U.S Army Corps
of Engineers
Los Angeles District

IFB No. W912PL-05-B0004

TRES RIOS ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION PROJECT

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS FOR FLOOD CONTROL NORTH LEVEE PHASE 1A

PHOENIX, ARIZONA

Construction Solicitation and Specifications

UNRESTRICTED

Prepared By
USACE Los Angeles District
P.O. Box 2711
Los Angeles, California 90053

FEBRUARY 2005

PROJECT TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 00 - DOCUMENTS

00010b BID SCHEDULE
00100 INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
00600 REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS
00700 CONTRACT CLAUSES
00800 SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS
00850 WAGE RATES

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01200 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
01270b MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT
01312 QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM (QCS)
01320 PROJECT SCHEDULE
01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
01354 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION FOR CIVIL WORKS
01356 STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES
01420 SOURCES FOR REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS
01451 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL
01702 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS
01780 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

DIVISION 02 - SITE WORK

02050 DEMOLITION
02100 DIVERSION AND CONTROL OF WATER
02230 CLEAR SITE AND REMOVE OBSTRUCTIONS
02300 EARTHWORK
02370 SOIL SURFACE EROSION CONTROL
02371 WIRE MESH GABIONS
02378 GEOTEXTILES USED AS FILTERS
02380 STONE PROTECTION
02381 STONE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL
02650 GROUTING STONE PROTECTION
02722 AGGREGATE BASE COURSE
02724 GRAVEL MULCH
02821 4-WIRE FENCING
02921a SEEDING

DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE

03101 FORMWORK FOR CONCRETE
03200 CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT
03307 CONCRETE FOR MINOR STRUCTURES

DIVISION 05 - METALS

05500 MISCELLANEOUS METAL

-- End of Project Table of Contents --

SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD *(Construction, Alteration, or Repair)*	1. SOLICITATION NO. W912PL-05-B-0004	2. TYPE OF SOLICITATION [X] SEALED BID *(IFB)* [ ] NEGOTIATED *(RFP)*	3. DATE ISSUED 13 JUNE 2005	PAGE OF PAGES

IMPORTANT - The "offer" section on the reverse must be fully completed by offeror.

4. CONTRACT NO.	5. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQUEST NO. W81EYN-0046-0004	6. PROJECT NO.

7. ISSUED BY CODE	8. ADDRESS OFFER TO
USAED - L.A. P.O. BOX 532711, CESPLCT-E LOS ANGELES, CA 9005302325 ATTN: SANDY HALL	SEE ITEM 7

9. FOR INFORMATION CALL:	A. NAME SANDY HALL	B. TELEPHONE NO. *(Include area code) (NO COLLECT CALLS)* (213) 452-3243

SOLICITATION

NOTE: In sealed bid solicitations "offer" and "offeror" mean "bid" and "bidder".

10. THE GOVERNMENT REQUIRES PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK DESCRIBED IN THESE DOCUMENTS *(Title, identifying no., date):*
TRES RIOS ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, FLOOD CONTROL NORTH LEVEE - PHASE 1A, MARICOPA COUNTY, ARIZONA.

THIS PROJECT CONSISTS OF construction of a 1.4 mile compacted earth fill levee armoring with 15" thick stone and 2" rock mulch protection including 3" aggregate base course operation and maintenance roads, invert access ramps, an approximate 1.3 mile of trapezoidal reinforced concree channel, reinforced concrete box culverts, grouted stone, a 14-acre feet catch basin, agricultural side drain connections, guide dikes, four-wire right-of-way fence and gates, removal and disposal of debris and incdicentals. Earthwork consists of excavation, compacted fill and disposal of excess of unsuitable/sol material to mandatory disposal sites.

THE ESTIMATED COST OF THIS ACQUISITION IS BETWEEN $1,000,000 AND $5,000,000.00.

NOTE: Bidders must be registered with the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) at Http://www.ccr.gov in order to receive a Government Contract Award.

THE PROCUREMENT MAY BE DELAYED, CANCELLED, OR REVISED AT ANY TIME DURING SOLICITATION, EVALUATION AND/OR FINAL AWARD PROCESS.

11. The Contractor shall begin performance within 10 calendar days and complete it within 375 calendar days after receiving

[ ] award, [X] notice to proceed. This performance period is [X] mandatory, [ ] negotiable. *(See* SECTION 00800 *.)*

12A. THE CONTRACTOR MUST FURNISH ANY REQUIRED PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS? *(If "YES," indicate within how may calendar days after award in Item 12B.)* [X] YES [ ] NO	12B. CALENDAR DAYS 10

13. ADDITIONAL SOLICITATION REQUIREMENTS:

A. Sealed offers in original and 0 copies to perform the work required are due at the place specified in Item 8 by 1:00 P.M. *(hour)* local time 12 July 2005 *(date).* If this is a sealed bid solicitation, offers will be publicly opened at that time. Sealed envelopes containing offers shall be marked to show the offeror's name and address, the solicitation number, and the date and time offers are due.

B. An offer guarantee [X] is, [ ] is not required.

C. All offers are subject to the (1) work requirements, and (2) other provisions and clauses incorporated in the solicitation in full text or by reference.

D. Offers providing less than 90 calendar days for Government acceptance after the date offers are due will not be considered and will be rejected.

OFFER *(Must be fully completed by offeror)*

14. NAME AND ADDRESS OF OFFEROR *(Include ZIP Code)*

CAGE CODE:_____ DUNS NO.:_____

CODE FACILITY CODE

15. TELEPHONE NO. *(Include area code)*

FAX NO.:

16. REMITTANCE ADDRESS *(Include only if different than Item 14)*

17. The offeror agrees to perform the work required at the prices specified below in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, if this offer is accepted by the Government in writing within _____ calendar days after the date offers are due. *(Insert any number equal to or greater than the minimum requirement stated in Item 13D. Failure to insert any number means the offeror accepts the minimum in Item 13D.*

AMOUNTS ▶ SEE SECTION 00010, BID SCHEDULE

18. The offeror agrees to furnish any required performance and payment bonds.

19. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS

(The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the solicitation - give number and date of each)

AMENDMENT NO.										
DATE										

20A. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER *(Type or print)*

20B. SIGNATURE

20C. OFFER DATE

AWARD *(To be completed by Government)*

21. ITEMS ACCEPTED:

22. AMOUNT

23. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA

24. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN ▶ *(4 Copies unless otherwise specified)*

ITEM

25. OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION PURSUANT TO

☐ 10 U.S.C 2304(c) ( ) ☐ 41 U.S.C 253(c) ( )

26. ADMINISTERED BY CODE

27. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY

CONTRACTING OFFICER WILL COMPLETE ITEM 28 OR 29 AS APPLICABLE

☐ 28. NEGOTIATED AGREEMENT *Contractor is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to issuing office.)* Contractor agrees to furnish and deliver all items or perform all work requirements identified on this form and any continuation sheets for the consideration stated in this contract. The rights and obligations of the parties to this contract shall be governed by (a) this contract award, (b) the solicitation, and (c) the clauses, representations, certifications, and specifications incorporated by reference in or attached to this contract.

☐ 29. AWARD *(Contractor is not required to sign this document.)* Your offer on this solicitation is hereby accepted as to the items listed. This award con- summates the contract, which consists of (a) the Government solicitation and your offer, and (b) this contract award. No further contractual document is necessary.

30A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTOR OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN *(Type or print)*

31A. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER *(Type or print)*

30B. SIGNATURE

30C. DATE

31B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

BY

31C. AWARD DATE

SECTION 00010

BID SCHEDULE

Note: Some of the lump sum items reference drawings and plans.

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001	DIVERSION AND CONTROL OF WATER	1	Lump Sum		

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0002	CLEAR SITE AND REMOVE OBSTRUCTIONS ALL AREAS	44	Acre		

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003	REMOVAL, STOCKPILE AND SALVAGE OF EXISTING 15" SLOPE PROTECTION AND 6" BEDDING MATERIAL, STA. 153+72.90 TO STA. 168+00 AND BOX CULVERTS.	1,693	C.Y.		

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004	RELOCATION OF EXISTING CONCRETE IRRIGATION CANNALS (CIC) & PIPES (CIP)	1	Lump Sum		

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0005	SEAL THE EXISTING 18" CMP'S AND RCP'S WITH CONTROLLED LOW STRENGTH MATERIALS (CLSM), LEVEE	20	C.Y.		

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0006	STRIPPING AND DISPOSAL OF 6" TOP SOIL LEVEE AND DIKES	8,100	C.Y.		

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0007	COMPACTED FILL, LEVEE AND DIKES	68,456	C.Y.		

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0008	2" ROCK MULCH PROTECTION, LEVEE AND CATCH BASIN	1,223	C.Y.		

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0009		24,110	Net Ton (2,000 LB)		
	15" STONE/RIPRAP SLOPE PROTECTION LEVEE				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0010		600	C.Y.		
	GROUT PROTECTION, ACCESS RAMPS, TURN-AROUND AREAS, RCB CULVERT AND COLLECTOR CHANNEL				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0011		369	Net Ton (2,000 LB)		
	15" STONE PROTECTION, ACCESS RAMPS TURN-AROUND AREAS, RCB CULVERTS AND COLLECTOR CHANNEL.				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0012		3,204	C.Y.		
	4" BEDDING MATERIAL, LEVEE AND DIKES				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0013		27,230	S.Y.		
	FILTER DFABRIC, LEVEE, DIKES AND ACCESS RAMP				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0014		2,500	Net Ton (2,000 LB)		
	3" ABC, O&M ROADS				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0015		11,891	C.Y.		
	EXCAVATION, LEVEE TOE-DOWN				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0016		2,691	C.Y.		
	MISCELLANEOUS BACKFILL, LEVEE TOE-DOWN				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0017		24,256	C.Y.		
	EXCAVATION, CATCH BASIN				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0018	GRADING, CATCH BASIN	1	Lump Sum		

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0019	FOUR-WIRE R/W FENCE	7,500	L.F.		

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0020	14' WIDE DOUBLE SWING GATES	4	Each		

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0021	27" RIPRAP SLOPE PROTECTION, DIKES	7,000	Net Ton (2,000 LB)		

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0022	33" RIPRAP SLOPE PROTECTION, DIKES	850	Net Ton (2,000 LB)		

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0023	EXCAVATION & SPREADING, LEVEE AND DIKES GABION MATTRESS SCOUR APRONS	3,537	C.Y.		

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0024	12" GABION MATTRESS SCOUR APRON, LEVEE AND DIKES	6,070	Net Ton (2,000 LB)		

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0025	INTERIOR DRAINAGE EXCAVATION, COLLECTOR CHANNEL AND RCB CULVERT	20,885	C.Y.		

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0026	INTERIOR DRAINAGE STRUCTURAL COMPACTION, COLLECTOR CHANNEL AND RCB CULVERT	3,723	C.Y.		

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0027	INTERIOR DRAINAGAEA CONCRETE, COLLECTOR CHANNEL AND RCB CULVERT	2,848	C.Y.		

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0028	INTERIOR DRAINAGE REBAR, COLLECTOR CHANNEL AND RCB CULVERT	171	Net Ton (2,000 LB)		

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0029	INTERIOR DRAINAGE FLAP GATES, RCB CULVERT	5	Each		

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0030	INTERIOR DRAINAGE HEADWALLS, RCB CULVERT	4	Each		

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0031	HYDROSEEDING, CATCH BASIN	1	Lump Sum		

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0032	MAINTENANCE DURING SEED ESTABLISHMENT	1	Lump Sum		

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0033	SURVEY MARKERS INSTALLATION, LEVEE	1	Lump Sum		

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0034	AS-BUILT DRAWINGS	1	Lump Sum		

TOTAL ESTIMATED AMOUNT (L.I. NO'S 0001 THRU 0034): $_____

ABBREVIATIONS:

Abbreviations:

LF = Linear Foot RCB = Reinforced Concrete Box
CY = Cubic Yard CIC = Concrete Irrigation Canal
Ton = Ton (2000 pounds) CWT = Hundred Weight (100 pounds)
EA = each Acre = Acre
LS = lump sum
SY = Square Yard O&M = Operations and Maintenance
R/W = Right-Of-WaY

SECTION 00010 – BIDDERS NOTES

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

1. All extensions of the unit prices shown will be subject to verification by the Government. In case of variation between the unit price and the extension, the unit price will be considered to be the bid.

2. If a modification to a bid based on unit prices is submitted which provides for a lump sum adjustment to the total estimated amount, the application of the lump sum adjustment to each unit price in the Price Schedule must be stated. If it is not stated, the bidder agrees that the lump sum adjustment shall be applied on a pro rata basis to every unit price in the Price Schedule.

3. Prices must be submitted on all individual items of the Price Schedule, otherwise the bid will be considered non-responsive and will be rejected.

4. For the purpose of initial evaluation of bids, the following will be utilized in resolving arithmetic discrepancies found on the face of the Price Schedule as submitted by the bidder:

a. Obviously misplaced decimal points will be corrected;
b. In case of discrepancy between the unit price and the extended price, the unit price will govern;
c. Apparent errors in extensions of unit prices will be corrected;
d. Apparent errors in addition of lump sum and extended prices will be corrected.

5. For the purpose of bid evaluation, the Government will proceed on the assumption that the bidder intends the bid to be evaluated on the basis of unit prices the totals arrived at by the resolution of arithmetic discrepancies as provided above and the bid will be so reflected on the abstract of bids.

6. The lump sum "LS" line items in the Price Schedule are not "Estimated Quantity" line items and are not subject to the "Variation in Estimated Quantity" contract clause.

7. The Contract Clause 52.232-27, "Prompt Payment for Construction Contracts" requires that the name and address of the contractor official, to whom payment is to be sent, be the same as that in the contract or in a proper Notice of Assignment.

8. Principal Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer who signs this contract will be the Principal Contracting Officer for this contract. However, any Contracting Officer assigned to the Los Angeles District, contracting within his authority, may take formal action on this contract when the Principal Contracting Officer is unavailable and the action needs to be taken.

9. Amounts and prices shall be indicated in either words or figures, NOT BOTH.

10. Payment of Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) is the mandatory method of payment. The Contractors attention is directed to Contract Clause NO. 52.232-33 "Mandatory Information for Electronic Funds Transfer" located in Section 00800.

11. The bidder shall distribute his indirect costs (overhead, profit, bond, etc.,) over all items in the Price Schedule. The Government will review all submitted Price Schedules for any unbalancing of the items. Any submitted Price Schedule determined to be unbalanced may be considered nonresponsive and cause the bidder to be ineligible for contract award.

12. The bidder shall furnish all plant, labor, material, equipment, etc., necessary to perform all work in strict accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the contract in include all attachments thereto.

13. Some quantities are ESTIMATED, the bidders prices MUST BE FIRM.

14. Bidder is cautioned to check his Price Schedule carefully prior to submission. If the Price Schedule contains unit prices, they should be round off to the second decimal point only NOT EXTENDED FUTHER.

15. Contractor is required to fill in Cage code (Reference Section 00600, entitled "Required Central Contractor Registration" Mar 1998) and DUNS Number (Reference Section 00600, entitled, "Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number" Jun1999) in Block No. 15 on Standard Form 1442, Name and Address Block (Cage Code under Code and DUNS No. under Facility Code respectively).

16. The Govemment contemplates award on one contract to the responsive, responsible bidder who submits the low bid for the total of all the items in the Bid Schedule.

IFB NO.: W912PL-05-B-0004

CERTIFICATE OF CORPORATE PRINCIPAL

1) IF THE OFFEROR IS A JOINT VENTURE, COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:

_____	_____	_____
(Company Name)	(Signature)	(Title)
_____	_____	_____
(Company Name)	(Signature)	(Title)
_____	_____	_____
(Company Name)	(Signature)	(Title)

2) IF THE OFFEROR IS PARTNERSHIP, LIST FULL NAME OF ALL PARTNERS:

_____	_____	_____
(Company Name)	(Signature)	(Title)
_____	_____	_____
(Company Name)	(Signature)	(Title)
_____	_____	_____
(Company Name)	(Signature)	(Title)

3) IF THE OFFEROR IS A CORPORATION, THE FOLLOWING CERTIFICATION SHOULD BE COMPLETED:

CERTIFICATION AS TO CORPORATE PRINCIPAL

I, _____ , certify that I am the Secretary of the corporation named as principal in the within contract; that _____ , who signed the said contract on behalf of the principal, was the _____ of the corporation; that I know his signature and that his signature is genuine; and that said contract was duly signed, sealed and attested for in behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body.

_____
CORPORATE PRINCIPAL

CORPORATE SEAL

_____
SECRETARY

52.0000-4010 INQUIRIES 2
52.0000-4023 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS 2
52.209-4501 CONTRACTOR REPONSIBILITY, PRE-AWARD SURVEY 2
52.211-2 AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE DOD INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS (DODISS) AND DESCRIPTIONS LISTED IN THE ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND DATA REQUIREMENTS CONTROL LIST, DOD 5010.12-L (DEC 2003) 2
52.214-3 AMENDMENTS TO INVITATIONS FOR BIDS (DEC 1989) 3
52.214-4 FALSE STATEMENTS IN BIDS (APR 1984) 3
52.214-5 SUBMISSION OF BIDS (MAR 1997) 3
52.214-6 EXPLANATION TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS (APR 1984) 4
52.214-7 LATE SUBMISSIONS, MODIFICATIONS, AND WITHDRAWALS OF BIDS (NOV 1999) 4
52.214-13 TELEGRAPHIC BIDS (APR 1984) 5
52.214-18 PREPARATION OF BIDS--CONSTRUCTION (APR 1984) 5
52.214-19 CONTRACT AWARD--SEALED BIDDING--CONSTRUCTION (AUG 1996) 6
52.214-34 SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE (APR 1991) 6
52.214-35 SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN U.S. CURRENCY (APR 1991) 6
52.0214-4583 TELEGRAPHIC BIDS/OFFERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE 7
52.0214-4599 EVALUATION FOR AWARD 7
52.214-5000 APPARENT CLERICAL MISTAKES (MAR 1995)--EFARS 7
BIDS (APR 52.0214-5001 DIRECTIONS FOR SUBMITING 2002) 7
52.216-1 TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984) 9
52.219-8 UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (MAY 2004) 10
52.225-9 BUY AMERICAN ACT—CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (JAN 2005) 11
52.225-10 NOTICE OF BUY AMERICAN ACT REQUIREMENT--CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (MAY 2002) 13
52.228-1 BID GUARANTEE (SEP 1996) 14
52.228-4506 INDIVIDUAL SURETIES IN SUPPORT OF BID BONDS 15
52.228-4507 BID GUARANTEE FORM AND AMOUNT 15
52.236-27 SITE VISIT (CONSTRUCTION) (FEB 1995) – ALTERNATE I (FEB 1995) 15
52.252-5 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN PROVISIONS (APR 1984) 16
252.247-7022 REPRESENTATION OF EXTENT OF TRANSPORTATION BY SEA (AUG 1992) 16

Section 00100 - Bidding Schedule/Instructions to Bidders

52.0000-4010 INQUIRIES

Perspective bidders/offerors should submit inquiries related to this solicitation by writing or calling the following (collect calls will not be accepted:

(1) For inquiries of a contractual nature (solicitation requirements, interpretation of contractual language) call:
Sandy Hall (213) 452-3243
For bid results only, call (213) 452-3235.

(2) All technical questions on the specification or drawings will be submitted in writing to:
Address:

USAED – L.A.
ATTN: David Pham (213) 452-3648
FAX QUESTIONS TO: SANDY HALL (213) 452-4184

(3) Please include the solicitation number, project title and location of project with your questions. Written inquiries must be received by this office not later than 14 calendar days prior to bid opening date/date set for receipt of offers.

(4) Oral explanations or instructions are not binding. Any information given to a bidder/offeror which impacts the bid/offer will be given in the form of a written amendment to the solicitation.

52.0000-4023 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

The bidder's attention is directed to the latest version of U.S Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Manual, EM 385-1-1, which will be strictly enforced. This publication may be obtained from the US Army Engineer District, Los Angeles, ATTN: Safety Office, P.O. Box 532711, Los Angeles, California 90053-2325.

52.209-4501 CONTRACTOR REPONSIBILITY, PRE-AWARD SURVEY

In order to determine a contractor's responsibility for purposes of contract award in accordance with FAR Part 9, a statement regarding previous experience in performing comparable work, and/or plant to be used in performing the work is required. After the bid opening, the Government will request this information and set a due date for its submission.

52.211-2 AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE DOD INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS (DODISS) AND DESCRIPTIONS LISTED IN THE

ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND DATA REQUIREMENTS CONTROL LIST, DOD 5010.12-L (DEC 2003)

Copies of specifications, standards, and data item descriptions cited in this solicitation may be obtained--

(a) From the ASSIST database via the Internet at http://assist.daps.dla.mil; or

(b) By submitting a request to the--Department of Defense Single Stock Point (DoDSSP), Building 4, Section D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094, Telephone (215) 697-2179, Facsimile (215) 697-1462.

(End of provision)

52.214-3 AMENDMENTS TO INVITATIONS FOR BIDS (DEC 1989)

(a) If this solicitation is amended, then all terms and conditions which are not modified remain unchanged.

(b) Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation (1) by signing and returning the amendment, (2) by identifying the amendment number and date in the space provided for this purpose on the form for submitting a bid, (3) by letter or telegram, or (4) by facsimile, if facsimile bids are authorized in the solicitation. The Government must receive the acknowledgment by the time and at the place specified for receipt of bids.

(End of provision)

52.214-4 FALSE STATEMENTS IN BIDS (APR 1984)

Bidders must provide full, accurate, and complete information as required by this solicitation and its attachments. The penalty for making false statements in bids is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(End of provision)

52.214-5 SUBMISSION OF BIDS (MAR 1997)

(a) Bids and bid modifications shall be submitted in sealed envelopes or packages (unless submitted by electronic means) (1) addressed to the office specified in the solicitation, and (2) showing the time and date specified for receipt, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the bidder.

(b) Bidders using commercial carrier services shall ensure that the bid is addressed and marked on the outermost envelope or wrapper as prescribed in subparagraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this provision when delivered to the office specified in the solicitation.

(c) Telegraphic bids will not be considered unless authorized by the solicitation; however, bids may be modified or withdrawn by written or telegraphic notice.

(d) Facsimile bids, modifications, or withdrawals, will not be considered unless authorized by the solicitation.

(e) Bids submitted by electronic commerce shall be considered only if the electronic commerce method was specifically stipulated or permitted by the solicitation.

(End of provision)

52.214-6 EXPLANATION TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS (APR 1984)

Any prospective bidder desiring an explanation or interpretation of the solicitation, drawings, specifications, etc., must request it in writing soon enough to allow a reply to reach all prospective bidders before the submission of their bids. Oral explanations or instructions given before the award of a contract will not be binding. Any information given a prospective bidder concerning a solicitation will be furnished promptly to all other prospective bidders as an amendment to the solicitation, if that information is necessary in submitting bids or if the lack of it would be prejudicial to other prospective bidders.

(End of provision)

52.214-7 LATE SUBMISSIONS, MODIFICATIONS, AND WITHDRAWALS OF BIDS (NOV 1999)

(a) Bidders are responsible for submitting bids, and any modifications or withdrawals, so as to reach the Government office designated in the invitation for bids (IFB) by the time specified in the IFB. If no time is specified in the IFB, the time for receipt is 4:30 p.m., local time, for the designated Government office on the date that bids are due.

(b)(1) Any bid, modification, or withdrawal received at the Government office designated in the IFB after the exact time specified for receipt of bids is “late” and will not be considered unless it is received before award is made, the Contracting Officer determines that accepting the late bid would not unduly delay the acquisition; and--

(i) If it was transmitted through an electronic commerce method authorized by the IFB, it was received at the initial point of entry to the Government infrastructure not later than 5:00 p.m. one working day prior to the date specified for receipt of bids; or

(ii) There is acceptable evidence to establish that it was received at the Government installation designated for receipt of bids and was under the Government's control prior to the time set for receipt of bids.

(2) However, a late modification of an otherwise successful bid that makes its terms more favorable to the Government, will be considered at any time it is received and may be accepted.

(c) Acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation includes the time/date stamp of that installation on the bid wrapper, other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation, or oral testimony or statements of Government personnel.

(d) If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal Government processes so that bids cannot be received at the Government office designated for receipt of bids by the exact time specified in the IFB and urgent Government requirements preclude amendment of the IFB, the time specified for receipt of bids will

be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal Government processes resume.

(e) Bids may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before the exact time set for receipt of bids. If the IFB authorizes facsimile bids, bids may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before the exact time set for receipt of bids, subject to the conditions specified in the provision at 52.214-31, Facsimile Bids. A bid may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or its authorized representative if, before the exact time set for receipt of bids, the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the bid.

(End of provision)

52.214-13 TELEGRAPHIC BIDS (APR 1984)

(a) Bidders may submit telegraphic bids as responses to this solicitation. These responses must arrive at the place, and by the time, specified in the solicitation.

(b) Telegraphic bids shall refer to this solicitation and include the items or subitems, quantities, unit prices, time and place of delivery, all representations and other information required by this solicitation, and a statement of agreement with all the terms, conditions, and provisions of the invitation for bids.

(c) Telegraphic bids that fail to furnish required representations or information, or that reject any of the terms, conditions, and provisions of the solicitation, may be excluded from consideration.

(d) Bidders must promptly sign and submit complete copies of the bids in confirmation of their telegraphic bids.

(e) The term "telegraphic bids," as used in this provision, includes mailgrams.

(End of provision)

52.214-18 PREPARATION OF BIDS--CONSTRUCTION (APR 1984)

(a) Bids must be (1) submitted on the forms furnished by the Government or on copies of those forms, and (2) manually signed. The person signing a bid must initial each erasure or change appearing on any bid form.

(b) The bid form may require bidders to submit bid prices for one or more items on various bases, including--

(1) Lump sum bidding;

(2) Alternate prices;

(3) Units of construction; or

(4) Any combination of subparagraphs (1) through (3) above.

(c) If the solicitation requires bidding on all items, failure to do so will disqualify the bid. If bidding on all items is not required, bidders should insert the words "no bid" in the space provided for any item on which no price is submitted.

(d) Alternate bids will not be considered unless this solicitation authorizes their submission.

(End of provision)

52.214-19 CONTRACT AWARD--SEALED BIDDING--CONSTRUCTION (AUG 1996)

(a) The Government will evaluate bids in response to this solicitation without discussions and will award a contract to the responsible bidder whose bid, conforming to the solicitation, will be most advantageous to the Government, considering only price and the price-related factors specified elsewhere in the solicitation.

(b) The Government may reject any or all bids, and waive informalities or minor irregularities in bids received.

(c) The Government may accept any item or combination of items, unless doing so is precluded by a restrictive limitation in the solicitation or the bid.

(d) The Government may reject a bid as nonresponsive if the prices bid are materially unbalanced between line items or subline items. A bid is materially unbalanced when it is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated in relation to cost for other work, and if there is a reasonable doubt that the bid will result in the lowest overall cost to the Government even though it may be the low evaluated bid, or if it is so unbalanced as to be tantamount to allowing an advance payment.

(End of provison)

52.214-34 SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE (APR 1991)

Offers submitted in response to this solicitation shall be in the English language. Offers received in other than English shall be rejected.

(End of provision)

52.214-35 SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN U.S. CURRENCY (APR 1991)

Offers submitted in response to this solicitation shall be in terms of U.S. dollars. Offers received in other than U.S. dollars shall be rejected.

(End of provision)

52.0214-4583 TELEGRAPHIC BIDS/OFFERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE

Any telegram to modify or withdraw a bid/offer sent to this office must be physically delivered to the office designated for receipt of bid/offer by the date and time set for bid opening/receipt of proposals.
No one from this office will be dispatched to the local telegraph office to pick up any telegram for any reason.

52.0214-4599 EVALUATION FOR AWARD

The Government contemplates award of one contract to the responsive, responsible bidder who submits the low bid for the total of all the items in the Bidding Schedule.

52.214-5000 APPARENT CLERICAL MISTAKES (MAR 1995)--EFARS

(a) For the purpose of initial evaluations of bids, the following will be utilized in the resolving arithmetic discrepancies found on the face of bidding schedule as submitted by the bidder:
(1) Obviously misplaced decimal points will be corrected;
(2) Discrepancy between unit price and extended price, the unit price will govern;
(3) Apparent errors in extension of unit prices will be corrected;
(4) Apparent errors in addition of lump-sum and extended prices will be corrected.
(b) For the purpose of bid evaluation, the government will proceed on the assumption that the bidder intends his bid to be evaluated on basis of the unit prices, the totals arrived at by resolution of arithmetic discrepancies as provided above and the bid will be so reflected on the abstract of bids.
(c) These correction procedures shall not be used to resolve any ambiguity concerning which bid is low.

(End of statement)

BIDS (APR 52.0214-5001 DIRECTIONS FOR SUBMITING 2002)

Envelopes containing bids must be sealed, marked and addressed as follows:

MARK ENVELOPES:

Bid under IFB No. W912PL-05-B-0004
Bid Opening Date: 12 JULY 2005, 1:00 P.M.

ADDRESS ENVELOPES TO:

Department of the Army
U. S. Army Engineer District, Los Angeles
ATTN: Contracting Division
C/O: SANDY HALL
P. O. Box 532711, CEPLSCT-E
Los Angeles, CA 90053-2325

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS PERTAINING TO HAND-CARRIED BIDS:

Due to security precautions, all Corps of Engineers visitors/couriers are now required to check in at the Public Affairs Office (PAO), Suite 980, Wilshire Blvd, Los Angeles, CA. Bidders are no longer permitted to hand-carry their bids directly to Contacting Division without an authorized escort. **Bids may NOT be left unattended at the Public Affairs Office (PAO), Suite 980.**

Bidders who desire to hand-deliver their bids prior to the scheduled bid opening time/date must notify the Contracting Division to arrange for receipt of their bid by Contracting Division personnel. Normally the contact will be the Contract Specialist designated above. In the event the Contract Specialist cannot be reached, please call the main Contracting Division telephone number, 213-452-3231 or the following alternative telephone numbers -3233, -3245, -3234, or -3235, in order to request assistance.

30 minutes prior to the scheduled bid opening time/date, the Bid Opening Officer will be in the Public Affairs Office (PAO) Suite 980, to accept bids. After visitor in-processing, all bidders will subsequently be escorted to Bid Opening Room, where the bids will be publicly opened and read.

In order to expedite visitor processing, bidders are encouraged to complete the information requested on the Notice of Visitor(s) Form (attached). The completed form can be faxed to the Contract Specialist at (213)452-4184 or 4187, prior to the date for receipt of bids. In addition, no more than 2 visitors per firm will be permitted within the building. No exceptions will be made. The offeror is responsible for compliance with the security requirements and shall ensure that any company representative, courier or delivery personnel are aware of these special procedures pertaining to hand carried bids.

NOTICE OF VISITOR(S)

1. Date(s) of Visit *(Inclusive)*	**2. Arrival Time**

3. Name of Visitor(s) ***(Last, First)***	**4. Agency/Company of Visitor**	
5. Name of Person Being Visited ***(Include Div, Br, Sec)***	**6. Suite Number**	**7. Telephone Number**
8. Contact Person ***(if other than Person Being Visited)***		**9. Telephone Number**
10. Other Comments or Instructions		
- All visitors must report to the Public Affairs Office, Suite 980 - Visitors must use the Visitor Tag provided. - Visitors must be escorted to Corps of Engineers floors - Parking validation is only available for Engineering Division, Construction-Operations, and Information Management field personnel. - Delivery personnel will be validated for 30 minutes only.		

52.216-1 TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984)

The Government contemplates award of a FIRM FIXED PRICE contract resulting from this solicitation.

(End of clause)

52.219-8 UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (MAY 2004)

(a) It is the policy of the United States that small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in performing contracts let by any Federal agency, including contracts and subcontracts for subsystems, assemblies, components, and related services for major systems. It is further the policy of the United States that its prime contractors establish procedures to ensure the timely payment of amounts due pursuant to the terms of their subcontracts with small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns.

(b) The Contractor hereby agrees to carry out this policy in the awarding of subcontracts to the fullest extent consistent with efficient contract performance. The Contractor further agrees to cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be conducted by the United States Small Business Administration or the awarding agency of the United States as may be necessary to determine the extent of the Contractor's compliance with this clause.

Definitions. As used in this contract--

HUBZone small business concern means a small business concern that appears on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration.

Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern--

(1) Means a small business concern--

(i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

(ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a service-disabled veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

(2) Service-disabled veteran means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16).

Small business concern means a small business as defined pursuant to Section 3 of the Small Business Act and relevant regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

Small disadvantaged business concern means a small business concern that represents, as part of its offer that--

(1) It has received certification as a small disadvantaged business concern consistent with 13 CFR part 124, subpart B;

(2) No material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its certification;

(3) Where the concern is owned by one or more individuals, the net worth of each individual upon whom the certification is based does not exceed $750,000 after taking into account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); and

(4) It is identified, on the date of its representation, as a certified small disadvantaged business in the database maintained by the Small Business Administration (PRO-Net).

Veteran-owned small business concern means a small business concern--

(1) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and

(2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

Women-owned small business concern means a small business concern--

(1) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women, or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and

(2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(d) Contractors acting in good faith may rely on written representations by their subcontractors regarding their status as a small business concern, a veteran-owned small business concern, a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern, a HUBZone small business concern, a small disadvantaged business concern, or a women-owned small business concern.

(End of clause)

52.225-9 BUY AMERICAN ACT—CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (JAN 2005)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Component means an article, material, or supply incorporated directly into a construction material.

Construction material means an article, material, or supply brought to the construction site by the Contractor or a subcontractor for incorporation into the building or work. The term also includes an item brought to the site preassembled from articles, materials, or supplies. However, emergency life safety systems, such as emergency lighting, fire alarm, and audio evacuation systems, that are discrete systems incorporated into a public building or work and that are produced as complete systems, are evaluated as a single and distinct construction material regardless of when or how the individual parts or components of those systems are delivered to the construction site. Materials purchased directly by the Government are supplies, not construction material.

Cost of components means--

(1) For components purchased by the Contractor, the acquisition cost, including transportation costs to the place of incorporation into the construction material (whether or not such costs are paid to a domestic firm), and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued); or

(2) For components manufactured by the Contractor, all costs associated with the manufacture of the component, including transportation costs as described in paragraph (1) of this definition, plus allocable overhead costs, but excluding profit. Cost of components does not include any costs associated with the

manufacture of the construction material.

Domestic construction material means--

(1) An unmanufactured construction material mined or produced in the United States; or

(2) A construction material manufactured in the United States, if the cost of its components mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. Components of foreign origin of the same class or kind for which nonavailability determinations have been made are treated as domestic.

Foreign construction material means a construction material other than a domestic construction material.

United States means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

(b) Domestic preference. (1) This clause implements the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d) by providing a preference for domestic construction material. The Contractor shall use only domestic construction material in performing this contract, except as provided in paragraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this clause.

(2) This requirement does not apply to the construction material or components listed by the Government as follows: None.
(3) The Contracting Officer may add other foreign construction material to the list in paragraph (b)(2) of this clause if the Government determines that

(i) The cost of domestic construction material would be unreasonable. The cost of a particular domestic construction material subject to the requirements of the Buy American Act is unreasonable when the cost of such material exceeds the cost of foreign material by more than 6 percent;

(ii) The application of the restriction of the Buy American Act to a particular construction material would be impracticable or inconsistent with the public interest; or

(iii) The construction material is not mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available commercial quantities of a satisfactory quality.

(c) Request for determination of inapplicability of the Buy American Act. (1)(i) Any Contractor request to use foreign construction material in accordance with paragraph (b)(3) of this clause shall include adequate information for Government evaluation of the request, including--

(A) A description of the foreign and domestic construction materials;

(B) Unit of measure;

(C) Quantity;

(D) Price;

(E) Time of delivery or availability;

(F) Location of the construction project;

(G) Name and address of the proposed supplier; and

(H) A detailed justification of the reason for use of foreign construction materials cited in accordance with paragraph (b)(3) of this clause.

(ii) A request based on unreasonable cost shall include a reasonable survey of the market and a completed price comparison table in the format in paragraph (d) of this clause.

(iii) The price of construction material shall include all delivery costs to the construction site and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free certificate may be issued).

(iv) Any Contractor request for a determination submitted after contract award shall explain why the Contractor could not reasonably foresee the need for such determination and could not have requested the determination before contract award. If the Contractor does not submit a satisfactory explanation, the Contracting Officer need not make a determination.

(2) If the Government determines after contract award that an exception to the Buy American Act applies and the Contracting Officer and the Contractor negotiate adequate consideration, the Contracting Officer will modify the contract to allow use of the foreign construction material. However, when the basis for the exception is the unreasonable price of a domestic construction material, adequate consideration is not less than the differential established in paragraph (b)(3)(i) of this clause.

(3) Unless the Government determines that an exception to the Buy American Act applies, use of foreign construction material is noncompliant with the Buy American Act.

(d) Data. To permit evaluation of requests under paragraph (c) of this clause based on unreasonable cost, the Contractor shall include the following information and any applicable supporting data based on the survey of suppliers:

Foreign and Domestic Construction Materials Price Comparison

Construction material description	Unit of measure	Quantity	Price (dollars) \1\
Item 1			
Foreign construction material....	.....	.....	.....
Domestic construction material...	.....	.....	.....
Item 2			
Foreign construction material....	.....	.....	.....
Domestic construction material...	.....	.....	.....

Include all delivery costs to the construction site and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued).
List name, address, telephone number, and contact for suppliers surveyed. Attach copy of response; if oral, attach summary.
Include other applicable supporting information.

(End of clause)

52.225-10 NOTICE OF BUY AMERICAN ACT REQUIREMENT--CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (MAY 2002)

(a) Definitions. Construction material, domestic construction material, and foreign construction material, as used in this provision, are defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American Act -- Construction Materials” (Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clause 52.225-9).

(b) Requests for determinations of inapplicability. An offeror requesting a determination regarding the inapplicability of the Buy American Act should submit the request to the Contracting Officer in time to allow a determination before submission of offers. The offeror shall include the information and applicable supporting data required by paragraphs (c) and (d) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9 in the request. If an offeror has not requested a determination regarding the inapplicability of the Buy American Act before submitting its offer, or has not received a response to a previous request, the offeror shall include the information and supporting data in the offer.

(c) Evaluation of offers. (1) The Government will evaluate an offer requesting exception to the requirements of the Buy American Act, based on claimed unreasonable cost of domestic construction material, by adding to the offered price the appropriate percentage of the cost of such foreign construction material, as specified in paragraph (b)(3)(i) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9.

(2) If evaluation results in a tie between an offeror that requested the substitution of foreign construction material based on unreasonable cost and an offeror that did not request an exception, the Contracting Officer will award to the offeror that did not request an exception based on unreasonable cost.

(d) Alternate offers.

(1) When an offer includes foreign construction material not listed by the Government in this solicitation in paragraph (b)(2) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9, the offeror also may submit an alternate offer based on use of equivalent domestic construction material.

(2) If an alternate offer is submitted, the offeror shall submit a separate Standard Form 1442 for the alternate offer, and a separate price comparison table prepared in accordance with paragraphs (c) and (d) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9 for the offer that is based on the use of any foreign construction material for which the Government has not yet determined an exception applies.

(3) If the Government determines that a particular exception requested in accordance with paragraph (c) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9 does not apply, the Government will evaluate only those offers based on use of the equivalent domestic construction material, and the offeror shall be required to furnish such domestic construction material. An offer based on use of the foreign construction material for which an exception was requested--

(i) Will be rejected as nonresponsive if this acquisition is conducted by sealed bidding; or

(ii) May be accepted if revised during negotiations.

(End of provision)

52.228-1 BID GUARANTEE (SEP 1996)

(a) Failure to furnish a bid guarantee in the proper form and amount, by the time set for opening of bids, may be cause for rejection of the bid.

(b) The bidder shall furnish a bid guarantee in the form of a firm commitment, e.g., bid bond supported by good and sufficient surety or sureties acceptable to the Government, postal money order, certified check, cashier's check, irrevocable letter of credit, or, under Treasury Department regulations, certain bonds or notes of the United States. The Contracting Officer will return bid guarantees, other than bid bonds, (1) to unsuccessful bidders as soon as practicable after the opening of bids, and (2) to the successful bidder upon execution of contractual documents and bonds (including any necessary coinsurance or reinsurance agreements), as required by the bid as accepted.-

(c) The amount of the bid guarantee shall be ____20%____ percent of the bid price or $___3,000,000_____, whichever is less.-

(d) If the successful bidder, upon acceptance of its bid by the Government within the period specified for acceptance, fails to execute all contractual documents or furnish executed bond(s) within 10 days after receipt of the forms by the bidder, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract for default.-

(e) In the event the contract is terminated for default, the bidder is liable for any cost of acquiring the work that exceeds the amount of its bid, and the bid guarantee is available to offset the difference.

(End of clause)

52.228-4506 INDIVIDUAL SURETIES IN SUPPORT OF BID BONDS

Bidder/offerors utilizing individual sureties in support of a bid bond shall include a Standard Form (SF) 28 (Affidavit of Individual Surety), accompanied by a pledge of acceptable assets from each person Bond), and the bid itself (see clause titled "Pledges of Assets," FAR 52.228-11).

Pledges of acceptable assets shall be in the form of (1) evidence of an escrow account and/or (2) a recorded lien on real estate. If this is an RFP, failure to provide required documentation described herein may cause the offeror to be deemed "unacceptable".

52.228-4507 BID GUARANTEE FORM AND AMOUNT

When bids/proposals exceed $100,000, the offeror shall furnish a separated bid guarantee in accordance with the solicitation provision titled "Bid Guarantee", FAR 52.228-1. In accordance with FAR 28.101-2 the bid guarantee amount shall be a least 20 percent of the "bid price" but shall not exceed $3 million. When the penal sum is expressed as a percentage, a maximum dollar limitation may be stated. If there are option line items on the Pricing Schedule (Schedule B), the term "bid price" is hereby defined as the total bid not to include any amount for line items designated as "options". In bids/proposals that contain "additives", the "bid price" is defined as the total of all bid items including additive line items. FAR 28.106-1 states that a Standard Form (SF) 24 shall be used for the bid bond. In accordance with FAR 28.202(a)(1), corporate sureties utilized must appear on the list contained in the Department of Treasury Circular 570 titled "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and Acceptable Reinsuring Companies."

52.236-27 SITE VISIT (CONSTRUCTION) (FEB 1995) – ALTERNATE I (FEB 1995)

(a) The clauses at 52.236-2, Differing Site Conditions, and 52.236-3, Site Investigations and Conditions Affecting the Work, will be included in any contract awarded as a result of this solicitation. Accordingly, offerors or quoters are urged and expected to inspect the site where the work will be performed.

(b) An organized site visit has been scheduled for--
28 JUNE 2005 AT 8:00 A.M.

(c) Participants will meet at--

91ST WWTP ENTRANCE GATE
P.O.C.: ROB CRIST, (623) 935-0820
(End of provision)

52.252-5 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN PROVISIONS (APR 1984)

(a) The use in this solicitation of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) provision with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of"(DEVIATION)" after the date of the provision.

(b) The use in this solicitation of any _____ (48 CFR Chapter _____) provision with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the name of the regulation

(End of provision)

252.247-7022 REPRESENTATION OF EXTENT OF TRANSPORTATION BY SEA (AUG 1992)

(a) The Offeror shall indicate by checking the appropriate blank in paragraph (b) of this provision whether transportation of supplies by sea is anticipated under the resultant contract. The term supplies is defined in the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause of this solicitation.

(b) Representation. The Offeror represents that it:

____ (1) Does anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

____ (2) Does not anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

(c) Any contract resulting from this solicitation will include the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause. If the Offeror represents that it will not use ocean transportation, the resulting contract will also include the Defense FAR Supplement clause at 252.247-7024, Notification of Transportation of Supplies by Sea.

(End of provision)

Section 00600 - Representations & Certifications 2
52.203-2 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985) 2
52.203-11 CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (APR 1991) 3
52.204-3 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (OCT 1998) 3
52.204-6 DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (OCT 2003) 5
52.204-7 CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (OCT 2003) 5
52.209-5 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (DEC 2001) 7
52.219-1 SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (MAY 2004) 8
52.219-2 Equal Low Bids. (OCT 1995) 10
52.219-19 SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN REPRESENTATION FOR THE SMALL BUSINESS COMPETITIVENESS DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM (OCT 2000) 11
52.219-22 SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS STATUS (OCT 1999) 11
52.222-21 PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES (FEB 1999) 12
52.222-22 PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FEB 1999) 13
52.222-38 COMPLIANCE WITH VETERANS' EMPLOYMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (DEC 2001) 13
52.223-13 CERTIFICATION OF TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (AUG 2003) 13
252.204-7001 COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY (CAGE) CODE REPORTING (AUG 1999) 14
252.204-7004 CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (52.204-7) ALTERNATE A (NOV 2003) 15
252.209-7001 DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (SEP 2004) 17

Section 00600 - Representations & Certifications

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.203-2 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985)

(a) The offeror certifies that --

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to –

(i) Those prices,

(ii) The intention to submit an offer, or

(iii) The methods of factors used to calculate the prices offered:

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory --

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this provision; or

(2) (i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the following principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this provison _____ (insert full name of person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and the title of his or her position in the offeror's organization);

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals named in subdivision (b)(2)(i) above have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this provision.

(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies subparagraph (a)(2) of this provision, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.

(End of clause)

52.203-11 CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (APR 1991)

(a) The definitions and prohibitions contained in the clause, at FAR 52.203-12, Limitation on Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions, included in this solicitation, are hereby incorporated by reference in paragraph (b) of this Certification.

(b) The offeror, by signing its offer, hereby certifies to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that on or after December 23, 1989,--

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with this solicitation, the offeror shall complete and submit, with its offer, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, to the Contracting Officer; and

(3) He or she will include the language of this certification in all subcontract awards at any tier and require that all recipients of subcontract awards in excess of $100,000 shall certify and disclose accordingly.

(c) Submission of this certification and disclosure is a prerequisite for making or entering into this contract imposed by section 1352, title 31, United States Code. Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under this provision, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000, and not more than $100,000, for each such failure.

(End of provision)

52.204-3 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (OCT 1998)

(a) Definitions.

Common parent, as used in this provision, means that corporate entity that owns or controls an affiliated group of corporations that files its Federal income tax returns on a consolidated basis, and of which the offeror is a member.

Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN), as used in this provision, means the number required by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) to be used by the offeror in reporting income tax and other returns. The TIN may be either a Social Security Number or an Employer Identification Number.

(b) All offerors must submit the information required in paragraphs (d) through (f) of this provision to comply with debt collection requirements of 31 U.S.C. 7701(c) and 3325(d), reporting requirements of 26 U.S.C. 6041, 6041A, and 6050M, and implementing regulations issued by the IRS. If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 4.904, the failure or refusal by the offeror to furnish the information may result in a 31 percent reduction of payments otherwise due under the contract.

(c) The TIN may be used by the Government to collect and report on any delinquent amounts arising out of the offeror's relationship with the Government (31 U.S.C. 7701(c)(3)). If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR 4.904, the TIN provided hereunder may be matched with IRS records to verify the accuracy of the offeror's TIN.

(d) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN).

___ TIN:.----------

___ TIN has been applied for.

___ TIN is not required because:

___ Offeror is a nonresident alien, foreign corporation, or foreign partnership that does not have income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States and does not have an office or place of business or a fiscal paying agent in the United States;

___ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of a foreign government;

___ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of the Federal Government.

(e) Type of organization.

___ Sole proprietorship;

___ Partnership;

___ Corporate entity (not tax-exempt);

___ Corporate entity (tax-exempt);

___ Government entity (Federal, State, or local);

___ Foreign government;

___ International organization per 26 CFR 1.6049-4;

___ Other----------

(f) Common parent.

___ Offeror is not owned or controlled by a common parent as defined in paragraph (a) of this provision.

___ Name and TIN of common parent:

Name----------

TIN----------

(End of provision)

52.204-6 DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (OCT 2003)

(a) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation “DUNS” or “DUNS+4” followed by the DUNS number or “DUNS+4” that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number is a nine-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. The DUNS+4 is the DUNS number plus a 4-character suffix that may be assigned at the discretion of the offeror to establish additional CCR records for identifying alternative Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) accounts (see Subpart 32.11) for the same parent concern.

(b) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one.

(1) An offeror may obtain a DUNS number--

(i) If located within the United States, by calling Dun and Bradstreet at 1-866-705-5711 or via the Internet at http://www.dnb.com; or

(ii) If located outside the United States, by contacting the local Dun and Bradstreet office.

(2) The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

(i) Company legal business name.

(ii) Tradestyle, doing business, or other name by which your entity is commonly recognized.

(iii) Company physical street address, city, state and Zip Code.

(iv) Company mailing address, city, state and Zip Code (if separate from physical).

(v) Company telephone number.

(vi) Date the company was started.

(vii) Number of employees at your location.

(viii) Chief executive officer/key manager.

(ix) Line of business (industry).

(x) Company Headquarters name and address (reporting relationship within your entity).

(End of provision)

52.204-7 CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (OCT 2003)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database means the primary Government repository for Contractor information required for the conduct of business with the Government.

Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number means the 9-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. (D&B) to identify unique business entities.

Data Universal Numbering System +4 (DUNS+4) number means the DUNS number assigned by D&B plus a 4-character suffix that may be assigned by a business concern. (D&B has no affiliation with this 4-character suffix.) This 4-character suffix may be assigned at the discretion of the business concern to establish additional CCR records for identifying alternative Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) accounts (see the FAR at Subpart 32.11) for the same parent concern.

Registered in the CCR database means that--

(1) The Contractor has entered all mandatory information, including the DUNS number or the DUNS+4 number, into the CCR database; and

(2) The Government has validated all mandatory data fields and has marked the record “Active”.

(b)(1) By submission of an offer, the offeror acknowledges the requirement that a prospective awardee shall be registered in the CCR database prior to award, during performance, and through final payment of any contract, basic agreement, basic ordering agreement, or blanket purchasing agreement resulting from this solicitation.

(2) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation “DUNS” or “DUNS +4” followed by the DUNS or DUNS +4 number that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number will be used by the Contracting Officer to verify that the offeror is registered in the CCR database.

(c) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one.

(1) An offeror may obtain a DUNS number--

(i) If located within the United States, by calling Dun and Bradstreet at 1-866-705-5711 or via the Internet at http://www.dnb.com; or

(ii) If located outside the United States, by contacting the local Dun and Bradstreet office.

(2) The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

(i) Company legal business.

(ii) Tradestyle, doing business, or other name by which your entity is commonly recognized.

(iii) Company Physical Street Address, City, State, and Zip Code.

(iv) Company Mailing Address, City, State and Zip Code (if separate from physical).

(v) Company Telephone Number.

(vi) Date the company was started.

(vii) Number of employees at your location.

(viii) Chief executive officer/key manager.

(ix) Line of business (industry).

(x) Company Headquarters name and address (reporting relationship within your entity).

(d) If the Offeror does not become registered in the CCR database in the time prescribed by the Contracting Officer, the Contracting Officer will proceed to award to the next otherwise successful registered Offeror.

(e) Processing time, which normally takes 48 hours, should be taken into consideration when registering. Offerors who are not registered should consider applying for registration immediately upon receipt of this solicitation.

(f) The Contractor is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the data within the CCR database, and for any liability resulting from the Government's reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in the CCR database after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to review and update on an annual basis from the date of initial registration or subsequent updates its information in the CCR database to ensure it is current, accurate and complete. Updating information in the CCR does not alter the terms and conditions of this contract and is not a substitute for a properly executed contractual document.

(g)(1)(i) If a Contractor has legally changed its business name, “doing business as” name, or division name (whichever is shown on the contract), or has transferred the assets used in performing the contract, but has not completed the necessary requirements regarding novation and change-of-name agreements in Subpart 42.12, the Contractor shall provide the responsible Contracting Officer a minimum of one business day's written notification of its intention to (A) change the name in the CCR database; (B) comply with the requirements of Subpart 42.12 of the FAR; and (C) agree in writing to the timeline and procedures specified by the responsible Contracting Officer. The Contractor must provide with the notification sufficient documentation to support the legally changed name.

(ii) If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of paragraph (g)(1)(i) of this clause, or fails to perform the agreement at paragraph (g)(1)(i)(C) of this clause, and, in the absence of a properly executed novation or change-of-name agreement, the CCR information that shows the Contractor to be other than the Contractor indicated in the contract will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the “Suspension of Payment” paragraph of the electronic funds transfer (EFT) clause of this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall not change the name or address for EFT payments or manual payments, as appropriate, in the CCR record to reflect an assignee for the purpose of assignment of claims (see FAR Subpart 32.8, Assignment of Claims). Assignees shall be separately registered in the CCR database. Information provided to the Contractor's CCR record that indicates payments, including those made by EFT, to an ultimate recipient other than that Contractor will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the “Suspension of payment” paragraph of the EFT clause of this contract.

(h) Offerors and Contractors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements via the internet at http://www.ccr.gov or by calling 1-888-227-2423, or 269-961-5757.

(End of clause)

52.209-5 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (DEC 2001)

(a)(1) The Offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that-

(i) The Offeror and/or any of its Principals -

(A) Are ( ) are not ( ) presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency;

(B) Have ( ) have not ( ), within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with

obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(C) Are ( ) are not ( ) presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision.

(ii) The Offeror has ( ) has not ( ), within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any Federal agency.

(2) "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

This Certification Concerns a Matter Within the Jurisdiction of an Agency of the United States and the Making of a False, Fictitious, or Fraudulent Certification May Render the Maker Subject to Prosecution Under Section 1001, Title 18, United States Code.

(b) The Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Contracting Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, the Offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) A certification that any of the items in paragraph (a) of this provision exists will not necessarily result in withholding of an award under this solicitation. However, the certification will be considered in connection with a determination of the Offeror's responsibility. Failure of the Offeror to furnish a certification or provide such additional information as requested by the Contracting Officer may render the Offeror nonresponsible.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an Offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

(End of provision)

52.219-1 SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (MAY 2004)

(a)(1) The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code for this acquisition is 237310

(2) The small business size standard is $28.5M.

(3) The small business size standard for a concern which submits an offer in its own name, other than on a construction or service contract, but which proposes to furnish a product which it did not itself manufacture, is 500 employees.

(b) Representations. (1) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a small business concern.

(2) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents, for general statistical purposes, that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a small disadvantaged business concern as defined in 13 CFR 124.1002.

(3) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a women-owned small business concern.

(4) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a veteran-owned small business concern.

(5) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a veteran-owned small business concern in paragraph (b)(4) of this provision.) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern.

(6) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that--

(i) It ( ) is, ( ) is not a HUBZone small business concern listed, on the date of this representation, on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration, and no material change in ownership and control, principal office, or HUBZone employee percentage has occurred since it was certified by the Small Business Administration in accordance with 13 CFR part 126; and

(ii) It ( ) is, ( ) is not a joint venture that complies with the requirements of 13 CFR part 126, and the representation in paragraph (b)(6)(i) of this provision is accurate for the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture. (The offeror shall enter the name or names of the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture:_____.) Each HUBZone small business concern participating in the joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the HUBZone representation.

(c) Definitions. As used in this provision--

Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern--

(1) Means a small business concern--

(i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

(ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a service-disabled veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

(2) Service-disabled veteran means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16).

"Small business concern," means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR Part 121 and the size standard in paragraph (a) of this provision.

Veteran-owned small business concern means a small business concern--

(1) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and

(2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

"Women-owned small business concern," means a small business concern --

(1) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and

(2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(d) Notice.

(1) If this solicitation is for supplies and has been set aside, in whole or in part, for small business concerns, then the clause in this solicitation providing notice of the set-aside contains restrictions on the source of the end items to be furnished.

(2) Under 15 U.S.C. 645(d), any person who misrepresents a firm's status as a small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small business concern in order to obtain a contract to be awarded under the preference programs established pursuant to section 8(a), 8(d), 9, or 15 of the Small Business Act or any other provision of Federal law that specifically references section 8(d) for a definition of program eligibility, shall--

(i) Be punished by imposition of fine, imprisonment, or both;

(ii) Be subject to administrative remedies, including suspension and debarment; and

(iii) Be ineligible for participation in programs conducted under the authority of the Act.

(End of provision)

52.219-2 Equal Low Bids. (OCT 1995)

(a) This provision applies to small business concerns only.

(b) The bidder's status as a labor surplus area (LSA) concern may affect entitlement to award in case of tie bids. If the bidder wishes to be considered for this priority, the bidder must identify, in the following space, the LSA in which the costs to be incurred on account of manufacturing or production (by the bidder or the first-tier subcontractors) amount to more than 50 percent of the contract price.

_____

_____

(c) Failure to identify the labor surplus area as specified in paragraph (b) of this provision will preclude the bidder from receiving priority consideration. If the bidder is awarded a contract as a result of receiving priority consideration under this provision and would not have otherwise received award, the bidder shall perform the contract or cause the contract to be performed in accordance with the obligations of an LSA concern.

52.219-19 SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN REPRESENTATION FOR THE SMALL BUSINESS COMPETITIVENESS DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM (OCT 2000)

(a) Definition.

"Emerging small business" as used in this solicitation, means a small business concern whose size is no greater than 50 percent of the numerical size standard applicable to the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code assigned to a contracting opportunity.

(b) [Complete only if the Offeror has represented itself under the provision at 52.219-1 as a small business concern under the size standards of this solicitation.] The Offeror [ ] is, [ ] is not an emerging small business.

(c) (Complete only if the Offeror is a small business or an emerging small business, indicating its size range.)

Offeror's number of employees for the past 12 months (check this column if size standard stated in solicitation is expressed in terms of number of employees) or Offeror's average annual gross revenue for the last 3 fiscal years (check this column if size standard stated in solicitation is expressed in terms of annual receipts). (Check one of the following.)

No. of Employees	Avg. Annual Gross Revenues
____ 50 or fewer	____ $1 million or less
____ 51 - 100	____ $1,000,001 - $2 million
____ 101 - 250	____ $2,000,001 - $3.5 million
____ 251 - 500	____ $3,500,001 - $5 million
____ 501 - 750	____ $5,000,001 - $10 million
____ 751 - 1,000	____ $10,000,001 - $17 million
____ Over 1,000	____ Over $17 million

(End of provision)

52.219-22 SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS STATUS (OCT 1999)

(a) General. This provision is used to assess an offeror's small disadvantaged business status for the purpose of obtaining a benefit on this solicitation. Status as a small business and status as a small disadvantaged business for general statistical purposes is covered by the provision at FAR 52.219-1, Small Business Program Representation.

(b) Representations.

(1) General. The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that it is a small business under the size standard applicable to this acquisition; and either--

___ (i) It has received certification by the Small Business Administration as a small disadvantaged business concern consistent with 13 CFR 124, Subpart B; and

(A) No material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its certification;

(B) Where the concern is owned by one or more disadvantaged individuals, the net worth of each individual upon whom the certification is based does not exceed $750,000 after taking into account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); and

(C) It is identified, on the date of this representation, as a certified small disadvantaged business concern in the database maintained by the Small Business Administration(PRO0Net); or

___ (ii) It has submitted a completed application to the Small Business Administration or a Private Certifier to be certified as a small disadvantaged business concern in accordance with 13 CFR 124, Subpart B, and a decision on that application is pending, and that no material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its application was submitted.

(2)___ For Joint Ventures. The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that it is a joint venture that complies with the requirements at 13 CFR 124.1002(f) and that the representation in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision is accurate for the small disadvantaged business concern that is participating in the joint venture. [The offeror shall enter the name of the small disadvantaged business concern that is participating in the joint venture: _____.]

(c) Penalties and Remedies. Anyone who misrepresents any aspects of the disadvantaged status of a concern for the purposes of securing a contract or subcontract shall:

(1) Be punished by imposition of a fine, imprisonment, or both;

(2) Be subject to administrative remedies, including suspension and debarment; and

(3) Be ineligible for participation in programs conducted under the authority of the Small Business Act.

(End of provision)

52.222-21 PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES (FEB 1999)

(a) Segregated facilities, as used in this clause, means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of written or oral policies or employee custom. The term does not include separate or single-user rest rooms or necessary dressing or sleeping areas provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

(b) The Contractor agrees that it does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained. The Contractor agrees that a breach of this clause is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in this contract.

(c) The Contractor shall include this clause in every subcontract and purchase order that is subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this contract.

(End of clause)

52.222-22 PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FEB 1999)

The offeror represents that --

(a) ( ) It has, ( ) has not participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this solicitation;

(b) ( ) It has, ( ) has not, filed all required compliance reports; and

(c) Representations indicating submission of required compliance reports, signed by proposed subcontractors, will be obtained before subcontract awards.

(End of provision)

52.222-38 COMPLIANCE WITH VETERANS' EMPLOYMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (DEC 2001)

By submission of its offer, the offeror represents that, if it is subject to the reporting requirements of 38 U.S.C. 4212(d) (i.e., if it has any contract containing Federal Acquisition Regulation clause 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans), it has submitted the most recent VETS-100 Report required by that clause.

(End of provision)

52.223-13 CERTIFICATION OF TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (AUG 2003)

(a) Executive Order 13148, of April 21, 2000, Greening the Government through Leadership in Environmental Management, requires submission of this certification as a prerequisite for contract award.

(b) By signing this offer, the offeror certifies that--

(1) As the owner or operator of facilities that will be used in the performance of this contract that are subject to the filing and reporting requirements described in section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11023) and section 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13106), the offeror will file and continue to file for such facilities for the life of the contract the Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) as described in sections 313(a) and (g) of EPCRA and section 6607 of PPA; or

(2) None of its owned or operated facilities to be used in the performance of this contract is subject to the Form R filing and reporting requirements because each such facility is exempt for at least one of the following reasons: (Check each block that is applicable.)

( ) (i) The facility does not manufacture, process, or otherwise use any toxic chemicals listed in 40 CFR 372.65;

( ) (ii) The facility does not have 10 or more full-time employees as specified in section 313.(b)(1)(A) of EPCRA 42 U.S.C. 11023(b)(1)(A);

( ) (iii) The facility does not meet the reporting thresholds of toxic chemicals established under section 313(f) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(f) (including the alternate thresholds at 40 CFR 372.27, provided an appropriate certification form has been filed with EPA);

( ) (iv) The facility does not fall within the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes or their corresponding North American Industry Classification System sectors:

(A) Major group code 10 (except 1011, 1081, and 1094.

(B) Major group code 12 (except 1241).

(C) Major group codes 20 through 39.

(D) Industry code 4911, 4931, or 4939 (limited to facilities that combust coal and/or oil for the purpose of generating power for distribution in commerce).

(E) Industry code 4953 (limited to facilities regulated under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, Subtitle C (42 U.S.C. 6921, et seq.), 5169, 5171, or 7389 (limited to facilities primarily engaged in solvent recovery services on a contract or fee basis); or

( ) (v) The facility is not located within the United States or its outlying areas.

(End of clause)

252.204-7001 COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY (CAGE) CODE REPORTING (AUG 1999)

(a) The offeror is requested to enter its CAGE code on its offer in the block with its name and address. The CAGE code entered must be for that name and address. Enter “CAGE” before the number.

(b) If the offeror does not have a CAGE code, it may ask the Contracting Officer to request one from the Defense Logistics Information Service (DLIS). The Contracting Officer will--

(1) Ask the Contractor to complete section B of a DD Form 2051, Request for Assignment of a Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code;

(2) Complete section A and forward the form to DLIS; and

(3) Notify the Contractor of its assigned CAGE code.

(c) Do not delay submission of the offer pending receipt of a CAGE code.

(End of provision)

252.204-7004 CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (52.204-7) ALTERNATE A (NOV 2003)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

“Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database” means the primary Government repository for contractor information required for the conduct of business with the Government.

“Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code” means--

(1) A code assigned by the Defense Logistics Information Service (DLIS) to identify a commercial or Government entity; or

(2) A code assigned by a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization that DLIS records and maintains in the CAGE master file. This type of code is known as an “NCAGE code.”

“Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number” means the 9-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. (D&B) to identify unique business entities.

“Data Universal Numbering System +4 (DUNS+4) number” means the DUNS number assigned by D&B plus a 4-character suffix that may be assigned by a business concern. (D&B has no affiliation with this 4-character suffix.) This 4-character suffix may be assigned at the discretion of the business concern to establish additional CCR records for identifying alternative Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) accounts (see Subpart 32.11 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation) for the same parent concern.

“Registered in the CCR database” means that--

(1) The Contractor has entered all mandatory information, including the DUNS number or the DUNS+4 number, into the CCR database;

(2) The Contractor's CAGE code is in the CCR database; and

(3) The Government has validated all mandatory data fields and has marked the records “Active.”

(b)(1) By submission of an offer, the offeror acknowledges the requirement that a prospective awardee shall be registered in the CCR database prior to award, during performance, and through final payment of any contract, basic agreement, basic ordering agreement, or blanket purchasing agreement resulting from this solicitation.

(2) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation "DUNS" or "DUNS +4" followed by the DUNS or DUNS +4 number that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number will be used by the Contracting Officer to verify that the offeror is registered in the CCR database.

(c) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one.

(1) An offeror may obtain a DUNS number-

(i) If located within the United States, by calling Dun and Bradstreet at 1-866-705-5711 or via the Internet at http://www.dnb.com; or

(ii) If located outside the United States, by contacting the local Dun and Bradstreet office.

(2) The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

(i) Company legal business.

(ii) Tradestyle, doing business, or other name by which your entity is commonly recognized.

(iii) Company Physical Street Address, City, State, and Zip Code.

(iv) Company Mailing Address, City, State and Zip Code (if separate from physical).

(v) Company Telephone Number.

(vi) Date the company was started.

(vii) Number of employees at your location.

(viii) Chief executive officer/key manager.

(ix) Line of business (industry).

(x) Company Headquarters name and address (reporting relationship within your entity).

(d) If the Offeror does not become registered in the CCR database in the time prescribed by the Contracting Officer, the Contracting Officer will proceed to award to the next otherwise successful registered Offeror.

(e) Processing time, which normally takes 48 hours, should be taken into consideration when registering. Offerors who are not registered should consider applying for registration immediately upon receipt of this solicitation.

(f) The Contractor is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the data within the CCR database, and for any liability resulting from the Government's reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in the CCR database after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to review and update on an annual basis from the date of initial registration or subsequent updates its information in the CCR database to ensure it is current, accurate and complete. Updating information in the CCR does not alter the terms and conditions of this contract and is not a substitute for a properly executed contractual document.

(g)
(1)
(i) If a Contractor has legally changed its business name, "doing business as" name, or division name (whichever is shown on the contract), or has transferred the assets used in performing the contract, but has not completed the necessary requirements regarding novation and change-of-name agreements in Subpart 42.12, the Contractor shall provide the responsible Contracting Officer a minimum of one business day's written notification of its intention to (A) change the name in the CCR database; (B) comply with the requirements of Subpart 42.12 of the FAR; and (C) agree in writing to the timeline and procedures specified by the responsible Contracting Officer. The Contractor must provide with the notification sufficient documentation to support the legally changed name.

(ii) If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of paragraph (g)(1)(i) of this clause, or fails to perform the agreement at paragraph (g)(1)(i)(C) of this clause, and, in the absence of a properly executed novation or change-of-name agreement, the CCR information that shows the Contractor to be other than the Contractor indicated in the contract will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the "Suspension of Payment" paragraph of the electronic funds transfer (EFT) clause of this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall not change the name or address for EFT payments or manual payments, as appropriate, in the CCR record to reflect an assignee for the purpose of assignment of claims (see FAR Subpart 32.8, Assignment of Claims). Assignees shall be separately registered in the CCR database. Information provided to the Contractor's CCR record that indicates payments, including those made by

EFT, to an ultimate recipient other than that Contractor will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the "Suspension of payment" paragraph of the EFT clause of this contract.

(h) Offerors and Contractors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements via the internet at http://www.ccr.gov or by calling 1-888-227-2423, or 269-961-5757.

(End of clause)

252.209-7001 DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (SEP 2004)

(a) "Definitions."

As used in this provision --

(a) "Government of a terrorist country" includes the state and the government of a terrorist country, as well as any political subdivision, agency, or instrumentality thereof.

(2) "Terrorist country" means a country determined by the Secretary of State, under section 6(j)(1)(A) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. 2405(j)(i)(A)), to be a country the government of which has repeatedly provided support for such acts of international terrorism. As of the date of this provision, terrorist countries subject to this provision include: Cuba, Iran, Libya, North Korea, Sudan, and Syria.

(3) "Significant interest" means --

(i) Ownership of or beneficial interest in 5 percent or more of the firm's or subsidiary's securities. Beneficial interest includes holding 5 percent or more of any class of the firm's securities in "nominee shares," "street names," or some other method of holding securities that does not disclose the beneficial owner;

(ii) Holding a management position in the firm, such as a director or officer;

(iii) Ability to control or influence the election, appointment, or tenure of directors or officers in the firm;

(iv) Ownership of 10 percent or more of the assets of a firm such as equipment, buildings, real estate, or other tangible assets of the firm; or

(v) Holding 50 percent or more of the indebtness of a firm.

(b) "Prohibition on award."

In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2327, no contract may be awarded to a firm or a subsidiary of a firm if the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the firm or subsidiary or, in the case of a subsidiary, the firm that owns the subsidiary, unless a waiver is granted by the Secretary of Defense.

(c) "Disclosure."

If the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the Offeror or a subsidiary of the Offeror, the Offeror shall disclosure such interest in an attachment to its offer. If the Offeror is a subsidiary, it shall also disclose any significant interest the government of a terrorist country has in any firm that owns or controls the subsidiary. The disclosure shall include --

(1) Identification of each government holding a significant interest; and

(2) A description of the significant interest held by each government.

(End of provision)

Section 00700 - Contract Clauses

52.202-1 DEFINITIONS (JUL 2004) 4
52.203-3 GRATUITIES (APR 1984) 4
52.203-5 COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES (APR 1984) 5
52.203-7 Anti-Kickback Procedures. (JUL 1995) 5
52.203-8 CANCELLATION, RESCISSION, AND RECOVERY OF FUNDS FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997) 6
52.203-10 PRICE OR FEE ADJUSTMENT FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997) 7
52.203-12 LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (JUN 2003) 8
52.204-4 PRINTED OR COPIED DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER (AUG 2000) 12
52.204-7 CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (OCT 2003) 13
52.209-6 Protecting the Government's Interest When Subcontracting With Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment (JAN 2005) 15
52.214-26 Audit and Records--Sealed Bidding. (OCT 1997) 16
52.214-27 Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data - Modifications - Sealed Bidding. (OCT 1997) 16
52.214-28 Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data - Modifications - Sealed Bidding. (OCT 1997) 18
52.219-8 UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (MAY 2004) 19
52.219-9 SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 2002) 20
52.222-3 Convict Labor (JUN 2003) 25
52.222-4 Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act - Overtime Compensation. (SEP 2000) 26
52.222-6 DAVIS-BACON ACT (FEB 1995) 26
52.222-7 WITHHOLDING OF FUNDS (FEB 1988) 28
52.222-8 PAYROLLS AND BASIC RECORDS (FEB 1988) 28
52.222-9 APPRENTICES AND TRAINEES (FEB 1988) 29
52.222-10 COMPLIANCE WITH COPELAND ACT REQUIREMENTS (FEB 1988) 30
52.222-11 SUBCONTRACTS (LABOR STANDARDS (FEB 1988) 31
52.222-12 CONTRACT TERMINATION--DEBARMENT (FEB 1988) 31
52.222-13 COMPLIANCE WITH DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT REGULATIONS (FEB 1988) 31
52.222-14 DISPUTES CONCERNING LABOR STANDARDS (FEB 1988) 31
52.222-15 CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY (FEB 1988) 32
52.222-26 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (APR 2002) 32
52.222-27 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1999) 33
52.222-35 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (DEC 2001) 37
52.222-36 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (JUN 1998) 40
52.222-37 EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (DEC 2001) 42
52.223-5 POLLUTION PREVENTION AND RIGHT-TO-KNOW INFORMATION (AUG 2003) 42
52.223-6 DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE (MAY 2001) 43
52.223-13 CERTIFICATION OF TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (AUG 2003) 44
52.223-14 TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (AUG 2003) 45
52.225-12 NOTICE OF BUY AMERICAN ACT REQUIREMENT-- CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS UNDER TRADE AGREEMENTS (JAN 2005) 47
52.225-13 RESTRICTIONS ON CERTAIN FOREIGN PURCHASES (MAR 2005) 48
52.226-1 UTILIZATION OF INDIAN ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIAN-OWNED ECONOMIC ENTERPRISES (JUN 2000) 48
52.227-1 Authorization and Consent (JUL 1995) 49
52.227-2 NOTICE AND ASSISTANCE REGARDING PATENT AND COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT (AUG 1996) 50

52.228-2 ADDITIONAL BOND SECURITY (OCT 1997) 50
52.228-5 INSURANCE--WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION (JAN 1997) 50
52.228-11 PLEDGES OF ASSETS (FEB 1992) 51
52.229-3 FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (APR 2003) 52
52.232-5 PAYMENTS UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (SEP 2002) 53
52.232-17 INTEREST (JUNE 1996) 55
52.232-23 ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (JAN 1986) 56
52.232-34 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER—OTHER THAN CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAY 1999) 56
52.233-1 Disputes. (JUL 2002) 58
52.233-3 PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG. 1996) 60
52.236-2 DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS (APR 1984) 61
52.236-3 SITE INVESTIGATION AND CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE WORK (APR 1984) 61
52.236-5 MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP (APR 1984) 62
52.236-6 SUPERINTENDENCE BY THE CONTRACTOR (APR 1984) 62
52.236-7 PERMITS AND RESPONSIBILITIES (NOV 1991) 63
52.236-8 OTHER CONTRACTS (APR 1984) 63
52.236-9 PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS (APR 1984) 63
52.236-10 OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS (APR 1984) 64
52.236-11 USE AND POSSESSION PRIOR TO COMPLETION (APR 1984) 64
52.236-12 CLEANING UP (APR 1984) 64
52.236-13 ACCIDENT PREVENTION (NOV 1991) 65
52.236-15 SCHEDULES FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (APR 1984) 65
52.236-17 LAYOUT OF WORK (APR 1984) 66
52.236-21 SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1997) 66
252.201-7000 CONTRACTING OFFICER'S REPRESENTATIVE (DEC 1991) 67
252.203-7001 PROHIBITION ON PERSONS CONVICTED OF FRAUD OR OTHER DEFENSE-CONTRACT-RELATED FELONIES (DEC 2004) 68
252.203-7002 DISPLAY OF DOD HOTLINE POSTER (DEC 1991) 69
252.204-7000 DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION (DEC 1991) 69
252.205-7000 PROVISION OF INFORMATION TO COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT HOLDERS (DEC 1991) 70
252.219-7003 SMALL, SMALL DISADVANTAGED AND WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (DOD CONTRACTS) (APR. 1996) 70
252.223-7004 DRUG-FREE WORK FORCE (SEP 1988) 71
252.223-7006 PROHIBITION ON STORAGE AND DISPOSAL OF TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS 72
MATERIALS (APR 1993) 72
252.225-7012 Preference for Certain Domestic Commodities (JUN 2004) 73
252.225-7031 SECONDARY ARAB BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL (APR 2003) 75
252.227-7000 Non-estoppel. (OCT 1966) 75
252.227-7022 GOVERNMENT RIGHTS (UNLIMITED) (MAR 1979) 75
252.227-7023 DRAWINGS AND OTHER DATA TO BECOME PROPERTY OF GOVERNMENT. (MAR 1979) 76
252.227-7033 RIGHTS IN SHOP DRAWINGS (APR 1966) 76
252.231-7000 SUPPLEMENTAL COST PRINCIPLES (DEC 1991) 76
252.236-7000 MODIFICATION PROPOSALS - PRICE BREAKDOWN. (DEC 1991) 76
252.236-7008 CONTRACT PRICES - BIDDING SCHEDULES. (DEC 1991) 77
252.242-7000 POSTAWARD CONFERENCE (DEC 1991) 77
252.243-7001 PRICING OF CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS (DEC 1991) 77
252.243-7002 REQUESTS FOR EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT (MAR 1998) 78

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.202-1 DEFINITIONS (JUL 2004)

(a) When a solicitation provision or contract clause uses a word or term that is defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), the word or term has the same meaning as the definition in FAR 2.101 in effect at the time the solicitation was issued, unless--

(1) The solicitation, or amended solicitation, provides a different definition;

(2) The contracting parties agree to a different definition;

(3) The part, subpart, or section of the FAR where the provision or clause is prescribed provides a different meaning; or

(4) The word or term is defined in FAR Part 31, for use in the cost principles and procedures.

(b) The FAR Index is a guide to words and terms the FAR defines and shows where each definition is located. The FAR Index is available via the Internet at http://www.acqnet.gov at the end of the FAR, after the FAR Appendix.

(End of clause)

52.203-3 GRATUITIES (APR 1984)

(a) The right of the Contractor to proceed may be terminated by written notice if, after notice and hearing, the agency head or a designee determines that the Contractor, its agent, or another representative--

(1) Offered or gave a gratuity (e.g., an entertainment or gift) to an officer, official, or employee of the Government; and

(2) Intended, by the gratuity, to obtain a contract or favorable treatment under a contract.

(b) The facts supporting this determination may be reviewed by any court having lawful jurisdiction.

(c) If this contract is terminated under paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government is entitled--

(1) To pursue the same remedies as in a breach of the contract; and

(2) In addition to any other damages provided by law, to exemplary damages of not less than 3 nor more than 10 times the cost incurred by the Contractor in giving gratuities to the person concerned, as determined by the agency head or a designee. (This subparagraph (c)(2) is applicable only if this contract uses money appropriated to the Department of Defense.)

(d) The rights and remedies of the Government provided in this clause shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.203-5 COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor warrants that no person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or obtain this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a contingent fee, except a bona fide employee or agency. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Government shall have the right to annul this contract without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of the contingent fee.

(b) "Bona fide agency," as used in this clause, means an established commercial or selling agency, maintained by a contractor for the purpose of securing business, that neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds itself out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

"Bona fide employee," as used in this clause, means a person, employed by a contractor and subject to the contractor's supervision and control as to time, place, and manner of performance, who neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

"Contingent fee," as used in this clause, means any commission, percentage, brokerage, or other fee that is contingent upon the success that a person or concern has in securing a Government contract.

"Improper influence," as used in this clause, means any influence that induces or tends to induce a Government employee or officer to give consideration or to act regarding a Government contract on any basis other than the merits of the matter.

(End of clause)

52.203-7 Anti-Kickback Procedures. (JUL 1995)

(a) Definitions.

"Kickback," as used in this clause, means any money, fee, commission, credit, gift, gratuity, thing of value, or compensation of any kind which is provided, directly or indirectly, to any prime Contractor, prime Contractor employee, subcontractor, or subcontractor employee for the purpose of improperly obtaining or rewarding favorable treatment in connection with a prime contract or in connection with a subcontract relating to a prime contract.

"Person," as used in this clause, means a corporation, partnership, business association of any kind, trust, joint-stock company, or individual.

"Prime contract," as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by the United States for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind.

"Prime Contractor," as used in this clause, means a person who has entered into a prime contract with the United States.

"Prime Contractor employee," as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a prime Contractor.

"Subcontract," as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by a prime Contractor or subcontractor for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any

kind under a prime contract.

"Subcontractor," as used in this clause, (1) means any person, other than the prime Contractor, who offers to furnish or furnishes any supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract or a subcontract entered into in connection with such prime contract, and (2) includes any person who offers to furnish or furnishes general supplies to the prime Contractor or a higher tier subcontractor.

"Subcontractor employee," as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a subcontractor.

(b) The Anti-Kickback Act of 1986 (41 U.S.C. 51-58) (the Act), prohibits any person from -

(1) Providing or attempting to provide or offering to provide any kickback;

(2) Soliciting, accepting, or attempting to accept any kickback; or

(3) Including, directly or indirectly, the amount of any kickback in the contract price charged by a prime Contractor to the United States or in the contract price charged by a subcontractor to a prime Contractor or higher tier subcontractor.

(c)(1) The Contractor shall have in place and follow reasonable procedures designed to prevent and detect possible violations described in paragraph (b) of this clause in its own operations and direct business relationships.

(2) When the Contractor has reasonable grounds to believe that a violation described in paragraph (b) of this clause may have occurred, the Contractor shall promptly report in writing the possible violation. Such reports shall be made to the inspector general of the contracting agency, the head of the contracting agency if the agency does not have an inspector general, or the Department of Justice.

(3) The Contractor shall cooperate fully with any Federal agency investigating a possible violation described in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(4) The Contracting Officer may (i) offset the amount of the kickback against any monies owed by the United States under the prime contract and/or (ii) direct that the Prime Contractor withhold, from sums owed a subcontractor under the prime contract, the amount of any kickback. The Contracting Officer may order the monies withheld under subdivision (c)(4)(ii) of this clause be paid over to the Government unless the Government has already offset those monies under subdivision (c)(4)(i) of this clause. In either case, the Prime Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer when the monies are withheld.

(5) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this subparagraph (c)(5) but excepting subparagraph (c)(1), in all subcontracts under this contract which exceed $100,000.

52.203-8 CANCELLATION, RESCISSION, AND RECOVERY OF FUNDS FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)

(a) If the Government receives information that a contractor or a person has engaged in conduct constituting a violation of subsection (a), (b), (c), or (d) of Section 27 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 423) (the Act), as amended by section 4304 of the 1996 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (Pub. L. 104-106), the Government may--

(1) Cancel the solicitation, if the contract has not yet been awarded or issued; or

(2) Rescind the contract with respect to which--

(i) The Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has been convicted for an offense where the conduct constitutes a violation of subsection 27(a) or (b) of the Act for the purpose of either--

(A) Exchanging the information covered by such subsections for anything of value; or

(B) Obtaining or giving anyone a competitive advantage in the award of a Federal agency procurement contract; or

(ii) The head of the contracting activity has determined, based upon a preponderance of the evidence, that the Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has engaged in conduct constituting an offense punishable under subsections 27(e)(1) of the Act.

(b) If the Government rescinds the contract under paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government is entitled to recover, in addition to any penalty prescribed by law, the amount expended under the contract.

(c) The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law, regulation, or under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.203-10 PRICE OR FEE ADJUSTMENT FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)

(a) The Government, at its election, may reduce the price of a fixed-price type contract and the total cost and fee under a cost-type contract by the amount of profit or fee determined as set forth in paragraph (b) of this clause if the head of the contracting activity or designee determines that there was a violation of subsection 27 (a), (b), or (c) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act, as amended (41 U.S.C. 423), as implemented in section 3.104 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(b) The price or fee reduction referred to in paragraph (a) of this clause shall be--

(1) For cost-plus-fixed-fee contracts, the amount of the fee specified in the contract at the time of award;

(2) For cost-plus-incentive-fee contracts, the target fee specified in the contract at the time of award, notwithstanding any minimum fee or "fee floor" specified in the contract;

(3) For cost-plus-award-fee contracts--

(i) The base fee established in the contract at the time of contract award;

(ii) If no base fee is specified in the contract, 30 percent of the amount of each award fee otherwise payable to the Contractor for each award fee evaluation period or at each award fee determination point.

(4) For fixed-price-incentive contracts, the Government may--

(i) Reduce the contract target price and contract target profit both by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award; or

(ii) If an immediate adjustment to the contract target price and contract target profit would have a significant adverse impact on the incentive price revision relationship under the contract, or adversely affect the contract financing provisions, the Contracting Officer may defer such adjustment until establishment of the total final price of the contract. The total final price established in accordance with the

incentive price revision provisions of the contract shall be reduced by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award and such reduced price shall be the total final contract price.

(5) For firm-fixed-price contracts, by 10 percent of the initial contract price or a profit amount determined by the Contracting Officer from records or documents in existence prior to the date of the contract award.

(c) The Government may, at its election, reduce a prime contractor's price or fee in accordance with the procedures of paragraph (b) of this clause for violations of the Act by its subcontractors by an amount not to exceed the amount of profit or fee reflected in the subcontract at the time the subcontract was first definitively priced.

(d) In addition to the remedies in paragraphs (a) and (c) of this clause, the Government may terminate this contract for default. The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.203-12 LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (JUN 2003)

(a) Definitions.

"Agency," as used in this clause, means executive agency as defined in 2.101.

"Covered Federal action," as used in this clause, means any of the following Federal actions:

(1) The awarding of any Federal contract.

(2) The making of any Federal grant.

(3) The making of any Federal loan.

(4) The entering into of any cooperative agreement.

(5) The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

"Indian tribe" and "tribal organization," as used in this clause, have the meaning provided in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B) and include Alaskan Natives.

"Influencing or attempting to influence," as used in this clause, means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

"Local government," as used in this clause, means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government.

"Officer or employee of an agency," as used in this clause, includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

(1) An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under Title 5, United States Code, including a position under a temporary appointment.

(2) A member of the uniformed services, as defined in subsection 101(3),Title 37, United States Code.

(3) A special Government employee, as defined in section 202, Title 18, United States Code.

(4) An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, Title 5, United States Code, appendix 2.

"Person," as used in this clause, means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit, or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

"Reasonable compensation," as used in this clause, means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.

"Reasonable payment," as used in this clause, means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

"Recipient," as used in this clause, includes the Contractor and all subcontractors. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

"Regularly employed," as used in this clause, means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for 130 working days.

State, as used in this clause, means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, or an outlying area of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and multi-State, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

(b) Prohibitions.

(1) Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code, among other things, prohibits a recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement from using appropriated funds to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract; the making of any Federal grant; the making of any Federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; or the modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) The Act also requires Contractors to furnish a disclosure if any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of

Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(3) The prohibitions of the Act do not apply under the following conditions:

(i) Agency and legislative liaison by own employees.

(A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal action.

(B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is permitted at any time.

(C) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted at any time where they are not related to a specific solicitation for any covered Federal action:

(1) Discussing with an agency the qualities and characteristics (including individual demonstrations) of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities.

(2) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.

(D) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action--

(1) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;

(2) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and

(3) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Pub. L. 95-507, and subsequent amendments.

(E) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(ii) Professional and technical services.

(A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of--

(1) A payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action, if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action.

(2) Any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action.

Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.

(B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(ii)(A) of this clause, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this section unless they provide advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.

(C) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(D) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivisions (b)(3)(ii)(A)(1) and (2) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(E) The reporting requirements of FAR 3.803(a) shall not apply with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

(c) Disclosure.

(1) The Contractor who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract shall file with that agency a disclosure form, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, if such person has made or has agreed to make any payment using nonappropriated funds (to include profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, if paid for with appropriated funds.

(2) The Contractor shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes--

(i) A cumulative increase of $25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or

(ii) A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or

(iii) A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.

(3) The Contractor shall require the submittal of a certification, and if required, a disclosure form by any person who requests or receives any subcontract exceeding $100,000 under the Federal contract.

(4) All subcontractor disclosure forms (but not certifications) shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the prime Contractor. The prime Contractor shall submit all disclosures to the Contracting

Officer at the end of the calendar quarter in which the disclosure form is submitted by the subcontractor. Each subcontractor certification shall be retained in the subcontract file of the awarding Contractor.

(d) Agreement. The Contractor agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this clause.

(e) Penalties.

(1) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under paragraph (a) of this clause or who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended by paragraph (b) of this clause shall be subject to civil penalties as provided for by 31 U.S.C. 1352. An imposition of a civil penalty does not prevent the Government from seeking any other remedy that may be applicable.

(2) Contractors may rely without liability on the representation made by their subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

(f) Cost allowability. Nothing in this clause makes allowable or reasonable any costs which would otherwise be unallowable or unreasonable. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this clause will not be made allowable under any other provision.

(End of clause)

52.204-4 PRINTED OR COPIED DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER (AUG 2000)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

“Postconsumer material” means a material or finished product that has served its intended use and has been discarded for disposal or recovery, having completed its life as a consumer item. Postconsumer material is a part of the broader category of “recovered material.” For paper and paper products, postconsumer material means “postconsumer fiber” defined by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as--

(1) Paper, paperboard, and fibrous materials from retail stores, office buildings, homes, and so forth, after they have passed through their end-usage as a consumer item, including: used corrugated boxes; old newspapers; old magazines; mixed waste paper; tabulating cards; and used cordage; or

(2) All paper, paperboard, and fibrous materials that enter and are collected from municipal solid waste; but not

(3) Fiber derived from printers' over-runs, converters' scrap, and over-issue publications.

“Printed or copied double-sided” means printing or reproducing a document so that information is on both sides of a sheet of paper.

“Recovered material,” for paper and paper products, is defined by EPA in its Comprehensive Procurement Guideline as “recovered fiber” and means the following materials:

(1) Postconsumer fiber; and

(2) Manufacturing wastes such as --

(i) Dry paper and paperboard waste generated after completion of the papermaking process (that is, those manufacturing operations up to and including the cutting and trimming of the paper machine reel into smaller rolls or rough sheets) including: envelope cuttings, bindery trimmings, and other paper and

paperboard waste resulting from printing, cutting, forming, and other converting operations; bag, box, and carton manufacturing wastes; and butt rolls, mill wrappers, and rejected unused stock; and

(ii) Repulped finished paper and paperboard from obsolete inventories of paper and paperboard manufacturers, merchants, wholesalers, dealers, printers, converters, or others.

(b) In accordance with Section 101 of Executive Order 13101 of September 14, 1998, Greening the Government through Waste Prevention, Recycling, and Federal Acquisition, the Contractor is encouraged to submit paper documents, such as offers, letters, or reports, that are printed or copied double-sided on recycled paper that meet minimum content standards specified in Section 505 of Executive Order 13101, when not using electronic commerce methods to submit information or data to the Government.

(c) If the Contractor cannot purchase high-speed copier paper, offset paper, forms bond, computer printout paper, carbonless paper, file folders, white wove envelopes, writing and office paper, book paper, cotton fiber paper, and cover stock meeting the 30 percent postconsumer material standard for use in submitting paper documents to the Government, it should use paper containing no less than 20 percent postconsumer material. This lesser standard should be used only when paper meeting the 30 percent postconsumer material standard is not obtainable at a reasonable price or does not meet reasonable performance standards.

(End of clause)

52.204-7 CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (OCT 2003)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database means the primary Government repository for Contractor information required for the conduct of business with the Government.

Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number means the 9-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. (D&B) to identify unique business entities.

Data Universal Numbering System +4 (DUNS+4) number means the DUNS number assigned by D&B plus a 4-character suffix that may be assigned by a business concern. (D&B has no affiliation with this 4-character suffix.) This 4-character suffix may be assigned at the discretion of the business concern to establish additional CCR records for identifying alternative Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) accounts (see the FAR at Subpart 32.11) for the same parent concern.

Registered in the CCR database means that--

(1) The Contractor has entered all mandatory information, including the DUNS number or the DUNS+4 number, into the CCR database; and

(2) The Government has validated all mandatory data fields and has marked the record “Active”.

(b)(1) By submission of an offer, the offeror acknowledges the requirement that a prospective awardee shall be registered in the CCR database prior to award, during performance, and through final payment of any contract, basic agreement, basic ordering agreement, or blanket purchasing agreement resulting from this solicitation.

(2) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation “DUNS” or “DUNS +4” followed by the DUNS or DUNS +4 number that identifies the

offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number will be used by the Contracting Officer to verify that the offeror is registered in the CCR database.

(c) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one.

(1) An offeror may obtain a DUNS number--

(i) If located within the United States, by calling Dun and Bradstreet at 1-866-705-5711 or via the Internet at http://www.dnb.com; or

(ii) If located outside the United States, by contacting the local Dun and Bradstreet office.

(2) The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

(i) Company legal business.

(ii) Tradestyle, doing business, or other name by which your entity is commonly recognized.

(iii) Company Physical Street Address, City, State, and Zip Code.

(iv) Company Mailing Address, City, State and Zip Code (if separate from physical).

(v) Company Telephone Number.

(vi) Date the company was started.

(vii) Number of employees at your location.

(viii) Chief executive officer/key manager.

(ix) Line of business (industry).

(x) Company Headquarters name and address (reporting relationship within your entity).

(d) If the Offeror does not become registered in the CCR database in the time prescribed by the Contracting Officer, the Contracting Officer will proceed to award to the next otherwise successful registered Offeror.

(e) Processing time, which normally takes 48 hours, should be taken into consideration when registering. Offerors who are not registered should consider applying for registration immediately upon receipt of this solicitation.

(f) The Contractor is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the data within the CCR database, and for any liability resulting from the Government's reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in the CCR database after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to review and update on an annual basis from the date of initial registration or subsequent updates its information in the CCR database to ensure it is current, accurate and complete. Updating information in the CCR does not alter the terms and conditions of this contract and is not a substitute for a properly executed contractual document.

(g)(1)(i) If a Contractor has legally changed its business name, “doing business as” name, or division name (whichever is shown on the contract), or has transferred the assets used in performing the contract, but has not completed the necessary requirements regarding novation and change-of-name agreements in Subpart 42.12, the Contractor shall provide the responsible Contracting Officer a minimum of one business day's written notification of its intention to (A) change the name in the CCR database; (B) comply with the requirements of Subpart 42.12 of the FAR; and (C) agree in writing to the timeline and procedures

specified by the responsible Contracting Officer. The Contractor must provide with the notification sufficient documentation to support the legally changed name.

(ii) If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of paragraph (g)(1)(i) of this clause, or fails to perform the agreement at paragraph (g)(1)(i)(C) of this clause, and, in the absence of a properly executed novation or change-of-name agreement, the CCR information that shows the Contractor to be other than the Contractor indicated in the contract will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the "Suspension of Payment" paragraph of the electronic funds transfer (EFT) clause of this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall not change the name or address for EFT payments or manual payments, as appropriate, in the CCR record to reflect an assignee for the purpose of assignment of claims (see FAR Subpart 32.8, Assignment of Claims). Assignees shall be separately registered in the CCR database. Information provided to the Contractor's CCR record that indicates payments, including those made by EFT, to an ultimate recipient other than that Contractor will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the "Suspension of payment" paragraph of the EFT clause of this contract.

(h) Offerors and Contractors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements via the internet at http://www.ccr.gov or by calling 1-888-227-2423, or 269-961-5757.

(End of clause)

52.209-6 Protecting the Government's Interest When Subcontracting With Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment (JAN 2005)

(a) The Government suspends or debars Contractors to protect the Government's interests. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of the $25,000 with a Contractor that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment unless there is a compelling reason to do so.

(b) The Contractor shall require each proposed first-tier subcontractor, whose subcontract will exceed $25,000, to disclose to the Contractor, in writing, whether as of the time of award of the subcontract, the subcontractor, or its principles, is or is not debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment by the Federal Government.

(c) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment (see FAR 9.404 for information on the in the Excluded Parties List System). The notice must include the following:

(1) The name of the subcontractor.

(2) The Contractor's knowledge of the reasons for the subcontractor being in the Excluded Parties List System.

(3) The compelling reason(s) for doing business with the subcontractor notwithstanding its inclusion in the Excluded Parties List System.

(4) The systems and procedures the Contractor has established to ensure that it is fully protecting the Government's interests when dealing with such subcontractor in view of the specific basis for the party's debarment, suspension, or proposed debarment.

(End of clause)

52.214-26 Audit and Records--Sealed Bidding. (OCT 1997)

(a) As used in this clause, records includes books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of whether such items are in written form, in the form of computer data, or in any other form.

(b) Cost or pricing data. If the Contractor has been required to submit cost or pricing data in connection with the pricing of any modification to this contract, the Contracting Officer, or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer, in order to evaluate the accuracy, completeness, and currency of the cost or pricing data, shall have the right to examine and audit all of the Contractor's records, including computations and projections, related to--

(1) The proposal for the modification;

(2) The discussions conducted on the proposal(s), including those related to negotiating;

(3) Pricing of the modification; or

(4) Performance of the modification.

(c) Comptroller General. In the case of pricing any modification, the Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative, shall have the same rights as specified in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(d) Availability. The Contractor shall make available at its office at all reasonable times the materials described in reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract, or for any other period specified in Subpart 4.7 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR). FAR Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, in effect on the data of this contract, is incorporated by reference in its entirety and made a part of this contract.

(1) If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement.

(2) Records pertaining to appeals under the Disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to the performance of this contract shall be made available until disposition of such appeals, litigation, or claims.

(e) The Contractor shall insert a clause containing all the provisions of this clause, including this paragraph (e), in all subcontracts expected to exceed the threshold in FAR 15.403-4(a)(1) for submission of cost or pricing data.

(End of clause)

52.214-27 Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data - Modifications - Sealed Bidding. (OCT 1997)

(a) This clause shall become operative only for any modification to this contract involving aggregate increases and/or decreases in costs, plus applicable profits, expected to exceed the threshold for the submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4(a)(1), except that this clause does not apply to a modification if an exception under FAR 15.403-1(b) applies.

(1) Based on adequate price competition;

(2) Based on established catalog or market prices of commercial items sold in substantial quantities to the general public; or

(3) Set by law or regulation.

(b) If any price, including profit, negotiated in connection with any modification under this clause, was increased by any significant amount because

(1) the Contractor or a subcontractor furnished cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data;

(2) a subcontractor or prospective subcontractor furnished the Contractor cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in the Contractor's Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data; or

(3) any of these parties furnished data of any description that were not accurate, the price shall be reduced accordingly and the contract shall be modified to reflect the reduction. This right to a price reduction is limited to that resulting from defects in data relating to modifications for which this clause becomes operative under paragraph (a) above.

(c) Any reduction in the contract price under paragraph (b) above due to defective data from a prospective subcontractor that was not subsequently awarded the subcontract shall be limited to the amount, plus applicable overhead and profit markup, by which:

(1) the actual subcontract; or

(2) the actual cost to the Contractor, if there was no subcontract, was less than the prospective subcontract cost estimate submitted by the Contractor; provided, that the actual subcontract price was not itself affected by defective cost or pricing data.

(d) If the Contracting Officer determines under paragraph (b) of this clause that a price or cost reduction should be made:

(1) the Contractor agrees not to raise the following matters as a defense:

(i) The Contractor or subcontractor was a sole source supplier or otherwise was in a superior bargaining position and thus the price of the contract would not have been modified even if accurate, complete, and current cost or pricing data had been submitted;

(ii) The Contracting Officer should have known that the cost or pricing data in issue were defective even though the Contractor or subcontractor took no affirmative action to bring the character of the data to the attention of the Contracting Officer;

(iii) The contract was based on an agreement about the total cost of the contract and there was no agreement about the cost of each item procured under the contract; or

(iv) The Contractor or subcontractor did not submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.

(2) Except as prohibited by subdivision (d)(2)(ii) of this clause:

(i) an offset in an amount determined appropriate by the Contracting Officer based upon the facts shall be allowed against the amount of a contract price reduction if:

(A) The Contractor certifies to the Contracting Officer that, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, the Contractor is entitled to the offset in the amount requested; and

(B) The Contractor proves that the cost or pricing data were available before the date of agreement on the price of the contract (or price of the modification) and that the data were not submitted before such date.

(ii) An offset shall not be allowed if:

(A) The understated data was known by the Contractor to be understated when the Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data was signed; or (B) The Government proves that the facts demonstrate that the contract price would not have increased in the amount to be offset even if the available data had been submitted before the date of agreement on price.

(e) If any reduction in the contract price under this clause reduces the price of items for which payment was made prior to the date of the modification reflecting the price reduction, the Contractor shall be liable to and shall pay the United States at the time such overpayment is repaid:

(1) Simple interest on the amount of such overpayment to be computed from the date(s) of overpayment to the Contractor to the date the Government is repaid by the Contractor at the applicable underpayment rate effective for each quarter prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury under 26 U.S.C. 6621(a)(2); and

(2) A penalty equal to the amount of the overpayment, if the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly submitted cost or pricing data which were incomplete, inaccurate, or noncurrent.

(End of clause)

52.214-28 Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data - Modifications - Sealed Bidding. (OCT 1997)

(a) The requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this clause shall:

(1) become operative only for any modification to this contract involving aggregate increases and/or decreases in costs, plus applicable profits, expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at (FAR) 48 CFR 15.403-4(a)(1); and

(2) be limited to such modifications.

(b) Before awarding any subcontract expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4(a)(1), on the date of agreement on price or the date of award, whichever is later; or before pricing any subcontract modifications involving aggregate increases and/or decreases in costs, plus applicable profits, expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4(a)(1), the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to submit cost or pricing data (actually or by specific identification in writing), unless an exception under FAR 15.403-1(b) applies.

(1) Based on adequate price competition;

(2) Based on established catalog or market prices of commercial items sold in substantial quantities to the general public; or

(3) Set by law or regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall require the subcontractor to certify in substantially the form prescribed in subsection 15.406-2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the data submitted under paragraph (b) above were accurate, complete, and current as of the date of agreement on the negotiated price of the subcontract or subcontract modification.

(d) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in each subcontract that, when entered into, exceeds the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4(a)(1).

(End of clause)

52.219-8 UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (MAY 2004)

(a) It is the policy of the United States that small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in performing contracts let by any Federal agency, including contracts and subcontracts for subsystems, assemblies, components, and related services for major systems. It is further the policy of the United States that its prime contractors establish procedures to ensure the timely payment of amounts due pursuant to the terms of their subcontracts with small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns.

(b) The Contractor hereby agrees to carry out this policy in the awarding of subcontracts to the fullest extent consistent with efficient contract performance. The Contractor further agrees to cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be conducted by the United States Small Business Administration or the awarding agency of the United States as may be necessary to determine the extent of the Contractor's compliance with this clause.

Definitions. As used in this contract--

HUBZone small business concern means a small business concern that appears on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration.

Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern--

(1) Means a small business concern--

(i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

(ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a service-disabled veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

(2) Service-disabled veteran means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16).

Small business concern means a small business as defined pursuant to Section 3 of the Small Business Act and relevant regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

Small disadvantaged business concern means a small business concern that represents, as part of its offer that--

(1) It has received certification as a small disadvantaged business concern consistent with 13 CFR part 124, subpart B;

(2) No material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its certification;

(3) Where the concern is owned by one or more individuals, the net worth of each individual upon whom the certification is based does not exceed $750,000 after taking into account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); and

(4) It is identified, on the date of its representation, as a certified small disadvantaged business in the database maintained by the Small Business Administration (PRO-Net).

Veteran-owned small business concern means a small business concern--

(1) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and

(2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

Women-owned small business concern means a small business concern--

(1) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women, or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and

(2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(d) Contractors acting in good faith may rely on written representations by their subcontractors regarding their status as a small business concern, a veteran-owned small business concern, a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern, a HUBZone small business concern, a small disadvantaged business concern, or a women-owned small business concern.

(End of clause)

52.219-9 SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 2002)

(a) This clause does not apply to small business concerns.

(b) Definitions. As used in this clause--

“Commercial item” means a product or service that satisfies the definition of commercial item in section 2.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

“Commercial plan” means a subcontracting plan (including goals) that covers the offeror’s fiscal year and that applies to the entire production of commercial items sold by either the entire company or a portion thereof (e.g., division, plant, or product line).

“Individual contract plan” means a subcontracting plan that covers the entire contract period (including option periods), applies to a specific contract, and has goals that are based on the offeror’s planned subcontracting in support of the specific contract except that indirect costs incurred for common or joint purposes may be allocated on a prorated basis to the contract.

“Master plan” means a subcontracting plan that contains all the required elements of an individual contract plan, except goals, and may be incorporated into individual contract plans, provided the master plan has been approved.

"Subcontract" means any agreement (other than one involving an employer-employee relationship) entered into by a Federal Government prime Contractor or subcontractor calling for supplies or services required for performance of the contract or subcontract.

(c) The offeror, upon request by the Contracting Officer, shall submit and negotiate a subcontracting plan, where applicable, that separately addresses subcontracting with small business concerns, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business, and with women-owned small business concerns. If the offeror is submitting an individual contract plan, the plan must separately address subcontracting with small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns with a separate part for the basic contract and separate parts for each option (if any). The plan shall be included in and made a part of the resultant contract. The subcontracting plan shall be negotiated within the time specified by the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit and negotiate the subcontracting plan shall make the offeror ineligible for award of a contract.

(d) The offeror's subcontracting plan shall include the following:

(1) Goals, expressed in terms of percentages of total planned subcontracting dollars, for the use of small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors. The offeror shall include all subcontracts that contribute to contract performance, and may include a proportionate share of products and services that are normally allocated as indirect costs.

(2) A statement of --

(i) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted for an individual contract plan; or the offeror's total projected sales, expressed in dollars, and the total value of projected subcontracts to support the sales for a commercial plan;

(ii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small business concerns;

(iii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iv) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to service-disabled veteran-owned small business;

(v) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to HUBZone small business concerns;

(vi) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small disadvantaged business concerns; and

(vii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to women-owned small business concerns.

(3) A description of the principal types of supplies and services to be subcontracted, and an identification of the types planned for subcontracting to --

(i) Small business concerns,

(ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iii) Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iv) HUBZone small business concerns;

(v) Small disadvantaged business concerns, and

(vi) Women-owned small business concerns.

(4) A description of the method used to develop the subcontracting goals in paragraph (d)(1) of this clause.

(5) A description of the method used to identify potential sources for solicitation purposes (e.g., existing company source lists, the Procurement Marketing and Access Network (PRO-Net) of the Small Business Administration (SBA), veterans service organizations, the National Minority Purchasing Council Vendor Information Service, the Research and Information Division of the Minority Business Development Agency in the Department of Commerce, or small, HUBZone, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business trade associations). A firm may rely on the information contained in PRO-Net as an accurate representation of a concern's size and ownership characteristics for the purposes of maintaining a small, veteran-owned small, service-disabled veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business source list. Use of PRO-Net as its source list does not relieve a firm of its responsibilities (e.g., outreach, assistance, counseling, or publicizing subcontracting opportunities) in this clause.

(6) A statement as to whether or not the offeror included indirect costs in establishing subcontracting goals, and a description of the method used to determine the proportionate share of indirect costs to be incurred with --

(i) Small business concerns;

(ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iii) Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iv) HUBZone small business concerns;

(v) Small disadvantaged business concerns; and

(vi) Women-owned small business concerns.

(7) The name of the individual employed by the offeror who will administer the offeror's subcontracting program, and a description of the duties of the individual.

(8) A description of the efforts the offeror will make to assure that small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns have an equitable opportunity to compete for subcontracts.

(9) Assurances that the offeror will include the clause of this contract entitled "Utilization of Small Business Concerns" in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities, and that the offeror will require all subcontractors (except small business concerns) that receive subcontracts in excess of $500,000 ($1,000,000 for construction of any public facility) to adopt a plan similar to the plan that complies with the requirements of this clause.

(10) Assurances that the offeror will --

(i) Cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be required;

(ii) Submit periodic reports so that the Government can determine the extent of compliance by the offeror with the subcontracting plan;

(iii) Submit Standard Form (SF) 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts, and/or SF 295, Summary Subcontract Report, in accordance with the paragraph (j) of this clause. The reports shall provide information on subcontract awards to small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small

disadvantaged business concerns, women-owned small business concerns, and Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Minority Institutions. Reporting shall be in accordance with the instructions on the forms or as provided in agency regulations.

(iv) Ensure that its subcontractors agree to submit SF 294 and 295.

(11) A description of the types of records that will be maintained concerning procedures that have been adopted to comply with the requirements and goals in the plan, including establishing source lists; and a description of the offeror's efforts to locate small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns and award subcontracts to them. The records shall include at least the following (on a plant-wide or company-wide basis, unless otherwise indicated):

(i) Source lists (e.g., PRO-Net), guides, and other data that identify small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns.

(ii) Organizations contacted in an attempt to locate sources that are small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, or women-owned small business concerns.

(iii) Records on each subcontract solicitation resulting in an award of more than $100,000, indicating --

(A) Whether small business concerns were solicited and if not, why not;

(B) Whether veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(C) Whether service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(D) Whether HUBZone small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(E) Whether small disadvantaged business concerns were solicited and if not, why not;

(F) Whether women-owned small business concerns were solicited and if not, why not; and

(G) If applicable, the reason award was not made to a small business concern.

(iv) Records of any outreach efforts to contact --

(A) Trade associations;

(B) Business development organizations;

(C) Conferences and trade fairs to locate small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business sources; and

(D) Veterans service organizaions.

(v) Records of internal guidance and encouragement provided to buyers through --

(A) Workshops, seminars, training, etc., and

(B) Monitoring performance to evaluate compliance with the program's requirements.

(vi) On a contract-by-contract basis, records to support award data submitted by the offeror to the Government, including the name, address, and business size of each subcontractor. Contractors having commercial plans need not comply with this requirement.

(e) In order to effectively implement this plan to the extent consistent with efficient contract performance, the Contractor shall perform the following functions:

(1) Assist small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns by arranging solicitations, time for the preparation of bids, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules so as to facilitate the participation by such concerns. Where the Contractor's lists of potential small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business subcontractors are excessively long, reasonable effort shall be made to give all such small business concerns an opportunity to compete over a period of time.

(2) Provide adequate and timely consideration of the potentialities of small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns in all "make-or-buy" decisions.

(3) Counsel and discuss subcontracting opportunities with representatives of small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business firms.

(4) Provide notice to subcontractors concerning penalties and remedies for misrepresentations of business status as small, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged or women-owned small business for the purpose of obtaining a subcontract that is to be included as part or all of a goal contained in the Contractor's subcontracting plan.

(f) A master plan on a plant or division-wide basis that contains all the elements required by paragraph (d) of this clause, except goals, may be incorporated by reference as a part of the subcontracting plan required of the offeror by this clause; provided --

(1) The master plan has been approved;

(2) The offeror ensures that the master plan is updated as necessary and provides copies of the approved master plan, including evidence of its approval, to the Contracting Officer; and

(3) Goals and any deviations from the master plan deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer to satisfy the requirements of this contract are set forth in the individual subcontracting plan.

(g) A commercial plan is the preferred type of subcontracting plan for contractors furnishing commercial items. The commercial plan shall relate to the offeror's planned subcontracting generally, for both commercial and Government business, rather than solely to the Government contract. Commercial plans are also preferred for subcontractors that provide commercial items under a prime contract, whether or not the prime contractor is supplying a commercial item.

(h) Prior compliance of the offeror with other such subcontracting plans under previous contracts will be considered by the Contracting Officer in determining the responsibility of the offeror for award of the contract.

(i) The failure of the Contractor or subcontractor to comply in good faith with --

(1) The clause of this contract entitled "Utilization Of Small Business Concerns;" or

(2) An approved plan required by this clause, shall be a material breach of the contract.

(j) The Contractor shall submit the following reports:

(1) Standard Form 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts. This report shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer semiannually and at contract completion. The report covers subcontract award data related to this contract. This report is not required for commercial plans.

(2) Standard Form 295, Summary Subcontract Report. This report encompasses all the contracts with the awarding agency. It must be submitted semi-annually for contracts with the Department of Defense and annually for contracts with civilian agencies. If the reporting activity is covered by a commercial plan, the reporting activity must report annually all subcontract awards under that plan. All reports submitted at the close of each fiscal year (both individual and commercial plans) shall include a breakout, in the Contractor's format, of subcontract awards, in whole dollars, to small disadvantaged business concerns by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) Industry Subsector. For a commercial plan, the Contractor may obtain from each of its subcontractors a predominant NAICS Industry Subsector and report all awards to that subcontractor under its predominant NAICS Industry Subsector.

(End of clause)

52.222-3 Convict Labor (JUN 2003)

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, the Contractor shall not employ in the performance of this contract any person undergoing a sentence of imprisonment imposed by any court of a State, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, or the U.S. Virgin Islands.

(b) The Contractor is not prohibited from employing persons--

(1) On parole or probation to work at paid employment during the term of their sentence;

(2) Who have been pardoned or who have served their terms; or

(3) Confined for violation of the laws of any of the States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, or the U.S. Virgin Islands who are authorized to work at paid employment in the community under the laws of such jurisdiction, if--

(i) The worker is paid or is in an approved work training program on a voluntary basis;

(ii) Representatives of local union central bodies or similar labor union organizations have been consulted;

(iii) Such paid employment will not result in the displacement of employed workers, or be applied in skills, crafts, or trades in which there is a surplus of available gainful labor in the locality, or impair existing contracts for services;

(iv) The rates of pay and other conditions of employment will not be less than those paid or provided for work of a similar nature in the locality in which the work is being performed; and

(v) The Attorney General of the United States has certified that the work-release laws or **regulations** of the jurisdiction involved are in conformity with the requirements of Executive Order 11755, as amended by Executive Orders 12608 and 12943.

(End of clause)

52.222-4 Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act - Overtime Compensation. (SEP 2000)

(a) Overtime requirements. No Contractor or subcontractor employing laborers or mechanics (see Federal Acquisition Regulation 22.300) shall require or permit them to work over 40 hours in any workweek unless they are paid at least 1 and 1/2 times the basic rate of pay for each hour worked over 40 hours.

(b) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. The responsible Contractor and subcontractor are liable for unpaid wages if they violate the terms in paragraph (a) of this clause. In addition, the Contractor and subcontractor are liable for liquidated damages payable to the Government. The Contracting Officer will assess liquidated damages at the rate of $10 per affected employee for each calendar day on which the employer required or permitted the employee to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without paying overtime wages required by the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(c) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The Contracting Officer will withhold from payments due under the contract sufficient funds required to satisfy any Contractor or subcontractor liabilities for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. If amounts withheld under the contract are insufficient to satisfy Contractor or subcontractor liabilities, the Contracting Officer will withhold payments from other Federal or Federally assisted contracts held by the same Contractor that are subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(d) Payrolls and basic records.

(1) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records for all laborers and mechanics working on the contract during the contract and shall make them available to the Government until 3 years after contract completion. The records shall contain the name and address of each employee, social security number, labor classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. The records need not duplicate those required for construction work by Department of Labor regulations at 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3) implementing the Davis-Bacon Act.

(2) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall allow authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor to inspect, copy, or transcribe records maintained under paragraph (d)(1) of this clause. The Contractor or subcontractor also shall allow authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or Department of Labor to interview employees in the workplace during working hours.

(e) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause in subcontracts exceeding $100,000 and require subcontractors to include these provisions in any lower tier subcontracts. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower-tier subcontractor with the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause.

(End of clause)

52.222-6 DAVIS-BACON ACT (FEB 1995)

(a) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination

of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of this clause; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid not less than the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in the clause entitled Apprentices and Trainees. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein; provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (b) of this clause) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(b)(1) The Contracting Officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The Contracting Officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when all the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination.

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry.

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the Contracting Officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the Contracting Officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator or an authorized representative will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the Contracting Officer or will notify the Contracting Officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification, or their representatives, and the Contracting Officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the Contracting Officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the Contracting Officer, to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the Contracting Officer or will notify the Contracting Officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits, where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this clause shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(c) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(b) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program; provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

(End of clause)

52.222-7 WITHHOLDING OF FUNDS (FEB 1988)

The Contracting Officer shall, upon his or her own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same Prime Contractor, or any other Federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same Prime Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the Contracting Officer may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(End of clause)

52.222-8 PAYROLLS AND BASIC RECORDS (FEB 1988)

(a) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found, under paragraph (d) of the clause entitled Davis-Bacon Act, that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(b)(1) The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Contracting Officer. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph (a) of this clause. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1) is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government

Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The Prime Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify--

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph (a) of this clause and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR Part 3; and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph (b)(2) of this clause.

(4) The falsification of any of the certifications in this clause may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 3729 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(c) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a) of this clause available for inspection, copying, or transcription by the Contracting Officer or authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor. The Contractor or subcontractor shall permit the Contracting Officer or representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit required records or to make them available, the Contracting Officer may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

(End of clause)

52.222-9 APPRENTICES AND TRAINEES (FEB 1988)

(a) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in this paragraph, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage determination for the classification of work

actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(b) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed in the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate in the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate in the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(c) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees, and journeymen under this clause shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

(End of clause)

52.222-10 COMPLIANCE WITH COPELAND ACT REQUIREMENTS (FEB 1988)

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are hereby incorporated by reference in this contract.

(End of clause)

52.222-11 SUBCONTRACTS (LABOR STANDARDS (FEB 1988)

(a) The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses entitled Davis-Bacon Act, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act-Overtime Compensation, Apprentices and Trainees, Payrolls and Basic Records, Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements, Withholding of Funds, Subcontracts (Labor Standards), Contract Termination-Debarment, Disputes Concerning Labor Standards, Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Regulations, and Certification of Eligibility, and such other clauses as the Contracting Officer may, by appropriate instructions, require, and also a clause requiring subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The Prime Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses cited in this paragraph.

(b)(1) Within 14 days after award of the contract, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer a completed Statement and Acknowledgment Form (SF 1413) for each subcontract, including the subcontractor's signed and dated acknowledgment that the clauses set forth in paragraph (a) of this clause have been included in the subcontract.

(i) Within 14 days after the award of any subsequently awarded subcontract the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer an updated completed SF 1413 for such additional subcontract.

(End of clause)

52.222-12 CONTRACT TERMINATION--DEBARMENT (FEB 1988)

A breach of the contract clauses entitled Davis-Bacon Act, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act--Overtime Compensation, Apprentices and Trainees, Payrolls and Basic Records, Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements, Subcontracts (Labor Standards), Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Regulations, or Certification of Eligibility may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a Contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

(End of clause)

52.222-13 COMPLIANCE WITH DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT REGULATIONS (FEB 1988)

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are hereby incorporated by reference in this contract.

(End of clause)

52.222-14 DISPUTES CONCERNING LABOR STANDARDS (FEB 1988)

The United States Department of Labor has set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7 procedures for resolving disputes concerning labor standards requirements. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with those procedures and not the Disputes clause of this contract. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include

disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(End of clause)

52.222-15 CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY (FEB 1988)

(a) By entering into this contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(b) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(c) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(End of clause)

52.222-26 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (APR 2002)

(a) Definition. United States, as used in this clause, means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Wake Island.

(b) If, during any 12-month period (including the 12 months preceding the award of this contract), the Contractor has been or is awarded nonexempt Federal contracts and/or subcontracts that have an aggregate value in excess of $10,000, the Contractor shall comply with paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(11) of this clause, except for work performed outside the United States by employees who were not recruited within the United States. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide information necessary to determine the applicability of this clause.

(1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. However, it shall not be a violation of this clause for the Contractor to extend a publicly announced preference in employment to Indians living on or near an Indian reservation, in connection with employment opportunities on or near an Indian reservation, as permitted by 41 CFR 60-1.5.

(2) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. This shall include, but not be limited to, (i) employment, (ii) upgrading, (iii) demotion, (iv) transfer, (v) recruitment or recruitment advertising, (vi) layoff or termination, (vii) rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and (viii) selection for training, including apprenticeship.

(3) The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment the notices to be provided by the Contracting Officer that explain this clause.

(4) The Contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(5) The Contractor shall send, to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, the notice to be provided by the Contracting Officer advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this clause, and post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(6) The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(7) The Contractor shall furnish to the contracting agency all information required by Executive Order 11246, as amended, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall also file Standard Form 100 (EEO-1), or any successor form, as prescribed in 41 CFR part 60-1. Unless the Contractor has filed within the 12 months preceding the date of contract award, the Contractor shall, within 30 days after contract award, apply to either the regional Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) or the local office of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for the necessary forms.

(8) The Contractor shall permit access to its premises, during normal business hours, by the contracting agency or the OFCCP for the purpose of conducting on-site compliance evaluations and complaint investigations. The Contractor shall permit the Government to inspect and copy any books, accounts, records (including computerized records), and other material that may be relevant to the matter under investigation and pertinent to compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and rules and regulations that implement the Executive Order.

(9) If the OFCCP determines that the Contractor is not in compliance with this clause or any rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts, under the procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246, as amended. In addition, sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked against the Contractor as provided in Executive Order 11246, as amended; in the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor; or as otherwise provided by law.

(10) The Contractor shall include the terms and conditions of subparagraphs (b)(1) through (11) of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order that is not exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under Executive Order 11246, as amended, so that these terms and conditions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

(11) The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the contracting officer may direct as a means of enforcing these terms and conditions, including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of any direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

(c) Notwithstanding any other clause in this contract, disputes relative to this clause will be governed by the procedures in 41 CFR 60-1.1.

(End of clause)

52.222-27 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1999)

(a) Definitions. "Covered area," as used in this clause, means the geographical area described in the solicitation for this contract.

"Deputy Assistant Secretary," as used in this clause, means Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor, or a designee.

"Employer's identification number," as used in this clause, means the Federal Social Security number used on the employer's quarterly federal tax return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.

"Minority," as used in this clause, means--

(1) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

(2) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands);

(3) Black (all persons having origins in any of the black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin); and

(4) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race).

(b) If the Contractor, or a subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, each such subcontract in excess of $10,000 shall include this clause and the Notice containing the goals for minority and female participation stated in the solicitation for this contract.

(c) If the Contractor is participating in a Hometown Plan (41 CFR 60-4) approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in a covered area, either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the plan area (including goals) shall comply with the plan for those trades that have unions participating in the plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate participation in, and compliance with, the provisions of the plan. Each Contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved plan is also required to comply with its obligations under the Equal Opportunity clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good-faith performance by other Contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved plan does not excuse any Contractor's or subcontractor's failure to make good-faith efforts to achieve the plan's goals.

(d) The Contractor shall implement the affirmative action procedures in subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16) of this clause. The goals stated in the solicitation for this contract are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization that the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for the geographical area where that work is actually performed. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft.

(e) Neither the terms and conditions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under this clause, Executive Order 11246, as amended, or the regulations thereunder.

(f) In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

(g) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with this clause shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully and implement affirmative action steps at least

as extensive as the following:

(1) Ensure a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites and in all facilities where the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, if possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall ensure that foremen, superintendents, and other onsite supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at these sites or facilities.

(2) Establish and maintain a current list of sources for minority and female recruitment. Provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

(3) Establish and maintain a current file of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant, referrals of minorities or females from unions, recruitment sources, or community organizations, and the action taken with respect to each individual. If an individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred back, not employed by the
Contractor, this shall be documented in the file, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.

(4) Immediately notify the Deputy Assistant Secretary when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred back to the Contractor a minority or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

(5) Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area that expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under subparagraph (g)(2) of this clause.

(6) Disseminate the Contractor's equal employment policy by--

(i) Providing notice of the policy to unions and to training, recruitment, and outreach programs, and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its contract obligations;

(ii) Including the policy in any policy manual and in collective bargaining agreements;

(iii) Publicizing the policy in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.;

(iv) Reviewing the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and

(v) Posting the policy on bulletin boards accessible to employees at each location where construction work is performed.

(7) Review, at least annually, the Contractor's equal employment policy and affirmative action obligations with all employees having responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, or other employment decisions. Conduct review of this policy with all on-site supervisory personnel before initiating construction work at a job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

(8) Disseminate the Contractor's equal employment policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media. Provide written notification to,

and discuss this policy with, other Contractors and subcontractors with which the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

(9) Direct recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female, and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students, and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than 1 month before the date for acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or training by any recruitment source, send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

(10) Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit minority persons and women. Where reasonable, provide after-school, summer, and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of the Contractor's workforce.

(11) Validate all tests and other selection requirements where required under 41 CFR 60-3.

(12) Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities. Encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., opportunities for promotion.

(13) Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments, and other personnel practices do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment-related activities to ensure that the Contractor's obligations under this contract are being carried out.

(14) Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user rest rooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

(15) Maintain a record of solicitations for subcontracts for minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

(16) Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's equal employment policy and affirmative action obligations.

(h) The Contractor is encouraged to participate in voluntary associations that may assist in fulfilling one or more of the affirmative action obligations contained in subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16) of this clause. The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant may be asserted as fulfilling one or more of its obligations under subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16) of this clause, provided the Contractor--

(1) Actively participates in the group;

(2) Makes every effort to ensure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry;

(3) Ensures that concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation;

(4) Makes a good-faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables; and

(5) Can provide access to documentation that demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply is the Contractor's, and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

(i) A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women shall be established. The Contractor is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups,

both male and female, and all women, both minority and nonminority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of Executive Order 11246, as amended, if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner.

(j) The Contractor shall not use goals or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(k) The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts under Executive Order 11246, as amended.

(l) The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of this clause and of the Equal Opportunity clause, including suspension, termination, and cancellation of existing subcontracts, as may be imposed or ordered under Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the OFCCP. Any failure to carry out these sanctions and penalties as ordered shall be a violation of this clause and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

(m) The Contractor in fulfilling its obligations under this clause shall implement affirmative action procedures at least as extensive as those prescribed in paragraph (g) of this clause, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, the implementing regulations, or this clause, the Deputy Assistant Secretary shall take action as prescribed in 41 CFR 60-4.8.

(n) The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to--

(1) Monitor all employment-related activity to ensure that the Contractor's equal employment policy is being carried out;

(2) Submit reports as may be required by the Government; and

(3) Keep records that shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone number, construction trade, union affiliation (if any), employee identification number, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, separate records are not required to be maintained.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws that establish different standards of compliance or upon the requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

(End of clause)

52.222-35 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (DEC 2001)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

All employment openings means all positions except executive and top management, those positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization, and positions lasting 3 days or less. This term includes full-time employment, temporary employment of more than 3 days duration, and part-time employment.

Executive and top management means any employee--

(1) Whose primary duty consists of the management of the enterprise in which the individual is employed or of a customarily recognized department or subdivision thereof;

(2) Who customarily and regularly directs the work of two or more other employees;

(3) Who has the authority to hire or fire other employees or whose suggestions and recommendations as to the hiring or firing and as to the advancement and promotion or any other change of status of other employees will be given particular weight;

(4) Who customarily and regularly exercises discretionary powers; and

(5) Who does not devote more than 20 percent or, in the case of an employee of a retail or service establishment, who does not devote more than 40 percent of total hours of work in the work week to activities that are not directly and closely related to the performance of the work described in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this definition. This paragraph (5) does not apply in the case of an employee who is in sole charge of an establishment or a physically separated branch establishment, or who owns at least a 20 percent interest in the enterprise in which the individual is employed.

Other eligible veteran means any other veteran who served on active duty during a war or in a campaign or expedition for which a campaign badge has been authorized.

Positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization means employment openings for which the Contractor will give no consideration to persons outside the Contractor's organization (including any affiliates, subsidiaries, and parent companies) and includes any openings the Contractor proposes to fill from regularly established “recall” lists. The exception does not apply to a particular opening once an employer decides to consider applicants outside of its organization.

Qualified special disabled veteran means a special disabled veteran who satisfies the requisite skill, experience, education, and other job-related requirements of the employment position such veteran holds or desires, and who, with or without reasonable accommodation, can perform the essential functions of such position.

Special disabled veteran means--

(1) A veteran who is entitled to compensation (or who but for the receipt of military retired pay would be entitled to compensation) under laws administered by the Department of Veterans Affairs for a disability--

(i) Rated at 30 percent or more; or

(ii) Rated at 10 or 20 percent in the case of a veteran who has been determined under 38 U.S.C. 3106 to have a serious employment handicap (i.e., a significant impairment of the veteran's ability to prepare for, obtain, or retain employment consistent with the veteran's abilities, aptitudes, and interests); or

(2) A person who was discharged or released from active duty because of a service-connected disability.

Veteran of the Vietnam era means a person who--

(1) Served on active duty for a period of more than 180 days and was discharged or released from active duty with other than a dishonorable discharge, if any part of such active duty occurred--

(i) In the Republic of Vietnam between February 28, 1961, and May 7, 1975; or

(ii) Between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975, in all other cases; or

(2) Was discharged or released from active duty for a service-connected disability if any part of the active duty was performed--

(i) In the Republic of Vietnam between February 28, 1961, and May 7, 1975; or

(ii) Between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975, in all other cases.
(b) General. (1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against the individual because the individual is a special disabled veteran, a veteran of the Vietnam era, or other eligible veteran, regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans without discrimination based upon their disability or veterans' status in all employment practices such as--

(i) Recruitment, advertising, and job application procedures;

(ii) Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff and rehiring;

(iii) Rate of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation;

(iv) Job assignments, job classifications, organizational structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists;

(v) Leaves of absence, sick leave, or any other leave;

(vi) Fringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the Contractor;

(vii) Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeship, and on-the-job training under 38 U.S.C. 3687, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities, and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training;

(viii) Activities sponsored by the Contractor including social or recreational programs; and

(ix) Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.

(2) The Contractor shall comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1972 (the Act), as amended (38 U.S.C. 4211 and 4212).

(c) Listing openings. (1) The Contractor shall immediately list all employment openings that exist at the time of the execution of this contract and those which occur during the performance of this contract, including those not generated by this contract, and including those occurring at an establishment of the Contractor other than the one where the contract is being performed, but excluding those of independently operated corporate affiliates, at an appropriate local public employment service office of the State wherein the opening occurs. Listing employment openings with the U.S. Department of Labor's America's Job Bank shall satisfy the requirement to list jobs with the local employment service office.

(2) The Contractor shall make the listing of employment openings with the local employment service office at least concurrently with using any other recruitment source or effort and shall involve the normal obligations of placing a bona fide job order, including accepting referrals of veterans and nonveterans. This listing of employment openings does not require hiring any particular job applicant or hiring from any particular group of job applicants and is not intended to relieve the Contractor from any requirements of Executive orders or regulations concerning nondiscrimination in employment.

(3) Whenever the Contractor becomes contractually bound to the listing terms of this clause, it shall advise the State public employment agency in each State where it has establishments of the name and location of each hiring location in the State. As long as the Contractor is contractually bound to these terms and has so

advised the State agency, it need not advise the State agency of subsequent contracts. The Contractor may advise the State agency when it is no longer bound by this contract clause.

(d) Applicability. This clause does not apply to the listing of employment openings that occur and are filled outside the 50 States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the Virgin Islands of the United States, and Wake Island.

(e) Postings. (1) The Contractor shall post employment notices in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment.

(2) The employment notices shall--

(i) State the rights of applicants and employees as well as the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified employees and applicants who are special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans; and

(ii) Be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary of Labor), and provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall ensure that applicants or employees who are special disabled veterans are informed of the contents of the notice (e.g., the Contractor may have the notice read to a visually disabled veteran, or may lower the posted notice so that it can be read by a person in a wheelchair).

(4) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement, or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of the Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans.

(f) Noncompliance. If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, the Government may take appropriate actions under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.

(g) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert the terms of this clause in all subcontracts or purchase orders of $25,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Labor to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

(End of clause)

52.222-36 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (JUN 1998)

(a) General. (1) Regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant because of physical or mental disability. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified individuals with disabilities without discrimination based upon their physical or mental disability in all employment practices such as--

(i) Recruitment, advertising, and job application procedures;

(ii) Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff, and rehiring;

(iii) Rates of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation;

(iv) Job assignments, job classifications, organizational structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists;

(v) Leaves of absence, sick leave, or any other leave;

(vi) Fringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the Contractor;

(vii) Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeships, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities, and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training;

(viii) Activities sponsored by the Contractor, including social or recreational programs; and

(ix) Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.

(2) The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor (Secretary) issued under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 793) (the Act), as amended.

(b) Postings. (1) The Contractor agrees to post employment notices stating--

(i) The Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities; and

(ii) The rights of applicants and employees.

(2) These notices shall be posted in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment. The Contractor shall ensure that applicants and employees with disabilities are informed of the contents of the notice (e.g., the Contractor may have the notice read to a visually disabled individual, or may lower the posted notice so that it might be read by a person in a wheelchair). The notices shall be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance of the U.S. Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary) and shall be provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of Section 503 of the Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified individuals with physical or mental disabilities.

(c) Noncompliance. If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, appropriate actions may be taken under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to the Act.

(d) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order in excess of $10,000 unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant Secretary to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

(End of clause)

52.222-37 EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (DEC 2001)

(a) Unless the Contractor is a State or local government agency, the Contractor shall report at least annually, as required by the Secretary of Labor, on--

(1) The number of disabled veterans and the number of veterans of the Vietnam era in the workforce of the contractor by job category and hiring location; and

(2) The total number of new employees hired during the period covered by the report, and of that total, the number of disabled veterans, and the number of veterans of the Vietnam era.

(b) The above items shall be reported by completing the form entitled "Federal Contractor Veterans' Employment Report VETS-100."

(c) Reports shall be submitted no later than September 30 of each year beginning September 30, 1988.

(d) The employment activity report required by paragraph (a)(2) of this clause shall reflect total hires during the most recent 12-month period as of the ending date selected for the employment profile report required by paragraph (a)(1) of this clause. Contractors may select an ending date: (1) As of the end of any pay period during the period January through March 1st of the year the report is due, or (2) as of December 31, if the contractor has previous written approval from the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission to do so for purposes of submitting the Employer Information Report EEO-1 (Standard Form 100).

(e) The count of veterans reported according to paragraph (a) of this clause shall be based on voluntary disclosure. Each Contractor subject to the reporting requirements at 38 U.S.C. 4212 shall invite all disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era who wish to benefit under the affirmative action program at 38 U.S.C. 4212 to identify themselves to the Contractor. The invitation shall state that the information is voluntarily provided; that the information will be kept confidential; that disclosure or refusal to provide the information will not subject the applicant or employee to any adverse treatment; and that the information will be used only in accordance with the regulations promulgated under 38 U.S.C. 4212.

(f) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of $10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary.

(End of clause)

52.223-5 POLLUTION PREVENTION AND RIGHT-TO-KNOW INFORMATION (AUG 2003)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Priority chemical means a chemical identified by the Interagency Environmental Leadership Workgroup or, alternatively, by an agency pursuant to section 503 of Executive Order 13148 of April 21, 2000, Greening the Government through Leadership in Environmental Management.

“Toxic chemical means a chemical or chemical category listed in 40 CFR 372.65.”

(b) Executive Order 13148 requires Federal facilities to comply with the provisions of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11001-11050) and the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13101-13109).

(c) The Contractor shall provide all information needed by the Federal facility to comply with the following:

(1) The emergency planning reporting requirements of section 302 of EPCRA.

(2) The emergency notice requirements of section 304 of EPCRA.

(3) The list of Material Safety Data Sheets, required by section 311 of EPCRA.

(4) The emergency and hazardous chemical inventory forms of section 312 of EPCRA.

(5) The toxic chemical release inventory of section 313 of EPCRA, which includes the reduction and recycling information required by section 6607 of PPA.

(6) The toxic chemical, priority chemical, and hazardous substance release and use reduction goals of sections 502 and 503 of Executive Order 13148.

(End of clause)

52.223-6 DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE (MAY 2001)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause --

"Controlled substance" means a controlled substance in schedules I through V of section 202 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812) and as further defined in regulation at 21 CFR 1308.11 - 1308.15.

"Conviction" means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to deter- mine violations of the Federal or State criminal drug statutes.

"Criminal drug statute" means a Federal or non-Federal criminal statute involving the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of any controlled substance.

"Drug-free workplace" means the site(s) for the performance of work done by the Contractor in connection with a specific contract at which employees of the Contractor are prohibited from engaging in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance.

"Employee" means an employee of a Contractor directly engaged in the performance of work under a Government contract. "Directly engaged" is defined to include all direct cost employees and any other Contractor employee who has other than a minimal impact or involvement in contract performance.

"Individual" means an offeror/contractor that has no more than one employee including the offeror/contractor.

(b) The Contractor, if other than an individual, shall-- within 30 days after award (unless a longer period is agreed to in writing for contracts of 30 days or more performance duration), or as soon as possible for contracts of less than 30 days performance duration--

(1) Publish a statement notifying its employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the Contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition;

(2) Establish an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform such employees about--

(i) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;

(ii) The Contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;

(iii) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and

(iv) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;

(3) Provide all employees engaged in performance of the contract with a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause;

(4) Notify such employees in writing in the statement required by subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause that, as a condition of continued employment on this contract, the employee will--

(i) Abide by the terms of the statement; and

(ii) Notify the employer in writing of the employee's conviction under a criminal drug statute for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than 5 days after such conviction.

(5) Notify the Contracting Officer in writing within 10 days after receiving notice under subdivision (b)(4)(ii) of this clause, from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. The notice shall include the position title of the employee;

(6) Within 30 days after receiving notice under subdivision (b)(4)(ii) of this clause of a conviction, take one of the following actions with respect to any employee who is convicted of a drug abuse violation occurring in the workplace:

(i) Taking appropriate personnel action against such employee, up to and including termination; or

(ii) Require such employee to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency; and

(7) Make a good faith effort to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of subparagraphs (b)(1) though (b)(6) of this clause.

(c) The Contractor, if an individual, agrees by award of the contract or acceptance of a purchase order, not to engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance while performing this contract.

(d) In addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of paragraph (b) or (c) of this clause may, pursuant to FAR 23.506, render the Contractor subject to suspension of contract payments, termination of the contract for default, and suspension or debarment.

(End of clause)

52.223-13 CERTIFICATION OF TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (AUG 2003)

(a) Executive Order 13148, of April 21, 2000, Greening the Government through Leadership in Environmental Management, requires submission of this certification as a prerequisite for contract award.

(b) By signing this offer, the offeror certifies that--

(1) As the owner or operator of facilities that will be used in the performance of this contract that are subject to the filing and reporting requirements described in section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11023) and section 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13106), the offeror will file and continue to file for such facilities for the life of the contract the Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) as described in sections 313(a) and (g) of EPCRA and section 6607 of PPA; or

(2) None of its owned or operated facilities to be used in the performance of this contract is subject to the Form R filing and reporting requirements because each such facility is exempt for at least one of the following reasons: (Check each block that is applicable.)

( ) (i) The facility does not manufacture, process, or otherwise use any toxic chemicals listed in 40 CFR 372.65;

( ) (ii) The facility does not have 10 or more full-time employees as specified in section 313.(b)(1)(A) of EPCRA 42 U.S.C. 11023(b)(1)(A);

( ) (iii) The facility does not meet the reporting thresholds of toxic chemicals established under section 313(f) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(f) (including the alternate thresholds at 40 CFR 372.27, provided an appropriate certification form has been filed with EPA);

( ) (iv) The facility does not fall within the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes or their corresponding North American Industry Classification System sectors:

(A) Major group code 10 (except 1011, 1081, and 1094.

(B) Major group code 12 (except 1241).

(C) Major group codes 20 through 39.

(D) Industry code 4911, 4931, or 4939 (limited to facilities that combust coal and/or oil for the purpose of generating power for distribution in commerce).

(E) Industry code 4953 (limited to facilities regulated under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, Subtitle C (42 U.S.C. 6921, et seq.), 5169, 5171, or 7389 (limited to facilities primarily engaged in solvent recovery services on a contract or fee basis); or

( ) (v) The facility is not located within the United States or its outlying areas.

(End of clause)

52.223-14 TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (AUG 2003)

(a) Unless otherwise exempt, the Contractor, as owner or operator of a facility used in the performance of this contract, shall file by July 1 for the prior calendar year an annual Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) as described in sections 313(a) and (g) of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11023(a) and (g)), and section 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13106). The Contractor shall file, for each facility subject to the Form R filing and reporting requirements, the annual Form R throughout the life of the contract.

(b) A Contractor-owned or -operated facility used in the performance of this contract is exempt from the requirement to file an annual Form R if--

(1) The facility does not manufacture, process, or otherwise use any toxic chemicals listed in 40 CFR 372.65;

(2) The facility does not have 10 or more full-time employees as specified in section 313(b)(1)(A) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(b)(1)(A);

(3) The facility does not meet the reporting thresholds of toxic chemicals established under of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(f) (including the alternate thresholds at 40 CFR 372.27, provided an appropriate certification form has been filed with EPA);

(4) The facility does not fall within the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes or their corresponding North American Industry Classification System sectors:

(i) Major group code 10 (except 1011, 1081, and 1094.

(ii) Major group code 12 (except 1241).

(iii) Major group codes 20 through 39.

(iv) Industry code 4911, 4931, or 4939 (limited to facilities that combust coal and/or oil for the purpose of generating power for distribution in commerce).

(v) Industry code 4953 (limited to facilities regulated under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, Subtitle C (42 U.S.C. 6921, et seq.)), 5169, 5171, or 7389 (limited to facilities primarily engaged in solvent recovery services on a contract or fee basis); or

(5) The facility is not located in the United States or its outlying areas.

(c) If the Contractor has certified to an exemption in accordance with one or more of the criteria in paragraph (b) of this clause, and after award of the contract circumstances change so that any of its owned or operated facilities used in the performance of this contract is no longer exempt--

(1) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer; and

(2) The Contractor, as owner or operator of a facility used in the performance of this contract that is no longer exempt, shall (i) submit a Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) on or before July 1 for the prior calendar year during which the facility becomes eligible; and (ii) continue to file the annual Form R for the life of the contract for such facility.

(d) The Contracting Officer may terminate this contract or take other action as appropriate, if the Contractor fails to comply accurately and fully with the EPCRA and PPA toxic chemical release filing and reporting requirements.

(e) Except for acquisitions of commercial items, as defined in FAR Part 2, the Contractor shall--

(1) For competitive subcontracts expected to exceed $100,000 (including all options), include a solicitation provision substantially the same as the provision at FAR 52.223-13, Certification of Toxic Chemical Release Reporting; and

(2) Include in any resultant subcontract exceeding $100,000 (including all options), the substance of this clause, except this paragraph (e).

(End of clause)

52.225-12 NOTICE OF BUY AMERICAN ACT REQUIREMENT-- CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS UNDER TRADE AGREEMENTS (JAN 2005)

(a) Definitions. ``Construction material," ``designated country construction material," ``domestic construction material," and ``foreign construction material," as used in this provision, are defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled ``Buy American Act--Construction Materials Under Trade Agreements" (Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clause 52.225-11).

(b) Requests for determination of inapplicability. An offeror requesting a determination regarding the inapplicability of the Buy American Act should submit the request to the Contracting Officer in time to allow a determination before submission of offers. The offeror shall include the information and applicable supporting data required by paragraphs (c) and (d) of FAR clause 52.225-11 in the request. If an offeror has not requested a determination regarding the inapplicability of the Buy American Act before submitting its offer, or has not received a response to a previous request, the offeror shall include the information and supporting data in the offer.

(c) Evaluation of offers. (1) The Government will evaluate an offer requesting exception to the requirements of the Buy American Act, based on claimed unreasonable cost of domestic construction materials, by adding to the offered price the appropriate percentage of the cost of such foreign construction material, as specified in paragraph (b)(4)(i) of FAR clause 52.225-11.

(2) If evaluation results in a tie between an offeror that requested the substitution of foreign construction material based on unreasonable cost and an offeror that did not request an exception, the Contracting Officer will award to the offeror that did not request an exception based on unreasonable cost.

(d) Alternate offers. (1) When an offer includes foreign construction material, other than designated country construction material, that is not listed by the Government in this solicitation in paragraph (b)(3) of FAR clause 52.225-11, the offeror also may submit an alternate offer based on use of equivalent domestic or designated country construction material.

(2) If an alternate offer is submitted, the offeror shall submit a separate Standard Form 1442 for the alternate offer, and a separate price comparison table prepared in accordance with paragraphs (c) and (d) of FAR clause 52.225-11 for the offer that is based on the use of any foreign construction material for which the Government has not yet determined an exception applies.

(3) If the Government determines that a particular exception requested in accordance with paragraph (c) of FAR clause 52.225-11 does not apply, the Government will evaluate only those offers based on use of the equivalent domestic or designated country construction material, and the offeror shall be required to furnish such domestic or designated country construction material. An offer based on use of the foreign construction material for which an exception was requested-- (i) Will be rejected as nonresponsive if this acquisition is conducted by sealed bidding; or

(ii) May be accepted if revised during negotiations.

(End of provision)

52.225-13 RESTRICTIONS ON CERTAIN FOREIGN PURCHASES (MAR 2005)

(a) Except as authorized by the Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) in the Department of the Treasury, the Contractor shall not acquire, for use in the performance of this contract, any supplies or services if any proclamation, Executive order, or statute administered by OFAC, or if OFAC's implementing regulations at 31 CFR chapter V, would prohibit such a transaction by a person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

(b) Except as authorized by OFAC, most transactions involving Cuba, Iran, Libya, and Sudan are prohibited, as are most imports from North Korea, into the United States or its outlying areas. Lists of entities and individuals subject to economic sanctions are included in OFAC's List of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons at TerList1.html. More information about these restrictions, as well as updates, is available in the OFAC's regulations at 31 CFR chapter V and/or on OFAC's Web site at http://epls.arnet.gov/News.html.

(c) The Contractor shall insert this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts.

(End of clause)

52.226-1 UTILIZATION OF INDIAN ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIAN-OWNED ECONOMIC ENTERPRISES (JUN 2000)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause:

"Indian" means any person who is a member of any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo or community that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1452(c) and any ``Native" as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1601).

"Indian organization" means the governing body of any Indian tribe or entity established or recognized by the governing body of an Indian tribe for the purposes of 25 U.S.C., chapter 17.

"Indian-owned economic enterprise" means any Indian-owned (as determined by the Secretary of the Interior) commercial, industrial, or business activity established or organized for the purpose of profit, provided that Indian ownership constitutea not less than 51 percent of the enterprise.

"Indian tribe" means any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo or community, including native villages and native groups (including corporations organized by Kenai, Juneau, Sitka, and Kodiak) as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from BIA in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1542(c).

"Interested party" means a prime contractor or an actual or prospective offeror whose direct economic interest would be affected by the award of a subcontract or by the failure to award a subcontract.

(b) The Contractor shall use its best efforts to give Indian organizations and Indian-owned economic enterprises (25 U.S.C. 1544) the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in the subcontracts it awards to the fullest extent consistent with efficient performance of its contract.

(1) The Contracting Officer and the Contractor, acting in good faith, may rely on the representation of an Indian organization or Indian-owned economic enterprise as to its eligibility, unless an

interested party challenges its status or the Contracting Officer has independent reason to question that status. In the event of a challenge to the representation of a subcontractor, the Contracting Officer will refer the matter to the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA), Attn: Chief, Division of Contracting and Grants Administration, 1849 C Street, NW., MS 2626-MIB, Washington, DC 20240-4000.

The BIA will determine the eligibility and notify the Contracting Officer. No incentive payment will be made within 50 working days of subcontract award or while a challenge is pending. If a subcontractor is determined to be an ineligible participant, no incentive payment will be made under the Indian Incentive Program.

(2) The Contractor may request an adjustment under the Indian Incentive Program to the following:

(i) The estimated cost of a cost-type contract.

(ii) The target cost of a cost-plus-incentive-fee prime contract.

(iii) The target cost and ceiling price of a fixed-price incentive prime contract.

(iv) The price of a firm-fixed-price prime contract.

(3) The amount of the adjustment to the prime contract is 5 percent of the estimated cost, target cost, or firm-fixed-price included in the subcontract initially awarded to the Indian organization or Indian-owned economic enterprise.

(4) The Contractor has the burden of proving the amount claimed and must assert its request for an adjustment prior to completion of contract performance.

(c) The Contracting Officer, subject to the terms and conditions of the contract and the availability of funds, will authorize an incentive payment of 5 percent of the amount paid to the subcontractor. The Contracting Officer will seek funding in accordance with agency procedures.

(End of clause)

52.227-1 Authorization and Consent (JUL 1995)

(a) The Government authorizes and consents to all use and manufacture, in performing this contract or any subcontract at any tier, of any invention described in and covered by a United States patent (1) embodied in the structure or composition of any article the delivery of which is accepted by the Government under this contract or (2) used in machinery, tools, or methods whose use necessarily results from compliance by the Contractor or a subcontractor with (i) specifications or written provisions forming a part of this contract or (ii) specific written instructions given by the Contracting Officer directing the manner of performance. The entire liability to the Government for infringement of a patent of the United States shall be determined solely by the provisions of the indemnity clause, if any, included in this contract or any subcontract hereunder (including any lower-tier subcontract), and the Government assumes liability for all other infringement to the extent of the authorization and consent hereinabove granted.

(b) The Contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of, this clause, suitably modified to identify the parties, in all subcontracts at any tier for supplies or services (including construction, architect-engineer services, and materials, supplies, models, samples, and design or testing services expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold (however, omission of this clause from any subcontract, including those at or below the simplified acquisition threshold, does not affect this authorization and consent.)

(End of clause)

52.227-2 NOTICE AND ASSISTANCE REGARDING PATENT AND COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT (AUG 1996)

(a) The Contractor shall report to the Contracting Officer, promptly and in reasonable written detail, each notice or claim of patent or copyright infringement based on the performance of this contract of which the Contractor has knowledge.

(b) In the event of any claim or suit against the Government on account of any alleged patent or copyright infringement arising out of the performance of this contract or out of the use of any supplies furnished or work or services performed under this contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government, when requested by the Contracting Officer, all evidence and information in possession of the Contractor pertaining to such suit or claim. Such evidence and information shall be furnished at the expense of the Government except where the Contractor has agreed to indemnify the Government.

(d) The Contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of, this clause in all subcontracts at any tier for supplies or services (including construction and architect-engineer subcontracts and those for material, supplies, models, samples, or design or testing services) expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold at (FAR) 2.101.to exceed the dollar amount set forth in 13.000 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).

(End of clause)

52.228-2 ADDITIONAL BOND SECURITY (OCT 1997)

The Contractor shall promptly furnish additional security required to protect the Government and persons supplying labor or materials under this contract if--

(a) Any surety upon any bond, or issuing financial institution for other security, furnished with this contract becomes unacceptable to the Government.

(b) Any surety fails to furnish reports on its financial condition as required by the Government;

(c) The contract price is increased so that the penal sum of any bond becomes inadequate in the opinion of the Contracting Officer; or

(d) An irrevocable letter of credit (ILC) used as security will expire before the end of the period of required security. If the Contractor does not furnish an acceptable extension or replacement ILC, or other acceptable substitute, at least 30 days before an ILC's scheduled expiration, the Contracting officer has the right to immediately draw on the ILC.

(End of clause)

52.228-5 INSURANCE--WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION (JAN 1997)

(a) The Contractor shall, at its own expense, provide and maintain during the entire performance of this

contract, at least the kinds and minimum amounts of insurance required in the Schedule or elsewhere in the contract.

(b) Before commencing work under this contract, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing that the required insurance has been obtained. The policies evidencing required insurance shall contain an endorsement to the effect that any cancellation or any material change adversely affecting the Government's interest shall not be effective (1) for such period as the laws of the State in which this contract is to be performed prescribe, or (2) until 30 days after the insurer or the Contractor gives written notice to the Contracting Officer, whichever period is longer.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in subcontracts under this contract that require work on a Government installation and shall require subcontractors to provide and maintain the insurance required in the Schedule or elsewhere in the contract. The Contractor shall maintain a copy of all subcontractors' proofs of required insurance, and shall make copies available to the Contracting Officer upon request.

(End of clause)

52.228-11 PLEDGES OF ASSETS (FEB 1992)

(a) Offerors shall obtain from each person acting as an individual surety on a bid guarantee, a performance bond, or a payment bond--

(1) Pledge of assets; and

(2) Standard Form 28, Affidavit of Individual Surety.

(b) Pledges of assets from each person acting as an individual surety shall be in the form of--

(1) Evidence of an escrow account containing cash, certificates of deposit, commercial or Government securities, or other assets described in FAR 28.203-2 (except see 28.203-2(b)(2) with respect to Government securities held in book entry form) and/or;

(2) A recorded lien on real estate. The offeror will be required to provide--

(i) Evidence of title in the form of a certificate of title prepared by a title insurance company approved by the United States Department of Justice. This title evidence must show fee simple title vested in the surety along with any concurrent owners; whether any real estate taxes are due and payable; and any recorded encumbrances against the property, including the lien filed in favor of the Government as required by FAR 28.203-3(d);

(ii) Evidence of the amount due under any encumbrance shown in the evidence of title;

(iii) A copy of the current real estate tax assessment of the property or a current appraisal dated no earlier than 6 months prior to the date of the bond, prepared by a professional appraiser who certifies that the appraisal has been conducted in accordance with the generally accepted appraisal standards as reflected in the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice, as promulgated by the Appraisal Foundation.

(End of clause)

52.229-3 FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (APR 2003)

(a) As used in this clause--

"Contract date" means the date set for bid opening or, if this is a negotiated contract or a modification, the effective date of this contract or modification.

"All applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties" means all taxes and duties, in effect on the contract date, that the taxing authority is imposing and collecting on the transactions or property covered by this contract.

"After-imposed Federal tax" means any new or increased Federal excise tax or duty, or tax that was exempted or excluded on the contract date but whose exemption was later revoked or reduced during the contract period, on the transactions or property covered by this contract that the Contractor is required to pay or bear as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date. It does not include social security tax or other employment taxes.

"After-relieved Federal tax" means any amount of Federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that would otherwise have been payable on the transactions or property covered by this contract, but which the Contractor is not required to pay or bear, or for which the Contractor obtains a refund or drawback, as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date.

Local taxes includes taxes imposed by a possession or territory of the United States, Puerto Rico, or the Northern Mariana Islands, if the contract is performed wholly or partly in any of those areas.

(b) The contract price includes all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties.

(c) The contract price shall be increased by the amount of any after-imposed Federal tax, provided the Contractor warrants in writing that no amount for such newly imposed Federal excise tax or duty or rate increase was included in the contract price, as a contingency reserve or otherwise.

(d) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any after-relieved Federal tax.

(e) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any Federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that the Contractor is required to pay or bear, or does not obtain a refund of, through the Contractor's fault, negligence, or failure to follow instructions of the Contracting Officer.

(f) No adjustment shall be made in the contract price under this clause unless the amount of the adjustment exceeds $250.

(g) The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of all matters relating to any Federal excise tax or duty that reasonably may be expected to result in either an increase or decrease in the contract price and shall take appropriate action as the Contracting Officer directs.

(h) The Government shall, without liability, furnish evidence appropriate to establish exemption from any Federal, State, or local tax when the Contractor requests such evidence and a reasonable basis exists to sustain the exemption.

(End of clause)

52.232-5 PAYMENTS UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (SEP 2002)

(a) Payment of price. The Government shall pay the Contractor the contract price as provided in this contract.

(b) Progress payments. The Government shall make progress payments monthly as the work proceeds, or at more frequent intervals as determined by the Contracting Officer, on estimates of work accomplished which meets the standards of quality established under the contract, as approved by the Contracting Officer.

(1) The Contractor's request for progress payments shall include the following substantiation:

(i) An itemization of the amounts requested, related to the various elements of work required by the contract covered by the payment requested.

(ii) A listing of the amount included for work performed by each subcontractor under the contract.

(iii) A listing of the total amount of each subcontract under the contract.

(iv) A listing of the amounts previously paid to each such subcontractor under the contract.

(v) Additional supporting data in a form and detail required by the Contracting Officer.

(2) In the preparation of estimates, the Contracting Officer may authorize material delivered on the site and preparatory work done to be taken into consideration. Material delivered to the Contractor at locations other than the site also may be taken into consideration if--

(i) Consideration is specifically authorized by this contract; and

(ii) The Contractor furnishes satisfactory evidence that it has acquired title to such material and that the material will be used to perform this contract.

(c) Contractor certification. Along with each request for progress payments, the Contractor shall furnish the following certification, or payment shall not be made: (However, if the Contractor elects to delete paragraph (c)(4) from the certification, the certification is still acceptable.)

I hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that--

(1) The amounts requested are only for performance in accordance with the specifications, terms, and conditions of the contract;

(2) All payments due to subcontractors and suppliers from previous payments received under the contract have been made, and timely payments will be made from the proceeds of the payment covered by this certification, in accordance with subcontract agreements and the requirements of chapter 39 of Title 31, United States Code;

(3) This request for progress payments does not include any amounts which the prime contractor intends to withhold or retain from a subcontractor or supplier in accordance with the terms and conditions of the subcontract; and

(4) This certification is not to be construed as final acceptance of a subcontractor's performance.

_____

(Name)

_____

(Title)

_____

(Date)

(d) Refund of unearned amounts. If the Contractor, after making a certified request for progress payments, discovers that a portion or all of such request constitutes a payment for performance by the Contractor that fails to conform to the specifications, terms, and conditions of this contract (hereinafter referred to as the "unearned amount"), the Contractor shall--

(1) Notify the Contracting Officer of such performance deficiency; and

(2) Be obligated to pay the Government an amount (computed by the Contracting Officer in the manner provided in paragraph (j) of this clause) equal to interest on the unearned amount from the 8th day after the date of receipt of the unearned amount until--

(i) The date the Contractor notifies the Contracting Officer that the performance deficiency has been corrected; or

(ii) The date the Contractor reduces the amount of any subsequent certified request for progress payments by an amount equal to the unearned amount.

(e) Retainage. If the Contracting Officer finds that satisfactory progress was achieved during any period for which a progress payment is to be made, the Contracting Officer shall authorize payment to be made in full. However, if satisfactory progress has not been made, the Contracting Officer may retain a maximum of 10 percent of the amount of the payment until satisfactory progress is achieved. When the work is substantially complete, the Contracting Officer may retain from previously withheld funds and future progress payments that amount the Contracting Officer considers adequate for protection of the Government and shall release to the Contractor all the remaining withheld funds. Also, on completion and acceptance of each separate building, public work, or other division of the contract, for which the price is stated separately in the contract, payment shall be made for the completed work without retention of a percentage.

(f) Title, liability, and reservation of rights. All material and work covered by progress payments made shall, at the time of payment, become the sole property of the Government, but this shall not be construed as--

(1) Relieving the Contractor from the sole responsibility for all material and work upon which payments have been made or the restoration of any damaged work; or

(2) Waiving the right of the Government to require the fulfillment of all of the terms of the contract.

(g) Reimbursement for bond premiums. In making these progress payments, the Government shall, upon request, reimburse the Contractor for the amount of premiums paid for performance and payment bonds (including coinsurance and reinsurance agreements, when applicable) after the Contractor has furnished evidence of full payment to the surety. The retainage provisions in paragraph (e) of this clause shall not apply to that portion of progress payments attributable to bond premiums.

(h) Final payment. The Government shall pay the amount due the Contractor under this contract after--

(1) Completion and acceptance of all work;

(2) Presentation of a properly executed voucher; and

(3) Presentation of release of all claims against
the Government arising by virtue of this contract, other than claims, in stated amounts, that the Contractor has specifically excepted from the operation of the release. A release may also be required of the assignee if the Contractor's claim to amounts payable under this contract has been assigned under the Assignment of Claims Act of 1940 (31 U.S.C. 3727 and 41 U.S.C. 15).

(i) Limitation because of undefinitized work. Notwithstanding any provision of this contract, progress payments shall not exceed 80 percent on work accomplished on undefinitized contract actions. A "contract action" is any action resulting in a contract, as defined in FAR Subpart 2.1, including contract modifications for additional supplies or services, but not including contract modifications that are within the scope and under the terms of the contract, such as contract modifications issued pursuant to the Changes clause, or funding and other administrative changes.

(j) Interest computation on unearned amounts. In accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3903(c)(1), the amount payable under subparagraph (d)(2) of this clause shall be--

(1) Computed at the rate of average bond equivalent rates of 91-day Treasury bills auctioned at the most recent auction of such bills prior to the date the Contractor receives the unearned amount; and

(2) Deducted from the next available payment to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.232-17 INTEREST (JUNE 1996)

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this contract under a Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data clause or a Cost Accounting Standards clause, all amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the Government under this contract (net of any applicable tax credit under the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 1481)) shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in Section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-563), which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, and then at the rate applicable for each six-month period as fixed by the Secretary until the amount is paid. reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, and (b) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:

(1) The date fixed under this contract.

(2) The date of the first written demand for payment consistent with this contract, including any demand resulting from a default termination.

(3) The date the Government transmits to the Contractor a proposed supplemental agreement to confirm completed negotiations establishing the amount of debt.

(4) If this contract provides for revision of prices, the date of written notice to the Contractor stating the amount of refund payable in connection with a pricing proposal or a negotiated pricing agreement not confirmed by contract modification.

(c) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in 32.614-2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract.

(End of clause)

52.232-23 ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (JAN 1986)

(a) The Contractor, under the Assignment of Claims Act, as amended, 31 U.S.C. 3727, 41 U.S.C. 15 (hereafter referred to as "the Act"), may assign its rights to be paid amounts due or to become due as a result of the performance of this contract to a bank, trust company, or other financing institution, including any Federal lending agency. The assignee under such an assignment may thereafter further assign or reassign its right under the original assignment to any type of financing institution described in the preceding sentence.

(b) Any assignment or reassignment authorized under the Act and this clause shall cover all unpaid amounts payable under this contract, and shall not be made to more than one party, except that an assignment or reassignment may be made to one party as agent or trustee for two or more parties participating in the financing of this contract.

(c) The Contractor shall not furnish or disclose to any assignee under this contract any classified document (including this contract) or information related to work under this contract until the Contracting Officer authorizes such action in writing.

(End of clause)

52.232-34 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER—OTHER THAN CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAY 1999)

(a) Method of payment. (1) All payments by the Government under this contract shall be made by electronic funds transfer (EFT) except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this clause. As used in this clause, the term “EFT” refers to the funds transfer and may also include the payment information transfer.

(2) In the event the Government is unable to release one or more payments by EFT, the Contractor agrees to either--

(i) Accept payment by check or some other mutually agreeable method of payment; or

(ii) Request the Government to extend payment due dates until such time as the Government makes payment by EFT (but see paragraph (d) of this clause).

(b) Mandatory submission of Contractor's EFT information. (1) The Contractor is required to provide the Government with the information required to make payment by EFT (see paragraph (j) of this clause). The Contractor shall provide this information directly to the office designated in this contract to receive that information (hereafter: “designated office”') by (the Contracting Officer shall insert date, days after award, days before first request, the date specified for receipt of offers if the provision at 52.232-38 is utilized, or “concurrent with first request” as prescribed by the head of the agency; if not prescribed, insert “no later than 15 days prior to submission of the first request for payment”). If not otherwise specified in this contract, the payment office is the designated office for receipt of the Contractor's EFT information. If more than one designated office is named for the contract, the Contractor shall provide a separate notice to each office. In the event that the EFT information changes, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the updated information to the designated office(s).

(2) If the Contractor provides EFT information applicable to multiple contracts, the Contractor shall specifically state the applicability of this EFT information in terms acceptable to the designated office.

However, EFT information supplied to a designated office shall be applicable only to contracts that identify that designated office as the office to receive EFT information for that contract.

(c) Mechanisms for EFT payment. The Government may make payment by EFT through either the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network, subject to the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association, or the Fedwire Transfer System. The rules governing Federal payments through the ACH are contained in 31 CFR part 210.

(d) Suspension of payment. (1) The Government is not required to make any payment under this contract until after receipt, by the designated office, of the correct EFT payment information from the Contractor. Until receipt of the correct EFT information, any invoice or contract financing request shall be deemed not to be a proper invoice for the purpose of prompt payment under this contract. The prompt payment terms of the contract regarding notice of an improper invoice and delays in accrual of interest penalties apply.

(2) If the EFT information changes after submission of correct EFT information, the Government shall begin using the changed EFT information no later than 30 days after its receipt by the designated office to the extent payment is made by EFT. However, the Contractor may request that no further payments be made until the updated EFT information is implemented by the payment office. If such suspension would result in a late payment under the prompt payment terms of this contract, the Contractor's request for suspension shall extend the due date for payment by the number of days of the suspension.

(e) Liability for uncompleted or erroneous transfers. (1) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Government used the Contractor's EFT information incorrectly, the Government remains responsible for--

(i) Making a correct payment;

(ii) Paying any prompt payment penalty due; and

(iii) Recovering any erroneously directed funds.

(2) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Contractor's EFT information was incorrect, or was revised within 30 days of Government release of the EFT payment transaction instruction to the Federal Reserve System, and--

(i) If the funds are no longer under the control of the payment office, the Government is deemed to have made payment and the Contractor is responsible for recovery of any erroneously directed funds; or

(ii) If the funds remain under the control of the payment office, the Government shall not make payment and the provisions of paragraph (d) shall apply.

(f) EFT and prompt payment. A payment shall be deemed to have been made in a timely manner in accordance with the prompt payment terms of this contract if, in the EFT payment transaction instruction released to the Federal Reserve System, the date specified for settlement of the payment is on or before the prompt payment due date, provided the specified payment date is a valid date under the rules of the Federal Reserve System.

(g) EFT and assignment of claims. If the Contractor assigns the proceeds of this contract as provided for in the assignment of claims terms of this contract, the Contractor shall require as a condition of any such assignment, that the assignee shall provide the EFT information required by paragraph (j) of this clause to the designated office, and shall be paid by EFT in accordance with the terms of this clause. In all respects, the requirements of this clause shall apply to the assignee as if it were the Contractor. EFT information that shows the ultimate recipient of the transfer to be other than the Contractor, in the absence of a proper assignment of claims acceptable to the Government, is incorrect EFT information within the meaning of paragraph (d) of this clause.

(h) Liability for change of EFT information by financial agent. The Government is not liable for errors resulting from changes to EFT information provided by the Contractor's financial agent.

(i) Payment information. The payment or disbursing office shall forward to the Contractor available payment information that is suitable for transmission as of the date of release of the EFT instruction to the Federal Reserve System. The Government may request the Contractor to designate a desired format and method(s) for delivery of payment information from a list of formats and methods the payment office is capable of executing. However, the Government does not guarantee that any particular format or method of delivery is available at any particular payment office and retains the latitude to use the format and delivery method most convenient to the Government. If the Government makes payment by check in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government shall mail the payment information to the remittance address in the contract.

(j) EFT information. The Contractor shall provide the following information to the designated office. The Contractor may supply this data for this or multiple contracts (see paragraph (b) of this clause). The Contractor shall designate a single financial agent per contract capable of receiving and processing the EFT information using the EFT methods described in paragraph (c) of this clause.

(1) The contract number (or other procurement identification number).

(2) The Contractor's name and remittance address, as stated in the contract(s).

(3) The signature (manual or electronic, as appropriate), title, and telephone number of the Contractor official authorized to provide this information.

(4) The name, address, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the Contractor's financial agent.

(5) The Contractor's account number and the type of account (checking, saving, or lockbox).

(6) If applicable, the Fedwire Transfer System telegraphic abbreviation of the Contractor's financial agent.

(7) If applicable, the Contractor shall also provide the name, address, telegraphic abbreviation, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the correspondent financial institution receiving the wire transfer payment if the Contractor's financial agent is not directly on-line to the Fedwire Transfer System; and, therefore, not the receiver of the wire transfer payment.

(End of clause)

52.233-1 Disputes. (JUL 2002)

(a) This contract is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, as amended (41 U.S.C. 601-613).

(b) Except as provided in the Act, all disputes arising under or relating to this contract shall be resolved under this clause.

(c) Claim, as used in this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by one of the contracting parties seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to this contract. However, a written demand or written assertion by the Contractor seeking the payment of money exceeding $100,000 is not a claim under the Act until certified. A voucher, invoice, or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a claim under the Act. The submission may be converted to a claim under the Act, by complying with the submission and certification requirements of this clause, if it is disputed either as to liability or amount or is not acted upon in a reasonable time.

(d)(1) A claim by the Contractor shall be made in writing and, unless otherwise stated in this contract, submitted within 6 years after accrual of the claim to the Contracting Officer for a written decision. A claim by the Government against the Contractor shall be subject to a written decision by the Contracting Officer.

(2)(i) The contractors shall provide the certification specified in subparagraph (d)(2)(iii) of this clause when submitting any claim -

(A) Exceeding $100,000; or

(B) Regardless of the amount claimed, when using -

(1) Arbitration conducted pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 575-580; or

(2) Any other alternative means of dispute resolution (ADR) technique that the agency elects to handle in accordance with the Administrative Dispute Resolution Act (ADRA).

(ii) The certification requirement does not apply to issues in controversy that have not been submitted as all or part of a claim.

(iii) The certification shall state as follows: "I certify that the claim is made in good faith; that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; that the amount requested accurately reflects the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable; and that I am duly authorized to certify the claim on behalf of the Contractor.

(3) The certification may be executed by any person duly authorized to bind the Contractor with respect to the claim.

(e) For Contractor claims of $100,000 or less, the Contracting Officer must, if requested in writing by the Contractor, render a decision within 60 days of the request. For Contractor-certified claims over $100,000, the Contracting Officer must, within 60 days, decide the claim or notify the Contractor of the date by which the decision will be made.

(f) The Contracting Officer's decision shall be final unless the Contractor appeals or files a suit as provided in the Act.

(g) If the claim by the Contractor is submitted to the Contracting Officer or a claim by the Government is presented to the Contractor, the parties, by mutual consent, may agree to use alternative disput resolution (ADR). If the Contractor refuses an offer for ADR, the Contractor shall inform the Contracting Officer, in writing, of the Contractor's specific reasons for rejecting the request.

(h) The Government shall pay interest on the amount found due and unpaid from (1) the date the Contracting Officer receives the claim (certified, if required); or (2) the date that payment otherwise would be due, if that date is later, until the date of payment. With regard to claims having defective certifications, as defined in (FAR) 48 CFR 33.201, interest shall be paid from the date that the Contracting Officer initially receives the claim. Simple interest on claims shall be paid at the rate, fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in the Act, which is applicable to the period during which the Contracting Officer receives the claim and then at the rate applicable for each 6-month period as fixed by the Treasury Secretary during the pendency of the claim.

(i) The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any request for relief, claim, appeal, or action arising under the contract, and comply with any decision of the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

52.233-3 PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG. 1996)

(a) Upon receipt of a notice of protest (as defined in FAR 33.101) or a determination that a protest is likely (see FAR 33.102(d)), the Contracting Officer may, by written order to the Contractor, direct the Contractor to stop performance of the work called for by this contract. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop-work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Upon receipt of the final decision in the protest, the Contracting Officer shall either--

(1) Cancel the stop-work order; or

(2) Terminate the work covered by the order as provided in the Default, or the Termination for Convenience of the Government, clause of this contract.

(b) If a stop-work order issued under this clause is canceled either before or after a final decision in the protest, the Contractor shall resume work. The Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule or contract price, or both, and the contract shall be modified, in writing, accordingly, if--

(1) The stop-work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to, the performance of any part of this contract; and

(2) The Contractor asserts its right to an adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; provided, that if the Contracting Officer decides the facts justify the action, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal at any time before final payment under this contract.

(c) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for the convenience of the Government, the Contracting Officer shall allow reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order in arriving at the termination settlement.

(d) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for default, the Contracting Officer shall allow, by equitable adjustment or otherwise, reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order.

(e) The Government's rights to terminate this contract at any time are not affected by action taken under this clause.

(f) If, as the result of the Contractor's intentional or negligent misstatement, misrepresentation, or miscertification, a protest related to this contract is sustained, and the Government pays costs, as provided in FAR 33.102(b)(2) or 33.104(h)(1), the Government may require the Contractor to reimburse the Government the amount of such costs. In addition to any other remedy available, and pursuant to the requirements of Subpart 32.6, the Government may collect this debt by offsetting the amount against any payment due the Contractor under any contract between the Contractor and the Government.

(End of clause)

52.236-2 DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS (APR 1984)

As prescribed in 36.502, insert the following clause in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price construction contract or a fixed-price dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements contract is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to exceed the small purchase limitation. The Contracting Officer may insert the clause in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price construction or a fixed-price contract for dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to be within the small purchase limitation.

(a) The Contractor shall promptly, and before the conditions are disturbed, give a written notice to the Contracting Officer of

(1) subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site which differ materially from those indicated in this contract, or

(2) unknown physical conditions at the site, of an unusual nature, which differ materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inhering in work of the character provided for in the contract.

(b) The Contracting Officer shall investigate the site conditions promptly after receiving the notice. If the conditions do materially so differ and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performing any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed as a result of the conditions, an equitable adjustment shall be made under this clause and the contract modified in writing accordingly.

(c) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract under this clause shall be allowed, unless the Contractor has given the written notice required; provided, that the time prescribed in (a) above for giving written notice may be extended by the Contracting Officer.

(d) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract for differing site conditions shall be allowed if made after final payment under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-3 SITE INVESTIGATION AND CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE WORK (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor acknowledges that it has taken steps reasonably necessary to ascertain the nature and location of the work, and that it has investigated and satisfied itself as to the general and local conditions which can affect the work or its cost, including but not limited to

(1) conditions bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling, and storage of materials;

(2) the availability of labor, water, electric power, and roads;

(3) uncertainties of weather, river stages, tides, or similar physical conditions at the site;

(4) the conformation and conditions of the ground; and (5) the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during work performance. The Contractor also acknowledges that it has satisfied itself as to the character, quality, and quantity of surface and subsurface materials or obstacles to be encountered insofar as this information is reasonably ascertainable from an inspection of the site, including all exploratory work done by the Government, as well as from the drawings and specifications made a part of

this contract. Any failure of the Contractor to take the actions described and acknowledged in this paragraph will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the work, or for proceeding to successfully perform the work without additional expense to the Government.

(b) The Government assumes no responsibility for any conclusions or interpretations made by the Contractor based on the information made available by the Government. Nor does the Government assume responsibility for any understanding reached or representation made concerning conditions which can affect the work by any of its officers or agents before the execution of this contract, unless that understanding or representation is expressly stated in this contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-5 MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP (APR 1984)

(a) All equipment, material, and articles incorporated into the work covered by this contract shall be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract. References in the specifications to equipment, material, articles, or patented processes by trade name, make, or catalog number, shall be regarded as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition. The Contractor may, at its option, use any equipment, material, article, or process that, in the judgment of the Contracting Officer, is equal to that named in the specifications, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of the machinery and mechanical and other equipment to be incorporated into the work. When requesting approval, the Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer the name of the manufacturer, the model number, and other information concerning the performance, capacity, nature, and rating of the machinery and mechanical and other equipment. When required by this contract or by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall also obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of the material or articles which the Contractor contemplates incorporating into the work. When requesting approval, the Contractor shall provide full information concerning the material or articles. When directed to do so, the Contractor shall submit samples for approval at the Contractor's expense, with all shipping charges prepaid. Machinery, equipment, material, and articles that do not have the required approval shall be installed or used at the risk of subsequent rejection.

(c) All work under this contract shall be performed in a skillful and workmanlike manner. The Contracting Officer may require, in writing, that the Contractor remove from the work any employee the Contracting Officer deems incompetent, careless, or otherwise objectionable.

(End of clause)

52.236-6 SUPERINTENDENCE BY THE CONTRACTOR (APR 1984)

At all times during performance of this contract and until the work is completed and accepted, the Contractor shall directly superintend the work or assign and have on the worksite a competent superintendent who is satisfactory to the Contracting Officer and has authority to act for the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.236-7 PERMITS AND RESPONSIBILITIES (NOV 1991)

The Contractor shall, without additional expense to the Government, be responsible for obtaining any necessary licenses and permits, and for complying with any Federal, State, and municipal laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the performance of the work. The Contractor shall also be responsible for all damages to persons or property that occur as a result of the Contractor's fault or negligence. The Contractor shall also be responsible for all materials delivered and work performed until completion and acceptance of the entire work, except for any completed unit of work which may have been accepted under the contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-8 OTHER CONTRACTS (APR 1984)

The Government may undertake or award other contracts for additional work at or near the site of the work under this contract. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the other contractors and with Government employees and shall carefully adapt scheduling and performing the work under this contract to accommodate the additional work, heeding any direction that may be provided by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall not commit or permit any act that will interfere with the performance of work by any other contractor or by Government employees.

(End of clause)

52.236-9 PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall preserve and protect all structures, equipment, and vegetation (such as trees, shrubs, and grass) on or adjacent to the work site, which are not to be removed and which do not unreasonably interfere with the work required under this contract. The Contractor shall only remove trees when specifically authorized to do so, and shall avoid damaging vegetation that will remain in place. If any limbs or branches of trees are broken during contract performance, or by the careless operation of equipment, or by workmen, the Contractor shall trim those limbs or branches with a clean cut and paint the cut with a tree-pruning compound as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor shall protect from damage all existing improvements and utilities

(1) at or near the work site, and

(2) on adjacent property of a third party, the locations of which are made known to or should be known by the Contractor. The Contractor shall repair any damage to those facilities, including those that are the property of a third party, resulting from failure to comply with the requirements of this contract or failure to exercise reasonable care in performing the work. If the Contractor fails or refuses to repair the damage promptly, the Contracting Officer may have the necessary work performed and charge the cost to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.236-10 OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall confine all operations (including storage of materials) on Government premises to areas authorized or approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall hold and save the Government, its officers and agents, free and harmless from liability of any nature occasioned by the Contractor's performance.

(b) Temporary buildings (e.g., storage sheds, shops, offices) and utilities may be erected by the Contractor only with the approval of the Contracting Officer and shall be built with labor and materials furnished by the Contractor without expense to the Government. The temporary buildings and utilities shall remain the property of the Contractor and shall be removed by the Contractor at its expense upon completion of the work. With the written consent of the Contracting Officer, the buildings and utilities may be abandoned and need not be removed.

(c) The Contractor shall, under regulations prescribed by the Contracting Officer, use only established roadways, or use temporary roadways constructed by the Contractor when and as authorized by the Contracting Officer. When materials are transported in prosecuting the work, vehicles shall not be loaded beyond the loading capacity recommended by the manufacturer of the vehicle or prescribed by any Federal, State, or local law or regulation. When it is necessary to cross curbs or sidewalks, the Contractor shall protect them from damage. The Contractor shall repair or pay for the repair of any damaged curbs, sidewalks, or roads.

(End of clause)

52.236-11 USE AND POSSESSION PRIOR TO COMPLETION (APR 1984)

(a) The Government shall have the right to take possession of or use any completed or partially completed part of the work. Before taking possession of or using any work, the Contracting Officer shall furnish the Contractor a list of items of work remaining to be performed or corrected on those portions of the work that the Government intends to take possession of or use. However, failure of the Contracting Officer to list any item of work shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for complying with the terms of the contract. The Government's possession or use shall not be deemed an acceptance of any work under the contract.

(b) While the Government has such possession or use, the Contractor shall be relieved of the responsibility for the loss of or damage to the work resulting from the Government's possession or use, notwithstanding the terms of the clause in this contract entitled "Permits and Responsibilities." If prior possession or use by the Government delays the progress of the work or causes additional expense to the Contractor, an equitable adjustment shall be made in the contract price or the time of completion, and the contract shall be modified in writing accordingly.

(End of clause)

52.236-12 CLEANING UP (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall at all times keep the work area, including storage areas, free from accumulations of waste materials. Before completing the work, the Contractor shall remove from the work and premises any rubbish, tools, scaffolding, equipment, and materials that are not the property of the Government. Upon completing the work, the Contractor shall leave the work area in a clean, neat, and orderly condition

satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

52.236-13 ACCIDENT PREVENTION (NOV 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall provide and maintain work environments and procedures which will

(1) safeguard the public and Government personnel, property, materials, supplies, and equipment exposed to Contractor operations and activities;

(2) avoid interruptions of Government operations and delays in project completion dates; and

(3) control costs in the performance of this contract.

(b) For these purposes on contracts for construction or dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements, the Contractor shall-

(1) Provide appropriate safety barricades, signs, and signal lights;

(2) Comply with the standards issued by the Secretary of Labor at 29 CFR Part 1926 and 29 CFR Part 1910; and

(3) Ensure that any additional measures the Contracting Officer determines to be reasonably necessary for the purposes are taken.

(c) If this contract is for construction or dismantling, demolition or removal of improvements with any Department of Defense agency or component, the Contractor shall comply with all pertinent provisions of the latest version of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual, EM 385-1-1, in effect on the date of the solicitation.

(d) Whenever the Contracting Officer becomes aware of any noncompliance with these requirements or any condition which poses a serious or imminent danger to the health or safety of the public or Government personnel, the Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor orally, with written confirmation, and request immediate initiation of corrective action. This notice, when delivered to the Contractor or the Contractor's representative at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient notice of the noncompliance and that corrective action is required. After receiving the notice, the Contractor shall immediately take corrective action. If the Contractor fails or refuses to promptly take corrective action, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any equitable adjustment of the contract price or extension of the performance schedule on any stop work order issued under this clause.

(e) The Contractor shall insert this clause, including this paragraph (e), with appropriate changes in the designation of the parties, in subcontracts.

(End of clause)

52.236-15 SCHEDULES FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall, within five days after the work commences on the contract or another period of

time determined by the Contracting Officer, prepare and submit to the Contracting Officer for approval three copies of a practicable schedule showing the order in which the Contractor proposes to perform the work, and the dates on which the Contractor contemplates starting and completing the several salient features of the work (including acquiring materials, plant, and equipment). The schedule shall be in the form of a progress chart of suitable scale to indicate appropriately the percentage of work scheduled for completion by any given date during the period. If the Contractor fails to submit a schedule within the time prescribed, the Contracting Officer may withhold approval of progress payments until the Contractor submits the required schedule.

(b) The Contractor shall enter the actual progress on the chart as directed by the Contracting Officer, and upon doing so shall immediately deliver three copies of the annotated schedule to the Contracting Officer. If, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor falls behind the approved schedule, the Contractor shall take steps necessary to improve its progress, including those that may be required by the Contracting Officer, without additional cost to the Government. In this circumstance, the Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to increase the number of shifts, overtime operations, days of work, and/or the amount of construction plant, and to submit for approval any supplementary schedule or schedules in chart form as the Contracting Officer deems necessary to demonstrate how the approved rate of progress will be regained.

(c) Failure of the Contractor to comply with the requirements of the Contracting Officer under this clause shall be grounds for a determination by the Contracting Officer that the Contractor is not prosecuting the work with sufficient diligence to ensure completion within the time specified in the contract. Upon making this determination, the Contracting Officer may terminate the Contractor's right to proceed with the work, or any separable part of it, in accordance with the default terms of this contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-17 LAYOUT OF WORK (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall lay out its work from Government established base lines and bench marks indicated on the drawings, and shall be responsible for all measurements in connection with the layout. The Contractor shall furnish, at its own expense, all stakes, templates, platforms, equipment, tools, materials, and labor required to lay out any part of the work. The Contractor shall be responsible for executing the work to the lines and grades that may be established or indicated by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall also be responsible for maintaining and preserving all stakes and other marks established by the Contracting Officer until authorized to remove them. If such marks are destroyed by the Contractor or through its negligence before their removal is authorized, the Contracting Officer may replace them and deduct the expense of the replacement from any amounts due or to become due to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.236-21 SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1997)

(a) The Contractor shall keep on the work site a copy of the drawings and specifications and shall at all times give the Contracting Officer access thereto. Anything mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings, or shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. In case of difference between drawings and specifications, the specifications shall govern. In case of discrepancy in the figures, in the drawings, or in the specifications, the matter shall be promptly submitted to the Contracting Officer, who shall promptly make a determination in writing. Any adjustment by the Contractor without such a determination shall be at its own risk and expense. The

Contracting Officer shall furnish from time to time such detailed drawings and other information as considered necessary, unless otherwise provided.

(b) Wherever in the specifications or upon the drawings the words "directed", "required", "ordered", "designated", "prescribed", or words of like import are used, it shall be understood that the "direction", "requirement", "order", "designation", or "prescription", of the Contracting Officer is intended and similarly the words "approved", "acceptable", "satisfactory", or words of like import shall mean "approved by," or "acceptable to", or "satisfactory to" the Contracting Officer, unless otherwise expressly stated.

(c) Where "as shown," as indicated", "as detailed", or words of similar import are used, it shall be understood that the reference is made to the drawings accompanying this contract unless stated otherwise. The word "provided" as used herein shall be understood to mean "provide complete in place," that is "furnished and installed".

(d) Shop drawings means drawings, submitted to the Government by the Contractor, subcontractor, or any lower tier subcontractor pursuant to a construction contract, showing in detail (1) the proposed fabrication and assembly of structural elements, and (2) the installation (i.e., fit, and attachment details) of materials or equipment. It includes drawings, diagrams, layouts, schematics, descriptive literature, illustrations, schedules, performance and test data, and similar materials furnished by the contractor to explain in detail specific portions of the work required by the contract. The Government may duplicate, use, and disclose in any manner and for any purpose shop drawings delivered under this contract.

(e) If this contract requires shop drawings, the Contractor shall coordinate all such drawings, and review them for accuracy, completeness, and compliance with contract requirements and shall indicate its approval thereon as evidence of such coordination and review. Shop drawings submitted to the Contracting Officer without evidence of the Contractor's approval may be returned for resubmission. The Contracting Officer will indicate an approval or disapproval of the shop drawings and if not approved as submitted shall indicate the Government's reasons therefor. Any work done before such approval shall be at the Contractor's risk. Approval by the Contracting Officer shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for any errors or omissions in such drawings, nor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of this contract, except with respect to variations described and approved in accordance with (f) below.

(f) If shop drawings show variations from the contract requirements, the Contractor shall describe such variations in writing, separate from the drawings, at the time of submission. If the Contracting Officer approves any such variation, the Contracting Officer shall issue an appropriate contract modification, except that, if the variation is minor or does not involve a change in price or in time of performance, a modification need not be issued.

(g) The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer for approval four copies (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings as called for under the various headings of these specifications. Three sets (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings, will be retained by the Contracting Officer and one set will be returned to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

252.201-7000 CONTRACTING OFFICER'S REPRESENTATIVE (DEC 1991)

(a) "Definition. Contracting officer's representative" means an individual designated in accordance with subsection 201.602-2 of the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement and authorized in writing by the contracting officer to perform specific technical or administrative functions.

(b) If the Contracting Officer designates a contracting officer's representative (COR), the Contractor will receive a copy of the written designation. It will specify the extent of the COR's authority to act on behalf

of the contracting officer. The COR is not authorized to make any commitments or changes that will affect price, quality, quantity, delivery, or any other term or condition of the contract.

(End of clause)

252.203-7001 PROHIBITION ON PERSONS CONVICTED OF FRAUD OR OTHER DEFENSE-CONTRACT-RELATED FELONIES (DEC 2004)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

(1) "Arising out of a contract with the DoD" means any act in connection with—

(i) Attempting to obtain;

(ii) Obtaining, or

(iii) Performing a contract or first-tier subcontract of any agency, department, or component of the Department of Defense (DoD).

(2) "Conviction of fraud or any other felony" means any conviction for fraud or a felony in violation of state or Federal criminal statutes, whether entered on a verdict or plea, including a plea of nolo contendere, for which sentence has been imposed.

(3) "Date of conviction" means the date judgment was entered against the individual.

(b) Any individual who is convicted after September 29, 1988, of fraud or any other felony arising out of a contract with the DoD is prohibited from serving--

(1) In a management or supervisory capacity on this contract;

(2) On the board of directors of the Contractor;

(3) As a consultant, agent, or representative for the Contractor; or

(4) In any other capacity with the authority to influence, advise, or control the decisions of the Contractor with regard to this contract.

(c) Unless waived, the prohibition in paragraph (b) of this clause applies for not less than 5 years from the date of conviction.

(d) 10 U.S.C. 2408 provides that the Contractor shall be subject to a criminal penalty of not more than $500,000 if convicted of knowingly--

(1) Employing a person under a prohibition specified in paragraph (b) of this clause; or

(2) Allowing such a person to serve on the board of directors of the contractor or first-tier subcontractor.

(e) In addition to the criminal penalties contained in 10 U.S.C. 2408, the Government may consider other available remedies, such as—

(1) Suspension or debarment;

(2) Cancellation of the contract at no cost to the Government; or

(3) Termination of the contract for default.

(f) The Contractor may submit written requests for waiver of the prohibition in paragraph (b) of this clause to the Contracting Officer. Requests shall clearly identify—

(1) The person involved;

(2) The nature of the conviction and resultant sentence or punishment imposed;

(3) The reasons for the requested waiver; and

(4) An explanation of why a waiver is in the interest of national security.

(g) The Contractor agrees to include the substance of this clause, appropriately modified to reflect the identity and relationship of the parties, in all first-tier subcontracts exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold in Part 2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, except those for commercial items or components.

(h) Pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2408(c), defense contractors and subcontractors may obtain information as to whether a particular person has been convicted of fraud or any other felony arising out of a contract with the DoD by contacting The Office of Justice Programs, The Denial of Federal Benefits Office, U.S. Department of Justice, telephone (301) 809-4904.

(End of clause)

252.203-7002 DISPLAY OF DOD HOTLINE POSTER (DEC 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall display prominently in common work areas within business segments performing work under Department of Defense (DoD) contracts, DoD Hotline Posters prepared by the DoD Office of the Inspector General.

(b) DoD Hotline Posters may be obtained from the DoD Inspector General, ATTN: Defense Hotline, 400 Army Navy Drive, Washington, DC 22202-2884.

(f) The Contractor need not comply with paragraph (a) of this clause if it has established a mechanism, such as a hotline, by which employees may report suspected instances of improper conduct, and instructions that encourage employees to make such reports.

(End of clause)

252.204-7000 DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION (DEC 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall not release to anyone outside the Contractor's organization any unclassified information, regardless of medium (e.g., film, tape, document), pertaining to any part of this contract or any program related to this contract, unless--

(1) The Contracting Officer has given prior written approval; or

(2) The information is otherwise in the public domain before the date of release.

(b) Requests for approval shall identify the specific information to be released, the medium to be used, and the purpose for the release. The Contractor shall submit its request to the Contracting Officer at least 45 days before the proposed date for release.

(c) The Contractor agrees to include a similar requirement in each subcontract under this contract. Subcontractors shall submit requests for authorization to release through the prime contractor to the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

252.205-7000 PROVISION OF INFORMATION TO COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT HOLDERS (DEC 1991)

(a) Definition.

"Cooperative agreement holder" means a State or local government; a private, nonprofit organization; a tribal organization (as defined in section 4(c) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (Pub. L. 93-268; 25 U.S.C. 450 (c))); or an economic enterprise (as defined in section 3(e) of the Indian Financing Act of 1974 (Pub. L. 93-362; 25 U.S.C. 1452(e))) whether such economic enterprise is organized for profit or nonprofit purposes; which has an agreement with the Defense Logistics Agency to furnish procurement technical assistance to business entities.

(b) The Contractor shall provide cooperative agreement holders, upon their request, with a list of those appropriate employees or offices responsible for entering into subcontracts under defense contracts. The list shall include the business address, telephone number, and area of responsibility of each employee or office.

(c) The Contractor need not provide the listing to a particular cooperative agreement holder more frequently than once a year.

(End of clause)

252.219-7003 SMALL, SMALL DISADVANTAGED AND WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (DOD CONTRACTS) (APR. 1996)

This clause supplements the Federal Acquisition Regulation 52.219-9, Small, Small Disadvantaged and Women-Owned Small Business Subcontracting Plan, clause of this contract.

(a) *Definitions. Historically black colleges and universities,* as used in this clause, means institutions determined by the Secretary of Education to meet the requirements of 34 CFR 608.2. The term also means any nonprofit research institution that was an integral part of such a college or university before November 14, 1986.

Minority institutions, as used in this clause, means institutions meeting the requirements of section 1046(3) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1135d-5(3)). The term also includes Hispanic-serving institutions as defined in section 316(b)(1) of such Act (20 U.S.C. 1059c(b)(1)).

(b) Except for company or division-wide commercial items subcontracting plans, the term *small disadvantaged business,* when used in the FAR 52.219-9 clause, includes historically black colleges and universities and minority institutions, in addition to small disadvantaged business concerns.

(c) Work under the contract or its subcontracts shall be credited toward meeting the small disadvantaged business concern goal required by paragraph (d) of the FAR 52.219-9 clause when:

(1) It is performed on Indian lands or in joint venture with an Indian tribe or a tribally-owned corporation, and

(2) It meets the requirements of 10 U.S.C. 2323a.

(d) Subcontracts awarded to workshops approved by the Committee for Purchase from People Who are Blind or Severely Disabled (41 U.S.C. 46-48), may be counted toward the Contractor's small business subcontracting goal.

(e) A mentor firm, under the Pilot Mentor-Protege Program established under Section 831 of Pub. L. 101-510, as amended, may count toward its small disadvantaged business goal, subcontracts awarded--

(f) The master plan approval referred to in paragraph (f) of the FAR 52.219-9 clause is approval by the Contractor's cognizant contract administration activity.

(g) In those subcontracting plans which specifically identify small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small businesses, the Contractor shall notify the Administrative Contracting Officer of any substitutions of firms that are not small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small businesses for the firms listed in the subcontracting plan. Notifications shall be in writing and shall occur within a reasonable period of time after award of the subcontract. Contractor-specified formats shall be acceptable.

(End of clause)

252.223-7004 DRUG-FREE WORK FORCE (SEP 1988)

(a) Definitions.

(1) "Employee in a sensitive position," as used in this clause, means an employee who has been granted access to classified information; or employees in other positions that the Contractor determines involve national security; health or safety, or functions other than the foregoing requiring a high degree of trust and confidence.

(2) "Illegal drugs," as used in this clause, means controlled substances included in Schedules I and II, as defined by section 802(6) of title 21 of the United States Code, the possession of which is unlawful under chapter 13 of that Title. The term "illegal drugs" does not mean the use of a controlled substance pursuant to a valid prescription or other uses authorized by law.

(b) The Contractor agrees to institute and maintain a program for achieving the objective of a drug-free work force. While this clause defines criteria for such a program, contractors are encouraged to implement alternative approaches comparable to the criteria in paragraph (c) that are designed to achieve the objectives of this clause.

(c) Contractor programs shall include the following, or appropriate alternatives:

(1) Employee assistance programs emphasizing high level direction, education, counseling, rehabilitation, and coordination with available community resources;

(2) Supervisory training to assist in identifying and addressing illegal drug use by Contractor employees;

(3) Provision for self-referrals as well as supervisory referrals to treatment with maximum respect for individual confidentiality consistent with safety and security issues;

(4) Provision for identifying illegal drug users, including testing on a controlled and carefully monitored basis. Employee drug testing programs shall be established taking account of the following:

(i) The Contractor shall establish a program that provides for testing for the use of illegal drugs by employees in sensitive positions. The extent of and criteria for such testing shall be determined by the Contractor based on considerations that include the nature of the work being performed under the contract, the employee's duties, and efficient use of Contractor resources, and the risks to health, safety, or national security that could result from the failure of an employee adequately to discharge his or her position.

(ii) In addition, the Contractor may establish a program for employee drug testing--

(A) When there is a reasonable suspicion that an employee uses illegal drugs; or

(B) When an employees has been involved in an accident or unsafe practice;

(C) As part of or as a follow-up to counseling or rehabilitation for illegal drug use;

(D) As part of a voluntary employee drug testing program.

(iii) The Contractor may establish a program to test applicants for employment for illegal drug use.

(iv) For the purpose of administering this clause, testing for illegal drugs may be limited to those substances for which testing is prescribed by section 2..1 of subpart B of the "Mandatory Guidelines for Federal Workplace Drug Testing Programs" (53 FR 11980 (April 11, 1988), issued by the Department of Health and Human Services.

(d) Contractors shall adopt appropriate personnel procedures to deal with employees who are found to be using drugs illegally. Contractors shall not allow any employee to remain on duty or perform in a sensitive position who is found to use illegal drugs until such times as the Contractor, in accordance with procedures established by the Contractor, determines that the employee may perform in such a position.

(e) The provisions of this clause pertaining to drug testing program shall not apply to the extent that are inconsistent with state or local law, or with an existing collective bargaining agreement; provided that with respect to the latter, the Contractor agrees those issues that are in conflict will be a subject of negotiation at the next collective bargaining session.

(End of clause)

252.223-7006 PROHIBITION ON STORAGE AND DISPOSAL OF TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (APR 1993)

(a) "Definitions".

As used in this clause --

(1) "Storage" means a non-transitory, semi-permanent or permanent holding, placement, or leaving of material. It does not include a temporary accumulation of a limited quantity of a material used in or a waste generated or resulting from authorized activities, such as servicing, maintenance, or repair of Department of Defense (DoD) items, equipment, or facilities.

(2) "Toxic or hazardous materials" means:

(i) Materials referred to in section 101(14) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) of 1980 (42 U.S.C. 9601(14)) and materials designated under section 102 of CERCLA (42 U.S.C. 9602) (40 CFR part 302);

(ii) Materials that are of an explosive, flammable, or pyrotechnic nature; or

(iii) Materials otherwise identified by the Secretary of Defense as specified in DoD regulations.

(b) In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2692, the Contractor is prohibited from storing or disposing of non-DoD-owned toxic or hazardous materials on a DoD installation, except to the extent authorized by a statutory exception to 10 U.S.C. 2692 or as authorized by the Secretary of Defense or his designee.

(End of clause)

252.225-7012 Preference for Certain Domestic Commodities (JUN 2004)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

(1) Component means any item supplied to the Government as part of an end product or of another component.

(2) End product means supplies delivered under a line item of this contract.

(3) United States means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

(4) U.S.-flag vessel means a vessel of the United States or belonging to the United States, including any vessel registered or having national status under the laws of the United States.

(b) The Contractor shall deliver under this contract only such of the following items, either as end products or components, that have been grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States:

(1) Food.

(2) Clothing.

(3) Tents, tarpaulins, or covers.

(4) Cotton and other natural fiber products.

(5) Woven silk or woven silk blends.

(6) Spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth.

(7) Synthetic fabric, and coated synthetic fabric, including all textile fibers and yarns that are for use in such fabrics.

(8) Canvas products.

(9) Wool (whether in the form of fiber or yarn or contained in fabrics, materials, or manufactured articles).

(10) Any item of individual equipment (Federal Supply Class 8465) manufactured from or containing fibers, yarns, fabrics, or materials listed in this paragraph (b).

(c) This clause does not apply--

(1) To items listed in section 25.104(a) of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), or other items for which the Government has determined that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity cannot be acquired as and when needed at U.S. market prices;

(2) To end products incidentally incorporating cotton, other natural fibers, or wool, for which the estimated value of the cotton, other natural fibers, or wool--

(i) Is not more than 10 percent of the total price of the end product; and (ii) Does not exceed the simplified acquisition threshold in FAR part 2;

(3) To waste and byproducts of cotton or wool fiber for use in the production of propellants and explosives;

(4) To foods, other than fish, shellfish, or seafood, that have been manufactured or processed in the United States, regardless of where the foods (and any component if applicable) were grown or produced. Fish, shellfish, or seafood manufactured or processed in the United States and fish, shellfish, or seafood contained in foods manufactured or processed in the United States shall be provided in accordance with paragraph (d) of this clause;

(5) To chemical warfare protective clothing produced in the countries listed in subsection 225.872-1 of the Defense FAR Supplement; or

(6) To fibers and yarns that are for use in synthetic fabric or coated synthetic fabric (but does apply to the synthetic or coated synthetic fabric itself), if--

(i) The fabric is to be used as a component of an end product that is not a textile product. Examples of textile products, made in whole or in part of fabric, include--

(A) Draperies, floor coverings, furnishings, and bedding (Federal Supply Group 72, Household and Commercial Furnishings and Appliances);

(B) Items made in whole or in part of fabric in Federal Supply Group 83, Textile/leather/furs/apparel/findings/ tents/flags, or Federal Supply Group 84, Clothing, Individual Equipment and Insignia;

(C) Upholstered seats (whether for household, office, or other use); and

(D) Parachutes (Federal Supply Class 1670); or

(ii) The fibers and yarns are para-aramid fibers and yarns manufactured in the Netherlands.

(d)(1) Fish, shellfish, and seafood delivered under this contract, or contained in foods delivered under this contract--

(i) Shall be taken from the sea by U.S.-flag vessels; or

(ii) If not taken from the sea, shall be obtained from fishing within the United States; and

(2) Any processing or manufacturing of the fish, shellfish, or seafood shall be performed on a U.S.-flag vessel or in the United States.

(End of clause)

252.225-7031 SECONDARY ARAB BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL (APR 2003)

(a) Definitions. As used in this provision--

(1) Foreign person means any person (including any individual, partnership, corporation, or other form of association) other than a United States person.

(2) United States person is defined in 50 U.S.C. App. 2415(2) and means--

(i) Any United States resident or national (other than an individual resident outside the United States who is employed by other than a United States person);

(ii) Any domestic concern (including any permanent domestic establishment of any foreign concern); and

(iii) Any foreign subsidiary or affiliate (including any permanent foreign establishment) of any domestic concern that is controlled in fact by such domestic concern.

(b) Certification. If the offeror is a foreign person, the offeror certifies, by submission of an offer, that it --

(1) Does not comply with the Secondary Arab Boycott of Israel; and

(2) Is not taking or knowingly agreeing to take any action, with respect to the Secondary Boycott of Israel by Arab countries, which 50 U.S.C. App. 2407(a) prohibits a United States person from taking.

(End of provision)

252.227-7000 Non-estoppel. (OCT 1966)

The Government reserves the right at any time to contest the enforceability, validity, scope of, or the title to any patent or patent application herein licensed without waiving or forfeiting any right under this contract.

(End of clause)

252.227-7022 GOVERNMENT RIGHTS (UNLIMITED) (MAR 1979)

The Government shall have unlimited rights, in all drawings, designs, specifications, notes and other works developed in the performance of this contract, including the right to use same on any other Government design or construction without additional compensation to the Contractor. The Contractor hereby grants to the Government a paid-up license throughout the world to all such works to which he may assert or establish any claim under design patent or copyright laws. The Contractor for a period of three (3) years after completion of the project agrees to furnish the original or copies of all such works on the request of the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

252.227-7023 DRAWINGS AND OTHER DATA TO BECOME PROPERTY OF GOVERNMENT. (MAR 1979)

All designs, drawings, specifications, notes and other works developed in the performance of this contract shall become the sole property of the Government and may be used on any other design or construction without additional compensation to the Contractor. The Government shall be considered the "person for whom the work was prepared" for the purpose of authorship in any copyrightable work under 17 U.S.C. 201(b). With respect thereto, the Contractor agrees not to assert or authorize others to assert any rights nor establish any claim under the design patent or copyright laws. The Contractor for a period of three (3) years after completion of the project agrees to furnish all retained works on the request of the Contracting Officer. Unless otherwise provided in this contract, the Contractor shall have the right to retain copies of all works beyond such period.

(End of clause)

252.227-7033 RIGHTS IN SHOP DRAWINGS (APR 1966)

(a) Shop drawings for construction means drawings, submitted to the Government by the Construction Contractor, subcontractor or any lower-tier subcontractor pursuant to a construction contract, showing in detail (i) the proposed fabrication and assembly of structural elements and (ii) the installation (i.e., form, fit, and attachment details) of materials or equipment. The Government may duplicate, use, and disclose in any manner and for any purpose shop drawings delivered under this contract.

(b) This clause, including this paragraph (b), shall be included in all subcontracts hereunder at any tier.

252.231-7000 SUPPLEMENTAL COST PRINCIPLES (DEC 1991)

When the allowability of costs under this contract is determined in accordance with part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), allowability shall also be determined in accordance with part 231 of the Defense FAR Supplement, in effect on the date of this contract.

(End of clause)

252.236-7000 MODIFICATION PROPOSALS - PRICE BREAKDOWN. (DEC 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall furnish a price breakdown, itemized as required and within the time specified by the Contracting Officer, with any proposal for a contract modification.

(b) The price breakdown --

(1) Must include sufficient detail to permit an analysis of profit, and of all costs for --

(i) Material;

(ii) Labor;

(iii) Equipment;

(iv) Subcontracts; and

(v) Overhead; and

(2) Must cover all work involved in the modification, whether the work was deleted, added, or changed.

(c) The Contractor shall provide similar price breakdowns to support any amounts claimed for subcontracts.

(d) The Contractor's proposal shall include a justification for any time extension proposed.

252.236-7008 CONTRACT PRICES - BIDDING SCHEDULES. (DEC 1991)

(a) The Government's payment for the items listed in the Bidding Schedule shall constitute full compensation to the Contractor for --

(1) Furnishing all plant, labor, equipment, appliances, and materials; and

(2) Performing all operations required to complete the work in conformity with the drawings and specifications.

(b) The Contractor shall include in the prices for the items listed in the Bidding Schedule all costs for work in the specifications, whether or not specifically listed in the Bidding Schedule.

252.242-7000 POSTAWARD CONFERENCE (DEC 1991)

The Contractor agrees to attend any postaward conference convened by the contracting activity or contract administration office in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 42.5.

(End of clause)

252.243-7001 PRICING OF CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS (DEC 1991)

When costs are a factor in any price adjustment under this contract, the contract cost principles and procedures in FAR part 31 and DFARS part 231, in effect on the date of this contract, apply.

252.243-7002 REQUESTS FOR EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT (MAR 1998)

(a) The amount of any request for equitable adjustment to contract terms shall accurately reflect the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable. The request shall include only costs for performing the change, and shall not include any costs that already have been reimbursed or that have been separately claimed. All indirect costs included in the request shall be properly allocable to the change in accordance with applicable acquisition regulations.

(b) In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2410(a), any request for equitable adjustment to contract terms that exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold shall bear, at the time of submission, the following certificate executed by an individual authorized to certify the request on behalf of the Contractor:

I certify that the request is made in good faith, and that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

(Official's Name)

(Title)

(c) The certification in paragraph (b) of this clause requires full disclosure of all relevant facts, including--

(1) Cost or pricing data if required in accordance with subsection 15.403-4 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR); and

(2) Information other than cost or pricing data, in accordance with subsection 15.403-3 of the FAR, including actual cost data and data to support any estimated costs, even if cost or pricing data are not required.

(d) The certification requirement in paragraph (b) of this clause does not apply to----

(1) Requests for routine contract payments; for example, requests for payment for accepted supplies and services, routine vouchers under a cost-reimbursement type contract, or progress payment invoices; or

(2) Final adjustment under an incentive provision of the contract.

Section 00800 - Special Contract Requirements

52.0001-4001 CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA 2
52.211-10 COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION, AND COMPLETION OF WORK (APR 1984) 2
52.211-12 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES--CONSTRUCTION (SEP 2000) 2
52.211-13 TIME EXTENSIONS (SEP 2000) 3
52.211-18 VARIATION IN ESTIMATED QUANTITY (APR 1984) 3
52.214-29 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE--SEALED BIDDING (JAN 1986) 3
52.219-16 Liquidated Damages-Subcontracting Plan (JAN 1999) 3
52.222-23 NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1999) 4
52.228-2 ADDITIONAL BOND SECURITY (OCT 1997) 5
52.228-12 Prospective Subcontractor Requests for Bonds. (OCT 1995) 6
52.228-14 IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT (DEC 1999) 6
52.228-15 Performance and Payment Bonds--Construction (JUL 2000)- 9
52.231-5000 EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING EXPENSE SCHEDULE (MAR 1995) 10
52.232-4001 CONTINUING CONTRACTS (ALTERNATE) (MAR 1995) EFARS 52-232-5002 11
52.236-1 PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR (APR 1984) 12
52.236-4 PHYSICAL DATA (APR 1984) 12
52.236-16 QUANTITY SURVEYS (APR 1984) - ALTERNATE I (APR 1984) 12
52.236-17 LAYOUT OF WORK (APR 1984) 13
52.236-21 SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1997) 13
52.0236-4001 PLANT AND MATERIAL REMOVAL AFTER CONTRACT TERMINATION (MAR 1996) EFARS 52.236-5000 14
52.248-3 VALUE ENGINEERING--CONSTRUCTION (FEB 2000) 14
BASIS FOR SETTLEMENT OF PROPOSALS EFARS 52.249-5000 17
252.236-7001 CONTRACT DRAWINGS, MAPS, AND SPECIFICATIONS (AUG 2000) 18
252.247-7023 TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA (MAY 2002) 18

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.0001-4001 CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

The Contract Administration Office for this contract subsequent to award is:

Department of the Army
Los Angeles District, Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 532711
Los Angeles, California 90053-2325

ATTN: Sandy Hall

Telephone No: (213) 452-3243

Payment will be made by:

USACE Finance Center
ATTN: CEFC-AO-P
5270 Integrity Drive
Millington, TN 38054-5005

Submit Invoices to:

USAED – L.A.
ARIZONA/NEVADA AREA OFFICE
3636 NO. CENTRAL AVE., SUITE 900
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85012
ATTN: NEIL ERWIN

52.211-10 COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION, AND COMPLETION OF WORK (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall be required to (a) commence work under this contract within 10 calendar days after the date the Contractor receives the notice to proceed, (b) prosecute the work diligently, and (c) complete the entire work ready for use not later than 375 calendar days from Receipt of Notice to Proced. The time stated for completion shall include final cleanup of the premises.

(End of clause)

52.211-12 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES--CONSTRUCTION (SEP 2000)

(a) If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time specified in the contract, the Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to the Government in the amount of $1,060.00 for each calendar day of delay until the work is completed or accepted.

(b) If the Government terminates the Contractor's right to proceed, liquidated damages will continue to accrue until the work is completed. These liquidated damages are in addition to excess costs of repurchase

under the Termination clause.

(End of clause)

52.211-13 TIME EXTENSIONS (SEP 2000)

Time extensions for contract changes will depend upon the extent, if any, by which the changes cause delay in the completion of the various elements of construction. The change order granting the time extension may provide that the contract completion date will be extended only for those specific elements related to the changed work and that the remaining contract completion dates for all other portions of the work will not be altered. The change order also may provide an equitable readjustment of liquidated damages under the new completion schedule.

(End of clause)

52.211-18 VARIATION IN ESTIMATED QUANTITY (APR 1984)

If the quantity of a unit-priced item in this contract is an estimated quantity and the actual quantity of the unit-priced item varies more than 15 percent above or below the estimated quantity, an equitable adjustment in the contract price shall be made upon demand of either party. The equitable adjustment shall be based upon any increase or decrease in costs due solely to the variation above 115 percent or below 85 percent of the estimated quantity. If the quantity variation is such as to cause an increase in the time necessary for completion, the Contractor may request, in writing, an extension of time, to be received by the Contracting Officer within 10 days from the beginning of the delay, or within such further period as may be granted by the Contracting Officer before the date of final settlement of the contract. Upon the receipt of a written request for an extension, the Contracting Officer shall ascertain the facts and make an adjustment for extending the completion date as, in the judgement of the Contracting Officer, is justified.

52.214-29 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE--SEALED BIDDING (JAN 1986)

Any inconsistency in this solicitation or contract shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order: (a) the Schedule (excluding the specifications); (b) representations and other instructions; (c) contract clauses; (d) other documents, exhibits, and attachments; and (e) the specifications.

(End of clause)

52.219-16 Liquidated Damages-Subcontracting Plan (JAN 1999)

(a) Failure to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan, as used in this clause, means a willful or intentional failure to perform in accordance with the requirements of the subcontracting plan approved under the clause in this contract entitled "Small Business Subcontracting Plan," or willful or intentional action to frustrate the plan.

(b) Performance shall be measured by applying the percentage goals to the total actual subcontracting dollars or, if a commercial plan is involved, to the pro rata share of actual subcontracting dollars attributable to Government contracts covered by the commercial plan. If, at contract completion or, in the case of a commercial plan, at the close of the fiscal year for which the plan is applicable, the Contractor has failed to meet its subcontracting goals and the Contracting Officer decides in accordance with paragraph (c) of this clause that the Contractor failed to make a good faith effort to comply with its subcontracting plan, established in accordance with the clause in this contract entitled "Small Business Subcontracting Plan," the Contractor shall pay the Government liquidated damages in an amount stated. The amount of probable damages attributable to the Contractor's failure to comply shall be an amount equal to the actual dollar amount by which the Contractor failed to achieve each subcontract goal.

(c) Before the Contracting Officer makes a final decision that the Contractor has failed to make such good faith effort, the Contracting Officer shall give the Contractor written notice specifying the failure and permitting the Contractor to demonstrate what good faith efforts have been made and to discuss the matter. Failure to respond to the notice may be taken as an admission that no valid explanation exists. If, after consideration of all the pertinent data, the Contracting Officer finds that the Contractor failed to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan, the Contracting Officer shall issue a final decision to that effect and require that the Contractor pay the Government liquidated damages as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(d) With respect to commercial plans, the Contracting Officer who approved the plan will perform the functions of the Contracting Officer under this clause on behalf of all agencies with contracts covered by the commercial plan.

(e) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the clause in this contract entitled Disputes, from any final decision of the Contracting Officer.

(f) Liquidated damages shall be in addition to any other remedies that the Government may have.

(End of clause)

52.222-23 NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1999)

(a) The offeror's attention is called to the Equal Opportunity clause and the Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction clause of this solicitation.

(b) The goals for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for minority participation for each trade	Goals for female participation for each trade
25.0% to 30.0%	6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, the Contractor shall apply the goals established for the geographical area where the work is actually performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and these notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office.

(c) The Contractor's compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4 shall be based on (1) its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, (2) specific affirmative action obligations required by the clause entitled "Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction," and (3) its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade. The Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor, or from project to project, for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

(d) The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor, within 10 working days following award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the --

(1) Name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor;

(2) Employer's identification number of the subcontractor;

(3) Estimated dollar amount of the subcontract;

(4) Estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and

(5) Geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

(e) As used in this Notice, and in any contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is Maricopa County, Arizona.

(End of provision)

52.228-2 ADDITIONAL BOND SECURITY (OCT 1997)

The Contractor shall promptly furnish additional security required to protect the Government and persons supplying labor or materials under this contract if--

(a) Any surety upon any bond, or issuing financial institution for other security, furnished with this contract becomes unacceptable to the Government.

(b) Any surety fails to furnish reports on its financial condition as required by the Government;

(c) The contract price is increased so that the penal sum of any bond becomes inadequate in the opinion of the Contracting Officer; or

(d) An irrevocable letter of credit (ILC) used as security will expire before the end of the period of required security. If the Contractor does not furnish an acceptable extension or replacement ILC, or other acceptable substitute, at least 30 days before an ILC's scheduled expiration, the Contracting officer has the right to immediately draw on the ILC.

(End of clause)

52.228-12 Prospective Subcontractor Requests for Bonds. (OCT 1995)

In accordance with Section 806(a)(3) of Pub. L. 102-190, as amended by Sections 2091 and 8105 of Pub. L. 103-355, upon the request of a prospective subcontractor or supplier offering to furnish labor or material for the performance of this contract for which a payment bond has been furnished to the Government pursuant to the Miller Act, the Contractor shall promptly provide a copy of such payment bond to the requester.

(End of clause)

52.228-14 IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT (DEC 1999)

(a) "Irrevocable letter of credit" (ILC), as used in this clause, means a written commitment by a federally insured financial institution to pay all or part of a stated amount of money, until the expiration date of the letter, upon presentation by the Government (the beneficiary) of a written demand therefor. Neither the financial institution nor the offeror/Contractor can revoke or condition the letter of credit.

(b) If the offeror intends to use an ILC in lieu of a bid bond, or to secure other types of bonds such as performance and payment bonds, the letter of credit and letter of confirmation formats in paragraphs (e) and (f) of this clause shall be used.

(c) The letter of credit shall be irrevocable, shall require presentation of no document other than a written demand and the ILC (including confirming letter, if any), shall be issued/confirmed by an acceptable federally insured financial institution as provided in paragraph (d) of this clause, and--

(1) If used as a bid guarantee, the ILC shall expire no earlier than 60 days after the close of the bid acceptance period;

(2) If used as an alternative to corporate or individual sureties as security for a performance or payment bond, the offeror/Contractor may submit an ILC with an initial expiration date estimated to cover the entire period for which financial security is required or may submit an ILC with an initial expiration date that is a minimum period of one year from the date of issuance. The ILC shall provide that, unless the issuer provides the beneficiary written notice of non-renewal at least 60 days in advance of the current expiration date, the ILC is automatically extended without amendment for one year from the expiration date, or any future expiration date, until the period of required coverage is completed and the Contracting Officer provides the financial institution with a written statement waiving the right to payment. The period of required coverage shall be:

(i) For contracts subject to the Miller Act, the later of--

(A) One year following the expected date of final payment;

(B) For performance bonds only, until completion of any warranty period; or

(C) For payment bonds only, until resolution of all claims filed against the payment bond during the one-year period following final payment.

(ii) For contracts not subject to the Miller Act, the later of--

(A) 90 days following final payment; or

(B) For performance bonds only, until completion of any warranty period.

(d) Only federally insured financial institutions rated investment grade or higher shall issue or confirm the ILC. The offeror/Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer a credit rating that indicates the financial institution has the required rating(s) as of the date of issuance of the ILC. Unless the financial institution issuing the ILC had letter of credit business of less than $25 million in the past year, ILCs over $5 million must be confirmed by another acceptable financial institution that had letter of credit business of less than $25 million in the past year.

(e) The following format shall be used by the issuing financial institution to create an ILC:

_____

[Issuing Financial Institution's Letterhead or Name and Address]

Issue Date _____

IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT NO. _____

Account party's name _____

Account party's address _____

For Solicitation No. _____(for reference only)

TO: [U.S. Government agency]

[U.S. Government agency's address]

1. We hereby establish this irrevocable and transferable Letter of Credit in your favor for one or more drawings up to United States $_____. This Letter of Credit is payable at [issuing financial institution's and, if any, confirming financial institution's] office at [issuing financial institution's address and, if any, confirming financial institution's address] and expires with our close of business on _____, or any automatically extended expiration date.

2. We hereby undertake to honor your or the transferee's sight draft(s) drawn on the issuing or, if any, the confirming financial institution, for all or any part of this credit if presented with this Letter of Credit and confirmation, if any, at the office specified in paragraph 1 of this Letter of Credit on or before the expiration date or any automatically extended expiration date.

3. [This paragraph is omitted if used as a bid guarantee, and subsequent paragraphs are renumbered.] It is a condition of this Letter of Credit that it is deemed to be automatically extended without amendment for one year from the expiration date hereof, or any future expiration date, unless at least 60 days prior to any expiration date, we notify you or the transferee by registered mail, or other receipted means of delivery, that we elect not to consider this Letter of Credit renewed for any such additional period. At the time we notify you, we also agree to notify the account party (and confirming financial institution, if any) by the same means of delivery.

4. This Letter of Credit is transferable. Transfers and assignments of proceeds are to be effected without charge to either the beneficiary or the transferee/assignee of proceeds. Such transfer or assignment shall be only at the written direction of the Government (the beneficiary) in a form satisfactory to the issuing financial institution and the confirming financial institution, if any.

5. This Letter of Credit is subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice (UCP) for Documentary Credits, 1993 Revision, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 500, and to the extent not inconsistent therewith, to the laws of _____ [state of confirming financial institution, if any,

otherwise state of issuing financial institution].

6. If this credit expires during an interruption of business of this financial institution as described in Article 17 of the UCP, the financial institution specifically agrees to effect payment if this credit is drawn against within 30 days after the resumption of our business.

Sincerely,

_____

[Issuing financial institution]

(f) The following format shall be used by the financial institution to confirm an ILC:

_____
[Confirming Financial Institution's Letterhead or Name and Address]

(Date) _____

Our Letter of Credit Advice Number _____

Beneficiary: _____ [U.S. Government agency]

Issuing Financial Institution: _____

Issuing Financial Institution's LC No.: _____

Gentlemen:

1. We hereby confirm the above indicated Letter of Credit, the original of which is attached, issued by _____ [name of issuing financial institution] for drawings of up to United States dollars _____/U.S. $_____ and expiring with our close of business on _____ [the expiration date], or any automatically extended expiration date.

2. Draft(s) drawn under the Letter of Credit and this Confirmation are payable at our office located at _____.

3. We hereby undertake to honor sight draft(s) drawn under and presented with the Letter of Credit and this Confirmation at our offices as specified herein.

4. [This paragraph is omitted if used as a bid guarantee, and subsequent paragraphs are renumbered.] It is a condition of this confirmation that it be deemed automatically extended without amendment for one year from the expiration date hereof, or any automatically extended expiration date, unless:

(a) At least 60 days prior to any such expiration date, we shall notify the Contracting Officer, or the transferee and the issuing financial institution, by registered mail or other receipted means of delivery, that we elect not to consider this confirmation extended for any such additional period; or

(b) The issuing financial institution shall have exercised its right to notify you or the transferee, the account party, and ourselves, of its election not to extend the expiration date of the Letter of Credit.

5. This confirmation is subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice (UCP) for Documentary Credits, 1993 Revision, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 500, and to the extent not inconsistent therewith, to the laws of _____ [state of confirming financial institution].

6. If this confirmation expires during an interruption of business of this financial institution as described in

Article 17 of the UCP, we specifically agree to effect payment if this credit is drawn against within 30 days after the resumption of our business.

Sincerely,

_____

[Confirming financial institution]

(g) The following format shall be used by the Contracting Officer for a sight draft to draw on the Letter of Credit:

SIGHT DRAFT

_____

[City, State]

(Date) _____

[Name and address of financial institution]

Pay to the order of _____ [Beneficiary Agency] _____ the sum of United States $_____. This draft is drawn under Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. _____.

_____

[Beneficiary Agency]

By: _____

(End of clause)

52.228-15 Performance and Payment Bonds--Construction (JUL 2000)-

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Original contract price means the award price of the contract; or, for requirements contracts, the price payable for the estimated total quantity; or, for indefinite-quantity contracts, the price payable for the specified minimum quantity. Original contract price does not include the price of any options, except those options exercised at the time of contract award.

(b) Amount of required bonds. Unless the resulting contract price is $100,000 or less, the successful offeror shall furnish performance and payment bonds to the Contracting Officer as follows:

(1) Performance bonds (Standard Form 25). The penal amount of performance bonds at the time of contract award shall be 100 percent of the original contract price.

(2) Payment Bonds (Standard Form 25-A). The penal amount of payment bonds at the time of contract award shall be 100 percent of the original contract price.

(3) Additional bond protection. (i) The Government may require additional performance and payment bond protection if the contract price is increased. The increase in protection generally will equal 100 percent of the increase in contract price.

(ii) The Government may secure the additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.

(c) Furnishing executed bonds. The Contractor shall furnish all executed bonds, including any necessary reinsurance agreements, to the Contracting Officer, within the time period specified in the Bid Guarantee provision of the solicitation, or otherwise specified by the Contracting Officer, but in any event, before starting work.

(d) Surety or other security for bonds. The bonds shall be in the form of firm commitment, supported by corporate sureties whose names appear on the list contained in Treasury Department Circular 570, individual sureties, or by other acceptable security such as postal money order, certified check, cashier's check, irrevocable letter of credit, or, in accordance with Treasury Department regulations, certain bonds or notes of the United States. Treasury Circular 570 is published in the Federal Register or may be obtained from the U.S. Department of Treasury, Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, 401 14th Street, NW, 2nd Floor, West Wing, Washington, DC 20227.

(e) Notice of subcontractor waiver of protection (40 U.S.C. 270b(c). Any waiver of the right to sue on the payment bond is void unless it is in writing, signed by the person whose right is waived, and executed after such person has first furnished labor or material for use in the performance of the contract.

(End of clause)

52.231-5000 EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING EXPENSE SCHEDULE (MAR 1995)

(a) Allowable costs for construction and marine plant and equipment in sound workable condition owned or controlled and furnished by a contractor or subcontractor at any tier shall be based on actual cost data for each piece of equipment or groups of similar serial and series for which the Government can determine both ownership and operating costs from the contractor's accounting records. When both ownership and operating costs cannot be determined for any piece of equipment or groups of similar serial or series equipment from the contractor's accounting records, costs for that equipment shall be based upon the applicable provisions of EP 1110-1-8, "Construction Equipment Ownership and Operating Expense Schedule," Region VII. Working conditions shall be considered to be average for determining equipment rates using the formula provided in the schedule. For forward pricing, the schedule in effect at the time of negotiations shall apply. For retrospective pricing, the schedule in effect at the time the work was performed shall apply.

(b) Equipment rental costs are allowable, subject to the provisions of FAR 31.105(d)(ii) and FAR 31.205-36 substantiated by certified copies of paid invoices. Rates for equipment rented from an organization under common control, lease-purchase or sale-leaseback arrangements will be determined using the schedule except that rental costs leased from an organization under common control that has an established practice of leasing the same or similar equipment to unaffiliated lessees are allowable. Costs for major repairs and overhaul are unallowable.

(c) When actual equipment costs are proposed and the total amount of the pricing action is over $25,000, cost or pricing data shall be submitted on Standard Form 1411, "Contract Pricing Proposal Cover

Sheet." By submitting cost or pricing data, the contractor grants to the contracting officer or an authorizing representative the right to
examine those books, records, documents and other supporting data that will permit evaluation of the proposed equipment costs. After price agreement the contractor shall certify that the equipment costs of pricing data submitted are accurate, complete and current.

(End of clause)

52.232-4001 CONTINUING CONTRACTS (ALTERNATE) (MAR 1995) EFARS 52-232-5002

(a) Funds are not available at the inception of this contract to cover the entire contract price. The sum of $400,000.00 has been reserved for this contract and is available for payment to the contractor during the current fiscal year. It is expected that Congress will make appropriations for future fiscal years from which additional funds, together with funds provided by one or more non-federal project sponsors will be reserved for this contract. The liability of the United States for payment beyond the funds reserved for this contract is contingent on the reservation of additional funds.

(b) Failure to make payment in excess of the amount currently reserved, or that may be reserved from time to time, shall not be considered a breach of this contract, and shall not entitle the contractor to a price adjustment under the terms of this contract except as specifically provided in paragraphs (e) and (h) below.

(c) The Government may at any time reserve additional funds for payments under the contract if there are funds available for such purpose. The contracting officer will promptly notify the contractor of any additional funds reserved for the contract by issuing and administrative modification to the contract.

(d) If earnings will be such that funds reserved for the contract will be exhausted before the end of any fiscal year, the contractor shall give written notice to the contracting officer of the estimated date of exhaustion and of additional funds which will be needed to meet payments due or to become due under this contract during that fiscal year. This notice shall be given not less than 45 nor more than 60 days prior to the estimated date of exhaustion.

(e) No payments will be made after exhaustion of funds except to the extent that additional funds are reserved for the contract. If and when sufficient additional funds are reserved, the contractor shall be entitled to simple interest on any payment that the contracting officer determines was actually earned under the terms of this contract and would have been made except for exhaustion of funds. Interest shall be computed from the time such payment would otherwise have been made until actually or constructively made, and shall be at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury pursuant to Public Law 92-41, 85 Stat 97, as in effect on the first day of the delay in such payment.

(f) Any suspension, delay, or interruption of work arising from exhaustion or anticipated exhaustion of funds shall not constitute a breach of this contract and shall not entitle the contractor to any price adjustment under a "Suspension of Work" or similar clause or in any other manner under this contract.

(g) An equitable adjustment in performance time shall be made for any increase in the time required for performance of any part of the work arising from exhaustion of funds or the reasonable anticipation of exhaustion of funds.

(h) If, upon the expiration of sixty (60) days after the beginning of the fiscal year following an exhaustion of funds, the Government has failed to reserve sufficient additional funds to cover payments otherwise due, the contractor, by written notice delivered to the contracting officer at any time before such additional funds are reserved, may elect to treat his right to proceed with the work as having been terminated. Such a termination shall be at no cost to the Government, except that, to the extent that additional funds to make payment therefore are allocated to this contract, it may be treated as a termination for the convenience of the Government.

(i) If at any time it becomes apparent that the funds reserved for any fiscal year are in excess of the funds required to meet all payments due or to become due the contractor because of work performed and to be performed under this contract during the fiscal year, the Government reserves the right, after notice to the contractor, to reduce said reservation by the amount of such excess.

(j) The term "Reservation" means monies that have been set aside and made available for payments under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-1 PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall perform on the site, and with its own organization, work equivalent to at least 35% percent of the total amount of work to be performed under the contract. This percentage may be reduced by a supplemental agreement to this contract if, during performing the work, the Contractor requests a reduction and the Contracting Officer determines that the reduction would be to the advantage of the Government.

(End of clause)

52.236-4 PHYSICAL DATA (APR 1984)

Data and information furnished or referred to below is for the Contractor's information. The Government shall not be responsible for any interpretation of or conclusion drawn from the data or information by the Contractor.

(a) The indications of physical conditions on the drawings and in the specifications are the result of site investigations by Surveys, Auger and Test Borings.

(b) Weather conditions - The contractor shall satisfy himself as to the hazards likely to arise from weather conditions.

(c) Transportation facilities - The contractor shall make his own investigation of the conditions of existing public and private roads and clearances, restrictions, bridge load limits and other limitations affecting transportation and ingress and egress at the job site. The unavailability of transportation facilities or limitations thereof shall not become a basis of claims the Government or extensions of time for completion of the work.

(d) NA.

(End of clause)

52.236-16 QUANTITY SURVEYS (APR 1984) - ALTERNATE I (APR 1984)

(a) Quantity surveys shall be conducted, and the data derived from these surveys shall be used in computing the quantities of work performed and the actual construction completed and in place.

(b) The Contractor shall conduct the original and final surveys and surveys for any periods for which progress payments are requested. All these surveys shall be conducted under the direction of a representative of the Contracting Officer, unless the Contracting Officer waives this requirement in a specific instance. The Government shall make such computations as are necessary to determine the quantities of work performed or finally in place. The Contractor shall make the computations based on the surveys for any periods for which progress payments are requested.

(c) Promptly upon completing a survey, the Contractor shall furnish the originals of all field notes and all other records relating to the survey or to the layout of the work to the Contracting Officer, who shall use them as necessary to determine the amount of progress payments. The

Contractor shall retain copies of all such material furnished to the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

52.236-17 LAYOUT OF WORK (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall lay out its work from Government established base lines and bench marks indicated on the drawings, and shall be responsible for all measurements in connection with the layout. The Contractor shall furnish, at its own expense, all stakes, templates, platforms, equipment, tools, materials, and labor required to lay out any part of the work. The Contractor shall be responsible for executing the work to the lines and grades that may be established or indicated by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall also be responsible for maintaining and preserving all stakes and other marks established by the Contracting Officer until authorized to remove them. If such marks are destroyed by the Contractor or through its negligence before their removal is authorized, the Contracting Officer may replace them and deduct the expense of the replacement from any amounts due or to become due to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.236-21 SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1997)

(a) The Contractor shall keep on the work site a copy of the drawings and specifications and shall at all times give the Contracting Officer access thereto. Anything mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings, or shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. In case of difference between drawings and specifications, the specifications shall govern. In case of discrepancy in the figures, in the drawings, or in the specifications, the matter shall be promptly submitted to the Contracting Officer, who shall promptly make a determination in writing. Any adjustment by the Contractor without such a determination shall be at its own risk and expense. The Contracting Officer shall furnish from time to time such detailed drawings and other information as considered necessary, unless otherwise provided.

(b) Wherever in the specifications or upon the drawings the words "directed", "required", "ordered", "designated", "prescribed", or words of like import are used, it shall be understood that the "direction", "requirement", "order", "designation", or "prescription", of the Contracting Officer is intended and similarly the words "approved", "acceptable", "satisfactory", or words of like import shall mean "approved by," or "acceptable to", or "satisfactory to" the Contracting Officer, unless otherwise expressly stated.

(c) Where "as shown," as indicated", "as detailed", or words of similar import are used, it shall be understood that the reference is made to the drawings accompanying this contract unless stated otherwise. The word "provided" as used herein shall be understood to mean "provide complete in place," that is "furnished and installed".

(d) Shop drawings means drawings, submitted to the Government by the Contractor, subcontractor, or any lower tier subcontractor pursuant to a construction contract, showing in detail (1) the proposed fabrication and assembly of structural elements, and (2) the installation (i.e., fit, and attachment details) of materials or equipment. It includes drawings, diagrams, layouts, schematics, descriptive literature, illustrations,

schedules, performance and test data, and similar materials furnished by the contractor to explain in detail specific portions of the work required by the contract. The Government may duplicate, use, and disclose in any manner and for any purpose shop drawings delivered under this contract.

(e) If this contract requires shop drawings, the Contractor shall coordinate all such drawings, and review them for accuracy, completeness, and compliance with contract requirements and shall indicate its approval thereon as evidence of such coordination and review. Shop drawings submitted to the Contracting Officer without evidence of the Contractor's approval may be returned for resubmission. The Contracting Officer will indicate an approval or disapproval of the shop drawings and if not approved as submitted shall indicate the Government's reasons therefor. Any work done before such approval shall be at the Contractor's risk. Approval by the Contracting Officer shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for any errors or omissions in such drawings, nor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of this contract, except with respect to variations described and approved in accordance with (f) below.

(f) If shop drawings show variations from the contract requirements, the Contractor shall describe such variations in writing, separate from the drawings, at the time of submission. If the Contracting Officer approves any such variation, the Contracting Officer shall issue an appropriate contract modification, except that, if the variation is minor or does not involve a change in price or in time of performance, a modification need not be issued.

(g) The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer for approval four copies (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings as called for under the various headings of these specifications. Three sets (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings, will be retained by the Contracting Officer and one set will be returned to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.0236-4001 PLANT AND MATERIAL REMOVAL AFTER CONTRACT TERMINATION (MAR 1996) EFARS 52.236-5000

Should this contract be terminated as provided in clause 52.232-5001 because of the failure of Congress to provide additional funds for its completion, the contractor may be permitted to remove plant and material on which payments for preparatory work have been made, subject to an equitable deduction from the amounts due the contractor to reimburse the United States for the unabsorbed value of such plant and material.

(End of clause)

52.248-3 VALUE ENGINEERING--CONSTRUCTION (FEB 2000)

(a) General. The Contractor is encouraged to develop, prepare, and submit value engineering change proposals (VECP's) voluntarily. The Contractor shall share in any instant contract savings realized from accepted VECP's, in accordance with paragraph (f) below.

(b) Definitions. "Collateral costs," as used in this clause, means agency costs of operation, maintenance, logistic support, or Government-furnished property.

"Collateral savings," as used in this clause, means those measurable net reductions resulting from a VECP in the agency's overall projected collateral costs, exclusive of acquisition savings, whether or not the acquisition cost changes.

"Contractor's development and implementation costs," as used in this clause, means those costs the Contractor incurs on a VECP specifically in developing, testing, preparing, and submitting the VECP, as well as those costs the Contractor incurs to make the contractual changes required by Government acceptance of a VECP.

"Government costs," as used in this clause, means those agency costs that result directly from developing and implementing the VECP, such as any net increases in the cost of testing, operations, maintenance, and logistic support. The term does not include the normal administrative costs of processing the VECP.

"Instant contract savings," as used in this clause, means the estimated reduction in Contractor cost of performance resulting from acceptance of the VECP, minus allowable Contractor's development and implementation costs, including subcontractors' development and implementation costs (see paragraph (h) below).

"Value engineering change proposal (VECP)" means a proposal that--

(1) Requires a change to this, the instant contract, to implement; and

(2) Results in reducing the contract price or estimated cost without impairing essential functions or characteristics; provided, that it does not involve a change--

(i) In deliverable end item quantities only; or

(ii) To the contract type only.

(c) VECP preparation. As a minimum, the Contractor shall include in each VECP the information described in subparagraphs (1) through (7) below. If the proposed change is affected by contractually required configuration management or similar procedures, the instructions in those procedures relating to format, identification, and priority assignment shall govern VECP preparation. The VECP shall include the following:

(1) A description of the difference between the existing contract requirement and that proposed, the comparative advantages and disadvantages of each, a justification when an item's function or characteristics are being altered, and the effect of the change on the end item's performance.

(2) A list and analysis of the contract requirements that must be changed if the VECP is accepted, including any suggested specification revisions.

(3) A separate, detailed cost estimate for

(i) the affected portions of the existing contract requirement and

(ii) the VECP. The cost reduction associated with the VECP shall take into account the Contractor's allowable development and implementation costs, including any amount attributable to subcontracts under paragraph (h) below.

(4) A description and estimate of costs the Government may incur in implementing the VECP, such as test and evaluation and operating and support costs.

(5) A prediction of any effects the proposed change would have on collateral costs to the agency.

(6) A statement of the time by which a contract modification accepting the VECP must be issued in order to achieve the maximum cost reduction, noting any effect on the contract completion time or delivery schedule.

(7) Identification of any previous submissions of the VECP, including the dates submitted, the agencies and contract numbers involved, and previous Government actions, if known.

(d) Submission. The Contractor shall submit VECP's to the Resident Engineer at the worksite, with a copy to the Contracting Officer.

(e) Government action.

(1) The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of the status of the VECP within 45 calendar days after the contracting office receives it. If additional time is required, the Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor within the 45-day period and provide the reason for the delay and the expected date of the decision. The Government will process VECP's expeditiously; however, it shall not be liable for any delay in acting upon a VECP.

If the VECP is not accepted, the Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor in writing, explaining the reasons for rejection. The Contractor may withdraw any VECP, in whole or in part, at any time before it is accepted by the Government. The Contracting Officer may require that the Contractor provide written notification before undertaking significant expenditures for VECP effort.

Any VECP may be accepted, in whole or in part, by the Contracting Officer's award of a modification to this contract citing this clause. The Contracting Officer may accept the VECP, even though an agreement on price reduction has not been reached, by issuing the Contractor a notice to proceed with the change. Until a notice to proceed is issued or a contract modification applies a VECP to this contract, the Contractor shall perform in accordance with the existing contract. The decision to accept or reject all or part of any VECP is a unilateral decision made solely at the discretion of the Contracting Officer.

(f) Sharing.

(1) Rates. The Government's share of savings is determined by subtracting Government costs from instant contract savings and multiplying the result by

(i) 45 percent for fixed-price contracts or

(ii) 75 percent for cost-reimbursement contracts.

(2) Payment. Payment of any share due the Contractor for use of a VECP on this contract shall be authorized by a modification to this contract to--

(i) Accept the VECP;

(ii) Reduce the contract price or estimated cost by the amount of instant contract savings; and

(iii) Provide the Contractor's share of savings by adding the amount calculated to the contract price or fee.

(g) Collateral savings. If a VECP is accepted, the Contracting Officer will increase the instant contract amount by 20 percent of any projected collateral savings determined to be realized in a typical year of use after subtracting any Government costs not previously offset. However, the Contractor's share of collateral savings will not exceed the contract's firm-fixed-price or estimated cost, at the time the VECP is accepted, or $100,000, whichever is greater. The Contracting Officer is the sole determiner of the amount of collateral savings.

(h) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include an appropriate value engineering clause in any subcontract of $50,000 or more and may include one in subcontracts of lesser value. In computing any adjustment in this contract's price under paragraph (f) above, the Contractor's allowable development and implementation costs shall include any subcontractor's allowable development and implementation costs clearly resulting from a VECP accepted by the Government under this contract, but shall exclude any value engineering incentive payments to a subcontractor. The Contractor may choose any arrangement for subcontractor value engineering incentive payments; provided, that these payments shall not reduce the Government's share of the savings resulting from the VECP.

(i) Data. The Contractor may restrict the Government's right to use any part of a VECP or the supporting data by marking the following legend on the affected parts:

"These data, furnished under the Value Engineering-- Construction clause of contract . . . . . , shall not be disclosed outside the Government or duplicated, used, or disclosed, in whole or in part, for any purpose other than to evaluate a value engineering change proposal submitted under the clause. This restriction does not limit the Government's right to use information contained in these data if it has been obtained or is otherwise available from the Contractor or from another source without limitations." If a VECP is accepted, the Contractor hereby grants the Government unlimited rights in the VECP and supporting data, except that, with respect to data qualifying and submitted as limited rights technical data, the Government shall have the rights specified in the contract modification implementing the VECP and shall appropriately mark the data. (The terms "unlimited rights" and "limited rights" are defined in Part 27 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.)

(End of clause)

BASIS FOR SETTLEMENT OF PROPOSALS EFARS 52.249-5000

Actual costs will be used to determine equipment costs for a settlement proposal submitted on the total cost basis under FAR 49.206-2(b). In evaluating a terminations settlement proposal using the total costs basis, the following principals will be applied to determine allowable equipment costs:

(1) Actual costs for each piece of equipment, or groups of similar serial or series equipment, need not be available in the contractor's accounting records to determine total actual equipment costs.

(2) If equipment costs have been allocated to a contract using predetermined rates, those charges will be adjusted to actual costs.

(3) Recorded job costs adjusted for unallowable and unallowable expenses will be used to determine equipment operating expenses. [3]

(4) Ownership costs (depreciation) will be determined using the contractor's depreciation schedule (subject to the provisions of FAR 31.205-11).

(5) License, taxes, storage and insurance costs age normally recovered as an indirect expense and unless the contractor charges these costs directly to contracts, they will be recover through the indirect expense rate.

(End of Statement)

252.236-7001 CONTRACT DRAWINGS, MAPS, AND SPECIFICATIONS (AUG 2000)

(a) The Government will provide to the Contractor, without charge, one set of contract drawings and specifications, except publications incorporated into the technical provisions by reference, in electronic or paper media as chosen by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor shall--

(1) Check all drawings furnished immediately upon receipt;

(2) Compare all drawings and verify the figures before laying out the work;

(3) Promptly notify the Contracting Officer of any discrepancies;

(4) Be responsible for any errors that might have been avoided by complying with this paragraph (b); and

(5) Reproduce and print contract drawings and specifications as needed.

(c) In general--

(1) Large-scale drawings shall govern small-scale drawings; and

(2) The Contractor shall follow figures marked on drawings in preference to scale measurements.

(d) Omissions from the drawings or specifications or the misdescription of details of work that are manifestly necessary to carry out the intent of the drawings and specifications, or that are customarily performed, shall not relieve the Contractor from performing such omitted or misdescribed details of the work. The Contractor shall perform such details as if fully and correctly set forth and described in the drawings and specifications.

(e) The work shall conform to the specifications and the contract drawings identified on the following index of drawings:

SEE DRAWING LIST
(End of clause)

252.247-7023 TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA (MAY 2002)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause --

(1) "Components" means articles, materials, and supplies incorporated directly into end products at any level of manufacture, fabrication, or assembly by the Contractor or any subcontractor.

(2) "Department of Defense" (DoD) means the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and defense agencies.

(3) "Foreign flag vessel" means any vessel that is not a U.S.-flag vessel.

(4) "Ocean transportation" means any transportation aboard a ship, vessel, boat, barge, or ferry through international waters.

(5) "Subcontractor" means a supplier, materialman, distributor, or vendor at any level below the prime contractor whose contractual obligation to perform results from, or is conditioned upon, award of the prime contract and who is performing any part of the work or other requirement of the prime contract.

(6) "Supplies" means all property, except land and interests in land, that is clearly identifiable for eventual use by or owned by the DoD at the time of transportation by sea.

(i) An item is clearly identifiable for eventual use by the DoD if, for example, the contract documentation contains a reference to a DoD contract number or a military destination.

(ii) "Supplies" includes (but is not limited to) public works; buildings and facilities; ships; floating equipment and vessels of every character, type, and description, with parts, subassemblies, accessories, and equipment; machine tools; material; equipment; stores of all kinds; end items; construction materials; and components of the foregoing.

(7) "U.S.-flag vessel" means a vessel of the United States or belonging to the United States, including any vessel registered or having national status under the laws of the United States.

(b)(1) The Contractor shall use U.S.-flag vessels when transporting any supplies by sea under this contract.

(2) A subcontractor transporting supplies by sea under this contract shall use U.S.-flag vessels if--

(i) This contract is a construction contract; or

(ii) The supplies being transported are--

(A) Noncommercial items; or

(B) Commercial items that--

(1) The Contractor is reselling or distributing to the Government without adding value (generally, the Contractor does not add value to items that it contracts for f.o.b. destination shipment);

(2) Are shipped in direct support of U.S. military contingency operations, exercises, or forces deployed in humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or

(3) Are commissary or exchange cargoes transported outside of the Defense Transportation System in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2643.

(c) The Contractor and its subcontractors may request that the Contracting Officer authorize shipment in foreign-flag vessels, or designate available U.S.-flag vessels, if the Contractor or a subcontractor believes that --

(1) U.S.-flag vessels are not available for timely shipment;

(2) The freight charges are inordinately excessive or unreasonable; or

(3) Freight charges are higher than charges to private persons for transportation of like goods.

(d) The Contractor must submit any request for use of other than U.S.-flag vessels in writing to the Contracting Officer at least 45 days prior to the sailing date necessary to meet its delivery schedules. The Contracting Officer will process requests submitted after such date(s) as expeditiously as possible, but the Contracting Officer's failure to grant approvals to meet the shipper's sailing date will not of itself constitute a compensable delay under this or any other clause of this contract. Requests shall contain at a minimum --

(1) Type, weight, and cube of cargo;

(2) Required shipping date;

(3) Special handling and discharge requirements;

(4) Loading and discharge points;

(5) Name of shipper and consignee;

(6) Prime contract number; and

(7) A documented description of efforts made to secure U.S.-flag vessels, including points of contact (with names and telephone numbers) with at least two U.S.-flag carriers contacted. Copies of telephone notes, telegraphic and facsimile message or letters will be sufficient for this purpose.

(e) The Contractor shall, within 30 days after each shipment covered by this clause, provide the Contracting Officer and the Maritime Administration, Office of Cargo Preference, U.S. Department of Transportation, 400 Seventh Street SW., Washington, DC 20590, one copy of the rated on board vessel operating carrier's ocean bill of lading, which shall contain the following information:

(1) Prime contract number;

(2) Name of vessel;

(3) Vessel flag of registry;

(4) Date of loading;

(5) Port of loading;

(6) Port of final discharge;

(7) Description of commodity;

(8) Gross weight in pounds and cubic feet if available;

(9) Total ocean freight in U.S. dollars; and

(10) Name of the steamship company.

(f) The Contractor shall provide with its final invoice under this contract a representation that to the best of its knowledge and belief--

(1) No ocean transportation was used in the performance of this contract;

(2) Ocean transportation was used and only U.S.-flag vessels were used for all ocean shipments under the contract;

(3) Ocean transportation was used, and the Contractor had the written consent of the Contracting Officer for all non-U.S.-flag ocean transportation; or

(4) Ocean transportation was used and some or all of the shipments were made on non-U.S.-flag vessels without the written consent of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall describe these shipments in the following format:

ITEM	CONTRACT	QUANTITY

DESCRIPTION LINE ITEMS

_____
_____
_____
_____

TOTAL_____

(g) If the final invoice does not include the required representation, the Government will reject and return it to the Contractor as an improper invoice for the purposes of the Prompt Payment clause of this contract. In the event there has been unauthorized use of non-U.S.-flag vessels in the performance of this contract, the Contracting Officer is entitled to equitably adjust the contract, based on the unauthorized use.

(h) In the award of subcontracts for the types of supplies described in paragraph (b)(2) of this clause, the Contractor shall flow down the requirements of this clause as follows:

(1) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (h), in subcontracts that exceed the simplified acquisition threshold in part 2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(2) The Contractor shall insert the substance of paragraphs (a) through (e) of this clause, and this paragraph (h), in subcontracts that are at or below the simplified acquisition threshold in part 2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(End of clause)

General Decision Number: AZ030012 04/15/2005 AZ12

Superseded General Decision Number: AZ020012

State: Arizona

Construction Types: Heavy

Counties: Coconino, Maricopa, Mohave, Pima, Pinal and Yuma
Counties in Arizona.

HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding dam construction)

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	06/13/2003
1	03/19/2004
2	03/26/2004
3	04/30/2004
4	06/18/2004
5	08/06/2004
6	09/03/2004
7	02/11/2005
8	04/15/2005

* BOIL0627-004 01/01/2005

	Rates	Fringes
Boilermaker	$ 25.86	16.61

---

* CARP0408-003 07/01/2004

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenters: (Including Cement Form Work)		
Carpenter	$ 20.25	5.17
Piledrivermen	$ 20.75	5.17

ELEC0518-005 07/01/2004

PINAL COUNTY (North of the line, "First Standard Parallel South", and East of the line, "Second Guide Meridian East".

	Rates	Fringes

Electrician/Wireman.....$ 21.53 12%+5.50

ELEC0570-001 12/01/2004

PIMA, PINAL [Remaining Southern Area], and YUMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electrician/Wireman		
Zone 1 (Base Rate).....	$ 19.15	14.4%+4.58

ZONE DEFINITIONS:

Zone 1: 0 to 29 miles radius from City Hall in the following cities: Tucson, Benson, Bisbee, Clifton, Douglas, Morenci, Nogales, Parker, Safford, Sierra Vista, Wilcox & Yuma

Zone 2: More than 29 miles to 46 miles - add $1.25 to Zone 1 rate

Zone 3: More than 46 miles - add $3.75 to Zone 1 rate

ELEC0611-005 12/01/2004

APACHE COUNTY [Area North of Highway 66]

	Rates	Fringes
Electrician/Wireman		
Zone 1.....	$ 24.55	4%+7.80

ZONE 1: 0 to 10 miles from Gallup, NM
ZONE 2: 10 to 30 miles from Gallup - Add 9% to basic hourly rate.
ZONE 3: 30 to 40 miles from Gallup - Add 15%
ZONE 4: Over 40 miles from Gallup - Add 26%

ELEC0640-001 01/01/2004

COCONINO; MARICOPA; MOHAVE COUNTIES; and the following portion of PINAL COUNTY (Area lying North andWest of the boundary line beginning at a point where Papago Indian Reservation Road No.15 crosses the Pima-Pinal County line, then extending in a Northeasterly direction on Papago Indian Reservation Road No. 15 to the intersection with Highway FAS-267, extending North on Highway FAS-267 to the intersection with the Florence

Canal, North and East on the Florence Canal to the
intersection of the line "Second Guide Meridian East" then
North to the Pinal-Maricopa County lines)

	Rates	Fringes
Electrician/Wireman	$ 21.55	3%+5.22

ELEC0769-001 04/01/2004

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction:		
Cable Splicer	$ 30.91	17.5%+3.80
Equipment Operator, Mechanic, and Powderman	$ 21.87	17.5%+3.80
Groundman	$ 17.98	17.5%+3.80
Lineman, Technician, 80 Ton Crane and over, and Pilot	$ 30.13	17.5%+3.80

ENGI0428-013 06/01/2004

	Rates	Fringes
Power Equipment Operator		
(2) Asphalt Roller	$ 20.11	6.48

IRON0075-007 08/01/2004

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworker		
Rebar & Structural (Zone 1)	$ 20.66	12.60

ZONE 1: 0 to 50 miles from City Hall in Phoenix or Tucson
ZONE 2: 50 to 100 miles - addf $1.50 to basic hourly rate
ZONE 3: 100 to 150 miles - add $2.75
ZONE 4: Over 150 miles - add $4.00

LABO0383-008 06/01/2004

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers		
(2) Concrete Worker	$ 13.88	4.20
(3) Power tools	$ 14.52	4.20

(6) Construction Specialist.$ 16.17 4.20

PLUM0469-011 07/01/2004

COCONINO, MARICOPA, MOHAVE, YUMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber		
Zone 1	$ 25.75	9.95

Industrial: Add $3.00 to basic hourly rate.

ZONE 1: Area within a 20 mile radius of the center of the following towns: Flagstaff, Holbrook, Kingman, Lake Havasu City, Prescott, Show Low, Springerville, St John's, Winslow, and Yuma; and the area withina 40 mile radius of the center of Phoenix.

ZONE 2: Area outside the above areas - Add $3.00 to Zone 1 basic hourly rate

---

PLUM0741-005 07/02/2004

PIMA AND PINAL COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber		
Commercial	$ 22.42	9.59

SHEE0359-002 08/01/2003

PIMA and PINAL (South of the 33rd Parallel) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Sheet Metal Worker (Including HVAC)		
Zone 1	$ 20.79	3%+7.45
Zone 2	$ 22.29	3%+7.45

ZONE DEFINITIONS:

Zone 1: 0 to 35 miles from the City Hall in Tucson

Zone 2: Over 35 miles from the City Hall in Tucson

SHEE0359-003 07/01/2004

COCONINO, MARICOPA, MOHAVE, PINAL (North of the 33rd Parallel), and YUMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Sheet Metal Worker (Including HVAC)	$ 23.20	3%+9.30

SUAZ2004-007 03/04/2004

	Rates	Fringes
Cement Mason/Finisher	$ 17.18	2.12
Laborers		
General/Cleanup	$ 10.32	0.00
Pipelayer	$ 11.11	1.74
Millwright	$ 16.97	3.40
Power Equipment Operator		
Backhoe	$ 16.82	2.52
Blade/Grader	$ 14.45	2.45
Crane	$ 20.76	4.42
Excavator	$ 18.00	0.00
Loader	$ 16.67	2.14
Scraper	$ 12.91	1.68
Sound & Communication Technician	$ 22.00	0.00
Truck Driver		
Dump	$ 12.13	1.16
Flatbed Utility	$ 12.50	1.48
Water Truck	$ 11.91	1.32

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under the identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations

Wage and Hour Division

U.S. Department of Labor

200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.

Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request

review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator

U.S. Department of Labor

200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.

Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board

U.S. Department of Labor

200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.

Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========
=

END OF GENERAL DECISION

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01200

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 PAYMENT
1.3 SUBMITTALS
1.4 TEMPORARY ELECTRIC WIRING
1.4.1 Temporary Power and Lighting
1.4.2 Construction Equipment
1.4.3 Circuit Protection
1.5 UTILITIES
1.5.1 Cooperation with Utilities
1.5.2 APS and SRP (Power lines and power poles)
1.5.3 Salt River Project Water Operations
1.5.4 Existing Concrete Irrigation Cannal (CIC)
1.5.5 Existing Wells and Probes
1.6 GENERAL SAFETY REQUIREMENTS
1.6.1 General
1.6.2 The Prime Contractor's Superintendent and Safety Officer
1.6.3 Additional Health and Safety Requirements
1.6.4 Violations
1.6.5 Elevated Work Areas
1.6.6 Fire Prevention
1.6.7 Record keeping/Reporting Requirements
1.6.8 Accident Reporting
1.7 TIME EXTENSIONS FOR UNUSUALLY SEVERE WEATHER
1.8 SUPERVISION BY THE CONTRACTOR
1.9 WASTE AND SPOILED MATERIAL
1.10 TEMPORARY DISPOSAL SITE
1.11 SEWAGE DISPOSAL FOR TEMPORARY FACILITIES
1.12 INTERRUPTION OF EXISTING UTILITIES SERVICES
1.13 UTILITY OUTAGES
1.13.1 Utility Outages and Road Cutting
1.14 PUBLIC UTILITY COMPANIES
1.15 PUBLIC UTILITY COMPANIES
1.16 COOPERATION BETWEEN CONTRACTORS
1.17 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES
1.17.1 Site Plan
1.17.2 Employee Parking
1.18 AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES
1.18.1 Payment for Utility Services
1.18.2 Meters and Temporary Connections
1.18.3 Construction Water
1.18.4 Sanitary Facilities

1.18.5 Telephone
1.19 BULLETIN BOARD, PROJECT SIGN, AND SAFETY SIGNS
1.19.1 Bulletin Board
1.19.2 Project and Safety Signs
1.19.2.1 Project Information Signs
1.19.2.2 Warning Signs
1.19.2.3 Hard Hat Signs
1.20 PROTECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC
1.20.1 Haul Roads
1.20.2 Barricades
1.20.3 Contractor Access
1.21 PROTECTION OF EXISTING WORK
1.22 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF BENCH MARKS/MONUMENT
1.23 CONTRACTOR'S TEMPORARY FACILITIES
1.23.1 Administrative Field Offices
1.23.2 Storage Area
1.23.2.1 Supplemental Storage Area
1.23.3 Contractor's Work Area
1.23.4 Appearance of Trailers
1.23.5 Maintenance of Storage Area
1.23.6 Security Provisions
1.24 GOVERNMENT FIELD OFFICE
1.24.1 Resident Engineer's Office
1.24.2 Parking
1.24.3 Office Equipment
1.24.4 Trailer-Type Mobile Office
1.25 WORK SITE COMMUNICATION
1.26 TEMPORARY PROJECT SAFETY FENCING
1.26.1 Safety Barricades
1.27 CLEANUP
1.28 RESTORATION OF STORAGE AREA

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CONSTRUCTION SIGNS
2.1.1 Materials
2.1.1.1 Lumber
2.1.1.2 Plywood
2.1.1.3 Bolts, Nuts and Nails
2.1.1.4 Paints and Oils

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PERMITS
3.1.1 Permits Acquired by Contractor
3.1.2 Permits To Be Acquired by the Government
3.1.3 Compliance by the Government
3.2 WORKING HOURS
3.3 USE OF EXPLOSIVES
3.4 PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF PROPERTY
3.5 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR WORK
3.6 TRAFFIC CONTROL
3.6.1 General Traffic Regulations:
3.6.2 Special Traffic Regulations

3.7 CONSTRUCTION OF SIGNS
3.7.1 Project Safety and Hard Hat Signs
3.7.2 Warning Signs
3.8 PAINTING SIGNS
3.9 SCRAP MATERIAL
3.10 PUBLIC SAFETY
3.11 CONTRACTOR'S SURVEYS
3.11.1 Survey Data
3.11.2 Survey Data Standard
3.11.3 Positioning System
3.11.4 Survey Firm Acceptance
3.11.5 Data Processing
3.12 MAINTENANCE ROAD

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01200

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of the specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by basic designation only.

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

ER 1-1-11	(1995) Progress, Schedules, and Network Analysis Systems

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DoD)

UFC 4-010-01	(2003) UNIFIED FACILITIES CRITERIA (UFC)

ASME INTERNATIONAL (ASME)

ASME B18.2.1	(1996) Square and Hex Bolts and Screws, Inch Series
ASME B18.2.2	(1987; R 1999) Square and Hex Nuts

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM F 547	(2001) Nails for Use with Wood and Wood-Base Materials
ASTM F 1667	(2002) Driven Fasteners: Nails, Spikes, and Staples

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY (NIST)

NIST PS 20	(1999) American Softwood Lumbar Standards

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

COE EM 385-1-1	(1996) U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual
EM 1110-1-1003	(01 Aug 96) NAVSTAR Global Positioning

System Survey

EM 1110-1-1005 (31 Aug 94) Topographic Surveying

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (DOC)

DOC PS 1 (1995) Construction and Industrial Plywood

MASTER PAINTERS INSTITUTE (MPI)

MPI 5 (Jan 2003) Exterior Alkyd Wood Primer

MPI 10 (Jan 2003) Exterior Latex, Flat

1.2 PAYMENT

No separate payment will be made for the items covered under this section and all costs in connection with such work will be considered as a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The "RE" designates that the Resident Office will review the submittal for the Government. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01330, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Temporary Electrical Layout Plan; G, RE

Contractor's Work Area Plan; G, RE

Safety Plan; G, RE

Permits Acquired by Contractor; G, RE

Contractor shall submit the above required documents in accordance with this section.

Haul Route Plan; G, RE.

The Contractor shall submit a haul route plan that will be used for during construction of the project.

1.4 TEMPORARY ELECTRIC WIRING

1.4.1 Temporary Power and Lighting

The Contractor shall provide construction power facilities in accordance

with the safety requirements of the National Electrical Code NFPA No. 70 and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual COE EM 385-1-1. The Contractor, or his delegated subcontractor, shall enforce all the safety requirements of electrical extensions for the work of all subcontractors. All work shall be accomplished by skilled electrical tradesmen in a workmanlike manner, as approved by the Contracting Officer. Prior to construction the Contractor shall provide a Temporary Electrical Layout Plan.

1.4.2 Construction Equipment

In addition to the requirements of COE EM 385-1-1, The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual, all temporary wiring conductors installed for operation of construction tools and equipment shall be either Type TW or THW contained in metal raceways, or may be multiconductor cord. Temporary wiring shall be secured above the ground or floor in a workmanlike manner and shall not present an obstacle to persons or equipment. Open wiring may only be used outside of buildings, and then only in strict accordance with the provisions of the National Electrical Code.

1.4.3 Circuit Protection

In addition to the present requirements in COE EM 385-1-1 and the National Electrical Code, all 15 and 20-ampere receptacle outlets used for obtaining power during construction shall have ground fault circuit interrupters (GFCI) for personnel protection. Block and brick saws shall also be equipped with GFCI. The Contracting Officer may allow an exception to this requirement for circuits for concrete vibrators or circuits operating at other than 60 Hertz normal (in both cases an assured grounding program as described in the National Electrical Code, except utilizing the daily inspection frequency of the grounding means of such equipment, may be permitted). The assured grounding program will not be permitted as a substitute for usage of GFCI'S except as described above. All generator-powered 15- and 20-ampere, 60 Hertz receptacle outlets shall have GFCI'S, and shall be properly grounded. A testing means shall be provided which will impose a measured fault of 5 milliamperes, plus or minus 1 milliamperes, and result in tripping the GFCI unit.

1.5 UTILITIES

1.5.1 Cooperation with Utilities

An attempt has been made to determine the location of all underground and surface utilities, including cable lines,drainage pipes, irrigation canals and structures; however, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to cooperate with the pertinent utility companies so that any obstructing utility installation(s) may be adjusted. The locations of the underground, surface and overhead utilities as shown on the Drawings are based on the best available information obtained from the Utility Inventory Report dated November 2003 and the USACE 2001 topographic map. The Contractor shall not assume that the given information represents an exact location of the line. No guarantee is made to the accuracy of the location shown on the Drawings. The Contractor shall determine for himself the exact location of

all utilities. Should Contractor's operations result in damage to any utility the location of which has been brought to its attention, he shall assume full responsibility for such damage. There also exists the likelihood that other abandoned older and undocumented underground utility and irrigation lines exist within the project area. Contractor shall contact Arizona Blue Stake (telephone number 602-263-1100) a minimum of two (2) working days before beginning any underground work. In addition, Blue Stake notification(s) shall be maintained on a current basis. If the Contractor encounters, through Blue-Staking or other means, existing utilities within the project limits that are not shown on the project plans, he shall make known the presence of these utilities to the Contracting Officer.

The following phone numbers should put the Contractor in contact with the proper personnel:

Arizona Public Service Company (APS)
Carol Hall 602-371-5688
Lois Winkler 602-371-6837 (primary contact)

COX
Walter Coombs 623-322-7288 (primary contact)
Lin Morrow 623-322-7050
Bill Wight 623-322-7044
Carri Mazon 623-322-7220

Salt River Project (SRP) Irrigation
Steven Tanis 602-236-4887 (primary contact)
Harold Biever 602-236-2977 (primary contact)
Robert Maurer 602-236-2962
David Farnsworth 602-236-4958

City of Phoenix - 91st Avenue WWTP
Charles Hernandez 602-495-7998

Buckeye Irrigation Co.
Jackie Meck 623-386-2196

City of Goodyear
Angie Tatum 623-883-7961 (primary contact)
David Ramirez 623-882-7954

City of Tolleson (In plant WW Utilities Supervisor)
David Tyler 623-936-3381

City of Phoenix Transportation Department
Hiede Young 602-262-7580
Clare Fletcher 602-262-4168

City of Phoenix Water, Sewer, ROW and SD
Rudy Ramirez 602-262-1846

Salt River Project (SRP) Power
Steve Leslie 602-236-0424 (primary contact)

Bruce Souder	602-236-0692
Martha Fleming	602-236-4486 (primary contact)
Cindy Scott	602-236-0684
Gila River Tellecom	
Ken Raidy	520-796-8885
Rigby Water	
(Ted) Fred Wilkinson	480-677-6004
Qwest	
John Nevlis	602-630-6891
City of Avondale	
Chris Hamilton	623-478-3370
Southwest Gas	
Heather Symons	602-484-5294 (primary contact)
Marcus Watanabe	602-484-5385
MCDOT	
Kevin Atterbery	602-506-8792
St. Johns Irrigation Canal	
Adrion Reichert	
Palo Verde Nuclear Power Plant	
Garry Jean	623-393-1951
Sarianne Rittenhouse	623-393-5192

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to verify the location of all utilities prior to any construction activities in a particular area where such facilities may exist. All existing overhead and underground utilities shall be Protected-in-Place (P.I.P.) unless noted otherwise on the Drawings.

1.5.2 APS and SRP (Power lines and power poles)

Both APS and SRP maintain high voltage (230kV and 500kV) overhead electric transmission lines are in the vicinity of the Tres Rios Project. The lines are not within the construction limits. However, there are numerous SRP electric facilities (12KV) including power poles and power lines that exist within the construction limits. These power poles and power lines are identified as either protect-in-place or removed and relocated by others on the contract drawings. The Contractor shall use caution when working in the adjacent areas, to the sides and directly below the overhead electric transmission lines. Figure 4 attached at the end of this section illustrates the line clearance and working clearance distances during construction published by the U.S. Department of Labor Occupational Safety & Health Administration (OSHA). A table of line clearance distance parameters for various overhead power transmission facilities is shown in Table 4. The Contractor shall also adhere to the requirements of COE EM 385-1-1 when working within the vicinity of these overhead electric transmission lines.

At all times during construction, the Contractor shall also comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and safety requirements, including but not limited to the National Electric Safety Code, and the Occupational Safety and Health Standards for General Industry and specific requirements of both SRP and APS when working in the vicinity of these high voltage lines.

1.5.3 Salt River Project Water Operations

All construction activities will occur within the Salt River and on the existing river north bank. The river is defined as the area between the North top of bank to South top of bank, including the stormwater outfalls in the river. Flows can occur at any time in the river, and nuisance flows are ever present in the river bottom. The Contractor must contact Salt River Project (SRP) Water Operations, Joe Rauch at 602-236-5461 or Dallas Reigle 602-236-2271 for information regarding SRP releases into the Salt River. The Contractor should also request that SRP include the Contractor on a call list for anticipated releases into the river. Both the Flood Control District and the City of Phoenix are on the call list and could be used as an information resource for flow releases into the river by SRP. However, it remains the Contractor's responsibility to determine when flows will occur in the river and what impacts those flows will have on his equipment and his work.

A stormwater management plan shall be prepared which addressees the management of stormwater in and under the Salt River around construction areas. Design of the stormwater plan is the sole responsibility of Contractor. Prior to beginning the project, and within 45 days after award of contract, Contractor shall submit a draft copy of a Certificate of Design for the Management Plan with the seal of Contractor's engineer. This plan shall address the proposed method for the management of stormwater during construction. The plan shall include descriptions of proposed groundwater and surface water control facilities including, but not limited to, equipment; methods; standby equipment and power supply; pollution control facilities, and discharge locations to be utilized. Drawings shall show locations, dimensions, and relationships of elements of each system. Design calculations shall be provided demonstrating adequacy of proposed dewatering systems and components. If the system is modified during installation or operation, revise or amend and resubmit Stormwater Management Plan. Following review by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall address and incorporate any comments. The draft and final stormwater management plan shall be designed, stamped, signed, and certified by an independent professional consulting engineer, registered in the State of Arizona, who is not an employee of the Contractor. Contractor's engineer shall certify on a monthly basis that the facilities required for the management of stormwater are constructed, operated and maintained substantially in accordance with the design.

1.5.4 Existing Concrete Irrigation Cannal (CIC)

There exist agricultural tail water drains long the South 105th, South 107th, South 109th, South 111th and South 113th Avenues within the project area. The Contractor shall contact the CIC's owners two weeks in advance

prior to demolish and replace the CICs to obtain operation schedule for these CICs. It is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that interruptions of these CIC's operations should not take place during construction of the Collector Channel and resonstrcution of the CIC's.

1.5.5 Existing Wells and Probes

Several groundwater monitor wells and methane gas probes may exist within the project area. The Contractor shall determine for himself the exact location of each of these wells and probes, and any other wells that may have been installed in the project area. The Contractor shall take the necessary precautions to protect in place these wells and probes. Any damage caused by the Contractor to these wells and/or probes shall be repaired by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the owner at no cost to the project.

1.6 GENERAL SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

1.6.1 General

The Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual, COE EM 385-1-1, (see Contract Clauses, Section 00700, ACCIDENT PREVENTION) and the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) Standards for Construction (Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations Part 1926 as revised from time to time); General Industry Standards (Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations Part 1910 as revised from time to time); and the National Fire Protection Association Codes are applicable to this contract. In case of conflict the most stringent requirement of the standards is applicable.

1.6.2 The Prime Contractor's Superintendent and Safety Officer

The Prime Contractor's Superintendent in coordination with its Safety Officer shall take an active role in enforcing the recommended safety requirements made by the Safety Officer and participate in safety conferences, hazard analysis, tool box meetings, walk-through inspections, correction of violations, etc., and including that of the subcontractor's work. The Prime Contractor's Safety Officer is responsible for enforcing the safety requirements and scheduling and attending meetings related to the safety of the construction crews as needed. The Safety Officer needs to be familliar with the Federal, State and Local Governement environmenatl protection laws.

1.6.3 Additional Health and Safety Requirements

Additional project specific health and safety requirements are presented in Section 01354, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION FOR CIVIL WORKS.

1.6.4 Violations

If recurring violations and/or gross violation indicate that the safety performance is unsatisfactory, corrective action shall be taken as directed, and at the discretion of the Contracting Officer the retention or some part thereof will be withheld from the progress payment until corrective action has been completed.

1.6.5 Elevated Work Areas

Workers in elevated work areas in excess of 6 feet above an adjoining surface require special safety attention. In addition to the provisions of EM 385-1-1, the following safety measures are required to be submitted to the Contracting Officer. Prior to commencement of work in elevated work areas, the Contractor shall submit Drawings depicting all provisions of his positive protection system including, but not limited to, all details of guard rails.

Positive protection for workmen engaged in the installation of structural steel and steel joists shall be provided by safety nets, tie-off's, hydraulic man lifts, scaffolds, or other required means. Decking crews must be tied-off or work over nets or platforms not over 6 feet below the work area. Walking on beams and/or girders and the climbing of columns is prohibited without positive protection.

1.6.6 Fire Prevention

The Contractor shall coordinate with the Fire Department and the Contracting Officer prior to conducting any fire hazardous operation. Cutting or welding will be permitted only in areas that are or have been made fire safe. Where possible, all combustibles shall be located at least 35 feet horizontally from the work site. Where such location is impracticable, combustibles shall be protected with fire blankets and/or protective welding screens to prevent slag from running out of the work area.

1.6.7 Record keeping/Reporting Requirements

On all contract operations, the Prime Contractor shall be responsible for recording and reporting all accident exposure and experience incident work. (This includes exposure and experience of the prime Contractor and his/her sub-contractor(s)). As a minimum these records shall include exposure work-hours and a log of occupational injuries and OSHA Form 200 or state equivalent as prescribed by 29 CFR 1904.5 (Reference EM 385-1-1, 01.D.04).

1.6.8 Accident Reporting

In addition to the requirements for reporting accidents in accordance with EM 385-1-1, Section 1, the Prime Contractor will submit at the 50% point and 100% of project completion, a written summary of worker's compensation claims filed by workers on the project. The report will include all subcontractors. The main report covering the Prime Contractor claims will be certified as "correct and true" by the Contractor's compensation insurance carrier. The same certification will be required for subcontractor reports.

1.7 TIME EXTENSIONS FOR UNUSUALLY SEVERE WEATHER

This provision specifies the procedure for the determination of time extensions for unusually severe weather in accordance with the CONTRACT CLAUSE, Section 00700, entitled "DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION) ". In

order for the Contracting Officer to award a time extension under this clause, the following conditions must be satisfied:

a. The weather experienced at the project site during the contract period must be found to be unusually severe, that is, more severe than the adverse weather anticipated for the project location during any given month.

b. The unusually severe weather must actually cause a delay to the completion of the project. The delay must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

The following schedule of monthly anticipated adverse weather delays is based on National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) or similar data for the project location and will constitute the base line for monthly weather time evaluations. The Contractor's progress schedule must reflect these anticipated adverse weather delays in all weather dependent activities and in accordance with ER 1-1-11.

MONTHLY ANTICIPATED ADVERSE WEATHER DELAY
WORK DAYS BASED ON (5) DAY WORK WEEK

	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
5 Day	(04)	(03)	(03)	(01)	(03)	(04)	(04)	(04)	(04)	(02)	(02)	(05)

Upon acknowledgement of the Notice to Proceed (NTP) and continuing throughout the contract, the Contractor will record on the daily Contractor Quality Control (CQC) report, the occurrence of adverse weather and resultant impact to normally scheduled work. Actual adverse weather delay days must prevent work on critical activities for 50 percent or more of the Contractor's scheduled work day (ER 415-1-15, 31 OCT 89).

1.8 SUPERVISION BY THE CONTRACTOR

The following requirements, in addition to those contained in the Contract Clause entitled: SUPERINTENDENCE BY CONTRACTOR, shall be met by the Contractor. The site representative appointed by the Contractor and approved by the Contracting Officer shall, as a minimum, have the authority to negotiate and execute Supplemental Agreements having a value up to $100,000.

1.9 WASTE AND SPOILED MATERIAL

Unless otherwise specified, waste material as defined in Section 01354, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION FOR CIVIL WORKS, and spoiled material consisting of hazardous, construction debris and vegetation grubbing as well as satisfactory excavated natural material not utilized as part of the construction Excess shall be hauled and disposed of by the Contractor at a licensed off site sanitary landfill. Materials characterized Permission to use the off-site sanitary landfill shall be obtained by the Contractor and any costs attendant thereto shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.10 TEMPORARY DISPOSAL SITE

Temporary disposal site identified on the contract drawings as normal disposal site is located on the east side of the 91st Avenue bounded by the Roeser Road on the north and Sunland Avenue on the south. This normal disposal site is made available for use during the construction period. This site is only for temporary stockpiling of material used for the project. The Contractor has option not to use the temporary disposal sites or landfills if he/she can sell the material or if other ecologically and economically suitable sites are found.

1.11 SEWAGE DISPOSAL FOR TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A sewage disposal location is not available at the site for use under this contract. The contractor shall dispose sewage at an off-site licensed sewage disposal facility. Permission to use the off-site facility shall be obtained by the Contractor and any costs attendant thereto shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.12 INTERRUPTION OF EXISTING UTILITIES SERVICES

The Contractor shall perform the work under this contract with a minimum of outage time for all utilities. Interruption shall be by approved Sections of the utility. In some cases, the Contractor may be required to perform the work while the existing utility is in service. The existing utilities services may be interrupted only when approved by the Contracting Officer. When it is necessary to interrupt the existing utilities, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing at least 14 calendar days in advance of the time the Contractor desires the existing service to be interrupted. The interruption time shall be kept to a minimum. Depending upon the activities at the facility which require continuous service from the existing utility, an interruption may not be subject to schedule at the time desired by the Contractor. In such cases the interruption may have to be scheduled at a time of minimum requirement of demand for the utility. The amount of time requested by the Contractor for interruption of existing utility service shall be as approved by the Contracting Officer.

1.13 UTILITY OUTAGES

The Contractor shall schedule work requiring disruption of utility distribution systems, electrical power, gas, sewage, water, and telephone. Contractor shall schedule this work such that work starts and is completed with continuous effort. For the convenience of the Government, the Contractor shall conduct outages on weekends or during non-duty hours. With the permission of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall work overtime for outages and shall not disrupt Government operations.

1.13.1 Utility Outages and Road Cutting

The Contractor shall provide a written request for utility outages or road cutting to the Contracting Officer ten working days in advance for approval. All outages and road cutting shall be programmed to occur at the convenience of the Government.

1.14 PUBLIC UTILITY COMPANIES

Arizona Blue Stake Laws govern digging clearance requirements for all public utilities such as COX, Qwest, City of Phoenix 91st Avenue WWTP, El Paso Natural Gas, US West, Southwest Gas, Salt River Project Power or Arizona Public Service. If there are public utilities in the area, the words "Blue Staking Required" will be written on the form.

1.15 PUBLIC UTILITY COMPANIES

Arizona Blue Stake Laws govern digging clearance requirements for all public utilities such as COX, Qwest, City of Phoenix 91st Avenue WWTP, El Paso Natural Gas, US West, Southwest Gas, Salt River Project Power or Arizona Public Service. If there are public utilities in the area, the words "Blue Staking Required" will be written on the form.

1.16 COOPERATION BETWEEN CONTRACTORS

The Government or other Agencies, including but not limited to 91st Avenue WWTP contractors, may have construction activities underway within the vicinity of this project. The Contractor shall be aware of these possible Government and or other Agency construction activities and shall work cooperatively with the Government and or other Agency Contractors to minimize impacts to all projects.

1.17 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES

1.17.1 Site Plan

The Contractor shall prepare a Contractor's Work Area Plan indicating the proposed location and dimensions of any area to be fenced and used by the Contractor, the number of trailers to be used, avenues of ingress/egress to the fenced area and details of the fence installation. Any areas which may have to be graveled to prevent the tracking of mud shall also be identified. The Contractor shall also indicate if the use of a supplemental or other staging area is desired. Sheet 9 of the contract drawings provides the proposed staging area of the contractor.

1.17.2 Employee Parking

Contractor employees shall park privately owned vehicles in an area designated by the Contracting Officer. This area will be within reasonable walking distance of the construction site.

1.18 AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES

1.18.1 Payment for Utility Services

The Government will make all reasonably required utilities available to the Contractor from existing outlets and supplies, as specified in the contract. Unless otherwise provided in the contract, the amount of each utility service consumed shall be charged to or paid for by the Contractor. The Contractor shall carefully conserve any utilities furnished without charge.

1.18.2 Meters and Temporary Connections

The Contractor, at its expense and in a manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer, shall provide and maintain necessary temporary connections, distribution lines, and meter bases required to measure the amount of each utility used for the purpose of determining charges. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, 5 working days before final electrical connection is desired.

1.18.3 Construction Water

Construction water is available from City of Phoenix hydrants as follows:

a. There are hydrants located within two miles of the river between 91st Avenue and Dysart Road that could be used for such purposes.

b. The Contractor will obtain a permit from the City at the second floor of the City Hall Building. The Contractor should allow two weeks for the City installation of any necessary meter.

c. A fee of $500 will be charged for each hydrant and meter, some of this fee being refundable.

d. The charge for the water is approximately $1.37/100 cubic feet.

e. The Contractor will contact the City for specific information regarding the use of City water and for all costs associated with its use.

The Contractor cannot use groundwater from dewatering activities or from within excavations for construction purposes including dust control.

1.18.4 Sanitary Facilities

Suitable sanitary facilities shall be provided and maintained by the Contractor.

1.18.5 Telephone

The Contractor shall make arrangements and pay all costs for telephone facilities desired.

1.19 BULLETIN BOARD, PROJECT SIGN, AND SAFETY SIGNS

The Contractor shall construct and/or erect the following project facilities as soon as possible and not less than 15 calendar days after notice to proceed.

1.19.1 Bulletin Board

Immediately upon beginning of work, the Contractor shall provide a weatherproof glass-covered bulletin board not less than 36 by 48 inches in size for displaying the Equal Employment Opportunity poster, a copy of the wage decision contained in the contract, Wage Rate Information poster, and other information approved by the Contracting Officer. The bulletin board

shall be located at the project site in a conspicuous place easily accessible to all employees, as approved by the Contracting Officer. Legible copies of the aforementioned data shall be displayed until work is completed. Upon completion of work the bulletin board shall be removed by and remain the property of the Contractor.

1.19.2 Project and Safety Signs

The requirements for the signs and their content shall be as shown on the provided drawings at the end of this section. The signs shall be located at the project site in a conspicuous place easily accessible to all employees and public as approved by the Contracting Officer.The signs shall be erected within 15 days after receipt of the notice to proceed. The data required by the safety sign shall be corrected daily, with light colored metallic or non-metallic numerals. Upon completion of the project, the signs shall be removed from the site.

1.19.2.1 Project Information Signs

Contractor shall provide and one (1) project information sign, at a location to be determined by the Contracting Officer, at the start of construction to inform the public of the forthcoming project and construction dates. Signs shall be constructed in accordance with the Project Sign Information Figures 1 and 2 included at the end of this section to be provided to the Contractor at the pre-construction meeting. The signs shall be installed at the location(s) approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall maintain the signs as necessary, and update the information as requested by the Contracting Officer.

1.19.2.2 Warning Signs

Contractor shall provide and install warning signs facing approaching traffic on all roads crossing under overhead power lines. Contractor shall also supply warning signs at sand and gravel operations cross traffic at locations shown on the Drawings or directed by the Contracting Officer.

1.19.2.3 Hard Hat Signs

Contractor shall provide and install six hard hat signs as shown in the Hard Hat Sign figure at the end of this section, at locations directed by the Contracting Officer.

1.20 PROTECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

During construction the Contractor shall provide access and temporary relocated roads as necessary to maintain traffic. The Contractor shall maintain and protect traffic on all affected roads during the construction period except as otherwise specifically directed by the Contracting Officer. Measures for the protection and diversion of traffic, including the provision of watchmen and flagmen, erection of barricades, placing of lights around and in front of equipment and the work, and the erection and maintenance of adequate warning, danger, and direction signs, shall be as required by the State and local authorities having jurisdiction. The traveling public shall be protected from damage to person and property.

The Contractor's traffic on roads selected for hauling material to and from the site shall interfere as little as possible with public traffic. **The Contractor shall implement appropriate traffic control measures to minimize traffic disruption during construction.** The Contractor shall investigate the adequacy of existing roads and the allowable load limit on these roads. The Contractor shall be responsible for the repair of any damage to roads caused by construction operations. **All damaged roadways will be repaired by the Contractor after construction activities are completed. Damaged roadways will also be repaired by the Contractor during construction if the damage could adversely affect non-construction traffic circulation, volume, and safety. Finished repair roadways shall be inspected and approved by the Government and its appropriate agencies including Arizona Department of Transportation (ADOT), Flood Control District of Maricopa County (FCDMC) and the City of Phoenix (COP). If it is determined that damaged roadways are not properly repaired, the Contractor shall be responsible for performing repairs of damaged roadways till they are accepted.**

1.20.1 Haul Roads

Wherever possible the Contractor shall use existing dirt roads and gravel surfaced-roads. The Contractor shall, at its own expense, construct access and haul roads necessary for proper prosecution of the work under this contract. Haul roads shall be constructed with suitable grades and widths; sharp curves, blind corners, and dangerous cross traffic shall be avoided. The Contractor shall provide necessary lighting, signs, barricades, and distinctive markings for the safe movement of traffic. The method of dust control**, although optional,** shall be adequate to ensure safe operation at all times. Dust control shall be compliant with Section 01354, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION FOR CIVIL WORKS. Location, grade, width, and alignment of construction and hauling roads shall be submitted on Haul Route Plan and subject to approval by the Contracting Officer. Lighting shall be adequate to assure full and clear visibility for full width of haul road and work areas during any night work operations. Upon completion of the work, haul roads unless approved to remain by the Contracting Officer shall be removed.

1.20.2 Barricades

The Contractor shall erect and maintain temporary barricades to limit public access to hazardous areas. Such barricades shall be required whenever safe public access to paved areas such as roads, parking areas or sidewalks is prevented by construction activities or as otherwise necessary to ensure the safety of both pedestrian and vehicular traffic. Barricades shall be securely placed, clearly visible with adequate illumination to provide sufficient visual warning of the hazard during both day and night.

1.20.3 Contractor Access

Contractor access to the river bottom is available at the locations using City of Phoenix rights-of-way and project rights-of-way as shown on the drawings. The Contractor shall coordinate use of the access points with the City Of Phoenix, other Contractors, Agencies as well as the Contracting Officer. For access using private property, the Contractor must obtain

prior written approval of the property owner for such access use and submit a copy of the approval to the Contracting Officer prior to use of the property and/or ramps. Any damage to the property and/or ramps, caused by the Contractor's use, shall be repaired by the Contractor at no cost to the project.

1.21 PROTECTION OF EXISTING WORK

Before beginning any cutting or removal of the existing work, the Contractor shall carefully survey the existing work and examine the drawings and specifications to determine the extent of the work. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to insure against damage to such work to remain in place or to be reused, and any damage to such work shall be repaired or replaced as approved by the Contracting Officer at no additional cost to the Government. The Contractor shall carefully coordinate the work of this section with all other work.

1.22 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF BENCH MARKS/MONUMENT

The Contractor shall locate and carefully remove all existing bench marks/monument that are situated on top of the existing Holly Acres Levee. These bench marks/monument shall be reinstalled when modifications to the existing Holly Acres Levee is completed. The Contractor should be aware that approval to modify and install any markers/ monument, shall be contingent upon the reestablishment and resetting as well as establishment and setting of the markers/monument by an Arizona registered Professional Land Surveyor in according with Flood Control District of Maricopa County or other appropriate standards. Before removal of the existing markers/monument, the Contractor shall notify the contracting Officer, in writing, 7 days in advance of the time he proposes to remove the markers/monument.
Installation of bench marks/monument along the newly constructed levee is required at every 1000 linear feet along the levee.

1.23 CONTRACTOR'S TEMPORARY FACILITIES

1.23.1 Administrative Field Offices

The Contractor shall provide and maintain administrative field office facilities within the construction area at the designated site. Government office and warehouse facilities will not be available to the Contractor's personnel.

1.23.2 Storage Area

The Contractor shall construct a temporary 6 foot high chain link fence around trailers and materials. The fence shall include plastic strip inserts, colored green, so that visibility through the fence is obstructed. Fence posts may be driven, in lieu of concrete bases, where soil conditions permit. Trailers, materials, or equipment shall not be placed or stored outside the fenced area unless such trailers, materials, or equipment are assigned a separate and distinct storage area by the Contracting Officer away from the vicinity of the construction site but within the military boundaries. Trailers, equipment, or materials shall

not be open to public view with the exception of those items which are in support of ongoing work on any given day. Materials shall not be stockpiled outside the fence in preparation for the next day's work. Mobile equipment, such as tractors, wheeled lifting equipment, cranes, trucks, and like equipment, shall be parked within the fenced area at the end of each work day.

1.23.2.1 Supplemental Storage Area

Upon Contractor's request, the Contracting Officer will designate another or supplemental area for the Contractor's use and storage of trailers, equipment, and materials. This area may not be in close proximity of the construction site but shall be within the project boundaries. Fencing of materials or equipment will also be required at this site, and the Contractor shall be responsible for cleanliness and orderliness of the area used and for the security of any material or equipment stored in this area. Utilities required for this area will also be at the Contractor's expense.

1.23.3 Contractor's Work Area

The Contractor may establish a Contractor's Work Area (CWA) upon Contracting Officer's approval. The Contractor understands that his use of the river bottom for a CWA is solely at his own risk. No compensation will be made to the Contractor for any damage to or loss of equipment caused by the Contractor's establishment of a CWA in the river bottom.

a. The CWA must cover the least amount of acreage possible to accomplish the tasks required for the material storage and servicing of equipment.

b. Contractor shall not damage native plants or trees to establish CWA. The CWA shall not be located in the Low Flow Channel.

c. The Contractor will monitor on a daily basis all activities in the CWA that may result in the leakage of oils, fluids, fuels, etc. which may contaminate soils in the river bottom, and promptly report any suspected leaks to the Contracting Officer.

d. The Contractor will remove or clean up to background concentrations, and in accordance with applicable regulations test and properly dispose of all such contaminated soils resulting from the Contractors activities within the CWA and the river bottom on at least a biweekly basis, or more frequently at the direction of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall provide all necessary documentation to the Contracting Officer, including at a minimum the location, quantity, test results, and documentation of disposal of any such contaminated soils within one month after removal. At the discretion of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor may be required to provide a cleanup plan for approval prior to addressing such contaminated soils.

e. The Contractor must create low diversion berms to direct surface flows away from the CWA so as to minimize the transport of contaminated soils downstream.

f. The Contractor must coordinate with other Contractors performing work in the area such that there is no interference from these other Contractors with this project.

The Contractor may temporarily stockpile satisfactory materials in the river bottom upon Contracting Officer's approval. However the following criteria will be applied to the stockpiles:

a. The stockpiles can be no more than 100 feet wide at the base.

b. The long axis of the stockpiles must be oriented parallel to the direction of flow in the river.

c. Any remnant materials remaining from the stockpiles after completion of the project must be completely removed from the river bottom.

d. **Waste materials shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be handled in accordance with this section and Section 01354 and shall be addressed in the Environmental Protection Plan.**

The Contractor shall obtain approval of the Contracting Officer when using property outside the project limits of the river to park and service equipment and store materials for use. The Contractor will obtain prior written approval of the property owner for such use and submit a copy of the approval to the Contracting Officer prior to use of the property.

The Contractor must provide the Government field office construction trailer area outside of the river bottom at locations shown on the Drawings.

The Contractor shall grade all construction yards, easements and limits of construction which are disturbed by construction or construction related activities. Submission of final finished grading plans of the Contractor work area shall be submitted for appproval by the Contracting Officer or as a minimum, to a condition similar to or better than the pre-existing condition.

1.23.4 Appearance of Trailers

Trailers utilized by the Contractor for administrative or material storage purposes shall present a clean and neat exterior appearance and shall be in a state of good repair. Trailers which, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, require exterior painting or maintenance will not be allowed on the property.

1.23.5 Maintenance of Storage Area

Fencing shall be kept in a state of good repair and proper alignment. Should the Contractor elect to traverse, with construction equipment or other vehicles, grassed or unpaved areas which are established roadways, shall be covered with a layer of gravel as necessary to prevent rutting and the tracking of mud onto paved roadways; gravel gradation shall be at the Contractor's discretion. Grass located within the boundaries of the construction site shall be mowed for the duration of the project. Grass

and vegetation along fences and under trailers, and in areas not accessible to mowers shall be edged or trimmed neatly.

1.23.6 Security Provisions

Adequate outside security lighting shall be provided at the Contractor's temporary facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for the security of its own equipment; in addition, the Contractor shall notify the appropriate law enforcement agency requesting periodic security checks of the temporary project field office. Additionally any contacts with local law enforcement shall be reported to SGM Jeffrey Koontz, Chief Security and Law Enforcement, Los Angeles District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers at (602)640-2015. Ext.289.

1.24 GOVERNMENT FIELD OFFICE

1.24.1 Resident Engineer's Office

The Contractor shall provide for the exclusive use of the Government Resident Engineer with a triple wide trailer, 8-foot eave height, located where directed. The building shall have six 10' by 10' separated rooms and a conference room. Building layout will be submitted for approval by COR. The facility shall be equipped with portable water, chilled dinning water, electric power, adequate lighting, air conditioning and heating equipment, and combination male/female toilet facility with locking door. Connections to water and sewer mains shall be provided. Locks, keyed alike, shall be provided for all exterior doors. Six telephone sets with 9 lines shall be provided (2 voice, 1 fax and six data). A T.1 service line is also required. A small slot in the door or a lockable mail box mounted on the surface of the door shall be provided.
It shall be provided with a work table with stool, desk with chair, two additional chairs, and one legal size file cabinet that can be locked. The office shall be weatherproof and waterproof, shall have a minimum of two doors, a telephone, a battery operated smoke detector alarm, a sufficient number of adjustable windows for adequate light and ventilation, and a supply of approved drinking water. The windows and doors shall be screened and the doors provided with dead bolt type locking devices or a padlock and heavy duty hasp bolted to the door. Door hinge pins shall be non-removable. The windows shall be arranged to open and to be securely fastened from the inside. Glass panels in windows shall be protected by bars or heavy mesh screens to prevent easy access to the building through these panels. In warm weather, air conditioning capable of maintaining the office at 50 percent relative humidity and a room temperature 20 degrees F below the outside temperature when the outside temperature is 95 degrees F, shall be furnished. A mail slot in the door or a lockable mail box mounted on the surface of the door shall be provided. The temporary Government field office shall be maintained by the Contractor during the life of the contract including janitorial service twice a week and upon completion and acceptance of the work shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site. Utilities shall be connected and disconnected in accordance with local codes and to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer. Adequate outside exterior lighting shall be provided.

1.24.2 Parking

Open parking space for 18 vehicles shall be located convenient to the office. The combined parking and building area shall be enclosed with a woven wire fence approximately 6 feet high with outward facing top mount three-stand wire (razor or concertina variety)for no climb exterior intrusion protection with a 10-foot wide lockable gate accessible at all times from a road or street. At the completion of the project, the office shall be remain the property of the Contractor and shall be remove the site. Utilities shall be disconnected in accordance with local codes and to satisfaction of the Contracting Officer.
Facilities, furnishings, materials, and equipment need not be new provided they are adequate for the intended use. All charges for utilities service for the office shall be borne by the Contractor, including long distance charges up to a maximum of $75.00 per month. Minimum standoff distances (per UFC 4-010-01 October 8th, 2003) from perimeter facing to occupied structure will be 148 feet. Additionally, parking spaces will be a minimum of 82 feet from occupied structures.

1.24.3 Office Equipment

Contractor will provide janitorial service and the following office items:
Fax/Copy/Telephone Answering Machine Brother MFC 7160c Multi-Function Center, or approved equal.
Copy Machine One Xerox 5830 copy machine with automatic document feeder, two-sided copy, and 11-inch by 17-inch paper, or approved equal, to be retained until final payment.
Approval of Office Equipment. Approval of the adequacy of the office equipment shall be obtained from the Contracting Officer or his representative prior to installation.
Maintenance and Removal. The office equipment shall be serviced and maintained in good condition by the Contractor during the life of this contract. After receipt of final payment, all office equipment shall be removed from the site by the Contractor, unless other specified.

1.24.4 Trailer-Type Mobile Office

The Contractor may, at its option, furnish and maintain a trailer-type mobile office acceptable to the Contracting Officer and providing as a minimum the facilities specified above. The trailer shall be securely anchored to the ground at all four corners to guard against movement during high winds.

1.25 WORK SITE COMMUNICATION

Whenever the Contractor has the individual elements of its work site so located that operation by normal voice between these elements is not satisfactory, the Contractor shall install a satisfactory means of communication, such as telephone or other suitable devices. The devices shall be made available for use by Government personnel.

1.26 TEMPORARY PROJECT SAFETY FENCING

As soon as practicable, but not later than 15 days after the date established for commencement of work, the Contractor shall furnish and

erect temporary project safety fencing at the work site. The safety fencing shall be a high visibility orange colored, high density polyethylene grid or approved equal, a minimum of 42 inches high, supported and tightly secured to steel posts located on maximum 10 foot centers, constructed at the approved location. The safety fencing shall be maintained by the Contractor during the life of the contract and, upon completion and acceptance of the work, shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the work site.

1.26.1 Safety Barricades

As soon as practicable, the Contractor shall furnish and erect temporary safety barricades at the areas where the maintenance roads connect the City Streets. The safety barricades shall be placed to barricade the entire width of the maintenance road. The safety barricades shall be maintained by the Contractor during the life of the contract and, upon completion and acceptance of the work, shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the work site. In the event that safety barricades have already been installed by another Contractor or Agency, the Contractor shall coordinate use of these access points with the other Contractor or Agency.

1.27 CLEANUP

Construction debris, waste materials, packaging material and the like shall be removed from the work site daily. Any gravel, dirt or mud which is tracked onto paved or surfaced roadways shall be removed and cleaned away. Materials resulting from demolition activities which are salvageable shall be stored within the fenced area described above or at the supplemental storage area. Stored material not in trailers, whether new or salvaged, shall be neatly stacked when stored.

1.28 RESTORATION OF STORAGE AREA

Upon completion of the project and after removal of trailers, materials, and equipment from within the fenced area, the fence shall be removed and will become the property of the Contractor. Areas used by the Contractor for the storage of equipment or material, or other use, shall be restored to the original or better condition as determined by the Contracting Officer. Gravel used to traverse grassed areas shall be removed and the area restored to its original condition, including top soil and seeding as necessary.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CONSTRUCTION SIGNS

2.1.1 Materials

2.1.1.1 Lumber

Lumber shall conform to NIST PS 20, and shall be seasoned Douglas Fir, S4S, Grade D or better except that posts, braces and spacers shall be construction grade (WCLB).

2.1.1.2 Plywood

Plywood shall conform to DOC PS 1, Grade A-C, Group 1, exterior type.

2.1.1.3 Bolts, Nuts and Nails

Bolts shall conform to ASME B18.2.1, nuts shall conform to ASME B18.2.2, and nails shall conform to ASTM F 547and ASTM F 1667.

2.1.1.4 Paints and Oils

Paints shall conform to MPI 5 for primer and MPI 10 for finish paint and lettering.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PERMITS

Permits are required for the completion of this project. The Government will be obtaining several of the permits The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all of the remainder of the permits.

3.1.1 Permits Acquired by Contractor

Reference is made to the article of the contract entitled "Permits and Responsibilities" which obligates the Contractor to obtain all required licenses and permits. These permits include those issued by the City of Phoenix, Maricopa County, the State of Arizona, and Federal agencies. Contractor shall pay all charges fees, and taxes and provide all notices necessary and incidental to the due and lawful prosecution of the work.

Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining Right-of-Way Permit from the Flood Control District of Maricopa County (District) for all construction activities within District right-of-way. The Contractor shall further be responsible for providing any insurance and/or Performance Bonds the District may require and fulfilling all stipulations in the District's permit. The District will issue its permit at no cost to the Contractor if the permit is obtained prior to commencement of construction activities within the District's right-of-way. If construction begins prior to obtaining the District's permit, the District shall access an After-the-Fact Permit Fee of $1,500.00. The Contractor may contact Shelby Brown of the District's Staff at (602) 506-4583 to make the necessary arrangements for obtaining the permit.

Copies of permits shall be provided to the Contracting Officer. Permits, Drawings, and notices required of the Contractor may include but not be limited to the following, and the Contractor shall comply with any and all provisions of such permits that are applicable to the activities carried out under this Project:

a. City of Phoenix
    1. Hauling Permit (grading and drainage)
    2. Land Use / Stockpile Permit

3. Construction Permit
4. Concrete and Paving Permit

b. Maricopa County
1. Waste Tire Disposal Permit
2. Refuse Hauling Permit
3. Earth Moving Permit and overall compliance with requirements of Rule 310 (additional requirements for soil stabilization, etc.)
4. Dust Control Plan

c. Arizona Department of Agriculture
1. Arizona Protected Native Plants and Wood Removal Permit for protected plants taken from project site
2. Notice of Intent to Clear Land

d. Structural Pest Control Commission
1. Certified Applicator. The following categories may apply: General Pesticide, Stagnant Water, Weed Control, Aquatic, Right-of-Way, Public Health, Turf Ornamental.

e. Arizona Department of Environmental Quality
1. AZPDES Stormwater Construction General Permit Notice of Intent and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan.
2. AZPDES Stormwater Construction General Permit Notice of Termination.
3. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan for Construction Activities
4. NPDES Hydrostatic Test Water Discharge General Permit (Waiver).
5. Compliance with City of Phoenix NPDES Permit provisions and Best Management Practices (BMPs) - BMPs relate to General Housekeeping, Pesticide/Herbicide/Fertilizer Application, Erosion and Sedimentation, and Discharge from Production Wells.

3.1.2 Permits To Be Acquired by the Government

The Government will be responsible for obtaining the following permits that may regulate activities carried out for this Project, and the Contractor shall comply with any and all provisions of such permits that are applicable to the activities carried out under this Project:

a. State Historic Preservation Office
1. Archaeological Clearance.

b. US Army Corps of Engineers
1. Congressionally authorized waiver from 404 permitting via CWA 404(r),and pursuant to an Environmental Impact Statement prepared in compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.)

3.1.3 Compliance by the Government

The Government will be responsible for compliance with all laws and regulations that may regulate activities carried out for this Project, and the Contractor shall comply with any and all provisions of such permits that are applicable to the activities carried out under this Project

including but not limited to:

a. Arizona Department of Environmental Quality
   1. Adherence to AZPDES Permit and associated Best Management Practices.

b. State Historic Preservation Office
   1. Archaeological Clearance.

c. US Army Corps of Engineers
   1. Congressionally authorized waiver from 404 permitting via CWA 404(r),and pursuant to an Environmental Impact Statement prepared in compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.)

d. US Fish and Wildlife Service
   1. Threatened & Endangered Species and Migratory Bird Treaty Act compliance.

3.2 WORKING HOURS

The Contractor shall restrict all construction activities to the following schedule:

Monday thru Friday	6:30 a.m. to 7 p.m.
Saturday	8:00 a.m. to 7 p.m.

No work will be permitted during any other hours or on Sundays or Federal Holidays without prior written approval from the Contracting Officer.

Disposal areas and haul routes utilized by the Contractor may require restricted hauling hours.

3.3 USE OF EXPLOSIVES

Because of the proximity to residential and commercial areas as well as major utilities, the use of explosives will NOT be permitted for any construction activities on the project.

3.4 PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF PROPERTY

The Contractor shall protect-in-place all existing structures, utilities and other features as identified on the Drawings or directed, including but not limited to existing concrete irrigation canals (CIC), existing irrigation pipes (IP),cable, water, sewer, roads, and existing vegetation outside of the project limits. The Contractor shall repair any utilities damaged during construction at the sole expense of the Contractor. The following items shown on the drawing that will be relocated by others:

Existing power poles to be removed/relocated by others,
Existing trailers/buildings to be removed/relocated by others,
Existing structures will be removed/relocated by others including structures located on the southside of the levee,
Existing telephone pole to be relocated by others.

The Contractor shall limit all construction activities to the right-of-way limits shown on the Drawings including dedicated street right-of-way, and shall not disturb any areas other than as required for construction as shown on the Drawings.

The Contractor will grade all Temporary Construction and Permanent Easement areas, and project areas which are disturbed during construction to a condition similar to or better than the pre-existing condition.

3.5 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR WORK

a. Construction activities will occur within the Salt River. As recent as 1993 flows in excess of 100,000 cfs occurred in the river. Flows can occur at any time in the river, and nuisance flows are ever present in the river bottom. The Contractor shall protect his construction work and equipment from flows in the river. The Contracting Officer assumes no responsibility for notifying the Contractor of any anticipated flows, nor for any damages incurred by the Contractor to his equipment or to any of the Contractor's work as a result of any flows of water.

b. The Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer at the pre-construction conference with his plan for managing flows.

c. The Contractor shall take all necessary action to protect the public from the construction work area including temporary safety fencing. The Contractor will also notify the Contracting Officer of any unauthorized personnel in the project area, including the presence of the general public.

d. In accordance with the Environmental Impact Statement the Contractor shall avoid all areas of standing or running water wherever possible, however it may be necessary to operate equipment, including vehicles in areas of water. The Contractor should be aware that standing water in the excavated areas is not less than 36 hours duration for gabion mattress areas along the Holly Aces Levee and around guide dikes.

3.6 TRAFFIC CONTROL

Traffic control shall conform to Section 401 of the MAG Uniform Standard Specifications and COP Supplements except as modified herein.

This work shall consist of traffic control, and use of devices and flagmen or pilot cars in accordance with Section 401 of the COP Supplements and the City of Phoenix Traffic Barricade Manual, dated 1998.

a. Traffic Control Devices
All traffic and/or traffic control devices on this project shall be provided, maintained and/or controlled as specified in the City of Phoenix Traffic Barricade Manual, dated 1998.

b. Street Closure Permits

Permission to restrict city streets, sidewalks and alleys (street closure permits) shall be requested as specified in Section III of the City of Phoenix Traffic Barricade Manual.

c. Traffic Manual
Unless otherwise provided for in the following General Traffic Regulations, all traffic on this project shall be regulated as specified in Section IV of the City of Phoenix Traffic Barricade Manual.

d. Prior Approval
No deviation to the General Traffic Regulation will be allowed or implemented unless submitted to the Contracting Officer for review and approval two weeks prior to the proposed work.

e. City of Phoenix Coordination
The Contractor shall contact Tony Arviso, Construction Traffic Control, City of Phoenix, at 602-262-6235 to coordinate the traffic control plan.

3.6.1 General Traffic Regulations:

a. Local Access Requirements: The Contractor shall maintain local access to all side streets, access roads, driveways, alleys, and parking lots at all times unless specified to be closed herein or as shown on the traffic control plans, and shall notify residents 72 hours in advance of any restrictions which will affect their access. The Contractor shall restore the access as soon as possible. If the primary access cannot be restored in a timely manner, the Contractor shall provide an alternative which shall be predetermined with the residents prior to imposing any restrictions, and approved by the Contracting Officer.

b. Special Sign Requirements: The Contractor shall provide, erect and maintain advance notifications, and informational and directional access signs that may be required by the Contracting Officer.

c. Flagging of Traffic: No flagging of traffic will be permitted during the peak traffic hours of 6:00 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m. weekdays. If construction requires, intermittent flagging will be allowed from 8:30 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. on weekdays and weekends to facilitate access for heavy construction equipment.

d. Traffic Control Plan: The Contractor shall submit a traffic control plan which shall implement all traffic control as required for approval, showing placement of all traffic control devices, including all conflicting signs to be covered/removed or relocated, or other features that may conflict with the placement of temporary signage. The plan shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer at the pre-construction meeting for review. The Contractor shall obtain approval from the Contracting Officer and the City of Phoenix, prior to implementation. Contact Tony

Arviso/City of Phoenix at 602-262-6235.

e. At the time of the Pre-Construction conference, the Contractor shall designate an employee, other than the Project Superintendent, who is well qualified and experienced in construction traffic control and safety, to be available on the project site during all periods of construction to set up, maintain and coordinate safe barricading whenever construction restricts traffic. This individual shall be authorized to receive and fulfill instructions from the Contracting Officer and shall supervise and direct the work. Instructions and information given by the Contracting Officer to this individual shall be considered as having been given to the Contractor.

3.6.2 Special Traffic Regulations

Contractor access to the river bottom is available at the following locations using City of Phoenix rights-of-way:

a. Left turns across traffic are acceptable only if there is a left turn center lane. If no center lane, then right turns only. Possible exceptions to this requirement may be provided by the City through an approved TCP.

b. Off duty uniformed officers shall be utilized for traffic control only as required by the City of Phoenix, and only as approved by the Contracting Officer. An off duty officer will be required wherever multiple lanes of traffic must be crossed with construction equipment.

c. A TCP must be provided to the City for review and approval for each access location prior to implementation of the plan. The TCP must include appropriate signage for "truck crossing", etc.

The Contractor shall restore and regrade the areas within the Temporary Construction Easement limits to the same grade as prior to construction. All trash, large rocks, other debris, etc. shall be removed and the easement area left in a neat and clean condition acceptable to the Contracting Officer.

3.7 CONSTRUCTION OF SIGNS

3.7.1 Project Safety and Hard Hat Signs

Project safety and hard hat signs shall be constructed as detailed on Figure 1,2, and safety signs. Government decals will be furnished by the Contracting Officer. Contractor is responsible for obtaining sponsor's decal.

3.7.2 Warning Signs

Warning Signs shall be constructed of plywood not less than 1/2-inch thick and shall be securely bolted to the supports with the bottom of the sign face 3 feet above the ground. The sign face shall be 2 x 4 feet, all

letters shall be 4 inches in height, and the wording shall be: "WARNING: OVERHEAD TRANSMISSION LINES."

3.8 PAINTING SIGNS

All exposed surfaces and edges of plywood shall be given one coat of linseed oil and be wiped prior to applying primer. All exposed surfaces of signs and supports shall be given one coat of primer and 2 finish coats of white paint. Except as otherwise indicated, lettering on all signs shall be black and sized as indicated.

3.9 SCRAP MATERIAL

Materials indicated to be removed and not indicated to be salvaged, stored or reinstalled are designated as scrap and shall become the property of the Contractor and be removed from the site of work. The Contractor by signing this contract hereby acknowledges that he made due allowance for value, if any, of such scrap in the contract price.

3.10 PUBLIC SAFETY

Attention is invited to the CONTRACT CLAUSE: PERMITS AND RESPONSIBILITIES. The Contractor shall provide the safety plan including temporary fencing, barricades, and/or guards, as required Safety Plan to the Contracting Offier for approval. The safety plan shall provide protection in the interest of public safety. Whenever the Contractor's operations create a condition hazardous to the public, he shall furnish at his own expense and without cost to the Government, such flagmen and guards as are necessary to give adequate warning to the public of any dangerous conditions to be encountered and he shall furnish, erect, or maintain such fences, barricades, lights, signs and other devices as are necessary to prevent accidents and avoid damage or injury to the public. Flagmen and guards, while on duty and assigned to give warning and safety devices shall conform to applicable city, county, and state requirements. Should the Contractor appear to be neglectful or negligent in furnishing adequate warning and protection measures, the Contracting Officer may direct attention to the existence of a hazard and the necessary warning and protective measures shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor without additional cost to the Government. Should the Contracting Officer point out the inadequacy of warning and protective measures, such action of the Contracting Officer shall not relieve the Contractor from any responsibility for public safety or abrogate his obligation to furnish and pay for those devices. The installation of any general illumination shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for furnishing and maintaining any protective facility.

3.11 CONTRACTOR'S SURVEYS

3.11.1 Survey Data

Reference is made to SECTION 00800: SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS, QUANTITY SURVEYS, ALTERNATE I, FAR 52.236.16 which requires payments based on surveys. progress payments will be based upon Contractor's surveys. The Contractor Surveys shall provide full coverage of the entire area for which

progress payment is being made.

It is further emphasized that survey data that does not meet all applicable requirements and quality assurance verifications will not constitute a valid request for payment.

Contractor's surveys shall be performed electronically (automated) and the data shall be provided and submitted to the Government on an electronic media (IBM compatible, ASCII format) in delimited files of eastings, northing, and depth (x,y,z), where the depth is indicated as positive if recorded above mean sea level. The first lines of data file will list the formation as follow:

* Project Name: TRES RIOS ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION/FLOOD CONTROL NORTH LEVEE PHASE 1A
* Surveyor's Name and Company's Name
* Area Surveyed
* Type of Survey and Date of Survey (i.e. Pre-construction, MM/DD/YR
* Vertical Datum
* Horizontal Datum

These first six (6) lines will be preceded by an asterisk (*), which indicates comment line.

For both the pre-construction and post-construction surveys, these three copies of the survey plotted on paper will accompany the x,y,x data (electronic file) and all data shall be collected and plotted in english units (feet).

3.11.2 Survey Data Standard

The Contractor's surveys for progress payment shall meet or exceed the survey standards listed in COE EM 1110-1-1005, Topographic Surveying for Photographic Surveys. Survey shall be in the Arizona State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone, 1992 EPOCH, U.S. Survey-feet, and be performed by an independent survey contractor with at least three (3) years of experience in topographic surveying of land features and have either a current land surveyor's or a Professional Engineer's license, authorized to certify surveys in the State of Arizona. The Topographic Surveyor firm selected by the Contractor must be approved by the Contracting Officer prior to performing surveys for this contract.

3.11.3 Positioning System

It is required that surveys shall be conducted using an RTK or similar modern electronic surveying equipment using Differential Global Positioning System (GDPS) with positional accuracy equal to or exceeding the survey standards listed in COE EM 1110-1-1003 and COE EM 1110-1-1005

3.11.4 Survey Firm Acceptance

For the Contracting Officer to approve the selected survey firm, the Contractor must provide documentation indicating that modern electronic surveying equipment will be used for the surveys to be performed as well as

documentation verifying the experience of the operators using the equipment. Typical information that will be required, as a minimum, includes that name, model, and year of manufacture of the electronic equipment, and the manufacture's stated accuracies, and capability of the equipment proposed for usage. The Contractor shall submit credentials/qualifications as evidence that qualified, experienced staff are available and will be used for the operation of the electronic positioning and surveying equipment.

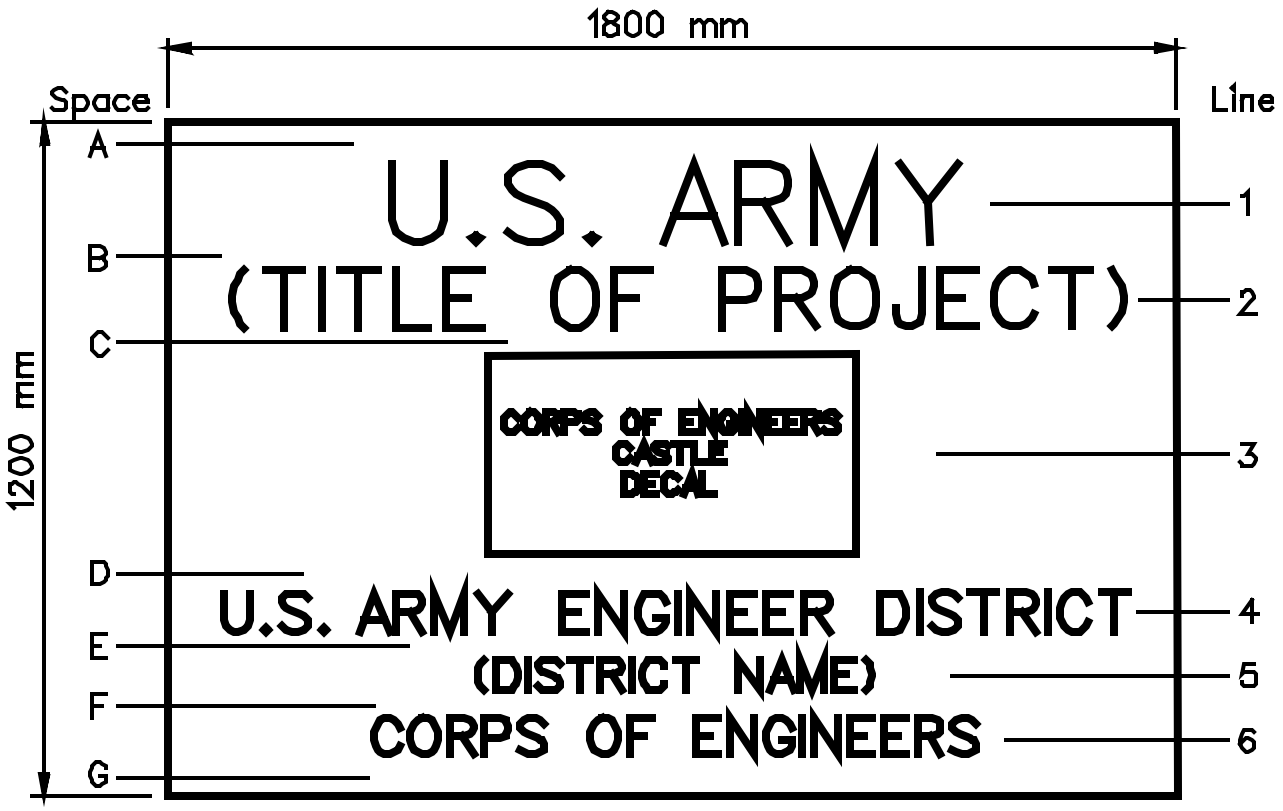
3.11.5 Data Processing

The Contractor shall use a Data Processing System to map the survey data and calculate quantities. Reduced survey data shall then be imported into the Data Processing System where cross-sections are compared to fill template and volume quantities are calculated. The software shall be capable of digital terrain modeling and shall produce, as a minimum, topographic survey sheets, cross section profiles, 3-dimensional area profiles, and quantity volume calculations using the Triangulated Irregular Network (TIN) method

3.12 MAINTENANCE ROAD

The Contractor shall touch up the surface of the Maintenance road as the last element of work or as approved by the Contracting Officer.

-- End of Section --



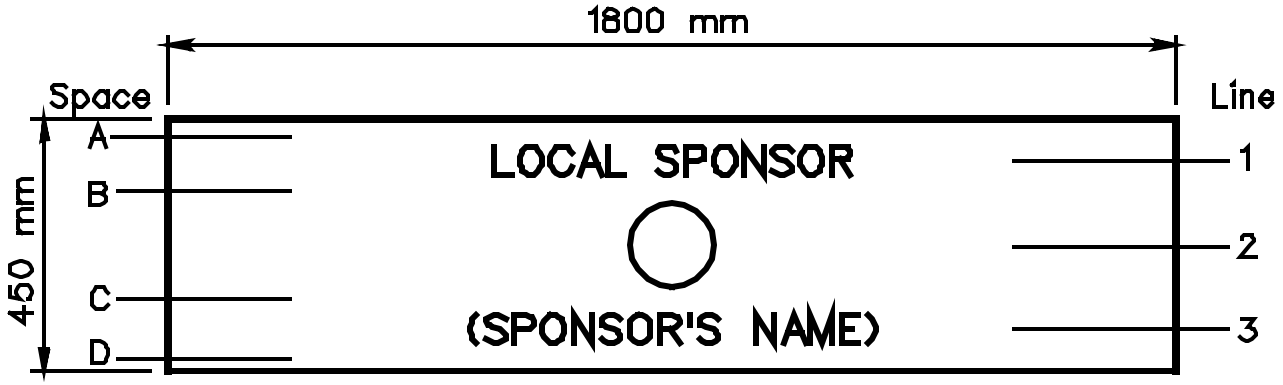
Space	Height	Line	Description	Letter Height	Stroke
A	75				
		1	U.S. ARMY	140	22
B	50				
		2	PROJECT NOMENCLATURE	100	16
C	50				
		3	CORPS OF ENGINEERS CASTLE (DECAL)	345	
D	70				
		4	U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT	70	9
E	50				
		5	DISTRICT NAME	60	6
F	50				
		6	CORPS OF ENGINEERS	65	9
G	75				

Letter Color -- Black

PROJECT SIGN
(Army-Civil Works)

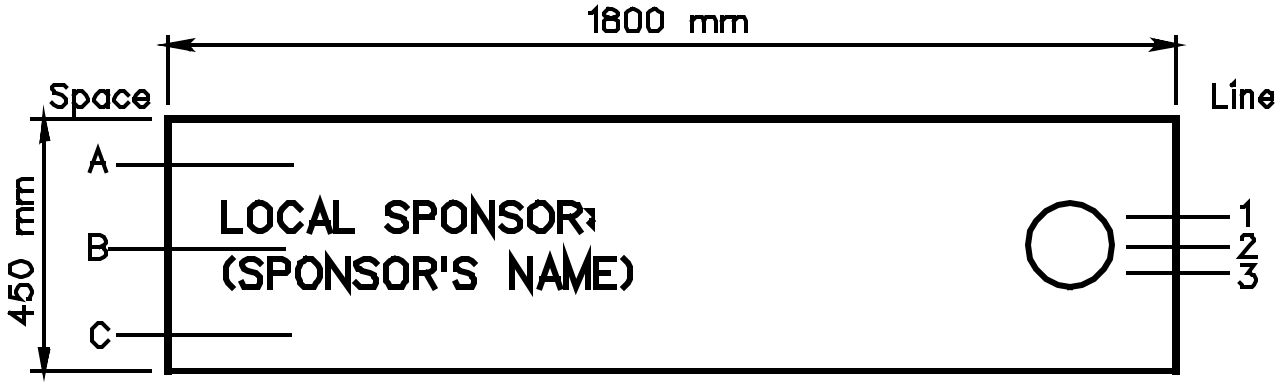
Figure 1
October 1996

All units are in millimeters.



Space	Height	Line	Description	Letter Height	Stroke
A	50				
		1	LOCAL SPONSOR	50	9
B	50				
		2	SPONSOR'S EMBLEM (DECAL)		
C	50				
		3	(SPONSOR'S NAME)	50	9
D	50				

- OR -

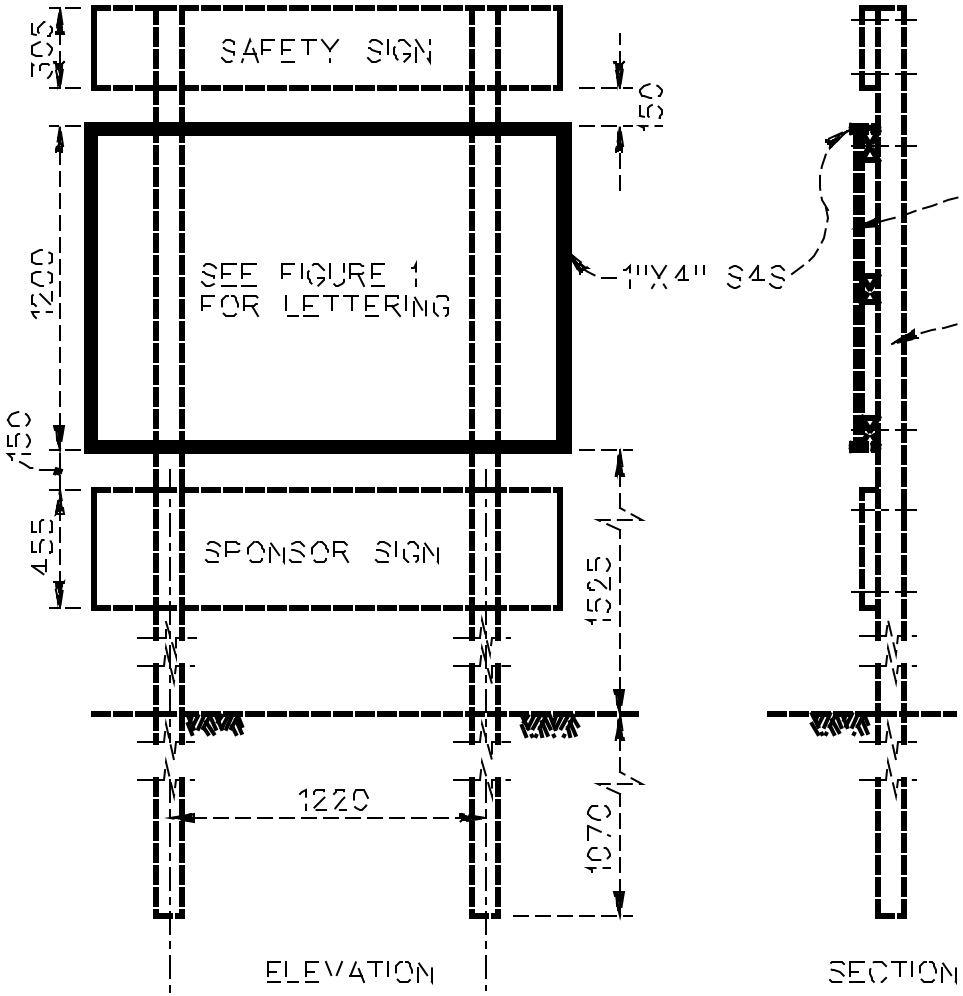


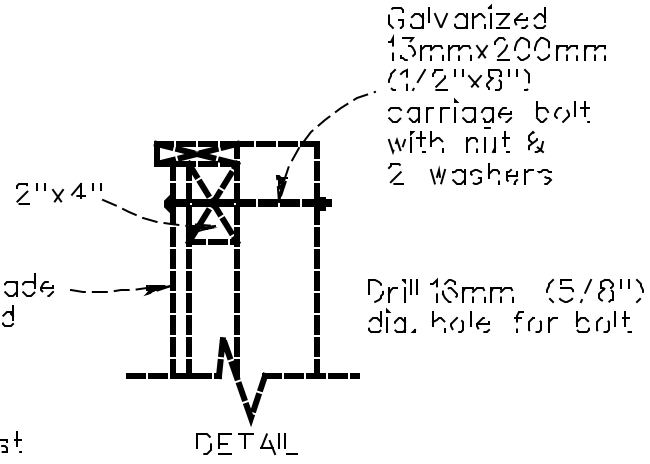
Space	Height	Line	Description	Letter Height	Stroke
A	150				
		1	LOCAL SPONSOR	50	9
B	50	2	SPONSOR'S EMBLEM (DECAL)		
		3	(SPONSOR'S NAME)	50	9
C	150				

Lettering Color -- Black

All units are in millimeters.

Figure 1A
October 1997





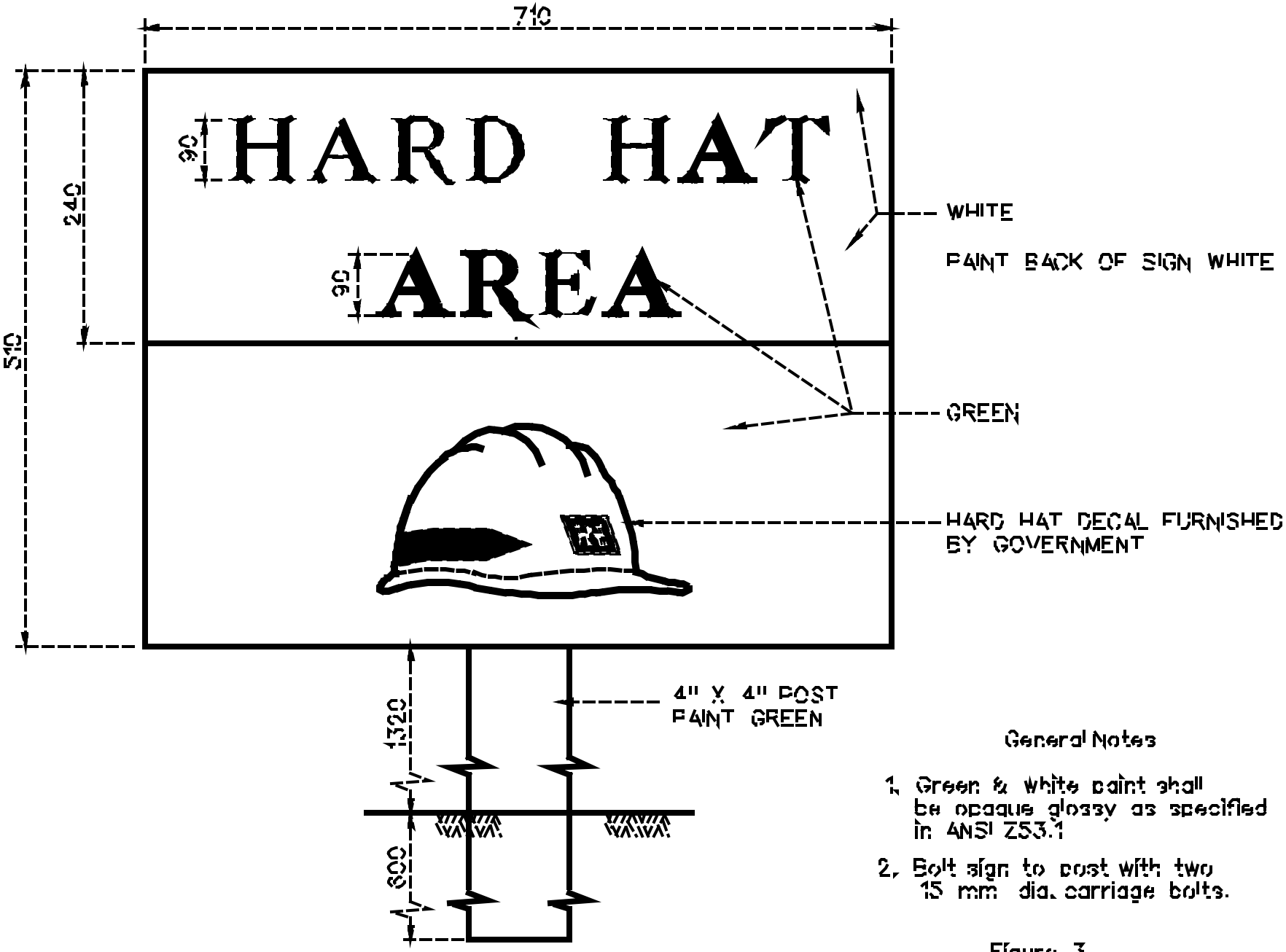
General Notes

1. Lumber to be cut & formed accurately.
2. Secure 1"x4" & plywood with 6d finish nails at not less than 305mm(12") O.C.
3. All exposed nails to be set & holes filled with putty.
4. Sign to be set in good solid ground & backfill carefully tamped into place.
5. Where necessary, posts shall be braced to provide a solid installation.

SIGN DETAILS

Figure 2
October 1996

All units are in millimeters unless otherwise indicated.



General Notes

1. Green & white paint shall be opaque glossy as specified in ANSI Z53.1

2. Bolt sign to post with two 15 mm dia. carriage bolts.

All units are in millimeters unless otherwise indicated.

Figure 3
October 1996

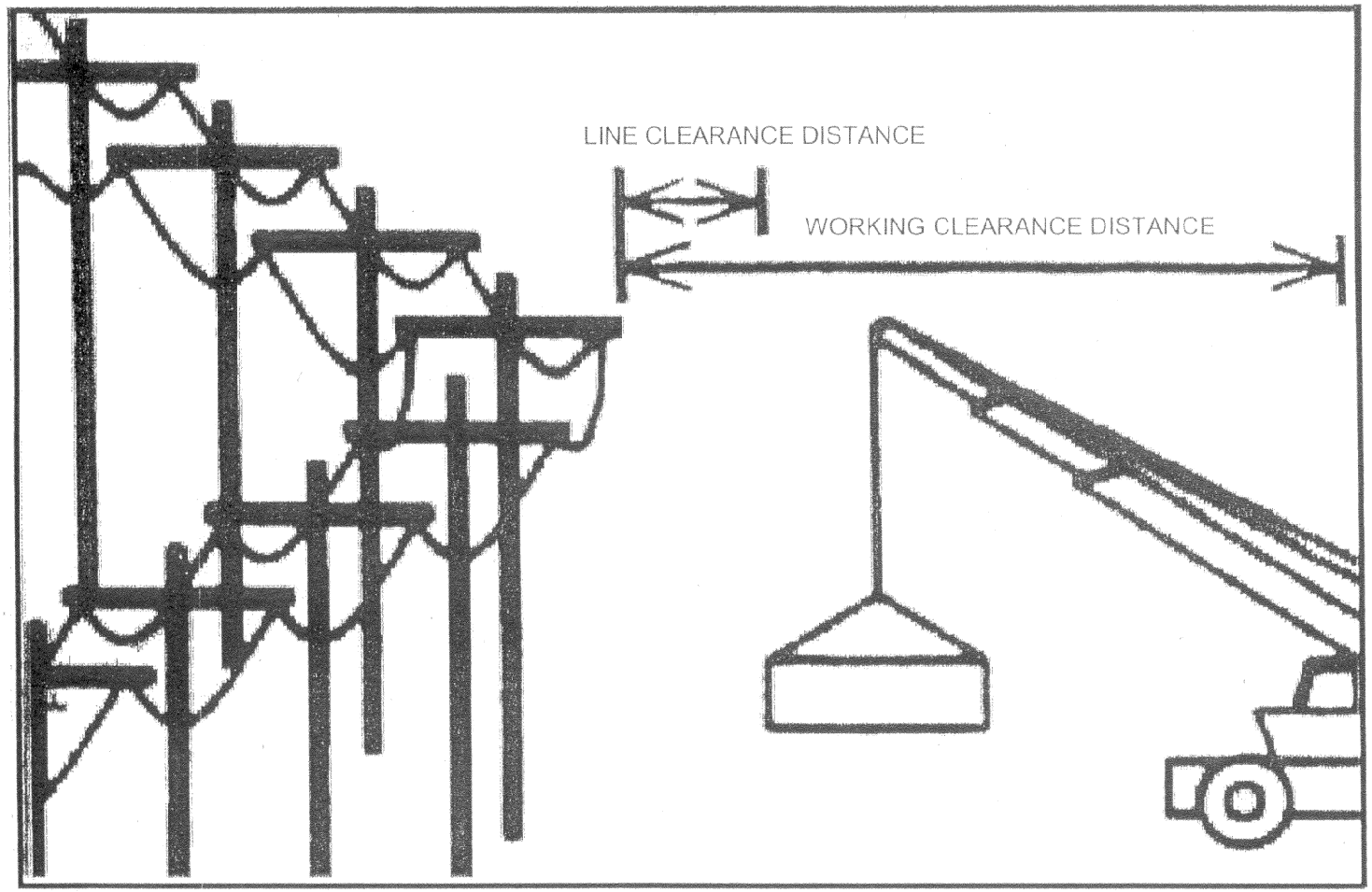
SCHEDULE

Space	Height	Line	Description	Letter Height
A	105			
		1	CONTRACTOR'S NAME	125
B	75			
		2	ADDRESS	75
C	150			
		3	SAFETY IS A JOB REQUIREMENT	115 & 75
D	75			
		4	ALL LETTERING	75
E	75			
		5	ALL LETTERING	75
F	75			
		6	ALL LETTERING	75
G	105			

NOTE:
LETTERING SHALL BE BLACK No. 2703B, FEDERAL STANDARD 595.
SIGN SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE SAME MANNER
AS THE PROJECT SIGN.

All units are in millimeters.

SAFETY SIGN
Figure 1B
October 1997



INFORMATION SOURCE: ELECTRONIC LIBARAY OF CONSTRUCTION OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

SCHEMATIC OF OVERHEAD POWER LINE CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCE

FIGURE 4

Table 4
Overhead Power Line Clearance Distances

Voltage (KV)	*Distance from Power Lines (ft)*
≤ 50	10
200	15
350	20
500	25
650	30
800	35

Source: Electronic Library of Construction Occupational Safety and Health

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01270

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 General

1.1 LUMP SUM PAYMENT ITEMS
1.1.1 Diversion and Control of Water (Bid Item 0001)
1.1.2 Relocation of Existing Concrete Irrigation Canals and Irrigation Pipes (Bid Item 0004)
1.1.3 Hydroseeding, Catch Basin (Bid Item 0031)
1.1.4 Maintenance During Seed Establishment (Bid Item 0031)
1.1.5 As-Built Drawings (Bid Item 0034)
1.2 UNIT PRICE PAYMENT ITEMS
1.2.1 Clear Site and Remove Obstructions - All Areas (Bid Item 0002)
1.2.2 Removal, Stockpile and Salvage of Existing 15" Slope Protection 6" Bedding Material and filter fabric, Levee Sta. 153+72.90 through Sta.168+00 and RCB Culverts (Bid Item 0003)3)
1.2.2.1 Measurement
1.2.2.2 Payment
1.2.3 Seal the Existing CMP Along Holy Acres Levee(Bid Item 0005
1.2.3.1 Measurement
1.2.3.2 Payment
1.2.4 Stripping and Dispose of 6" Top Soil, Levee (Bid Item 0006)
1.2.4.1 Measurement
1.2.4.2 Payment
1.2.5 Compacted Fill, Levee and Dikes (Bid Item 0007)
1.2.5.1 Measurement
1.2.5.2 Payment
1.2.6 2" Gravel/Rock Mulch Protection, Levee and Catch Basin(Bid Item 0008)
1.2.6.1 Measurement
1.2.6.2 Payment
1.2.7 15" Stone/Riprap Slope Protection, Levee (Bid Item 0009)
1.2.7.1 Measurement
1.2.7.2 Payment
1.2.8 Grouted Protection, Access Ramp, Turn-Around, RCB Culverts and Collector Channel (Bid Item 0010))
1.2.8.1 Measurement
1.2.8.2 Payment
1.2.9 15" Stone Protection, Access Ramp, RCB culvert and The Collector Channel (Bid Item 0011))
1.2.9.1 Measurement
1.2.9.2 Payment
1.2.10 4" Bedding Material, Levee and Dikes (Bid Item 0012)
1.2.10.1 Measurement
1.2.10.2 Payment
1.2.11 Filter Fabric, Levee and Dike (Bid Item 0013)
1.2.11.1 Measurement

1.2.11.2 Payment
1.2.12 3" ABC, O&M Roads (Bid Item 0014)
1.2.12.1 Measurement
1.2.12.2 Payment
1.2.13 Excavation, Levee Toe-Down (Bid Item 0015)
1.2.13.1 Measurement
1.2.13.2 Payment
1.2.14 Miscellaneous Backfill, Levee Toe-Down (Bid Item 0016)
1.2.14.1 Measurement
1.2.14.2 Payment
1.2.15 Excvation, Catch Basin (Bid Item 0017)
1.2.15.1 Measurement
1.2.15.2 Payment
1.2.16 Grading, Catch Basin (Bid Item 0018)
1.2.16.1 Payment
1.2.17 Four-Wire R/W Fence (Bid Item 0019)
1.2.17.1 Measurement
1.2.17.2 Payment.
1.2.18 14' Wide Double Swing Gates (Bid Item 0020)
1.2.18.1 Measurement
1.2.18.2 Payment
1.2.19 27" and 33" Riprap Slope Protection, Dikes (bid Items 0021 and 0022)
1.2.19.1 Measurement
1.2.19.2 Payment
1.2.20 Excavation and Spreading, Levee and Dikes Gabion Mattress Scour Aprons (Bid Item 0023)
1.2.20.1 Measurement
1.2.20.2 Payment
1.2.21 12" Gabion Mattress Scour Apron, Levee and Dikes (Bid Item 0024)
1.2.21.1 Measurement
1.2.21.2 Payment
1.2.22 Interior Drainage Excavation, Collector Channel and RCB Culverts (Bid Item 0025)
1.2.22.1 Measurement
1.2.22.2 Payment
1.2.23 Interior Drainage Structural Compaction, Collector Channel and RCB Culverts (Bid Item 0026)
1.2.23.1 Measurement
1.2.23.2 Payment
1.2.24 Interior Drainage Concrete, Collector Channel and RCB Culverts (Bid Item 0027)
1.2.24.1 Measurement
1.2.24.2 Payment
1.2.25 Interior Drainage Rebar, Collector Channel and RCB Culverts (bid Item 0028)
1.2.25.1 Measurement
1.2.25.2 Payment
1.2.26 Interior Drainage Flap gates, RCB Culvert (Bid Item 0029)
1.2.26.1 Measurement
1.2.26.2 Payment
1.2.27 RCB Culvert Headwalls (Bid Item 0030)
1.2.27.1 Measurement

1.2.27.2 Payment
1.2.28 Survey Markers Installation, Levee (Bid Item 0033)
1.2.28.1 Measurement
1.2.28.2 Payment
1.3 Subgrade or Foundation Preparation
1.4 Satisfactory Soils
1.5 Excavation for Structures
1.6 Trenches
1.7 Shoring
1.8 Excavation for Utilities
1.9 Fill or Backfill Around Structures.
1.10 Subgrade Preparation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01270

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 General

1.1 LUMP SUM PAYMENT ITEMS

Payment items for the work of this contract for which contract lump sum payments will be made are listed in the BIDDING SCHEDULE and described below. All costs for items of work, which are not specifically mentioned to be included in a particular lump sum or unit price payment item, shall be included in the listed lump sum item most closely associated with the work involved. The lump sum price and payment made for each item listed shall constitute full compensation for furnishing all plant, labor, materials, and equipment, and performing any associated Contractor quality control, environmental protection, meeting safety requirements, tests and reports, and for performing all work required for which separate payment is not otherwise provided. Some of the lump sum payment items reference drawings, plans and photos for verification purposes

1.1.1 Diversion and Control of Water (Bid Item 0001)

Payment for Diversion and Control of Water will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for control of storm water, irrigation, and miscellaneous runoffs to prevent adverse impacts to the project or downstream properties. This payment will also include control of groud water for construction of 12" thick gabion mattresses along the existing Holy Acres Levee's riverside toe and around the footprint of guide dikes. (see attached photos at the end of this section).

1.1.2 Relocation of Existing Concrete Irrigation Canals and Irrigation Pipes (Bid Item 0004)

Payment for Relocation of portion of Existing Irrigation Canals and Pipes will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for earth excavation, concrete irrigation canals (CIC) and pipes (CIP), and relocation of these features to lines and grades indicated on the drawings. Payment will not cover demolishing, removing and disposing of CIC's and CIP's. Payment for demolish, removal and disposal is included in the section 1.2.1 Clear Site and Remove Obstructions below and in compliance with Specifications Section 02230 Clear Site and Remove Obstructions

1.1.3 Hydroseeding, Catch Basin (Bid Item 0031)

Payment will be made for costs associated with operations necessary for providing all labor, materials, and equipment for furnishing, transporting, and installing the hydroseed area contributing full compensation for mixing, spraying the hydromulch, soil preparation, soil tests, complete. Payment will not include reseeding of areas required as a result of

Contractor's negligence or damages caused by Contractor, as specified

1.1.4 Maintenance During Seed Establishment (Bid Item 0031)

Payment will be made for costs associated with operations necessary for providing all labor, materials, and equipment for 6 months maintenance during seed establishment including post fertilization, temporary irrigation (including water cost), weeding, trash removal and maintenance reports, complete. Payment includes reseeding of areas required in Section 02921 Seeding under paragraph Satisfactory Stand of (seeded) Plants, as specified.

1.1.5 As-Built Drawings (Bid Item 0034)

Payment for as-built Drawings will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for providing the project Preliminary and Final As-Built Drawings and in compliance with specifications section 01702 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS. Payment also includes eletronic final As-Built Drawings in Bently Microstation J and AutoCADD Released 2000i.

1.2 UNIT PRICE PAYMENT ITEMS

Payment items for the work of this contract on which the contract unit price payments will be made are listed in the BIDDING SCHEDULE and described below. The unit price and payment made for each item listed shall constitute full compensation for furnishing all plant, labor, materials, and equipment, and performing any associated Contractor quality control, environmental protection, meeting safety requirements, tests and reports, and for performing all work required for each of the unit price items.

1.2.1 Clear Site and Remove Obstructions - All Areas (Bid Item 0002)

Payment for Clear Site and Remove Obstructions - All Areas,will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for clearing existing surface debris (including trash, concrete rubble, construction debris, old pavement, tree trimmings, furniture, appliances and parts thereof, automobiles and parts thereof) and clearing improvements (including existing corrugated metal pipe (CMP), existing fence and gates, existing asphalt concrete (AC) roads, existing concrete catch basins, existing posts, and existing concrete headwalls) where indicated on the plans and specifications, and vegetation and grubbing areas of excavation, and areas to be graded, and areas to receive fill, or other approved areas necessary for the Contractor's operations within the limits of the designated levee right-of-way including areas of Levee, Collector Channels, Dikes, Option "A", and Borrow Areas as needed; disposal off-site of all vegetation and removed improvements and existing debris such as old pavement, tree trimmings, trash, whole or parts of furnitures and appliances, automobile bodies and automobile parts, etc; removing and plugging abandoned utilities including waterlines; and the protection of existing facilities to remain in place, and scheduling and coordination of the clear site and remove obstructions - all areas work to comply with Section 01200 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS. Payment will also include

demolition, clearing & removal of buildings or other structures within the limits of the rights of way including but not limited to the improvements and structures shown on the drawings, and including foundations, subgrade structures, utilities and all features associated with the removed structure. Payment will also include associated structures with construction of the levee, collector channels, dikes, and option "A".

1.2.2 Removal, Stockpile and Salvage of Existing 15" Slope Protection 6" Bedding Material and filter fabric, Levee Sta. 153+72.90 through Sta.168+00 and RCB Culverts (Bid Item 0003)3)

1.2.2.1 Measurement

Unless specified or approved, removal, stockpile and salvage of existing 15" slope protection and 6" bedding materials will be measured for payment by computing the volume by the ton (2000 pounds)of existing 15" slope protection and 6" bedding material removed, stockpiled and salvaged within lines and grade indicated on the drawnigs.

1.2.2.2 Payment

Payment for removal, stockpile and salvage of existing 15" riprap and 6 " bedding layer will be made at the applicable contract unit price per ton (2000 pounds), which payment shall constitute full compensation for work required for demolishing and disposal of existing soil cement where needed and unwanted materials, removing, stockpiling and salvage of 15" stone protection and 6" bedding material, including all other related items necessary and incidental to removal of all unwanted materials for preparation of levee enlargement and RCB culverts construction as indicated on the drawings, complete.

1.2.3 Seal the Existing CMP Along Holy Acres Levee(Bid Item 0005

1.2.3.1 Measurement

Measurement of sealing existing Corrugated Metal and Reinforced Concrete Pipes (CMP & RCP) will be by the cubic yard (CY)of Controlled Low Strenth Material (CLSM) actually injected inside the existing CMP&RCP.

1.2.3.2 Payment

Payment for sealing the existing 18" CMP's and RCP's will be made at the applicable contract unit price per cubic yard of Controlled Low Strength Material (CLSM) fully injected inside the CMP and as directed, which payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing, including all other related work neccessary and incidental to the task required to seal all pipes complete , for the entire legnth of the CMP's (inlet to outlet).

1.2.4 Stripping and Dispose of 6" Top Soil, Levee (Bid Item 0006)

1.2.4.1 Measurement

Measurement of Stripping and Disposal of 6" Top Soil, levee and dikes, will

be by cubic yard of material stripped to 6" deep below the existing ground and between the levee and dikes foot prints and dispose of, complete.

1.2.4.2 Payment

Payment for Stripping and Disposal of 6" Top Soil for levee and dikes will be made at the applicable contract unit price per cubic yard of top soil removed and dispose of prior to placing fill material, which paymeny shall constitute full compensation for work required for removing and disposal of excavated material.

1.2.5 Compacted Fill, Levee and Dikes (Bid Item 0007)

1.2.5.1 Measurement

Measurement for Levee and Dikes Compacted Fill will be made between the required excavation and the fill limit lines, or between the finished 6" stripped lines and fill lines, as indicated or staked in the field. Quantities will be computed in cubic yards by the average end area method and the planimeter will be considered a precise instrument for measuring plotted cross sections, or the Contractor may utilize the triangulated irregular network (TIN) method for calculating quantities. No measurement for payment will be made for backfill of any over excavation for temporary access and haul roads for the Contractor's convenience.

1.2.5.2 Payment

Payment for Levee and Dikes Compacted Fill will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for obtaining any necessary material, foundation preparation, placing, slope benching, spreading, discing and compacting the fill, complete.

1.2.6 2" Gravel/Rock Mulch Protection, Levee and Catch Basin(Bid Item 0008)

1.2.6.1 Measurement

Measurement of Gravel/Rock Mulch Protection, Levee and Catch Basin cut slopes will be by the cubic yards of the Gravel/Rock Mulch Protection placed within the lines and grades indicated on the drawings and directed. quantities in cubic yards will be computed based on the 2"-thick gravel/rock mulch layer and the surface areas of the levee landside slope and catch basin excavation slopes.

1.2.6.2 Payment

Payment for Gravel/Rock Mulch Protection will be made at the applicable contract unit price per cubic yard, which payment shall constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, and all other items necessary and incidental to the placement of the gravel/rock mulch, complete, including subgrade preparation. No separate payment will be made for water to settle the rock mulch.

1.2.7 15" Stone/Riprap Slope Protection, Levee (Bid Item 0009)

1.2.7.1 Measurement

Measurement of 15" Stone/Riprap Slope Protection, Levee, will be by the ton (2000 pounds) of 15" stone/riprap slope protection, levee, placed within the lines and grades including levee toe-down indicated on the drawings for 15" thick stone/riprap.

1.2.7.2 Payment

Payment for 15" Stone/Riprap Slope Protection, Levee, will be made at the applicable contract unit price per ton(2000 pounds), which payment shall constitute full compensation for work required for furnishing, placing and installation of 15" Stone/Riprap Slope Protection, Levee, including all other related items neccessary and incidental to construction of this item, including levee toe-downs, complete, as shown on the drawings.

1.2.8 Grouted Protection, Access Ramp, Turn-Around, RCB Culverts and Collector Channel (Bid Item 0010))

1.2.8.1 Measurement

Measurement of Grout Protection, Access Ramp, RCB Culvert and Collector Channel will be in cubic yards of grout for the stated features, placed within the lines and grades indicated on the drawings or as directed

1.2.8.2 Payment

Payment for Grout Protection, Access Ramps, RCB Culvert and the Collector channel, will be made at the applicable contract unit price per cubic yard, which payment shall constitute full compensation for work required for furnishing, mixing, injecting or placing grout, including all other related items necessary and incidental to placement of this item, complete, as shown on the drawings.

1.2.9 15" Stone Protection, Access Ramp, RCB culvert and The Collector Channel (Bid Item 0011))

1.2.9.1 Measurement

Measurement of 15" Stone Protection, Access Ramps, RCB Culvert and the Collector Channel, will be by the ton (2000 pounds) of 15" Stone Protection, Access Ramps, Turn-Around Areas, RCB Culverts and the Collector Channel, placed within the lines and grades indicated on the drawings and as directed for 15" thick stone.

1.2.9.2 Payment

Payment for 15" Stone Protection, Access Ramps, Turn-Around Areas, RCB culverts and The Collector Channel, will be made at the applicable contract unit price per ton(2000 pounds), which payment shall constitute full compensation for work required for furnishing, placing and installation of 15" Stone Protection on Access Ramps, Turn-Arounds, RCB Culverts and the Collector Channel, including all other related items neccessary and incidental to construction of this item, as shown on the drawings.

1.2.10 4" Bedding Material, Levee and Dikes (Bid Item 0012)

1.2.10.1 Measurement

Measurement of 4" Bedding Material, Levee and Dikes will be by the cubic yard of 4" Bedding Material, Levee and Dikes, placed within the lines and grades indicated on the drawings for bedding material.

1.2.10.2 Payment

Payment for 4" Bedding Material, Levee and Dikes will be made at the applicable contract unit price per cubic yard, which payment shall constitute full compensation for work required for installation of 4" Bedding Material as a layer to protect from damaging geotextile filter fabric, Levee and Dikes, including furnishing, placing, and compacting the 4" Bedding Material, Levee and Dikes, complete, including subgrade preparation.

1.2.11 Filter Fabric, Levee and Dike (Bid Item 0013)

1.2.11.1 Measurement

Installed Filter Fabric for Levee, Dikes and Access Ramp will be measured for payment in place to the nearest square yard of protected area as delineated in the drawings and as directed

1.2.11.2 Payment

Payment for filter Fabric, Levee, Dikes and Access Ramp will be made at the contract unit price, which price shall constitute full compensation for providing all plant, labor, material, and equipment and performing all operations necessary for the complete and satisfactory installation of the Levee, Dikes and Access Ramp Filter Fabric. The following items are included in the contract unit price for Levee, Dikesand Access Ramp Filter Fabric and shall not be counted a second time in the process of determining the extent of Levee Filter Fabric placed: Material and associated equipment and operation used in laps, seams, or extra length; securing pins and associated material, equipment, and operations; and material and associated equipment and operations used to provide cushioning layer of sand or gravel or both to permit increase in allowable drop height of stone. No payment will be made for Levee, Dikes and Access Ramp Filter Fabric replaced because of waste, contamination, damage, repair, or due to contractor fault or negligence.

1.2.12 3" ABC, O&M Roads (Bid Item 0014)

1.2.12.1 Measurement

Measurement of Levee 3" ABC, O&M Roads and Access Ramp will be by the ton (2,000 pounds) of 3" ABC, O&M Roads placed within the lines and grades indicated on the drawings for 3" ABC, O&M Roads.

1.2.12.2 Payment

Payment for 3" ABC, O&M Roads and Access Ramp will be made at the applicable contract unit price per ton, which payment shall constitute full compensation for work required for installation of 3" ABC, O&M Roads, including furnishing, placing, and compacting the 3" ABC, O&M Roads, complete and as directed. This payment also includes subgrade preparation for both the Dryside O&M Road and the Levee Crest O&M Road as well as Access Ramp.

1.2.13 Excavation, Levee Toe-Down (Bid Item 0015)

1.2.13.1 Measurement

Unless specified or approved otherwise, excavation items will be measured for payment by computing the volume in cubic yards, using plotted surveyed cross sections and the average end area method or the triangulated irregular network (TIN) method. Excavated materials will be measured for payment from its original position. Paylines for excavation is the finished grade as shown on the cross sections. No measurement for payment will be made for over excavation exceeding the paylines, nor for construction, removal of haul roads, dressing, drainage and road surfacing materials, or for the disposal of the excavated materials from over excavation and construction and maintenance of access haul roads.

1.2.13.2 Payment

Payment for Excavation, Levee Toe-Down will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment constitute full compensation for excavating all material including but not limited to silt, sand, gravel, buried asphalt, buried vegetation, buried trash, and other buried debris, stockpiling, and disposition of all excavated material that are unsuitable for fill, and in accordance with specifications.

1.2.14 Miscellaneous Backfill, Levee Toe-Down (Bid Item 0016)

1.2.14.1 Measurement

Unless specified or approved otherwise, Miscellaneous backfill items will be measured for payment by computing the volume in cubic yards, using plotted surveyed cross sections and the average end area method or the triangulated irregular network (TIN) method. Miscellaneous Backfill materials will be measured for payment from its completed position. Payline for backfill will be as shown on the drawings, which is the finished grade line matching the pre-existing ground surface or directed. No measurement for payment will be made for backfill of construction, removal of haul roads, dressing, drainage and road surfacing materials, and construction and maintenance of access haul roads.

1.2.14.2 Payment

Payment for Miscellaneous Backfill, Levee Toe-Down, will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for miscellaneous material including but not limited to silt, sand, gravel and cobbles, hauling, stockpiling, processing, and disposition of all

unsuitable backfill material as well as spreading excess material within the area as directed, and for compacting backfill from suitable fill materials in accordance with specifications.

1.2.15 Excvation, Catch Basin (Bid Item 0017)

1.2.15.1 Measurement

Excavation of materials for the 115th Avenue Catch Basin consists of the Basin and V-North Ditch shown on the drawings, will be measure for payment by computing the volume in cubic yards actually excavated and removed, using plotted surveyed cross sections and the average end area method or the triangulated irregular network (TIN) method. Excavated materials will be measured for payment from its originally position to the finished grade. Paylines for excavation is the finished grade as shown on the drawings. No measurement for payment will be made for over excavation exceeding the paylines, nor for the construction, haul roads, dressing and drainage, and in accordance with specifications.

1.2.15.2 Payment

Payment for Excavation, 115th Avenue Catch Basin including V-North Ditch, will be made at the applicable contract unit price per cubic yard of material excavated and removed, which payment shall constitute full compensation for excavating all material within the basin excavation paylines and design grades including but not limited to silt, sand, gravel, buried asphalt, buried vegetation, buried trash, and other buried debris, no payment will be made for over excavation exceeding the paylines and design grades, nor for the construction, haul roads, dressing and drainage, and in accordance with specifications. The Contractor shall backfill and compact to the required specifications over excavated areas to lines and grades indicated on the contract drawings or directed.

1.2.16 Grading, Catch Basin (Bid Item 0018)

1.2.16.1 Payment

Payment for Grading of Catch Basin consists of final grading and shaping of the Basin, V-North Ditch and outside perimeter of the basin as directed. Payment for Grading will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for shaping and final grading of Catch basin, V-North Ditch and perimeter outside of the Basin as directed, complete, as shown on the drawings.

1.2.17 Four-Wire R/W Fence (Bid Item 0019)

1.2.17.1 Measurement

Measurement of Four-wire R/W fence will be by the linear feet of Four-wire R/W fence constructed as shown on the drawings.

1.2.17.2 Payment.

Payment for Four-wire R/W Fence will be made at the applicable contract

price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for fencing, including all posts, wire, braces, concrete, concrete footings, grounding, and all incidentals, complete as shown on the drawings.

1.2.18 14' Wide Double Swing Gates (Bid Item 0020)

1.2.18.1 Measurement

Measurement of 14' wide double swing gates will be the number of double swing gates acceptably installed

1.2.18.2 Payment

Payment for 14' wide Double Swing Gate will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for fabricating and installing the double swing gates, complete, including posts with caps, chain link fabric, frame members, tension bands, truss rods, stretcher bars, wire ties, truss wire, sleeves, hinges, grout, concrete, stops, padlocks and reflector, and all incidentals, complete, as shown on the drawings.

1.2.19 27" and 33" Riprap Slope Protection, Dikes (bid Items 0021 and 0022)

1.2.19.1 Measurement

Measurement of 27" and 33" Riprap Slope Protection, Dikes (E. 115th Avenue, W. 113th Aveue & E. 113th Avenue) and (95th Avenue), will be by the ton (2000 pounds) of 27" and 33" Riprap Slope Protection, placed within the lines and grades indicated on the drawings or directed for Dikes, 27" and 33" Riprap Stone Protection.

1.2.19.2 Payment

Payment for 27" Riprap Protection, Dikes, will be made at the applicable contract unit price per ton (2000 pounds), which payment shall constitute full compensation for work required for furnishing, placing and installation of 27" Riprap Slope Protection for Dikes, including all earthwork related to construction of this item, complete, as shown on the drawings, and in compliance with specification 02380 STONE PROTECTION.

1.2.20 Excavation and Spreading, Levee and Dikes Gabion Mattress Scour Aprons (Bid Item 0023)

1.2.20.1 Measurement

Excavation and Spreading of excavated material, Levee and Dikes Gabion Mattress Scour Aprons will be measure for payment by computing the volume in cubic yards removed, using plotted surveyed cross sections and the average end area method or the triangulated irregular network (TIN) method. Excavated materials will be measured for payment from its originally position to the finished/directed grade. Depth of excavation is about 1 foot deep below the existing ground surface for the gabion mattress along the current Holly Acres Levee and dikes. Paylines for excavation for levee and dikes gabion mattress is the finished grade as shown on the drawings.

Excavation to expose the edge of the existing gabion mattress along the existing Holy Acres Levee will be included in the measurement. The Contractor will be expected to supply full control of excavation activities in order to insure that existing edges of gabion mattresses are not damaged during excavation to expose the edges (see photos in the Bid Schedule for reference). No measurement for payment will be made for over excavation without approval of the Contracting Officer, haul roads, dressing and drainage, and in compliance with with specifications.

1.2.20.2 Payment

Payment for Excavation and Spreading of excavated materials, Levee and Dikes Gabion Mattress Scour Aprons, will be made at the applicable contract unit price per cubic yard of material removed and spreaded, which payment shall constitute full compensation for excavating and spreading all material including but not limited to silt, sand, gravel, buried asphalt, buried vegetation, buried trash, and other buried debris, hauling, stockpiling, and in compliance with specifications and as directed.

1.2.21 12" Gabion Mattress Scour Apron, Levee and Dikes (Bid Item 0024)

1.2.21.1 Measurement

Measurement of 12" Gabion Mattress Scour Apron, Levee and Dikes, will be by the ton (2,000 pounds) of the 12" Gabion Mattress Scour Apron, placed within the lines and grades indicated on the drawings or directed for 12" Gabion Mattress Scour Apron, Levee and Dikes, and in compliance with specifications section 02371.

1.2.21.2 Payment

Payment for 12" Gabion Mattress Scour Apron, Levee and Dikes will be made at the applicable contract unit price per ton, which payment shall constitute full compensation for work required for installation of 12" Gabion Mattress Scour Apron, Levee and Dikes, including all neccessary materials, furnishing, placing, and adjusting 12" Gabion Mattress Scour Aprons,complete, including subgrade preparation. This payment also includes labor required for fastening the existing gabion mattress to the new mattress baskets located along the existing Holy Acres Levee, and in compliance with specifications section 02371.

1.2.22 Interior Drainage Excavation, Collector Channel and RCB Culverts (Bid Item 0025)

1.2.22.1 Measurement

Interior Drainage Excavation, Collector Channel and RCB Culverts will be measure for payment by cubic yards. Quantities will be computed in cubic yards by the average end area method and the planimeter will be considered a precise instrument for measurement of plotted cross sections. Materials excavated from the collector channel will be measured for payment by cubic yards from its originally position to the finished grade including channel over-excavated area used for dryside O&M Roads as shown on the drawings. Paylines for excavation of the collector channel is the finished grade.

Interior Driange Excavation, RCB Culverts will be measured for payment by cubic yards, including removal, stockpile and salvage of existing 15" riprap and bedding material along the 113th Avenue and through the levee at 115th Avenue indicated on the drawings. The quantity of directed excavation necessary for the removal of unsatisfactory foundation material as specified shall be included in the measurement of the excavation where the unsatisfactory soils are encountered. Quantities will be computed in cubic yards by the average end area method and the planimeter will be considered a precise instrument for measurement of plotted cross sections. The Contractor has the option of using computer methods for quantity estimations, but all computer methods of quantity estimations shall be approved by the Contracting Officer. All excavation outside of excavation lines shown on the drawings will be considered as being for convenience of the Contractor. No measurement for payment will be made for over excavation without approval of the Contracting Officer, haul roads, dressing and drainage, and in compliance with with specifications.

1.2.22.2 Payment

Payment for Interior Drainage Excavation, Collector Channel and RCB Culverts, will be made at the applicable contract unit price per cubic yards of excavated material shown on the drawings, which payment shall constitute full compensation for excavation for the collector channel and RCB culverts described in the following payment paragraphs, and also including inspection trenches, roads and other areas as indicated on the drawings including cemented alluvium excavation for 115th Avenue RCB culvert; shaping and trimming of areas to receive concrete or fill material, loading, crushing, processing, hauling, and stockpiling of suitable materials for backfills for the RCB culverts. Payment will not be included the quantity included in clearing and grubbing and other earthwork requirements for which separate payments are provided, including shoring and excavation outside the excavation limits indicated on the drawings or staked in the field.

1.2.23 Interior Drainage Structural Compaction, Collector Channel and RCB Culverts (Bid Item 0026)

1.2.23.1 Measurement

Measurement for Interior Drainage Structural Compaction, Collector Channel and RCB Culverts will be made between the structure lines and the fill limit lines, or between the ground lines and fill lines, as indicated or staked in the field. Quantities will be computed in by the average end area method and the planimeter will be considered a precise instrument for measuring plotted cross sections. The Contractor has the option of using computer methods of quantity estimation, but all computer methods of quantity estimation shall be approved by the Contracting Officer.

1.2.23.2 Payment

Payment for Interior Drainage Structural Compaction, Collector Channel and RCB Culverts will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment

shall constitute full compensation for placing, shaping, grading, filling behind the RCB and channel walls and atop the RCB top slab, and other RCB areas shown on the drawings, and compacting the fill, complete. Some areas may require hand compaction instead of mechanical mean. Payment will not be included for fills outside the fill limits indicated on the drawings or staked in the field, and other fill requirements for which separate payments are provided.

1.2.24 Interior Drainage Concrete, Collector Channel and RCB Culverts (Bid Item 0027)

1.2.24.1 Measurement

Measurement of Interior Drainage Concrete, Collector Channel and RCB Culverts, will be made on the basis of the actual volume, in cubic yards, of concrete within the pay lines of the Collector Channel and RCB Culverts, as shown on the drawings. Measurement of concrete placed against the sides of any excavation without the use of intervening forms will be made only within the pay lines of the structures. No deductions will be made for rounded or beveled edges or space occupied by metalwork, nor voids or embedded items which are either less than 0.2 cubic yard (5.3 cubic feet) in volume or one-tenth of square yard in cross section. Concrete placed in items of work other than those specifically mentioned above, and concrete wasted or used for the convenience of the Contractor will not be included in measurement for payment.

1.2.24.2 Payment

Payment for the concrete items will be made at the applicable contract prices for the various items of the schedule, which payments shall constitute full compensation for labor, materials (except reinforcing steel for which separate payment is provided), joint sealant, forming, finishing concrete, curing concrete, cutoff walls that are part of 3x5 RCB, Collector Channel, and Storm Drain Channel construction, and for all equipment and tools to complete the concrete work, complete except earthwork. Embedded items (such as entire weep holes including filter material components, and sleeves, and railing or fence posts) shall be included in the cost of the concrete except when other payment is specifically provided. No payment will be made for concrete, as such, which is placed in structures for which payment is made on a lump sum basis.

1.2.25 Interior Drainage Rebar, Collector Channel and RCB Culverts (bid Item 0028)

1.2.25.1 Measurement

Measurement of reinforcing steel in tons (2,000 pounds) is limited to reinforcement in concrete structures paid for on a cubic yard basis. Measurement will be made of the lengths of bars actually placed in the completed work in accordance with the plans and specifications, approved bar schedules, or as directed. The measured lengths will converted to weights for the bar numbers listed by the unit weights per linear foot contained in ASTM A 615. Steel in laps indicated on the drawings, in the specifications, or required by the Contracting Officer will be included in

measurement for payment. No measurement will be made for the additional steel in laps which are authorized for the convenience of the Contractor. No measurement will be made of steel supports or spacers. All costs for furnishing and installing supports and spacers shall be included in the various structures requiring the reinforcement.

1.2.25.2 Payment

Payment for Reinforcing Steel will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing and installing steel reinforcement, complete. No payment will be made for steel reinforcement which is placed in structures for which payment is made on a lump sum basis.

1.2.26 Interior Drainage Flap gates, RCB Culvert (Bid Item 0029)

1.2.26.1 Measurement

Measurement of Interior Drainage Flap Gates, RCB Culvert, will be the number of flap gates acceptably installed.

1.2.26.2 Payment

Payment for Interior Drainage Flap Gates, RCB Culvert, will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for fabricating and installing the flap gates, complete and in compliance with specifications section 05500 MICSCELLANEOUS METAL, including all necessary earthwork, concrete work, including all necessary metal work, foundation work, flap gate structure installation necessary to support flap gates, including furnishing, placing, finishing and curing concrete, including equipment and supports necessary during installation of flap gates, frame members, sleeves, hinges, grout, concrete, stops, and all incidentals, complete, as recommended by manufacture. The earthwork included in this item shall be only that earthwork which is located outside the limits of earthwork for which other payment is provided.

1.2.27 RCB Culvert Headwalls (Bid Item 0030)

1.2.27.1 Measurement

Measurement of Interior Drainage Concrete Headwalls, RCB Culvert, will be the number of headwalls acceptably constructed/installed

1.2.27.2 Payment

Payment for Concrete Headwalls, RCB Culvert, will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for all concrete, including all necessary items described in the Paragraph "Interior Drainage Concrete" above and related items neccessary and incidental to construction/installation of the headwalls for the RCB culvert structure (inlet and outlet), including furnishing and placing reinforcing steel, complete as shown on the drawings

1.2.28 Survey Markers Installation, Levee (Bid Item 0033)

1.2.28.1 Measurement

Measurement for Survey Marker Installation, Levee will be the number of survey markers acceptably installed at the interval of 1000 feet and as directed.

1.2.28.2 Payment

Payment for Survey Markers, Levee will be made at the applicable contract unit price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for installing the survey markers, complete, including all necessary earthwork, concrete work, including all necessary metal work, including furnishing, placing, finishing and curing concrete, including equipment, concrete, and all incidentals, complete, as shown on the drawings.

1.3 Subgrade or Foundation Preparation

No separate payment will be made for subgrade or foundation preparation, including required shaping and cleaning of any bedrock abutments and placement of mortar or concrete as necessary, and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the contract prices for excavation or the items to which the work applies.

1.4 Satisfactory Soils

No separate payment will be made for the excavation, hauling, and disposal of unsatisfactory soils. When such excavation is directed, payment therefore will be included in the applicable contract price for the items of work under which the unsuitable soils are encountered. When there is no applicable contract item an adjustment will be made.

1.5 Excavation for Structures

No separate payment will be made for excavation for structures such as manholes, outlet structures, stilling wells, and headwalls. All costs therefore shall be included in the applicable contract item to which the work applies.

1.6 Trenches

No separate payment will be made for the excavation and disposal of pipe trenches. All costs therefore shall be included in the applicable contract prices for the items to which the work applies.

1.7 Shoring

Except where otherwise directed within specific bid items, no separate payment will be made for shoring. The Contractor shall be responsible for method of construction and the use of shoring, stable slope cuts, or other trench safety requirements.

1.8 Excavation for Utilities

No separate payment will be made for excavation for utilities. All costs therefore shall be included in the applicable contract item to which the work applies.

1.9 Fill or Backfill Around Structures.

No separate payment will be made for fill or backfill around structures. All such costs shall be included in the applicable contract prices for structure items to which the work applies.

1.10 Subgrade Preparation.

No separate payment will be made for subgrade preparation and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the contract prices for items to which the work applies.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01312

QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM (QCS)

PART 1 GENERAL - QCS REQUIREMENTS

1.1 GENERAL
1.1.1 Correspondence and Electronic Communications
1.1.2 Other Factors
1.2 QCS SOFTWARE
1.3 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
1.4 RELATED INFORMATION
1.4.1 QCS User Guide
1.4.2 Contractor Quality Control(CQC) Training
1.5 CONTRACT DATABASE
1.6 DATABASE MAINTENANCE
1.6.1 Administration
1.6.1.1 Contractor Information
1.6.1.2 Subcontractor Information
1.6.1.3 Correspondence
1.6.1.4 Equipment
1.6.1.5 Management Reporting
1.6.2 Finances
1.6.2.1 Pay Activity Data
1.6.2.2 Payment Requests
1.6.3 Quality Control (QC)
1.6.3.1 Daily Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Reports
1.6.3.2 Deficiency Tracking
1.6.3.3 Three-Phase Control Meetings
1.6.3.4 Accident/Safety Tracking
1.6.3.5 Features of Work
1.6.3.6 QC Requirements
1.6.4 Submittal Management
1.6.5 Schedule
1.6.6 Import/Export of Data
1.7 IMPLEMENTATION
1.8 DATA SUBMISSION VIA COMPUTER DISKETTE OR CD-ROM
1.8.1 File Medium
1.8.2 Disk or CD-ROM Labels
1.8.3 File Names
1.9 MONTHLY COORDINATION MEETING
1.10 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE
1.11 PAYMENT

PART 2 PRODUCTS

PART 3 EXECUTION

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01312

QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM (QCS)

PART 1 GENERAL - QCS REQUIREMENTS

1.1 GENERAL

The Government will use the Resident Management System for Windows (RMS) to assist in its monitoring and administration of this contract. The Contractor shall use the Government-furnished Construction Contractor Module of RMS, referred to as QCS, to record, maintain, and submit various information throughout the contract period. This joint Government-Contractor use of RMS and QCS will facilitate electronic exchange of information and overall management of the contract. QCS provides the means for the Contractor to input, track, and electronically share information with the Government in the following areas:

Administration
Finances
Quality Control
Submittal Monitoring
Scheduling
Import/Export of Data

1.1.1 Correspondence and Electronic Communications

For ease and speed of communications, both Government and Contractor will, to the maximum extent feasible, exchange correspondence and other documents in electronic format. Correspondence, pay requests and other documents comprising the official contract record shall also be provided in paper format, with signatures and dates where necessary. Paper documents will govern, in the event of discrepancy with the electronic version.

1.1.2 Other Factors

Particular attention is directed to Contract Clause, "Schedules for Construction Contracts", Contract Clause, "Payments", Section 01200, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, Section 01330, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES, and Section 01451, CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL, which have a direct relationship to the reporting to be accomplished through QCS. Also, there is no separate payment for establishing and maintaining the QCS database; all costs associated therewith shall be included in the contract pricing for the work.

1.2 QCS SOFTWARE

QCS is a Windows-based program that can be run on a stand-alone personal computer or on a network. The Government will make available the QCS software to the Contractor after award of the construction contract. Prior to the Pre-Construction Conference, the Contractor shall be responsible to

download, install and use the latest version of the QCS software from the Government's RMS Internet Website. Upon specific justification and request by the Contractor, the Government can provide QCS on 3-1/2 inch high-density diskettes or CD-ROM. Any program updates of QCS will be made available to the Contractor via the Government RMS Website as they become available.

1.3 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

The following listed hardware and software is the minimum system configuration that the Contractor shall have to run QCS:

Hardware

IBM-compatible PC with 200 MHz Pentium or higher processor

32+ MB RAM

4 GB hard drive disk space for sole use by the QCS system

3 1/2 inch high-density floppy drive

Compact disk (CD) Reader

Color monitor

Laser printer compatible with HP LaserJet III or better, with minimum 4 MB installed memory.

Connection to the Internet, minimum 28 BPS

Software

MS Windows 95 or newer version operating system (MS Windows NT 4.0 or newer is recommended)

Word Processing software compatible with MS Word 97 or newer

Internet browser

The Contractor's computer system shall be protected by virus protection software that is regularly upgraded with all issued manufacturer's updates throughout the life of the contract.

Electronic mail (E-mail) compatible with MS Outlook

1.4 RELATED INFORMATION

1.4.1 QCS User Guide

After contract award, the Contractor shall download instructions for the installation and use of QCS from the Government RMS Internet Website; the Contractor can obtain the current address from the Government. In case of justifiable difficulties, the Government will provide the Contractor with a

CD-ROM containing these instructions.

1.4.2 Contractor Quality Control(CQC) Training

The use of QCS will be discussed with the Contractor's QC System Manager during the mandatory CQC Training class.

1.5 CONTRACT DATABASE

Prior to the pre-construction conference, the Government shall provide the Contractor with basic contract award data to use for QCS. The Government will provide data updates to the Contractor as needed, generally by files attached to E-mail. These updates will generally consist of submittal reviews, correspondence status, QA comments, and other administrative and QA data.

1.6 DATABASE MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall establish, maintain, and update data for the contract in the QCS database throughout the duration of the contract. The Contractor shall establish and maintain the QCS database at the Contractor's site office. Data updates to the Government shall be submitted by E-mail with file attachments, e.g., daily reports, schedule updates, payment requests. If permitted by the Contracting Officer, a data diskette or CD-ROM may be used instead of E-mail (see Paragraph DATA SUBMISSION VIA COMPUTER DISKETTE OR CD-ROM). The QCS database typically shall include current data on the following items:

1.6.1 Administration

1.6.1.1 Contractor Information

The database shall contain the Contractor's name, address, telephone numbers, management staff, and other required items. Within 14 calendar days of receipt of QCS software from the Government, the Contractor shall deliver Contractor administrative data in electronic format via E-mail.

1.6.1.2 Subcontractor Information

The database shall contain the name, trade, address, phone numbers, and other required information for all subcontractors. A subcontractor must be listed separately for each trade to be performed. Each subcontractor/trade shall be assigned a unique Responsibility Code, provided in QCS. Within 14 calendar days of receipt of QCS software from the Government, the Contractor shall deliver subcontractor administrative data in electronic format via E-mail.

1.6.1.3 Correspondence

All Contractor correspondence to the Government shall be identified with a serial number. Correspondence initiated by the Contractor's site office shall be prefixed with "S". Letters initiated by the Contractor's home (main) office shall be prefixed with "H". Letters shall be numbered starting from 0001. (e.g., H-0001 or S-0001). The Government's letters to

the Contractor will be prefixed with "C".

1.6.1.4 Equipment

The Contractor's QCS database shall contain a current list of equipment planned for use or being used on the jobsite, including the most recent and planned equipment inspection dates.

1.6.1.5 Management Reporting

QCS includes a number of reports that Contractor management can use to track the status of the project. The value of these reports is reflective of the quality of the data input, and is maintained in the various sections of QCS. Among these reports are: Progress Payment Request worksheet, QA/QC comments, Submittal Register Status, Three-Phase Inspection checklists.

1.6.2 Finances

1.6.2.1 Pay Activity Data

The QCS database shall include a list of pay activities that the Contractor shall develop in conjunction with the construction schedule. The sum of all pay activities shall be equal to the total contract amount, including modifications. Pay activities shall be grouped by Contract Line Item Number (CLIN), and the sum of the activities shall equal the amount of each CLIN. The total of all CLINs equals the Contract Amount.

1.6.2.2 Payment Requests

All progress payment requests shall be prepared using QCS. The Contractor shall complete the payment request worksheet and include it with the payment request. The work completed under the contract, measured as percent or as specific quantities, shall be updated at least monthly. After the update, the Contractor shall generate a payment request report using QCS. The Contractor shall submit the payment requests with supporting data by E-mail with file attachment(s). If permitted by the Contracting Officer, a data diskette may be used instead of E-mail. A signed paper copy of the approved payment request is also required, which shall govern in the event of discrepancy with the electronic version.

1.6.3 Quality Control (QC)

QCS provides a means to track implementation of the 3-phase QC Control System, prepare daily reports, identify and track deficiencies, document progress of work, and support other Contractor QC requirements. The Contractor shall maintain this data on a daily basis. Entered data will automatically output to the QCS generated daily report. The Contractor shall provide the Government a Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan within the time required in Section 01451, CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL. Within seven calendar days of Government acceptance, the Contractor shall submit a data diskette or CD-ROM reflecting the information contained in the accepted CQC Plan: schedule, pay activities, features of work, submittal register, QC requirements, and equipment list.

1.6.3.1 Daily Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Reports

QCS includes the means to produce the Daily CQC Report. The Contractor may use other formats to record basic QC data. However, the Daily CQC Report generated by QCS shall be the Contractor's official report. Data from any supplemental reports by the Contractor shall be summarized and consolidated onto the QCS-generated Daily CQC Report. Daily CQC Reports shall be submitted as required by Section 01451, CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL. Reports shall be submitted electronically to the Government using E-mail or diskette within 24 hours after the date covered by the report. Use of either mode of submittal shall be coordinated with the Government representative. The Contractor shall also provide the Government a signed, printed copy of the daily CQC report.

1.6.3.2 Deficiency Tracking

The Contractor shall use QCS to track deficiencies. Deficiencies identified by the Contractor will be numerically tracked using QC punch list items. The Contractor shall maintain a current log of its QC punch list items in the QCS database. The Government will log the deficiencies it has identified using its QA punch list items. The Government's QA punch list items will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall regularly update the correction status of both QC and QA punch list items.

1.6.3.3 Three-Phase Control Meetings

The Contractor shall maintain scheduled and actual dates and times of preparatory and initial control meetings in QCS.

1.6.3.4 Accident/Safety Tracking

The Government will issue safety comments, directions, or guidance whenever safety deficiencies are observed. The Government's safety comments will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall regularly update the correction status of the safety comments. In addition, the Contractor shall utilize QCS to advise the Government of any accidents occurring on the jobsite. This brief supplemental entry is not to be considered as a substitute for completion of mandatory reports, e.g., ENG Form 3394 and OSHA Form 200.

1.6.3.5 Features of Work

The Contractor shall include a complete list of the features of work in the QCS database. A feature of work may be associated with multiple pay activities. However, each pay activity (see subparagraph "Pay Activity Data" of paragraph "Finances") will only be linked to a single feature of work.

1.6.3.6 QC Requirements

The Contractor shall develop and maintain a complete list of QC testing, transferred and installed property, and user training requirements in QCS. The Contractor shall update all data on these QC requirements as work

progresses, and shall promptly provide this information to the Government via QCS.

1.6.4 Submittal Management

The Government will provide the initial submittal register, ENG Form 4288, SUBMITTAL REGISTER, in electronic format. Thereafter, the Contractor shall maintain a complete list of all submittals, including completion of all data columns. Dates on which submittals are received and returned by the Government will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall use QCS to track and transmit all submittals. ENG Form 4025, submittal transmittal form, and the submittal register update, ENG Form 4288, shall be produced using QCS. RMS will be used to update, store and exchange submittal registers and transmittals, but will not be used for storage of actual submittals.

1.6.5 Schedule

The Contractor shall develop a construction schedule consisting of pay activities, in accordance with Contract Clause "Schedules for Construction Contracts", or Section 01200, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, as applicable. This schedule shall be input and maintained in the QCS database either manually or by using the Standard Data Exchange Format (SDEF) (see Section 01200, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS). The updated schedule data shall be included with each pay request submitted by the Contractor.

1.6.6 Import/Export of Data

QCS includes the ability to export Contractor data to the Government and to import submittal register and other Government-provided data, and schedule data using SDEF.

1.7 IMPLEMENTATION

Contractor use of QCS as described in the preceding paragraphs is mandatory. The Contractor shall ensure that sufficient resources are available to maintain its QCS database, and to provide the Government with regular database updates. QCS shall be an integral part of the Contractor's management of quality control.

1.8 DATA SUBMISSION VIA COMPUTER DISKETTE OR CD-ROM

The Government-preferred method for Contractor's submission of updates, payment requests, correspondence and other data is by E-mail with file attachment(s). For locations where this is not feasible, the Contracting Officer may permit use of computer diskettes or CD-ROM for data transfer. Data on the disks or CDs shall be exported using the QCS built-in export function. If used, diskettes and CD-ROMs will be submitted in accordance with the following:

1.8.1 File Medium

The Contractor shall submit required data on 3-1/2 inch double-sided high-density diskettes formatted to hold 1.44 MB of data, capable of

running under Microsoft Windows 95 or newer. Alternatively, CD-ROMs may be used. They shall conform to industry standards used in the United States. All data shall be provided in English.

1.8.2 Disk or CD-ROM Labels

The Contractor shall affix a permanent exterior label to each diskette and CD-ROM submitted. The label shall indicate in English, the QCS file name, full contract number, contract name, project location, data date, name and telephone number of person responsible for the data.

1.8.3 File Names

The Government will provide the file names to be used by the Contractor with the QCS software.

1.9 MONTHLY COORDINATION MEETING

The Contractor shall update the QCS database each workday. At least monthly, the Contractor shall generate and submit an export file to the Government with schedule update and progress payment request. As required in Contract Clause "Payments", at least one week prior to submittal, the Contractor shall meet with the Government representative to review the planned progress payment data submission for errors and omissions. The Contractor shall make all required corrections prior to Government acceptance of the export file and progress payment request. Payment requests accompanied by incomplete or incorrect data submittals will be returned. The Government will not process progress payments until an acceptable QCS export file is received.

1.10 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the requirements of this specification. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification.

1.11 PAYMENT

No separate payment will be made for the items covered under this section and all costs in connection with such work will be considered as a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not used.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01320

PROJECT SCHEDULE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 PAYMENT
1.3 CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT SCHEDULER
1.4 SUBMITTALS

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
3.2 BASIS FOR PAYMENT
3.3 PROJECT SCHEDULE
3.3.1 Use of the Critical Path Method
3.3.2 Level of Detail Required
3.3.3 Scheduled Project Completion
3.3.3.1 Project Start Date
3.3.3.2 Constraint of Last Activity
3.3.3.3 Early Project Completion
3.3.4 Interim Completion Dates
3.3.4.1 Start Phase
3.3.4.2 End Phase
3.3.4.3 Phase X
3.3.5 Default Progress Data Disallowed
3.3.6 Out-of-Sequence Progress
3.3.7 Negative Lags
3.4 PROJECT SCHEDULE SUBMISSIONS
3.4.1 Preliminary Project Schedule Submission
3.4.2 Initial Project Schedule Submission
3.4.3 Periodic Schedule Updates
3.4.4 Standard Activity Coding Dictionary
3.5 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS
3.5.1 Data Disks
3.5.1.1 File Medium
3.5.1.2 Disk Label
3.5.1.3 File Name
3.5.2 Narrative Report
3.5.3 Approved Changes Verification
3.5.4 Schedule Reports
3.5.4.1 Activity Report
3.5.4.2 Logic Report

3.5.4.3 Total Float Report
3.5.4.4 Earnings Report
3.5.5 Network Diagram
3.5.5.1 Continuous Flow
3.5.5.2 Project Milestone Dates
3.5.5.3 Critical Path
3.5.5.4 Banding
3.5.5.5 S-Curves
3.6 PERIODIC PROGRESS MEETINGS
3.6.1 Meeting Attendance
3.6.2 Update Submission Following Progress Meeting
3.6.3 Progress Meeting Contents
3.6.3.1 Start and Finish Dates
3.6.3.2 Time Completion
3.6.3.3 Cost Completion
3.6.3.4 Logic Changes
3.6.3.5 Other Changes
3.6.4 Construction Progress Meetings
3.7 Pre-Construction Meeting
3.8 REQUESTS FOR TIME EXTENSIONS
3.8.1 Justification of Delay
3.8.2 Submission Requirements
3.8.3 Additional Submission Requirements
3.9 DIRECTED CHANGES
3.10 OWNERSHIP OF FLOAT

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01320

PROJECT SCHEDULE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of the specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by basic designation only.

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

ER 1-1-11	(1995) Progress, Schedules, and Network Analysis Systems

1.2 PAYMENT

No separate payment will be made for the items covered under this section and all costs in connection with such work will be considered as a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor.

1.3 CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT SCHEDULER

The Contractor shall designate an authorized representative who shall be responsible for the preparation of all required project schedule reports.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The "RE" designates that the Resident Office will review the submittal for the Government. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01330, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Preliminary Project Schedule; G, RE
Initial Project Schedule; G, RE

Submit schedules in accordance with this section.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Pursuant to the Contract Clause, SCHEDULE FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS, a Project Schedule as described below shall be prepared. The scheduling of construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Contractor management personnel shall actively participate in its development. Subcontractors and suppliers working on the project shall also contribute in developing and maintaining an accurate Project Schedule. The approved Project Schedule shall be used to measure the progress of the work, to aid in evaluating time extensions, and to provide the basis of all progress payments.

The Contractor shall be required to input its schedule into the Government Resident Management System (RMS) as described in Section 01312, QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM (QCS). The use of the Standard Date Exchange Format (SDEF) is mandatory for this project. The Contractor must select a scheduling software which supports the SDEF.

3.2 BASIS FOR PAYMENT

The schedule shall be the basis for measuring Contractor progress. Lack of an approved schedule or scheduling personnel will result in an inability of the Contracting Officer to evaluate Contractor's progress for the purposes of payment. Failure of the Contractor to provide all information, as specified below, shall result in the disapproval of the entire Project Schedule submission and the inability of the Contracting Officer to evaluate Contractor progress for payment purposes. In the case where Project Schedule revisions have been directed by the Contracting Officer and those revisions have not been included in the Project Schedule, the Contracting Officer may hold retainage up to the maximum allowed by contract, each payment period, until revisions to the Project Schedule have been made.

3.3 PROJECT SCHEDULE

The computer software system utilized by the Contractor to produce the Project Schedule shall be capable of providing all requirements of this specification. Failure of the Contractor to meet the requirements of this specification shall result in the disapproval of the schedule. Manual methods used to produce any required information shall require approval by the Contracting Officer.

3.3.1 Use of the Critical Path Method

The Critical Path Method (CPM) of network calculation shall be used to generate the Project Schedule. The Contractor shall provide the Project Schedule in the Precedence Diagram Method (PDM).

3.3.2 Level of Detail Required

The Project Schedule shall include an appropriate level of detail. Failure to develop or update the Project Schedule or provide data to the Contracting Officer at the appropriate level of detail, as specified by the Contracting Officer, shall result in the disapproval of the schedule. The Contracting Officer will use, but is not limited to, the following conditions to determine the appropriate level of detail to be used in the

Project Schedule:

a. Activity Durations: Contractor submissions shall follow the direction of the Contracting Officer regarding reasonable activity durations. Reasonable durations are those that allow the progress of activities to be accurately determined between payment periods (usually less than 2 percent of all non-procurement activities' Original Durations are greater than 20 days).

b. Procurement Activities: Tasks related to the procurement of long lead materials or equipment shall be included as separate activities in the project schedule. Long lead materials and equipment are those materials that have a procurement cycle of over 90 days. Examples of procurement process activities include, but are not limited to: submittals, approvals, procurement, fabrication, and delivery.

c. Government Activities: Government and other agency activities that could impact progress shall be shown. These activities include, but are not limited to: approvals, inspections, utility tie-in, Government Furnished Equipment (GFE) and Notice to Proceed (NTP) for phasing requirements.

d. Responsibility: All activities shall be identified in the project schedule by the party responsible to perform the work. Responsibility includes, but is not limited to, the subcontracting firm, contractor work force, or Government agency performing a given task. Activities shall not belong to more than one responsible party. The responsible party for each activity shall be identified by the Responsibility Code.

e. Work Areas: All activities shall be identified in the project schedule by the work area in which the activity occurs. Activities shall not be allowed to cover more than one work area. The work area of each activity shall be identified by the Work Area Code.

f. Modification or Claim Number: Any activity that is added or changed by contract modification or used to justify claimed time shall be identified by a mod or claim code that changed the activity. Activities shall not belong to more than one modification or claim item. The modification or claim number of each activity shall be identified by the Mod or Claim Number. Whenever possible, changes shall be added to the schedule by adding new activities. Existing activities shall not normally be changed to reflect modifications.

g. Bid Item: All activities shall be identified in the project schedule by the Bid Item to which the activity belongs. An activity shall not contain work in more than one bid item. The bid item for each appropriate activity shall be identified by the Bid Item Code.

h. Phase of Work: All activities shall be identified in the project schedule by the phases of work in which the activity occurs. Activities shall not contain work in more than one phase of work. The project phase of each activity shall be by the unique Phase of Work Code.

i. Category of Work: All Activities shall be identified in the project schedule according to the category of work which best describes the activity. Category of work refers, but is not limited, to the procurement chain of activities including such items as submittals, approvals, procurement, fabrication, delivery, installation, start-up, and testing. The category of work for each activity shall be identified by the Category of Work Code.

j. Feature of Work: All activities shall be identified in the project schedule according to the feature of work to which the activity belongs. Feature of work refers, but is not limited to, a work breakdown structure for the project. The feature of work for each activity shall be identified by the Feature of Work Code.

k. Critical Activities: The following activities shall be listed as separate line activities on the Contractor's project schedule:

1. Submission and approval of as-built drawings.

2. Prefinal inspection.

3. Correction of punchlist from prefinal inspection.

4. Final inspection.

3.3.3 Scheduled Project Completion

The schedule interval shall extend from NTP to the contract completion date.

3.3.3.1 Project Start Date

The schedule shall start no earlier than the date on which the NTP was acknowledged. The Contractor shall include as the first activity in the project schedule an activity called "Start Project". The "Start Project" activity shall have an "ES" constraint date equal to the date that the NTP was acknowledged, and a zero day duration.

3.3.3.2 Constraint of Last Activity

Completion of the last activity in the schedule shall be constrained by the contract completion date. Calculation on project updates shall be such that if the early finish of the last activity falls after the contract completion date, then the float calculation shall reflect a negative float on the critical path. The Contractor shall include as the last activity in the project schedule an activity called "End Project". The "End Project" activity shall have an "LF" constraint date equal to the completion date for the project, and a zero day duration.

3.3.3.3 Early Project Completion

In the event the project schedule shows completion of the project prior to the contract completion date, the Contractor shall identify those activities that have been accelerated and/or those activities that are scheduled in parallel to support the Contractor's "early" completion.

Contractor shall specifically address each of the activities noted in the narrative report at every project schedule update period to assist the Contracting Officer in evaluating the Contractor's ability to actually complete prior to the contract period.

3.3.4 Interim Completion Dates

Contractually specified interim completion dates shall also be constrained to show negative float if the early finish date of the last activity in that phase falls after the interim completion date.

3.3.4.1 Start Phase

The Contractor shall include as the first activity for a project phase an activity called "Start Phase X" where "X" refers to the phase of work. The "Start Phase X" activity shall have an "ES" constraint date equal to the date on which the NTP was acknowledged, and a zero day duration.

3.3.4.2 End Phase

The Contractor shall include as the last activity in a project phase an activity called "End Phase X" where "X" refers to the phase of work. The "End Phase X" activity shall have an "LF" constraint date equal to the completion date for the project, and a zero day duration.

3.3.4.3 Phase X

The Contractor shall include a hammock type activity for each project phase called "Phase X" where "X" refers to the phase of work. The "Phase X" activity shall be logically tied to the earliest and latest activities in the phase.

3.3.5 Default Progress Data Disallowed

Actual Start and Finish dates shall not be automatically updated by default mechanisms that may be included in CPM scheduling software systems. Actual Start and Finish dates on the CPM schedule shall match those dates provided from Contractor Quality Control Reports. Failure of the Contractor to document the Actual Start and Finish dates on the Daily Quality Control report for every in-progress or completed activity, and failure to ensure that the data contained on the Daily Quality Control reports is the sole basis for schedule updating shall result in the disapproval of the Contractor's schedule and the inability of the Contracting Officer to evaluate Contractor progress for payment purposes. Updating of the percent complete and the remaining duration of any activity shall be independent functions. Program features which calculate one of these parameters from the other shall be disabled.

3.3.6 Out-of-Sequence Progress

Activities that have posted progress without all preceding logic being satisfied (Out-of-Sequence Progress) will be allowed only on a case-by-case approval of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall propose logic corrections to eliminate all out of sequence progress or justify not

changing the sequencing for approval prior to submitting an updated project schedule.

3.3.7 Negative Lags

Lag durations contained in the project schedule shall not have a negative value.

3.4 PROJECT SCHEDULE SUBMISSIONS

The Contractor shall provide the submissions as described below. The data disk, reports, and network diagrams required for each submission are contained in paragraph SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS.

3.4.1 Preliminary Project Schedule Submission

The Preliminary Project Schedule, defining the Contractor's planned operations for the first 60 calendar days shall be submitted for approval within 20 calendar days after the NTP is acknowledged. The approved preliminary schedule shall be used for payment purposes not to exceed 60 calendar days after NTP.

3.4.2 Initial Project Schedule Submission

The Initial Project Schedule shall be submitted for approval within 40 calendar days after NTP. The schedule shall provide a reasonable sequence of activities which represent work through the entire project and shall be at a reasonable level of detail.

3.4.3 Periodic Schedule Updates

Based on the result of progress meetings, specified in "Periodic Progress Meetings," the Contractor shall submit periodic schedule updates. These submissions shall enable the Contracting Officer to assess Contractor's progress. If the Contractor fails or refuses to furnish the information and project schedule data, which in the judgement of the Contracting Officer or authorized representative is necessary for verifying the Contractor's progress, the Contractor shall be deemed not to have provided an estimate upon which progress payment may be made.

3.4.4 Standard Activity Coding Dictionary

The Contractor shall use the activity coding structure defined in the Standard Data Exchange Format (SDEF) in ER 1-1-11, Appendix A. This exact structure is mandatory, even if some fields are not used.

3.5 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The following items shall be submitted by the Contractor for the preliminary submission, initial submission, and every periodic project schedule update throughout the life of the project:

3.5.1 Data Disks

Two data disks containing the project schedule shall be provided. Data on the disks shall adhere to the SDEF format specified in ER 1-1-11, Appendix A.

3.5.1.1 File Medium

Required data shall be submitted on 3.5 disks, formatted to hold 1.44 MB of data, under the MS-DOS Version 5. or 6.x, unless otherwise approved by the Contracting Officer.

3.5.1.2 Disk Label

A permanent exterior label shall be affixed to each disk submitted. The label shall indicate the type of schedule (Preliminary, Initial, Update, or Change), full contract number, project name, project location, data date, name and telephone number or person responsible for the schedule, and the MS-DOS version used to format the disk.

3.5.1.3 File Name

Each file submitted shall have a name related to either the schedule data date, project name, or contract number. The Contractor shall develop a naming convention that will ensure that the names of the files submitted are unique. The Contractor shall submit the file naming convention to the Contracting Officer for approval.

3.5.2 Narrative Report

A Narrative Report shall be provided with the preliminary, initial, and each update of the project schedule. This report shall be provided as the basis of the Contractor's progress payment request. The Narrative Report shall include: a description of activities along the 2 most critical paths, a description of current and anticipated problem areas or delaying factors and their impact, and an explanation of corrective actions taken or required to be taken. The narrative report is expected to relay to the Government, the Contractor's thorough analysis of the schedule output and its plans to compensate for any problems, either current or potential, which are revealed through that analysis.

3.5.3 Approved Changes Verification

Only project schedule changes that have been previously approved by the Contracting Officer shall be included in the schedule submission. The Narrative Report shall specifically reference, on an activity by activity basis, all changes made since the previous period and relate each change to documented, approved schedule changes.

3.5.4 Schedule Reports

The format for each activity for the schedule reports listed below shall contain: Activity Numbers, Activity Description, Original Duration, Remaining Duration, Early Start Date, Early Finish Date, Late Start Date, Late Finish Date, Total Float. Actual Start and Actual Finish Dates shall be printed for those activities in progress or completed.

3.5.4.1 Activity Report

A list of all activities sorted according to activity number.

3.5.4.2 Logic Report

A list of Preceding and Succeeding activities for every activity in ascending order by activity number. Preceeding and succeeding activities shall include all information listed above in paragraph Schedule Reports. A blank line shall be left between each activity grouping.

3.5.4.3 Total Float Report

A list of all incomplete activities sorted in ascending order of total float. Activities which have the same amount of total float shall be listed in ascending order of Early Start Dates. Completed activities shall not be shown on this report.

3.5.4.4 Earnings Report

A compilation of the Contractor's Total Earnings on the project from the NTP until the most recent Monthly Progress Meeting. This report shall reflect the Earnings of specific activities based on the agreements made in the field and approved between the Contractor and Contracting Officer at the most recent Monthly Progress Meeting. Provided that the Contractor has provided a complete schedule update, this report shall serve as the basis of determining Contractor Payment. Activities shall be grouped by bid item and sorted by activity numbers. This report shall: sum all activities in a bid item and provide a bid item percent; and complete and sum all bid items to provide a total project percent complete. The printed report shall contain, for each activity: the Activity Number, Activity Description, Original Budgeted Amount, Total Quantity, Quantity to Date, Percent Complete (based on cost), and Earnings to Date.

3.5.5 Network Diagram

The network diagram shall be required on the initial schedule submission and on monthly schedule update submissions. The network diagram shall depict and display the order and interdependence of activities and the sequence in which the work is to be accomplished. The Contracting Officer will use, but is not limited to, the following conditions to review compliance with this paragraph:

3.5.5.1 Continuous Flow

Diagrams shall show a continuous flow from left to right with no arrows from right to left. The activity number, description, duration, and estimated earned value shall be shown on the diagram.

3.5.5.2 Project Milestone Dates

Dates shall be shown on the diagram for start of project, any contract required interim completion dates, and contract completion dates.

3.5.5.3 Critical Path

The critical path shall be clearly shown.

3.5.5.4 Banding

Activities shall be grouped to assist in the understanding of the activity sequence. Typically, this flow will group activities by category of work, work area and/or responsibility.

3.5.5.5 S-Curves

Earnings curves showing projected early and late earnings and earnings to date.

3.6 PERIODIC PROGRESS MEETINGS

Progress meetings to discuss payment shall include a monthly onsite meeting or other regular intervals mutually agreed to at the preconstruction conference. During this meeting the Contractor shall describe, on an activity by activity basis, all proposed revisions and adjustments to the project schedule required to reflect the current status of the project. The Contracting Officer will approve activity progress, proposed revisions, and adjustments as appropriate.

3.6.1 Meeting Attendance

The Contractor's Project Manager and Scheduler shall attend the regular progress meeting.

3.6.2 Update Submission Following Progress Meeting

A complete update of the project schedule containing all approved progress, revisions, and adjustments, based on the regular progress meeting, shall be submitted not later than 4 working days after the monthly progress meeting.

3.6.3 Progress Meeting Contents

Update information, including Actual Start Dates, Actual Finish Dates, Remaining Durations, and Cost-to-Date shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer. As a minimum, the Contractor shall address the following items on an activity by activity basis during each progress meeting.

3.6.3.1 Start and Finish Dates

The Actual Start and Actual Finish dates for each activity currently in-progress or completed .

3.6.3.2 Time Completion

The estimated Remaining Duration for each activity in-progress. Time-based progress calculations shall be based on Remaining Duration for each

activity.

3.6.3.3 Cost Completion

The earnings for each activity started. Payment will be based on earnings for each in-progress or completed activity. Payment for individual activities will not be made for work that contains quality defects. A portion of the overall project amount may be retained based on delays of activities.

3.6.3.4 Logic Changes

All logic changes pertaining to NTP on change orders, change orders to be incorporated into the schedule, contractor proposed changes in work sequence, corrections to schedule logic for out-of-sequence progress, lag durations, and other changes that have been made pursuant to contract provisions shall be specifically identified and discussed.

3.6.3.5 Other Changes

Other changes required due to delays in completion of any activity or group of activities include: 1) delays beyond the Contractor's control, such as strikes and unusual weather. 2) delays encountered due to submittals, Government Activities, deliveries or work stoppages which make re-planning the work necessary. 3) Changes required to correct a schedule which does not represent the actual or planned prosecution and progress of the work.

3.6.4 Construction Progress Meetings

Construction progress meetings shall be scheduled weekly, or as considered necessary by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall make all arrangements to have key personnel of his company and of his principal subcontractors present at all progress meetings; representatives shall have authority to make commitments and act for their firms. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility to act for and commit any subcontractor employed by the Contractor, whether or not such subcontractor is represented at the meeting.

During the construction progress meeting the Contracting Officer will act as chairman and will advise the Contractor of any administrative matters connected with the contract. The Contractor shall submit for review his three-week rolling schedule. The Contractor's representative at these meetings shall be prepared to discuss and resolve construction problems and concerns, material delivery and vendor data submittals status, construction progress as measured against the Contractor's accepted construction schedule and the Contractor's short range construction activities as provided on his two-week rolling schedule. The Contractor shall not be relieved of his responsibility to fulfill all of the terms of the contract as a result of any inferences drawn or suggestions made available at these meetings.

The Contractor shall be responsible to take minutes of the construction progress meetings and distribute copies to all meeting participants. The meeting minutes shall be distributed within 48 hours of the meeting. At

the subsequent construction progress meeting, the minutes will be attested or revised, as appropriate. The cost for attendance at meetings, and preparation and distribution of meeting minutes shall be incidental to the project and no extra payment will be made.

3.7 Pre-Construction Meeting

After award of the contract, a pre-construction meeting shall be scheduled at a location and time (prior to mobilization and start of construction) to be agreed upon between the Contracting Officer and the Contractor. The Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements to have key personnel of his company and of his principal subcontractors present at the meeting. Each representative shall have authority to make commitments and act for his firm. The purpose of the pre-construction meeting is to discuss any specific concerns or potential problems that the Contractor is aware of, to provide general information appropriate to the contract, to identify responsible individuals for various functions within each organization, and to develop tentative dates for the start of construction. The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer during the pre-construction meeting the following documents:

1. Material data safety sheets
2. Preliminary work schedule
3. Preliminary traffic control plan
4. Emergency telephone numbers
5. Signing authority letter
6. Name and telephone number of the certified safety professional

The pre-construction meeting will cover topics such as critical elements of the work schedule, payment application and processing of invoices. Additionally, a scheduled start date for the work will be determined.

The Contractor shall be responsible to take minutes of the pre-construction meeting and distribute copies to all meeting participants. The meeting minutes shall be distributed within 48 hours of the meeting. At the subsequent construction progress meeting, the minutes will be attested or revised, as appropriate. The cost for attendance at the pre-construction meeting, and preparation and distribution of meeting minutes shall be incidental to the project and no extra payment will be made.

3.8 REQUESTS FOR TIME EXTENSIONS

In the event the Contractor requests an extension of the contract completion date, or any interim milestone date, the Contractor shall furnish the following for a determination as to whether or not the Contractor is entitled to an extension of time under the provisions of the contract: justification, project schedule data, and supporting evidence as the Contracting Officer may deem necessary. Submission of proof of delay, based on revised activity logic, duration, and costs (updated to the specific date that the delay occurred) is obligatory to any approvals.

3.8.1 Justification of Delay

The project schedule shall clearly display that the Contractor has used, in

full, all the float time available for the work involved with this request. The Contracting Officer's determination as to the number of allowable days of contract extension shall be based upon the project schedule updates in effect for the time period in question, and other factual information. Actual delays that are found to be caused by the Contractor's own actions, which result in the extension of the schedule, will not be a cause for a time extension to the contract completion date.

3.8.2 Submission Requirements

The Contractor shall submit a justification for each request for a change in the contract completion date of under 2 weeks based upon the most recent schedule update at the time of the NTP or constructive direction issued for the change. Such a request shall be in accordance with the requirements of other appropriate Contract Clauses and shall include, as a minimum:

a. A list of affected activities, with their associated project schedule activity number.

b. A brief explanation of the causes of the change.

c. An analysis of the overall impact of the changes proposed.

d. A sub-network of the affected area.

Activities impacted in each justification for change shall be identified by a unique activity code contained in the required data file.

3.8.3 Additional Submission Requirements

For any requested time extension of over 2 weeks, the Contracting Officer may request an interim update with revised activities for a specific change request. The Contractor shall provide this disk within 4 days of the Contracting Officer's request.

3.9 DIRECTED CHANGES

If the NTP is issued for changes prior to settlement of price and/or time, the Contractor shall submit proposed schedule revisions to the Contracting Officer within 2 weeks of the NTP being issued. The proposed revisions to the schedule will be approved by the Contracting Officer prior to inclusion of those changes within the project schedule. If the Contractor fails to submit the proposed revisions, the Contracting Officer may furnish the Contractor with suggested revisions to the project schedule. The Contractor shall include these revisions in the project schedule until revisions are submitted, and final changes and impacts have been negotiated. If the Contractor has any objections to the revisions furnished by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall advise the Contracting Officer within 2 weeks of receipt of the revisions. Regardless of the objections, the Contractor shall continue to update the schedule with the Contracting Officer's revisions until a mutual agreement in the revisions is reached. If the Contractor fails to submit alternative revisions within 2 weeks of receipt of the Contracting Officer's proposed revisions, the Contractor will be deemed to have concurred with the

Contracting Officer's proposed revisions. The proposed revisions will then be the basis for an equitable adjustment for performance of the work.

3.10 OWNERSHIP OF FLOAT

Float available in the schedule, at any time, shall not be considered for the exclusive use of either the Government or the Contractor.

-- End of Section --

FIGURE 1
SAMPLE SPREADSHEET

SEVEN OAKS DAM, DAM AND APPURTENANCES
SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	TOTALS AMOUNT	%	FED BE069	%	O.C. NON-FED FW090	%
1.	MOB & DEMOB	$1,000,000.00	94,1797	$941,797.00	5.1044	$51,044.00	0.4092
2.	DIV & CONTROL WA	$2,000,000.00	94,1797	$1,883,594.00	5.1044	$102,088.00	0.4092
3.	CLEAR SITE	$1,000,000.00	94,1797	$941,797.00	5.1044	$51,044.00	0.4092
4.	SCALING	$2,000,000.00	94,1797	$1,883,594.00	5.1044	$102,088.00	0.4092
5.	EXC, FOUND ALLU	$5,000,000.00	94,1797	$4,708,985.00	5.1044	$255,220.00	0.4092
6.	EXC, FOUND ROCK	$5,000,000.00	94,1797	$4,708,985.00	5.1044	$255,220.00	0.4092
					%	NON-FED VW090	%
7.	PROTECT-IN-PLACE	$1,000,000.00			87.6999	$876,999.00	7.0306
8.	RELOCATE NEWPO	$2,000,000.00			87.6999	$1,753,998.00	7.0306

FIGURE 2
SAMPLE WORKSHEET

SEVEN OAKS DAM, DAM AND APPURTENANCES
SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

EXPENDITURES FORECAST

	JAN 15 - FEB 15	FEB 15 - MAR 15	MAR 15 - APR 15
BE069	$5,660,000.00	$7,540,000.00	$9,420,000.00
FW090	$310,000.00	$410,000.00	$520,000.00
FW093	$30,000.00	$40,000.00	$50,000.00
FW092	$20,000.00	$30,000.00	$40,000.00
VW090	$62,000.00	$53,000.00	$44,000.00
VW093	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$4,000.00
VW092	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	$3,000.00

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01330

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY
1.1.1 Government-Furnished Information
1.2 DEFINITIONS
1.2.1 Submittal
1.2.2 Types of Submittals
1.3 SUBMITTAL IDENTIFICATION (SD)
1.3.1 Approving Authority
1.3.2 Work
1.4 SUBMITTALS
1.5 USE OF SUBMITTAL REGISTER
1.5.1 Submittal Register
1.5.2 Contractor Use of Submittal Register
1.5.3 Approving Authority Use of Submittal Register
1.5.4 Contractor Action Code and Action Code
1.5.5 Copies Delivered to the Government
1.6 PROCEDURES FOR SUBMITTALS
1.6.1 Reviewing, Certifying, Approving Authority
1.6.2 Constraints
1.6.3 Scheduling
1.6.4 Variations
1.6.4.1 Considering Variations
1.6.4.2 Proposing Variations
1.6.4.3 Warranting That Variations Are Compatible
1.6.4.4 Review Schedule Is Modified
1.6.5 Contractor's Responsibilities
1.6.6 QC Organization Responsibilities
1.6.7 Government's Responsibilities
1.6.8 Actions Possible
1.7 FORMAT OF SUBMITTALS
1.7.1 Transmittal Form
1.7.2 Identifying Submittals
1.7.3 Format for Shop Drawings
1.7.4 Format for Product Data
1.7.5 Format of Samples
1.7.6 Format of Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Data
1.7.7 Format of Administrative Submittals
1.8 QUANTITY OF SUBMITTALS
1.8.1 Number of Copies of Shop Drawings
1.8.2 Number of Copies of Product Data
1.8.3 Number of Samples
1.8.4 Number of Copies of Operation and Maintenance Data

1.8.5 Number of Copies of Administrative Submittals
1.9 FORWARDING SUBMITTALS
1.9.1 Samples Required of the Contractor
1.9.2 Shop Drawings, Product Data, and O&M Data
1.10 SUBMITTAL CLASSIFICATION
1.10.1 Government Approved
1.10.2 Information Only
1.11 APPROVED SUBMITTALS
1.12 DISAPPROVED SUBMITTALS
1.13 WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT
1.14 GENERAL
1.15 SUBMITTAL REGISTER
1.16 SCHEDULING
1.17 TRANSMITTAL FORM (ENG FORM 4025)
1.18 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
1.18.1 Procedures
1.18.2 Deviations
1.19 CONTROL OF SUBMITTALS
1.20 GOVERNMENT APPROVED SUBMITTALS
1.21 INFORMATION ONLY SUBMITTALS
1.22 PAYMENT
1.23 STAMPS

PART 2 PRODUCTS

PART 3 EXECUTION

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01330

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

1.1.1 Government-Furnished Information

Submittal register database and submittal management program will be delivered to the contractor, by contracting officer. Register database will have the following fields completed, to the extent that will be required by the Government during subsequent usage.

Column (c): Lists specification section in which submittal is required.

Column (d): Lists each submittal description (SD No. and type, e.g. SD-04 Drawings) required in each specification section.

Column (e): Lists one principal paragraph in specification section where a material or product is specified. This listing is only to facilitate locating submitted requirements. Do not consider entries in column (e) as limiting project requirements.

Column (f): Indicate approving authority for each submittal. A "G" indicates approval by contracting officer; a blank indicates approval by QC manager.

The database and submittal management program will be extractable from the disk furnished to contractor, for operation on contractor's IBM compatible personal computer with 640kb RAM, a hard drive, and 100 MB Zip Drive.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

1.2.1 Submittal

Shop drawings, product data, samples, operation and maintenance data, and administrative submittals presented for review and approval. Contract Clauses "FAR 52.236-5, Material and Workmanship," paragraph (b) and "FAR 52.236-21, Specifications and Drawings for Construction," paragraphs (d), (e), and (f) apply to all "submittals."

1.2.2 Types of Submittals

All submittals are classified as indicated in paragraph "Submittal Descriptions (SD)". Submittals also are grouped as follows:

a. Shop drawings: As used in this section, drawings, schedules,

diagrams, and other data prepared specifically for this contract, by contractor or through contractor by way of subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, distributor, or other lower tier contractor, to illustrate portion of work.

b. Product data: Preprinted material such as illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, manufacturer's descriptive literature, catalog data, and other data to illustrate portion of work, but not prepared exclusively for this contract.

c. Samples: Physical examples of products, materials, equipment, assemblies, or workmanship that are physically identical to portion of work, illustrating portion of work or establishing standards for evaluating appearance of finished work or both.

d. Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Data:
Data that is furnished by the manufacturer, or the system provider, to the equipment operating and maintenance personnel. This data is needed by operating and maintenance personnel for the safe and efficient operation, maintenance and repair of the item. The data is required when the item is delivered to the project site.

e. Administrative submittals: Data presented for reviews and approval to ensure that administrative requirements of project are adequately met but not to ensure directly that work is in accordance with design concept and in compliance with contract documents.

1.3 SUBMITTAL IDENTIFICATION (SD)

Submittals required are identified by SD numbers and titles as follows:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Certificates of insurance.
Surety bonds.
List of proposed subcontractors.
List of proposed products.
Construction Progress Schedule.
Submittal schedule.
Schedule of values.
Health and safety plan.
Work plan.
Quality control plan.
Environmental protection plan.
Surveys.

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Drawings, diagrams and schedules specifically prepared to illustrate some portion of the work.

Diagrams and instructions from a manufacturer or fabricator for use in producing the product and as aids to the contractor for integrating the product or system into the project.

Drawings prepared by or for the contractor to show how multiple systems and interdisciplinary work will be coordinated.

SD-03 Product Data

Catalog cuts, illustrations, schedules, diagrams, performance charts, instructions and brochures illustrating size, physical appearance and other characteristics of materials or equipment for some portion of the work.

Samples of warranty language when the contract requires extended product warranties.

SD-04 Samples

Physical examples of materials, equipment or workmanship that illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of a material or product and establish standards by which the work can be judged.

Color samples from the manufacturer's standard line (or custom color samples if specified) to be used in selecting or approving colors for the project.

Field samples and mock-ups constructed on the project site establish standards by which the ensuring work can be judged. Includes assemblies or portions of assemblies which are to be incorporated into the project and those which will be removed at conclusion of the work.

SD-06 Test Reports

Report signed by authorized official of testing laboratory that a material, product or system identical to the material, product or system to be provided has been tested in accord with specified requirements. (Testing must have been within three years of date of contract award for the project.)

Report which includes findings of a test required to be performed by the contractor on an actual portion of the work or prototype prepared for the project before shipment to job site.

Report which includes finding of a test made at the job site or on sample taken from the job site, on portion of work during or after installation.

Investigation reports

Daily checklists

Final acceptance test and operational test procedure

SD-07 Certificates

Statements signed by responsible officials of manufacturer of product, system or material attesting that product, system or material meets specification requirements. Must be dated after award of project contract and clearly name the project.

Document required of Contractor, or of a supplier, installer or subcontractor through Contractor, the purpose of which is to further quality of orderly progression of a portion of the work by documenting procedures, acceptability of methods or personnel qualifications.

Confined space entry permits.

SD-11 Closeout Submittals

Documentation to record compliance with technical or administrative requirements or to establish an administrative mechanism.

As-built drawings.

Special warranties.

Posted operating instructions.

Training plan.

1.3.1 Approving Authority

Person authorized to approve submittal.

1.3.2 Work

As used in this section, on- and off-site construction required by contract documents, including labor necessary to produce construction and materials, products, equipment, and systems incorporated or to be incorporated in such construction.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The "RE" designates that the Resident Office will review the submittal for the Government. Submit the following in accordance with this Section:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Submittal Register; G, RE.

1.5 USE OF SUBMITTAL REGISTER

Prepare and maintain submittal register, as the work progresses. Use

electronic submittal register program furnished by the Government or any other format. Do not change data which is output in columns (c), (d), (e), and (f) as delivered by government; retain data which is output in columns (a), (g), (h), and (i) as approved.

1.5.1 Submittal Register

Submit submittal register. Submit with quality control plan and project schedule required by Section 01451, "Contractor Quality Control" and Section 01320, "Project Schedule." Do not change data in columns (c), (d), (e), and (f) as delivered by the government. Verify that all submittals required for project are listed and add missing submittals. Complete the following on the register:

Column (a) Activity Number: Activity number from the project schedule.

Column (g) Contractor Submit Date: Scheduled date for approving authority to receive submittals.

Column (h) Contractor Approval Date: Date contractor needs approval of submittal.

Column (i) Contractor Material: Date that contractor needs material delivered to contractor control.

1.5.2 Contractor Use of Submittal Register

Update the following fields in the government-furnished submittal register program or equivalent fields in program utilized by contractor.

Column (b) Transmittal Number: Contractor assigned list of consecutive numbers.

Column (j) Action Code (k): Date of action used to record contractor's review when forwarding submittals to QC.

Column (l) List date of submittal transmission.

Column (q) List date approval received.

1.5.3 Approving Authority Use of Submittal Register

Update the following fields:

Column (b).

Column (l) List date of submittal receipt.

Column (m) through (p).

Column (q) List date returned to contractor.

1.5.4 Contractor Action Code and Action Code

Entries used will be as follows (others may be prescribed by Transmittal Form):

NR - Not Received

AN - Approved as noted

A - Approved

RR - Disapproved, Revise, and Resubmit

1.5.5 Copies Delivered to the Government

Deliver one copy of submitted register updated by contractor to government with each invoice request. Deliver in electronic format, unless a paper copy is requested by contracting officer.

1.6 PROCEDURES FOR SUBMITTALS

1.6.1 Reviewing, Certifying, Approving Authority

QC organization shall be responsible for reviewing and certifying that submittals are in compliance with contract requirements. Approving authority on submittals is QC manager unless otherwise specified for specific submittal. At each "Submittal" paragraph in individual specification sections, a notation "G," following a submittal item, indicates contracting officer is approving authority for that submittal item.

1.6.2 Constraints

a. Submittals listed or specified in this contract shall conform to provisions of this section, unless explicitly stated otherwise.

b. Submittals shall be complete for each definable feature of work; components of definable feature interrelated as a system shall be submitted at same time.

c. When acceptability of a submittal is dependent on conditions, items, or materials included in separate subsequent submittals, submittal will be returned without review.

d. Approval of a separate material, product, or component does not imply approval of assembly in which item functions.

1.6.3 Scheduling

a. Coordinate scheduling, sequencing, preparing and processing of submittals with performance of work so that work will not be delayed by submittal processing. Allow for potential requirements to resubmit.

b. Except as specified otherwise, allow review period, beginning with receipt by approving authority, that includes at least 15 working

days for submittals for QC manager approval and 20 working days for submittals for contracting officer approval. Period of review for submittals with contracting officer approval begins when Government receives submittal from QC organization. Period of review for each resubmittal is the same as for initial submittal.

1.6.4 Variations

Variations from contract requirements require Government approval pursuant to contract Clause entitled "FAR 52.236-21, Specifications and Drawings for Construction" and will be considered where advantageous to government.

1.6.4.1 Considering Variations

Discussion with contracting officer prior to submission, will help ensure functional and quality requirements are met and minimize rejections and resubmittals. When contemplating a variation which results in lower cost, consider submission of the variation as a Value Engineering Change Proposal (VECP).

1.6.4.2 Proposing Variations

When proposing variation, deliver written request to the contracting officer, with documentation of the nature and features of the variation and why the variation is desirable and beneficial to government. If lower cost is a benefit, also include an estimate of the cost saving. In addition to documentation required for variation, include the submittals required for the item. Clearly mark the proposed variation in all documentation.

1.6.4.3 Warranting That Variations Are Compatible

When delivering a variation for approval, contractor warrants that this contract has been reviewed to establish that the variation, if incorporated, will be compatible with other elements of work.

1.6.4.4 Review Schedule Is Modified

In addition to normal submittal review period, a period of 10 working days will be allowed for consideration by the Government of submittals with variations.

1.6.5 Contractor's Responsibilities

a. Determine and verify field measurements, materials, field construction criteria; review each submittal; and check and coordinate each submittal with requirements of the work and contract documents.

b. Transmit submittals to QC organization in accordance with schedule on approved Submittal Register, and to prevent delays in the work, delays to government, or delays to separate contractors.

c. Advise contracting officer of variation, as required by paragraph entitled "Variations."

d. Correct and resubmit submittal as directed by approving authority. When resubmitting disapproved transmittals or transmittals noted for resubmittal, the contractor shall provide copy of that previously submitted transmittal including all reviewer comments for use by approving authority. Direct specific attention in writing or on resubmitted submittal, to revisions not requested by approving authority on previous submissions.

e. Furnish additional copies of submittal when requested by contracting officer, to a limit of 20 copies per submittal.

f. Complete work which must be accomplished as basis of a submittal in time to allow submittal to occur as scheduled.

g. Ensure no work has begun until submittals for that work have been returned as "approved," or "approved as noted", except to the extent that a portion of work must be accomplished as basis of submittal.

1.6.6 QC Organization Responsibilities

a. Note date on which submittal was received from contractor on each submittal.

b. Review each submittal; and check and coordinate each submittal with requirements of work and contract documents.

c. Review submittals for conformance with project design concepts and compliance with contract documents.

d. Act on submittals, determining appropriate action based on QC organization's review of submittal.

(1) When QC manager is approving authority, take appropriate action on submittal from the possible actions defined in paragraph entitled, "Actions Possible."

(2) When contracting officer is approving authority or when variation has been proposed, forward submittal to Government with certifying statement or return submittal marked "not reviewed" or "revise and resubmit" as appropriate. The QC organization's review of submittal determines appropriate action.

e. Ensure that material is clearly legible.

f. Stamp each sheet of each submittal with QC certifying statement or approving statement, except that data submitted in bound volume or on one sheet printed on two sides may be stamped on the front of the first sheet only.

(1) When approving authority is contracting officer, QC organization will certify submittals forwarded to contracting officer with the following certifying statement:

"I hereby certify that the (equipment) (material) (article) shown and marked in this submittal is that proposed to be incorporated with contract Number DACW09-02-C-_ _ _ _, is in compliance with the contract drawings and specification, can be installed in the allocated spaces, and is submitted for Government approval.

Certified by Submittal Reviewer _____, Date _____
(Signature when applicable)

Certified by QC manager _____, Date _____"
(Signature)

(2) When approving authority is QC manager, QC manager will use the following approval statement when returning submittals to contractor as "Approved" or "Approved as Noted."

"I hereby certify that the (material) (equipment) (article) shown and marked in this submittal and proposed to be incorporated with contract Number DACW09-02-C-_ _ _ _, is in compliance with the contract drawings and specification, can be installed in the allocated spaces, and is approved for use.

Certified by Submittal Reviewer _____, Date _____
(Signature when applicable)

Approved by QC manager _____, Date _____"
(Signature)

g. Sign certifying statement or approval statement. The person signing certifying statements shall be QC organization member designated in the approved QC plan. The signatures shall be in original ink. Stamped signatures are not acceptable.

h. Update submittal register database as submittal actions occur and maintain the submittal register at project site until final acceptance of all work by contracting officer.

i. Retain a copy of approved submittals at project site, including contractor's copy of approved samples.

1.6.7 Government's Responsibilities

When approving authority is contracting Officer, the Government will:

a. Note date on which submittal was received from QC manager, on each submittal for which the contracting officer is approving authority.

b. Review submittals for approval within scheduling period specified and only for conformance with project design concepts and compliance with contract documents.

c. Identify returned submittals with one of the actions defined in paragraph entitled "Actions Possible" and with markings

appropriate for action indicated.

1.6.8 Actions Possible

Submittals will be returned with one of the following notations:

a. Submittals marked "not reviewed" will indicate submittal has been previously reviewed and approved, is not required , does not have evidence of being reviewed and approved by contractor, or is not complete. A submittal marked "not reviewed" will be returned with an explanation of the reason it is not reviewed. Resubmit submittals returned for lack of review by contractor or for being incomplete, with appropriate action, coordination, or change.

b. Submittals marked "approved" "approved as submitted" authorize contractor to proceed with work covered.

c. Submittals marked "approved as noted" or "approval except as noted; resubmission not required" authorize contractor to proceed with work as noted provided contractor takes no exception to the notations.

d. Submittals marked "revise and resubmit" or "disapproved" indicate submittal is incomplete or does not comply with design concept or requirements of the contract documents and shall be resubmitted with appropriate changes. No work shall proceed for this item until resubmittal is approved.

1.7 FORMAT OF SUBMITTALS

1.7.1 Transmittal Form

Transmit each submittal, except sample installations and sample panels, to office of approving authority. Transmit submittals with transmittal form prescribed by contracting officer and standard for project. The transmittal form shall identify contractor, indicate date of submittal, and include information prescribed by transmittal form and required in paragraph entitled "Identifying Submittals." Process transmittal forms to record actions regarding sample panels and sample installations.

1.7.2 Identifying Submittals

Identify submittals, except sample panel and sample installation, with the following information permanently adhered to or noted on each separate component of each submittal and noted on transmittal form. Mark each copy of each submittal identically, with the following:

a. Project title and location.

b. Construction contract number.

c. Section number of the specification section by which submittal is required.

d. Submittal description (SD) number of each component of submittal.

e. When a resubmission, add alphabetic suffix on submittal description, for example, SD-10A, to indicate resubmission.

f. Name, address, and telephone number of subcontractor, supplier, manufacturer and any other second tier contractor associated with submittal.

g. Product identification and location in project.

1.7.3 Format for Shop Drawings

a. Shop drawings shall not be less than 8 1/2 by 11 inches nor more than 30 by 42 inches.

b. Present 8 1/2 by 11 inches sized shop drawings as part of the bound volume for submittals required by section. Present larger drawings in sets.

c. Include on each drawing the drawing title, number, date, and revision numbers and dates, in addition to information required in paragraph entitled "Identifying Submittals."

d. Dimension drawings, except diagrams and schematic drawings; prepare drawings demonstrating interface with other trades to scale. Shop drawing dimensions shall be the same unit of measure as indicated on the contract drawings. Identify materials and products for work shown.

1.7.4 Format for Product Data

a. Present product data submittals for each section as a complete, bound volume. Include table of contents, listing page and catalog item numbers for product data.

b. Indicate, by prominent notation, each product which is being submitted; indicate specification section number and paragraph number to which it pertains.

c. Supplement product data with material prepared for project to satisfy submittal requirements for which product data does not exist. Identify this material as developed specifically for project.

1.7.5 Format of Samples

a. Furnish samples in sizes below, unless otherwise specified or unless the manufacturer has prepackaged samples of approximately same size as specified:

(1) Sample of Equipment or Device: Full size.

(2) Sample of Materials Less Than 2 by 3 inches: Built up to 8

1/2 by 11 inches.

(3) Sample of Materials Exceeding 8 1/2 by 11 inches: Cut down to 8 1/2 by 11 inches and adequate to indicate color, texture, and material variations.

(4) Sample of Linear Devices or Materials: 10 inch length or length to be supplied, if less than10 inches. Examples of linear devices or materials are conduit and handrails.

(5) Sample of Non-Solid Materials: Pint. Examples of non-solid materials are sand and paint.

(6) Color Selection Samples: 2 by 4 inches.

(7) Sample Panel: 4 by 4 feet.

(8) Sample Installation: 100 square feet.

b. Samples Showing Range of Variation: Where variations are unavoidable due to nature of the materials, submit sets of samples of not less than three units showing extremes and middle of range.

c. Reusable Samples: Incorporate returned samples into work only if so specified or indicated. Incorporated samples shall be in undamaged condition at time of use.

d. Recording of Sample Installation: Note and preserve the notation of area constituting sample installation but remove notation at final clean up of project.

e. When color, texture or pattern is specified by naming a particular manufacturer and style, include one sample of that manufacturer and style, for comparison.

1.7.6 Format of Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Data

a. O&M Data format shall comply with the requirements specified in Section 01781, Operation and Maintenance Data"

1.7.7 Format of Administrative Submittals

a. When submittal includes a document which is to be used in project or become part of project record, other than as a submittal, do not apply contractor's approval stamp to document, but to a separate sheet accompanying document.

1.8 QUANTITY OF SUBMITTALS

1.8.1 Number of Copies of Shop Drawings

a. Submit six copies of submittals of shop drawings requiring review and approval only by QC organization and seven copies of shop drawings requiring review and approval by Contracting Officer.

1.8.2 Number of Copies of Product Data

Submit product data in compliance with quantity requirements specified for shop drawings.

1.8.3 Number of Samples

a. Submit two samples, or two sets of samples showing range of variation, of each required item. One approved sample or set of samples will be retained by approving authority and one will be returned to contractor.

b. Submit one sample panel. Include components listed in technical section or as directed.

c. Submit one sample installation, where directed.

d. Submit one sample of non-solid materials.

1.8.4 Number of Copies of Operation and Maintenance Data

Submit three copies of O&M Data to the Contracting Officer for review and approval

1.8.5 Number of Copies of Administrative Submittals

a. Unless otherwise specified, submit administrative submittals compliance with quantity requirements specified for shop drawings.

1.9 FORWARDING SUBMITTALS

1.9.1 Samples Required of the Contractor

Submit samples to Contracting Officer.

1.9.2 Shop Drawings, Product Data, and O&M Data

As soon as practicable after award of contract, and before procurement of fabrication, submit, except as specified otherwiae, to the Contracting Officer, the shop drawings, product data and O&M Data required in the technical sections of this specification. The designer for this project will review and provide surveillance for the Contracting Officer to determine if Contractor-approved submittals comply with the contract requirements, and will review and approve for the Contracting Officer those submittals not permitted to be Contractor approved to determine if submittals comply with the contract requirements. One copy of the transmittal form for submittals shall be forwarded to the Resident Engineer in Charge of Construction

1.10 SUBMITTAL CLASSIFICATION

Submittals are classified as follows:

1.10.1 Government Approved

Government approval is required for extensions of design, critical materials, deviations, equipment whose compatibility with the entire system must be checked, and other items as designated by the Contracting Officer. Within the terms of the Contract Clause entitled "Specifications and Drawings for Construction," they are considered to be "shop drawings."

1.10.2 Information Only

All submittals not requiring Government approval will be for information only. They are not considered to be "shop drawings" within the terms of the Contract Clause referred to above.

1.11 APPROVED SUBMITTALS

The Contracting Officer's approval of submittals shall not be construed as a complete check, but will indicate only that the general method of construction, materials, detailing and other information are satisfactory. Approval will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for any error which may exist, as the Contractor under the Contractor Quality Control (CQC) requirements of this contract is responsible for dimensions, the design of adequate connections and details, and the satisfactory construction of all work. After submittals have been approved by the Contracting Officer, no resubmittal for the purpose of substituting materials or equipment will be considered unless accompanied by an explanation of why a substitution is necessary.

1.12 DISAPPROVED SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall make all corrections required by the Contracting Officer and promptly furnish a corrected submittal in the form and number of copies specified for the initial submittal. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the submittals to constitute a change to the contract, a notice in accordance with the Contract Clause "Changes" shall be given promptly to the Contracting Officer.

1.13 WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT

Payment for materials incorporated in the work will not be made if required approvals have not been obtained.

1.14 GENERAL

The Contractor shall make submittals as required by the specifications. The Contracting Officer may request submittals in addition to those specified when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work covered in the respective sections. Units of weights and measures used on all submittals shall be the same as those used in the contract drawings. Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements. Prior to submittal, all items shall be checked and approved by the Contractor's Quality Control (CQC) System Manager and each item shall be stamped, signed, and dated by the CQC System Manager indicating action taken.

Proposed deviations from the contract requirements shall be clearly identified. Submittals shall include items such as: Contractor's, manufacturer's, or fabricator's drawings; descriptive literature including (but not limited to) catalog cuts, diagrams, operating charts or curves; test reports; test cylinders; samples; O&M manuals (including parts list); certifications; warranties; and other such required submittals. Submittals requiring Government approval shall be scheduled and made prior to the acquisition of the material or equipment covered thereby. Samples remaining upon completion of the work shall be picked up and disposed of in accordance with manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) and in compliance with existing laws and regulations.

1.15 SUBMITTAL REGISTER

At the end of this section is a submittal register showing items of equipment and materials for which submittals are required by the specifications; this list may not be all inclusive and additional submittals may be required. The Government will provide the initial submittal register in electronic format. Thereafter, the Contractor shall maintain a complete list of all submittals, including completion of all data columns. Dates on which submittals are received and returned by the Government will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall track all submittals.

1.16 SCHEDULING

Submittals covering component items forming a system or items that are interrelated shall be scheduled to be coordinated and submitted concurrently. Certifications to be submitted with the pertinent drawings shall be so scheduled. Adequate time (a minimum of 30 calendar days exclusive of mailing time) shall be allowed and shown on the register for review and approval. No delay damages or time extensions will be allowed for time lost in late submittals.

1.17 TRANSMITTAL FORM (ENG FORM 4025)

The sample transmittal form (ENG Form 4025) attached to this section shall be used for submitting both Government approved and information only submittals in accordance with the instructions on the reverse side of the form. These forms are included in the RMS-QC software that the Contractor is required to use for this contract. This form shall be properly completed by filling out all the heading blank spaces and identifying each item submitted. Special care shall be exercised to ensure proper listing of the specification paragraph and/or sheet number of the contract drawings pertinent to the data submitted for each item.

1.18 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

Submittals shall be made as follows:

1.18.1 Procedures

The Contractor shall complete ENG Form 4025, "Transmittal of Shop Drawings, Equipment Data, Material Samples, or Manufacturer's Certificate of

Compliance," with each set of shop drawings, certificates, equipment data of samples submitted. A blank ENG Form 4025 will be furnished by the Contracting Officer upon request. Six (6) copies of each submittal will be required

1.18.2 Deviations

For submittals which include proposed deviations requested by the Contractor, the column "variation" of ENG Form 4025 shall be checked. The Contractor shall set forth in writing the reason for any deviations and annotate such deviations on the submittal. The Government reserves the right to rescind inadvertent approval of submittals containing unnoted deviations.

1.19 CONTROL OF SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall carefully control his procurement operations to ensure that each individual submittal is made on or before the Contractor scheduled submittal date shown on the approved "Submittal Register."

1.20 GOVERNMENT APPROVED SUBMITTALS

Upon completion of review of submittals requiring Government approval, the submittals will be identified as having received approval by being so stamped and dated. Four copies of the submittal will be retained by the Contracting Officer and two copies of the submittal will be returned to the Contractor.

1.21 INFORMATION ONLY SUBMITTALS

Normally submittals for information only will not be returned. However, the Contractor shall receive at one transmittal back of RFI. Approval of the Contracting Officer is not required on information only submittals. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to resubmit any item found not to comply with the contract. This does not relieve the Contractor from the obligation to furnish material conforming to the plans and specifications; will not prevent the Contracting Officer from requiring removal and replacement of nonconforming material incorporated in the work; and does not relieve the Contractor of the requirement to furnish samples for testing by the Government laboratory or for check testing by the Government in those instances where the technical specifications so prescribe.

1.22 PAYMENT

No separate payment will be made for the items covered under this section and all costs in connection with such work will be considered as a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor.

1.23 STAMPS

Stamps used by the Contractor on the submittal data to certify that the submittal meets contract requirements shall be similar to the following:

CONTRACTOR

(Firm Name)

_____ Approved

_____ Approved with corrections as noted on submittal data and/or attached sheets(s).

SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not used.

-- End of Section --

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Section I will be initiated by the Contractor in the required number of copies.

2. Each transmittal shall be numbered consecutively in the space provided for "Transmittal No.". This number, in addition to the contract number, will form a serial number for identifying each submittal. For new submittals or resubmittals mark the appropriate box; on resubmittals, insert transmittal number of last submission as well as the new submittal number.

3. The "Item No." will be the same "Item No." as indicated on ENG FORM 4288-R for each entry on this form.

4. Submittals requiring expeditious handling will be submitted on a separate form.

5. Separate transmittal form will be used for submittals under separate sections of the specifications.

6. A check shall be placed in the "Variation" column when a submittal is not in accordance with the plans and specifications--also, a written statement to that effect shall be included in the space provided for "Remarks".

7. Form is self-transmittal, letter of transmittal is not required.

8. When a sample of material or Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance is transmitted, indicate "Sample" or "Certificate" in column c, Section I.

9. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers approving authority will assign action codes as indicated below in space provided in Section I, column i to each item submitted. In addition they will ensure enclosures are indicated and attached to the form prior to return to the contractor. The Contractor will assign action codes as indicated below in Section I, column g, to each item submitted.

THE FOLLOWING ACTION CODES ARE GIVEN TO ITEMS SUBMITTED

A – Approved as submitted.

B – Approved, except as noted on drawings.

C – Approved, except as noted on drawings. Refer to attached sheet resubmission required.

D – Will be returned by separate correspondence.

E – Disapproved (See attached).

F – Receipt acknowledged.

FX – Receipt acknowledged, does not comply as noted with contract requirements.

G – Other *(Specify)*

10. Approval of items does not relieve the contractor from complying with all the requirements of the contract plans and specifications.

(Reverse of ENG Form 4025-R)

TRANSMITTAL OF SHOP DRAWINGS, EQUIPMENT DATA, MATERIAL SAMPLES, OR MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE *(Read instructions on the reverse side prior to initiating this form)*	DATE	TRANSMITTAL NO.

SECTION I - REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS *(This section will be initiated by the contractor)*

TO:	FROM:	CONTRACT NO.	CHECK ONE: ☐ THIS IS A NEW TRANSMITTAL ☐ THIS IS A RESUBMITTAL OF TRANSMITTAL_____
SPECIFICATION SEC. NO. *(Cover only one section with each transmittal)*	PROJECT TITLE AND LOCATION		CHECK ONE: THIS TRANSMITTAL IS FOR ☐ FIO ☐ GOV'T. APPROVAL

ITEM NO. *a.*	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM SUBMITTED *(Type size, model number/etc.)* *b.*	MFG OR CONTR. CAT., CURVE DRAWING OR BROCHURE NO. *(See instruction no. 8)* *c.*	NO. OF COPIES *d.*	CONTRACT REFERENCE DOCUMENT		FOR CONTRACTOR USE CODE *g.*	VARIATION *(See instruction No. 6)* *h.*	FOR CE USE CODE *i.*
				SPEC. PARA. NO. *e.*	DRAWING SHEET NO. *f.*			

REMARKS

I certify that the above submitted items have been reviewed in detail and are correct and in strict conformance with the contract drawings and specifications except as other wise stated.

_____

NAME AND SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR

SECTION II - APPROVAL ACTION

ENCLOSURES RETURNED *(List by Item No.)*	NAME, TITLE AND SIGNATURE OF APPROVING AUTHORITY	DATE

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO.
In-house

TITLE AND LOCATION
Northlevee

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO (a)	TRANSMITTAL NO (b)	SPEC SECT (c)	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED (d)	PARAGRAPH # (e)	CLASSIFICATION (f)	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES SUBMIT (g)	APPROVAL NEEDED BY (h)	MATERIAL NEEDED BY (i)	CONTRACTOR ACTION CODE (j)	DATE OF ACTION (k)	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR (l)	APPROVING AUTHORITY DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER (m)	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER (n)	ACTION CODE (o)	DATE OF ACTION (p)	MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH (q)	REMARKS (r)
		01200	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Temporary Electrical Layout Plan	1.4.1	G	RE												
			Contractor's Work Area Plan	1.17.1	G	RE												
			Safety Plan	3.10	G	RE												
			Permits Acquired by Contractor	3.1.1														
			Haul Route Plan	1.20.1	G	RE												
		01320	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Preliminary Project Schedule	3.4.1	G	RE												
			Initial Project Schedule	3.4.2	G	RE												
		01330	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Submittal Register	1.5.1	G	RE												
		01354	SD-07 Certificates															
			Environmental Protection Plan	1.5	G													
		01356	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)	1.5														
			Notice of Intent (NOI)	1.5														
			SD-03 Product Data															
			SILT FENCES	2.1														
			EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS	2.2														
			EROSION CONTROL ROLLS	2.3														
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Mill Certificate or Affidavit	2.1.3														
			SD-11 Closeout Submittals															
			Notice of Termination (NOT)	1.5														
		01451	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO.
In-house

TITLE AND LOCATION
Northlevee

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO (a)	TRANSMITTAL NO (b)	SPEC SECT (c)	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED (d)	PARAGRAPH # (e)	CLASSIFICATION (f)	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES SUBMIT (g)	APPROVAL NEEDED BY (h)	MATERIAL NEEDED BY (i)	CONTRACTOR ACTION CODE (j)	DATE OF ACTION (k)	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR (l)	APPROVING AUTHORITY DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER (m)	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER (n)	ACTION CODE (o)	DATE OF ACTION (p)	MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH (q)	REMARKS (r)
		01451	Project Schedule	3.12	G													
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan	3.2	G													
		01702	SD-11 Closeout Submittals															
			Working As-Built Drawings	3.1														
			Preliminary As-Built Drawings	3.2	G	RE												
			Final As-Built Drawings	3.3	G	RE												
		01780	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Warranty Management Plan	1.3.1														
			SD-11 Closeout Submittals															
			As-Built Record of Equipment and Materials	1.2														
			Warranty Tags	1.3.5														
			EQUIPMENT-IN-PLACE LIST	1.4														
			Final Cleaning	1.5														
		02100	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Control of Water Plan	1.1.1	G	RE												
		02230	SD-03 Product Data															
			Materials Other Than Salable Timber															
		02300	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Excavation Plan	3.1	G	RE												
			Excavation Plan	3.1.1	G	RE												
			Haul Route Plan	3.10.1	G	RE												
			SD-02 Shop Drawings															

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO.
In-house

TITLE AND LOCATION
Northlevee

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO (a)	TRANSMITTAL NO (b)	SPEC SECT (c)	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED (d)	PARAGRAPH # (e)	CLASSIFICATION (f)	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES SUBMIT (g)	APPROVAL NEEDED BY (h)	MATERIAL NEEDED BY (i)	CONTRACTOR ACTION ACTION CODE (j)	DATE OF ACTION (k)	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR (l)	APPROVING AUTHORITY DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER (m)	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER (n)	ACTION CODE (o)	DATE OF ACTION (p)	MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH (q)	REMARKS (r)
		02300	Shop Drawings	3.3	G	RE												
			Pre-construction topographic	Part 3														
			survey of the entire NOrth Levee															
			Phase 1A															
			Post-construction topographic															
			survey of the entire North Levee															
			phase 1A															
			Pre-construction topographic															
			survey of the disposal site															
			Post-construction topographic															
			survey of the disposal site															
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Field Density Tests	3.13.1														
			Field Density Tests	3.13.1.2														
			Treating of Compacted Fill															
			Materials															
		02370	SD-02 Shop Drawings															
			Layout															
			Erosion Control															
			Seed Establishment Period															
			Maintenance Record															
			SD-03 Product Data															
			Rock Mulch															
			Geotextile Fabrics															
			Equipment															
			Finished Grade															

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO.
In-house

TITLE AND LOCATION
Northlevee

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO (a)	TRANSMITTAL NO (b)	SPEC SECT (c)	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED (d)	PARAGRAPH # (e)	CLASSIFICATION (f)	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES SUBMIT (g)	APPROVAL NEEDED BY (h)	MATERIAL NEEDED BY (i)	CONTRACTOR ACTION CODE (j)	DATE OF ACTION (k)	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR (l)	APPROVING AUTHORITY DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER (m)	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER (n)	ACTION CODE (o)	DATE OF ACTION (p)	MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH (q)	REMARKS (r)
		02370	SD-04 Samples															
			Materials															
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Rock Mulch															
			Geotextile Fabrics															
			Sand															
			Gravel															
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Fill Material															
			Rock Mulch															
			Geotextile Fabrics															
			Seed															
		02371	SD-04 Samples															
			Stone Fill	2.1.3														
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Gabions	2.1.1														
			Alternative Wire Fasteners for	2.1.2														
			Gabions															
		02378	SD-04 Samples															
			Geotextile	2.1.1														
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Geotextile	2.1.1														
		02380	SD-03 Product Data															
			Designation of protection-stone		G	RE												
			source or sources															
			Bulk specific gravity		G	RE												

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO.
In-house

TITLE AND LOCATION
Northlevee

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH #	CLASSIFICATION	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	CONTRACTOR ACTION ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR	APPROVING AUTHORITY DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH	REMARKS
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)		(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
		02380	Quality-control plan		G RE													
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Stone-acceptance test results		G RE													
			Quality-control test results															
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Weigh Scale Certification															
			Certified Weight Scale Tickets															
		02381	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Construction Plan	3.1	G RE													
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Daily Report of Operations	3.2														
		02650	SD-06 Test Reports															
			Aggregates	1.4.1														
			Mix Design	3.1	G RE													
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Portland Cement	1.4.2														
			Curing Materials	1.5														
		02722	SD-03 Product Data															
			Plant, Equipment, and Tools	1.6														
			Waybills and Delivery Tickets															
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Sampling and testing	1.4														
			Field Density Tests	1.4.2.4														
		02724	SD-06 Test Reports															
			SAMPLING AND TESTING	2.2														
			Sample	2.2.2														

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO.
In-house

TITLE AND LOCATION
Northlevee

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH #	CLASSIFICATION	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	CONTRACTOR ACTION ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR	APPROVING AUTHORITY DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH	REMARKS
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)		(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
		02821	SD-07 Certificates															
			4-Wire Fence	3.7														
		02921a	SD-03 Product Data															
			Quantity Check	3.5														
			Maintenance Record	3.9.3.6														
			Application of Pesticide	3.6														
			SD-04 Samples															
			Wood Fiber Mulch	2.1														
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Seeding Equipment Sanitized	3.1.3														
			Soil Sample Fertility Analyses Report	3.1.4														
			Soil Sample Fertility Analyses Report	3.1.4.1														
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Seed	2.2														
			Fertilizer	2.3.1														
			Mulch	2.4														
		03307	SD-03 Product Data															
			Air-Entraining Admixture	2.1.3.1														
			Water-Reducing or Retarding Admixture	2.1.3.2														
			Curing Materials	2.1.12														
			Reinforcing Steel	2.1.7														
			Expansion Joint Filler Strips, Premolded	2.1.8														

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO.
In-house

TITLE AND LOCATION
Northlevee

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO (a)	TRANSMITTAL NO (b)	SPEC SECT (c)	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED (d)	PARAGRAPH # (e)	CLASSIFICATION (f)	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES SUBMIT (g)	APPROVAL NEEDED BY (h)	MATERIAL NEEDED BY (i)	CONTRACTOR ACTION CODE (j)	DATE OF ACTION (k)	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR (l)	APPROVING AUTHORITY DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER (m)	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER (n)	ACTION CODE (o)	DATE OF ACTION (p)	MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH (q)	REMARKS (r)
		03307	Joint Sealants - Field Molded	2.1.9														
			Sealants															
			Batching and Mixing Equipment	3.1.4.3														
			Conveying and Placing Concrete	3.2														
			Formwork	2.1.10														
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Aggregates	2.1.2														
			Concrete Mixture Proportions	1.3.5	G	RE												
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Cementitious Materials	2.1.1														
			Aggregates	2.1.2														
		05500	SD-02 Shop Drawings															
			Miscellaneous Metal Items	1.5														

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO.
In-house

TITLE AND LOCATION
Northlevee

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO (a)	TRANSMITTAL NO (b)	SPEC SECT (c)	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED (d)	PARAGRAPH # (e)	CLASSIFICATION (f)	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES SUBMIT (g)	APPROVAL NEEDED BY (h)	MATERIAL NEEDED BY (i)	CONTRACTOR ACTION CODE (j)	DATE OF ACTION (k)	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR (l)	APPROVING AUTHORITY DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER (m)	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER (n)	ACTION CODE (o)	DATE OF ACTION (p)	MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH (q)	REMARKS (r)
		01200	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Temporary Electrical Layout Plan	1.4.1	G	RE												
			Contractor's Work Area Plan	1.17.1	G	RE												
			Safety Plan	3.10	G	RE												
			Permits Acquired by Contractor	3.1.1														
			Haul Route Plan	1.20.1	G	RE												
		01320	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Preliminary Project Schedule	3.4.1	G	RE												
			Initial Project Schedule	3.4.2	G	RE												
		01330	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Submittal Register	1.5.1	G	RE												
		01354	SD-07 Certificates															
			Environmental Protection Plan	1.5	G													
		01356	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)	1.5														
			Notice of Intent (NOI)	1.5														
			SD-03 Product Data															
			SILT FENCES	2.1														
			EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS	2.2														
			EROSION CONTROL ROLLS	2.3														
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Mill Certificate or Affidavit	2.1.3														
			SD-11 Closeout Submittals															
			Notice of Termination (NOT)	1.5														
		01451	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO.
In-house

TITLE AND LOCATION
Northlevee

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO (a)	TRANSMITTAL NO (b)	SPEC SECT (c)	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED (d)	PARAGRAPH # (e)	CLASSIFICATION (f)	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES SUBMIT (g)	APPROVAL NEEDED BY (h)	MATERIAL NEEDED BY (i)	CONTRACTOR ACTION CODE (j)	DATE OF ACTION (k)	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR (l)	APPROVING AUTHORITY DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER (m)	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER (n)	ACTION CODE (o)	DATE OF ACTION (p)	MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH (q)	REMARKS (r)
		01451	Project Schedule	3.12	G													
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan	3.2	G													
		01702	SD-11 Closeout Submittals															
			Working As-Built Drawings	3.1														
			Preliminary As-Built Drawings	3.2	G	RE												
			Final As-Built Drawings	3.3	G	RE												
		01780	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Warranty Management Plan	1.3.1														
			SD-11 Closeout Submittals															
			As-Built Record of Equipment and Materials	1.2														
			Warranty Tags	1.3.5														
			EQUIPMENT-IN-PLACE LIST	1.4														
			Final Cleaning	1.5														
		02100	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Control of Water Plan	1.1.1	G	RE												
		02230	SD-03 Product Data															
			Materials Other Than Salable Timber															
		02300	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Excavation Plan	3.1	G	RE												
			Excavation Plan	3.1.1	G	RE												
			Haul Route Plan	3.10.1	G	RE												
			SD-02 Shop Drawings															

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO.
In-house

TITLE AND LOCATION
Northlevee

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO (a)	TRANSMITTAL NO (b)	SPEC SECT (c)	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED (d)	PARAGRAPH # (e)	CLASSIFICATION (f)	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES SUBMIT (g)	APPROVAL NEEDED BY (h)	MATERIAL NEEDED BY (i)	CONTRACTOR ACTION ACTION CODE (j)	DATE OF ACTION (k)	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR (l)	APPROVING AUTHORITY DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER (m)	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER (n)	ACTION CODE (o)	DATE OF ACTION (p)	MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH (q)	REMARKS (r)
		02300	Shop Drawings	3.3	G	RE												
			Pre-construction topographic	Part 3														
			survey of the entire NOrth Levee															
			Phase 1A															
			Post-construction topographic															
			survey of the entire North Levee															
			phase 1A															
			Pre-construction topographic															
			survey of the disposal site															
			Post-construction topographic															
			survey of the disposal site															
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Field Density Tests	3.13.1														
			Field Density Tests	3.13.1.2														
			Treating of Compacted Fill															
			Materials															
		02370	SD-02 Shop Drawings															
			Layout															
			Erosion Control															
			Seed Establishment Period															
			Maintenance Record															
			SD-03 Product Data															
			Rock Mulch															
			Geotextile Fabrics															
			Equipment															
			Finished Grade															

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO.
In-house

TITLE AND LOCATION
Northlevee

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO (a)	TRANSMITTAL NO (b)	SPEC SECT (c)	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED (d)	PARAGRAPH # (e)	CLASSIFICATION (f)	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES SUBMIT (g)	APPROVAL NEEDED BY (h)	MATERIAL NEEDED BY (i)	CONTRACTOR ACTION CODE (j)	DATE OF ACTION (k)	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR (l)	APPROVING AUTHORITY DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER (m)	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER (n)	ACTION CODE (o)	DATE OF ACTION (p)	MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH (q)	REMARKS (r)
		02370	SD-04 Samples															
			Materials															
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Rock Mulch															
			Geotextile Fabrics															
			Sand															
			Gravel															
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Fill Material															
			Rock Mulch															
			Geotextile Fabrics															
			Seed															
		02371	SD-04 Samples															
			Stone Fill	2.1.3														
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Gabions	2.1.1														
			Alternative Wire Fasteners for	2.1.2														
			Gabions															
		02378	SD-04 Samples															
			Geotextile	2.1.1														
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Geotextile	2.1.1														
		02380	SD-03 Product Data															
			Designation of protection-stone		G	RE												
			source or sources															
			Bulk specific gravity		G	RE												

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO.
In-house

TITLE AND LOCATION
Northlevee

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH #	CLASSIFICATION	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	CONTRACTOR ACTION ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR	APPROVING AUTHORITY DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH	REMARKS
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)		(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
		02380	Quality-control plan		G RE													
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Stone-acceptance test results		G RE													
			Quality-control test results															
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Weigh Scale Certification															
			Certified Weight Scale Tickets															
		02381	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Construction Plan	3.1	G RE													
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Daily Report of Operations	3.2														
		02650	SD-06 Test Reports															
			Aggregates	1.4.1														
			Mix Design	3.1	G RE													
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Portland Cement	1.4.2														
			Curing Materials	1.5														
		02722	SD-03 Product Data															
			Plant, Equipment, and Tools	1.6														
			Waybills and Delivery Tickets															
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Sampling and testing	1.4														
			Field Density Tests	1.4.2.4														
		02724	SD-06 Test Reports															
			SAMPLING AND TESTING	2.2														
			Sample	2.2.2														

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO.
In-house

TITLE AND LOCATION
Northlevee

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH #	CLASSIFICATION	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	CONTRACTOR ACTION ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR	APPROVING AUTHORITY DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH	REMARKS
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)		(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
		02821	SD-07 Certificates															
			4-Wire Fence	3.7														
		02921a	SD-03 Product Data															
			Quantity Check	3.5														
			Maintenance Record	3.9.3.6														
			Application of Pesticide	3.6														
			SD-04 Samples															
			Wood Fiber Mulch	2.1														
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Seeding Equipment Sanitized	3.1.3														
			Soil Sample Fertility Analyses Report	3.1.4														
			Soil Sample Fertility Analyses Report	3.1.4.1														
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Seed	2.2														
			Fertilizer	2.3.1														
			Mulch	2.4														
		03307	SD-03 Product Data															
			Air-Entraining Admixture	2.1.3.1														
			Water-Reducing or Retarding Admixture	2.1.3.2														
			Curing Materials	2.1.12														
			Reinforcing Steel	2.1.7														
			Expansion Joint Filler Strips, Premolded	2.1.8														

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO.
In-house

TITLE AND LOCATION
Northlevee

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO (a)	TRANSMITTAL NO (b)	SPEC SECT (c)	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED (d)	PARAGRAPH # (e)	CLASSIFICATION (f)	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES SUBMIT (g)	APPROVAL NEEDED BY (h)	MATERIAL NEEDED BY (i)	CONTRACTOR ACTION CODE (j)	DATE OF ACTION (k)	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR (l)	APPROVING AUTHORITY DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER (m)	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER (n)	ACTION CODE (o)	DATE OF ACTION (p)	MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH (q)	REMARKS (r)
		03307	Joint Sealants - Field Molded	2.1.9														
			Sealants															
			Batching and Mixing Equipment	3.1.4.3														
			Conveying and Placing Concrete	3.2														
			Formwork	2.1.10														
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Aggregates	2.1.2														
			Concrete Mixture Proportions	1.3.5	G	RE												
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Cementitious Materials	2.1.1														
			Aggregates	2.1.2														
		05500	SD-02 Shop Drawings															
			Miscellaneous Metal Items	1.5														

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01354

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION FOR CIVIL WORKS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 DEFINITIONS
1.3 SUBMITTALS
1.4 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS
1.4.1 Protection of Features
1.4.2 Permits
1.4.3 Special Environmental Requirements
1.4.4 Environmental Assessment of Contract Deviations
1.5 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN
1.5.1 Laws, Regulations, and Permits
1.5.2 Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan
1.5.3 Recycling and Waste Minimization Plan
1.5.4 Contaminant Prevention Plan
1.5.5 Debris Management Plan
1.5.6 Environmental Monitoring
1.6 PAYMENT

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS
3.1.1 Tree Protection
3.1.2 U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Quarantine Considerations
3.1.3 Soil Disposal Areas on Government Property
3.1.4 Disposal of Solid Wastes
3.1.5 Disposal of Contractor Generated Hazardous Wastes
3.1.6 Fuels and Lubricants
3.1.7 Existing Vegetation
3.2 HISTORICAL, ARCHAEOLOGICAL, AND CULTURAL RESOURCES
3.2.1 Known Historic, Archaeological, and Cultural Resources
3.2.2 Discovered Historical, Archaeological, and Cultural Resources
3.3 PROTECTION OF WATER RESOURCES
3.3.1 Monitoring of Water Areas Affected by Construction Activities
3.3.1.1 Project Site
3.3.1.2 Monitoring Reports
3.3.1.3 Erosion Control Measures
3.3.2 Reporting Requirements
3.3.3 Floating Debris
3.3.4 Other Discharges
3.3.5 Boundaries
3.4 PROTECTION OF FISH AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES

3.4.1 Aquatic Vertebrates
3.4.2 Dead or Injured Wildlife
3.4.3 Conduction of Long-Term Maintenance Activities
3.5 PROTECTION OF AIR RESOURCES
3.5.1 Construction Activities
3.5.2 Air Pollution Control District
3.6 NOISE
3.7 INSPECTION
3.8 MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES
3.9 TRAINING OF CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01354

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION FOR CIVIL WORKS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS (CFR)

40 CFR 136	Guidelines Establishing Test Procedures for the Analysis of Pollutants
40 CFR 261	Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

COE EM 385-1-1	(1996) Safety and Health Requirements Manual

1.2 DEFINITIONS

Environmental pollution and damage is defined as the presence of chemical, physical, or biological elements or agents that adversely affect human health or welfare; unfavorably alter ecological balances of plant or animal communities; or degrade the environment from an aesthetic, cultural or historic perspective.

Environmental protection is the prevention/control of pollution and habitat disruption that may occur during construction. The control of environmental pollution and damage requires consideration of air, water, land, biological and cultural resources; and includes management of visual aesthetics; noise; solid, chemical, gaseous, and liquid waste; radiant energy and radioactive materials; and other pollutants.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-07 Certificates

Environmental Protection Plan;G.

1.4 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations. The Contractor shall provide environmental protective measures and procedures to prevent and control pollution, limit habitat disruption, and correct environmental damage that occurs during construction.

1.4.1 Protection of Features

This section supplements the Contract Clause PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS. The Contractor shall prepare a list of features requiring protection under the provisions of the contract clause which are not specially identified on the drawings as environmental features requiring protection. The Contractor shall protect those environmental features, indicated specially on the drawings, in spite of interference which their preservation may cause to the Contractor's work under the contract.

1.4.2 Permits

This section supplements the Contractor's responsibility under the contract clause PERMITS AND RESPONSIBILITIES to the extent that the Government has already obtained environmental permits. The Government has obtained permits for submerged stones removal and disposal. The contractor shall comply with the terms, and conditions of these permits. The contractor shall also comply with other environmental commitments made by the Government. The Contractor is responsible for obtaining any necessary permits or licenses not previously obtained by the Government.

1.4.3 Special Environmental Requirements

The Contractor shall comply with the special environmental requirements, if any, included thereinafter. These special environmental requirements are an outgrowth of environmental commitments made by the Government during project development.

1.4.4 Environmental Assessment of Contract Deviations

The Contract specifications have been prepared to comply with the special conditions and mitigation measures of an environmental nature which were established during the planning and development of this project. The Contractor is advised that deviations from the drawings or specifications (e.g., proposed alternate borrow areas, disposal areas, staging areas, alternate access routes, etc.) could result in the requirement for the Government to reanalyze the project from an environmental standpoint. Deviations from the construction methods and procedures indicated by the plans and specifications which may have an environmental impact will require an extended review, processing, and approval time by the Government. The Contracting Officer reserves the right to disapprove alternate methods, even if they are more cost effective, if the Contracting Officer determines that the proposed alternate method will have an adverse

environmental impact.

1.5 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN

Within (7) seven calendar days of Notice of Award, the Contractor shall submit an Environmental Protection Plan for review and acceptance by the Contracting Officer. The Government will consider an interim plan for the first 21 days of operations. However, the Contractor shall furnish an acceptable final plan not later than 21 calendar days after receipt of the Notice to Proceed. Acceptance is conditional and is predicated upon satisfactory performance during construction. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to make changes in the Environmental Protection Plan or operations if the Contracting Officer determines that environmental protection requirements are not being met. The plan shall detail the actions which the Contractor shall take to comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations concerning environmental protection and pollution control and abatement, as well as the additional specific requirements of this contract. No physical work at the site shall begin prior to acceptance of the Contractor s plan or an interim plan covering the work to be performed. The environmental protection plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1.5.1 Laws, Regulations, and Permits

The Contractor shall provide as part of the Environmental Protection Plan a list of all Federal, State, and local laws, regulations, and permits concerning environmental protection, pollution control, and abatement that are applicable to the Contractor's proposed operation and the requirements imposed by those laws, regulations, and permits. Permits obtained by the Contractor shall be attached to, and specific conditions included in the Environmental Protection Plan.

1.5.2 Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan

The Contractor shall prepare and adhere to a Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan during construction, and include this SPCC plan as part of the Environmental Protection Plan. The plan shall include the procedures, instructions, and reports to be used in the event of an unforeseen spill of a substance regulated by the Emergency Response and Community Right-to-Know Act or regulated under State or local laws or regulations. The Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures Plan supplements the requirements of COE EM 385-1-1. This plan shall include as a minimum:

a. The name of the individual who will be responsible for implementing and supervising the containment and cleanup.

b. Training requirements for Contractor's personnel and methods of accomplishing the training.

c. A list of materials and equipment to be immediately available at the job site, tailored to cleanup work of the potential hazard(s) identified.

d. The names and locations of suppliers of containment materials and locations of additional fuel oil recovery, cleanup, restoration, and material-placement equipment available in case of an unforeseen spill emergency.

e. The methods and procedures to be used for expeditious contaminant cleanup.

f. The name of the individual who will report any spills or hazardous substance releases and who will follow up with complete documentation. This individual shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer in addition to the legally required Federal, State, and local reporting channels (including the National Response Center 1-800-424-8802) if a reportable quantity spill occurs. The plan shall contain a list of the required reporting channels and telephone numbers.

1.5.3 Recycling and Waste Minimization Plan

The Contractor shall submit a Recycling and Waste Minimization Plan as a part of the Environmental Protection Plan. The plan shall detail the Contractor's actions to comply with the following recycling and waste minimization requirements:

a. The Contractor shall participate in State and local government sponsored recycling programs to reduce the volume of solid waste materials at the source.

b. The Contractor shall collect glass bottles, aluminum cans, and paper at the job site for municipal disposal or recycling.

1.5.4 Contaminant Prevention Plan

As a part of the Environmental Protection Plan, the Contractor shall prepare a contaminant prevention statement identifying potentially hazardous substances to be used on the job site and intended actions to prevent accidental or intentional introduction of such materials into the air, water, or ground. The Contractor shall detail provisions to be taken to meet Federal, State, and local laws and regulations regarding the storage and handling of these materials.

1.5.5 Debris Management Plan

As a part of the Environmental Protection Plan, the Contractor shall prepare a Debris Management Plan to prevent disposal of solid debris at unauthorized disposal sites. The Debris Management Plan shall include sources and expected types of debris, debris separation and retrieval methods, and debris disposal methods.

1.5.6 Environmental Monitoring

The Contractor shall include in the plan the details of environmental monitoring requirements under applicable federal and state laws and regulations and a description of how this monitoring will be accomplished. The Contractor shall also include in the plan the name and qualifications

of the individual or subcontractor performing the biological observations.

1.6 PAYMENT

No separate payment will be made for the items covered under this section and all costs in connection with such work will be considered as a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1 Tree Protection

No ropes, cables, or guys shall be fastened to or attached to any tree(s) for anchorage unless specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer. Where such special use is permitted, the Contractor shall provide effective protection to prevent damage to the tree and other land and vegetative resources. Unless specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer, no construction equipment or materials shall be placed or used within the drip line of trees shown on the drawings to be saved. No excavation or fill shall be permitted within the drip line of trees to be saved except as shown on the drawings.

3.1.2 U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Quarantine Considerations

The Contractor shall thoroughly clean all construction equipment at the prior job site in a manner that ensures all residual soil is removed and that egg deposits from plant pests are not present. The Contractor shall consult with the USDA Plant Protection and Quarantine (USDA - PPQ) jurisdictional office for additional cleaning requirements that may be necessary.

3.1.3 Soil Disposal Areas on Government Property

Material disposal on Government property shall be disposed only in those areas designated on the contract drawings. Hazardous, toxic, and radiological wastes (HTRW) shall not be disposed of on Government property. Disposal operations shall be managed and controlled to prevent erosion of soil or sediment from entering nearby waters or wetlands. Disposal operations shall be developed and managed in accordance with the grading plan shown on the drawings or as approved by the Contracting Officer.

3.1.4 Disposal of Solid Wastes

Solid waste is rubbish, debris, waste materials, garbage, and other discarded solid materials (excluding clearing debris and hazardous waste as defined in following paragraphs). Solid waste shall be placed in containers and disposed on a regular schedule. All handling and disposal shall be conducted in such a way as to prevent spillage and contamination.

3.1.5 Disposal of Contractor Generated Hazardous Wastes

Hazardous wastes are hazardous substances as defined in 40 CFR 261, or as defined by applicable State and local regulations. Hazardous waste generated by construction activities shall be removed from the work area and be disposed in compliance with Federal, State, and local requirements. The Contractor shall segregate hazardous waste from other materials and wastes, and shall protect it from the weather by placing it in a safe covered location; precautionary measures against accidental spillage such as berming or other appropriate measures shall be taken. Hazardous waste shall be removed from Government property within 60 days. Hazardous waste shall not be dumped onto the ground, into storm sewers or open water courses, or into the sanitary sewer system.

3.1.6 Fuels and Lubricants

Fueling and lubrication of equipment and motor vehicles shall be conducted in a manner that affords the maximum protection against spills and evaporation. Lubricants and waste oil to be discarded shall be stored in marked corrosion-resistant containers and recycled or disposed in accordance with Federal, State, and local laws and regulations.

3.1.7 Existing Vegetation

Minimize disturbance to existing vegetation during construction.

3.2 HISTORICAL, ARCHAEOLOGICAL, AND CULTURAL RESOURCES

3.2.1 Known Historic, Archaeological, and Cultural Resources

There are no known historic, archaeological, or cultural resources within the Contractor's work area.

3.2.2 Discovered Historical, Archaeological, and Cultural Resources

If during construction activities, items are observed that may have historic or archaeological value (e.g., , Native American human remains or associated objects), such observations shall be reported immediately to the Contracting Officer so that the appropriate authorities may be notified and a determination made as to their significance and what, if any, special disposition of the finds should be made. The Contractor shall cease all activities that may result in impact to or the destruction of these resources. The Contractor shall prevent their employees and subcontractors from trespassing on, removing, or otherwise disturbing such cultural resources.

3.3 PROTECTION OF WATER RESOURCES

The Contractor shall keep construction activities under surveillance, management, and control to avoid pollution of surface and ground waters.

3.3.1 Monitoring of Water Areas Affected by Construction Activities

As part of the Environmental Protection Plan, the Contractor shall implement a Water Quality Monitoring Plan at the project site. Water quality monitoring shall commence at least one week prior to the start of construction and disposal operations and continue at least one week past the completion of all such operations. Monitoring shall be conducted a minimum of once a week during construction. The Contractor shall conduct all monitoring during daylight hours.

All water quality monitoring data shall be obtained via properly calibrated, remote electronic detection equipment . Parameters measured by electronic detection equipment shall be sampled at discrete intervals through the water column below the water's surface and, where possible, ending above the bottom of the well or stream bed. The Contractor shall monitor water quality at appropriate upgradient and downgradient locations adjacent to the project site.

3.3.1.1 Project Site

The Contractor shall monitor for the following parameters prior to construction, during construction, and immediately following the end of construction and disposal activities:

dissolved oxygen (mg/l)
salinity (ppt)
temperature (degrees F)
pH
total dissolved solids

3.3.1.2 Monitoring Reports

The Contractor shall perform readings at appropriate monitoring locations (identified above) to determine water quality. Readings shall be taken with a properly calibrated instrument in order to obtain accurate readings.

Monitoring shall be conducted according to United States Environmental Protection Agency or Arizona Department of Environmental Quality approved test procedures as described 40 CFR 136 and 40 CFR 261, as appropriate, unless other test procedures have been specified.

During sampling and measurement operations, the following observations shall be recorded by the individual performing such operations for each monitoring location:

a. Name of project
b. Date, exact location and time of sampling or measurements
c. Name of individual performing sampling or measurements
d. Speed and direction of stream current if applicable
e. Calibration of instrument(s) during each sampling event
f. General weather conditions and wind velocity and direction
g. Appearance of trash, floatable material, grease, oil slick, or other objectionable material
h. Discoloration of water samples and extent of visible turbidity plumes

in stream
i. Any distinguishable odors
j. Quantity of earthen material removed the previous day
k. Cumulative total amount of earthen material removed to date
l. Disposal site for earthen material being removed during monitoring.
m. Name of individual performing analyses
n. Analytical techniques and/or methods to be used to analyze and interpret data
o. Results

3.3.1.3 Erosion Control Measures

Contractor shall implement and maintain erosion control measures.

3.3.2 Reporting Requirements

a. Upon completion of scheduled monitoring, the Contractor shall, , submit all monitoring results to the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall keep a copy of all monitoring results, observations, calibration, and maintenance records in a file at the job site available for inspection.

b. Visual observations shall be made for turbidity plumes on streams adjacent to the construction and disposal site(s) daily during construction operations. Visual observations shall be recorded in a logbook.

c. In the event that work activities result in an increase in turbidity of 40% or greater above ambient turbidity levels as measured at the designated sampling stations prior to construcion and disposal activities , operations shall be modified to reduce turbidity to acceptable levels.

d. Monitoring reports shall be submitted on the last day of each month as part of the Daily Report of Operations for that day and shall include all information collected in accordance with this monitoring and reporting program for the previous month, including:

e. A copy of the log of observations, sampling locations, and depths, along with a sampling location map. A statement regarding the use of any alternate sampling locations shall be included in the report along with a map of alternate locations.

f. For every item where the requirements and turbidity/dissolved oxygen objectives are not met, the Contractor shall submit a statement of the actions undertaken or proposed which will bring the discharge into full compliance with requirements at the earliest time and submit a timetable for correction.

g. Complete cultural resources field surveys and field testing and data recovery activities.

3.3.3 Floating Debris

During the performance of the work, the Contractor shall institute and enforce procedures to prevent spills and floating debris from fouling the local waters . Should these procedures fail, the Contractor shall promptly clean up all spills and debris. At the end of each work shift, loose materials and debris in the water shall be removed by the Contractor and disposed of properly.

3.3.4 Other Discharges

Should the Contractor lose, dump, sink or misplace material, machinery or appliances, or cause pollution of the adjacent waters, the Contractor shall give immediate notice to the Contracting Officer and, if required shall mark the location of the incident until the obstruction or pollution problem is removed. Should the Contractor refuse, neglect or delay compliance with these requirements, the necessary removal and cleanup may be deducted from the monies due or to become due to the Contractor.

3.3.5 Boundaries

All construction activities will remain within the boundaries specified in the plans. There will be no dumping of earthen material outside of the designated disposal area(s).

3.4 PROTECTION OF FISH AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES

The Contractor shall keep construction activities under surveillance, management and control to minimize interference with, disturbance to and damage of fish and wildlife and their habitat. Endangered, protected and candidate wildlife species known to frequent the project area and their respective nesting season include:

Southwestern Willow Flycatcher	01 April through 15 July
Yuma Clapper Rail	01 April through 15 July
Yellow-billed Cuckoo	01 April through 15 July

3.4.1 Aquatic Vertebrates

Personnel shall not harass any aquatic mammals, fish, or waterfowl.

3.4.2 Dead or Injured Wildlife

The Contractor shall report any incidental take (dead or injured species) immediately to the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer shall consult with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service immediately in the event of incidental take in the form of direct mortality through accidental death of any federally listed or candidate species listed above. Operations may be stopped if it is suspected that the impact of the taking causes an irreversible and adverse impact on the species.

3.4.3 Conduction of Long-Term Maintenance Activities

Contractor shall, if necessary, conduct long-term maintenance activities on a rotational basis as practicable and only during non-nesting periods.

3.5 PROTECTION OF AIR RESOURCES

3.5.1 Construction Activities

Special management techniques as set out below shall be implemented to control air pollution by the construction activities. These techniques supplement the requirements of Federal, State, and local laws and regulations, and the safety requirements under this Contract. If any of the following techniques conflict with the requirements of Federal, State, or local laws or regulations, or safety requirements under this contract, then those requirements shall be followed in lieu of the following.

The Contractor shall keep construction activities under surveillance, management and control to minimize pollution of air resources.

3.5.2 Air Pollution Control District

All activities, equipment, processes, and work operated or performed by the Contractor in accomplishing the specified construction shall be in strict accordance with the Maricopa County permit requirements and all Federal emission and performance laws and standards.

The Contractor should schedule suitable time to acquire appropriate permits, waivers or credits.

Construction equipment shall be properly maintained to minimize release of diesel and hydrocarbon effluent. The Contractor shall follow all air quality standards, including emissions, fuel use, and fuel consumption standards.

All mechanized equipment will be fitted with appropriate measures to reduce NOx and PM10 emissions.

Appropriate dust suppression measures will be used to reduce PM10 emissions.

3.6 NOISE

a. Noise levels of the construction operation shall be minimized with work starting no earlier than 7 A.M. and concluding no later than 7 P.M. Monday to Friday. Work on Saturday, Sunday, and Holidays is not permitted.

b. All internal combustion powered equipment shall be equipped with properly operating mufflers and kept in a proper state of tune to alleviate back-fires. Engines, if exposed, shall be fitted with protective shrouds to reduce motor noise. All portable and support equipment shall be located as far as possible from any sensitive areas.

c. Construction equipment shall be properly maintained and scheduled to minimize nuisance and unsafe noise effects to sensitive biological resources, residential areas, and socio-economic (tourist) environments.

d. The Contractor shall designate a disturbance coordinator responsible for responding to noise complaints. His/her name and telephone number shall be clearly posted at the construction site. It is the responsibility of the disturbance coordinator to respond to complaints, determine the cause, and implement measures to mitigate the impact.

e. Noise-reducing construction measures will be used to the extent practicable.

3.7 INSPECTION

If the Contracting Officer notifies the Contractor in writing of any observed noncompliance with contract requirements or Federal, State, or local laws, regulations, or permits, the Contractor shall inform the Contracting Officer of proposed corrective action and take such action to correct the noncompliance. If the Contractor fails to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action is taken. No time extensions will be granted or costs or damages allowed to the Contractor for any such suspension.

3.8 MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES

The Contractor shall maintain all constructed pollution control facilities and portable pollution control devices for the duration of the Contract or for the length of time construction activities create the particular pollutant.

3.9 TRAINING OF CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL

Contractor personnel shall be trained in environmental protection and pollution control. The Contractor shall conduct environmental protection/pollution control meetings for all Contractor personnel. The training and meeting agenda shall include methods of detecting and avoiding pollution, familiarization with pollution standards, both statutory and contractual, installation and care of facilities (vegetative covers, etc.), and instruments required for monitoring purposes to ensure adequate and continuous environmental protection/pollution control. Anticipated hazardous or toxic chemicals or wastes, and other regulated contaminants, shall also be discussed. Other items to be discussed shall include recognition and protection of archaeological sites and artifacts, as well as protection of any threatened, endangered or candidate species.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01356

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 GENERAL
1.3 SUBMITTALS
1.4 PAYMENT
1.5 ARIZONA POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELMINATION SYSTEM (AZPDES) PERMIT
1.6 Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation (CAFO) and Dairy Operations
1.7 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS
1.8 STRUCTURAL PRACTICES
1.9 SILT FENCES

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 COMPONENTS FOR SILT FENCES
2.1.1 Filter Fabric
2.1.2 Silt Fence Stakes and Posts
2.1.3 Mill Certificate or Affidavit
2.1.4 Identification Storage and Handling
2.2 EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS
2.3 EROSION CONTROL ROLLS

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF SILT FENCES
3.2 INSTALLATION OF EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS
3.2.1 Slope Installations
3.2.2 Channel Installations
3.3 INSTALLATION OF EROSION CONTROL ROLLS
3.4 MAINTENANCE
3.4.1 Silt Fence Maintenance
3.5 INSPECTIONS
3.5.1 General
3.5.2 Inspections Details
3.5.3 Inspection Reports
3.6 CONTRACTOR WARRANTS

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01356

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

The websites that are listed within this section may change without notification.

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM D 4439	(1997) Standard Terminology for Geosynthetics
ASTM D 4491	(1999a) Water Permeability of Geotextiles by Permittivity
ASTM D 4533	(1991; R 1996) Trapezoid Tearing Strength of Geotextiles
ASTM D 4632	(1991; R 1997) Grab Breaking Load and Elongation of Geotextiles
ASTM D 4751	(1999a) Determining Apparent Opening Size of a Geotextile
ASTM D 4873	(2001) Identification, Storage, and Handling of Geosynthetic Rolls and Samples

1.2 GENERAL

The Contractor shall plan and implement the storm water pollution prevention measures specified in this section in a manner which will meet the requirements of Section 01354 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION FOR CIVIL WORKS, and the requirements of the Arizona Pollution Discharge Elimination System (AZPDES) permit.

AZPDES

NPDES stands for National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System and is the administrative mechanism chosen for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency stormwater permitting program. In Arizona, this program is called AZPDES, which stands for Arizona Pollutant Discharge Elimination System. An AZPDES permit is required for any point source discharge of pollutants

to a water of the United States. Because stormwater runoff can transport pollutants to either a municipal separate storm sewer system or to a water of the United States, permits are required for those discharges.

Impaired Waters

The Salt River and Gila River were assessed by ADEQ as having impaired uses that require more than existing technology and permit controls to achieve or maintain water quality standards.

Unique Waters

The Agua Fria River, Salt River and Gila River are not classified as unique waters by ADEQ.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP); G

Notice of Intent (NOI); G

SD-03 Product Data

SILT FENCES

EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS

EROSION CONTROL ROLLS

Submit product data for storm water pollution prevention materials.

SD-07 Certificates

Mill Certificate or Affidavit

Certificate attesting that the Contractor has met all specified requirements.

SD-11 Closeout Submittals

Notice of Termination (NOT); G

1.4 PAYMENT

No separate payment will be made for work covered under this section. The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of fees associated with

environmental permits, application, and/or notices obtained by the Contractor. All costs associated with this section shall be included in the contract price. The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of all fines/fees for violation or non-compliance with Federal, State, Regional and local laws and regulations.

1.5 ARIZONA POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELMINATION SYSTEM (AZPDES) PERMIT

Construction Activities

Stormwater discharges generated during construction activities can cause an array of physical, chemical and biological water quality impacts. Specifically, the biological, chemical and physical integrity of the waters may become severely compromised. Water quality impairment results, in part, because a number of pollutants are preferentially absorbed onto mineral or organic particles found in fine sediment. The interconnected process of erosion (detachment of the soil particles), sediment transport and delivery is the primary pathway for introducing key pollutants such as nutrients (particularly phosphorus), metals, and organic compounds into aquatic systems. Stormwater runoff from construction sites can include pollutants other than sediment such as phosphorous and nitrogen, pesticides, petroleum derivatives, construction chemicals and solid wastes that may become mobilized when land surfaces are disturbed. Properly implemented and enforced construction site ordinances effectively reduce these pollutants.

Construction General Permit (AZG2003-001)

The CGP authorizes stormwater discharges from large and small construction related activities where those discharges have a potential to enter surface waters or a storm drain system in Arizona, except for those construction discharges in Indian Country. To obtain authorization for discharges of stormwater associated with construction activity, the operator must comply with all the requirements of the general permit and submit a Notice of Intent (NOI) in accordance with Part III of the general permit which can be found at this web site:

http://www.adeq.state.az.us/environ/water/permits/download/constgp.pdf

Additional information on the NOI and how to fill out the forms is available at this web site:

http://www.adeq.state.az.us/function/forms/appswater.html#cgp

The operator, or prime Contractor, of a construction site is responsible for obtaining coverage under an AZPDES permit. The Contractor will obtain all necessary AZPDES permit/NOI and prepare and submit a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) as required.

a. This project is subject to the Arizona Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (AZPDES) storm water requirements for construction sites under the Construction General Permit for Arizona. Under provisions of that permit, the Contractor shall be designated as operator, and shall take all necessary measures to assure compliance with the AZPDES permit

under the Construction General Permit for Arizona as well as all other applicable Federal, State and local laws, ordinances, statutes, rules and regulations pertaining to Storm water discharge. As the permittee, the Contractor is responsible for preparing, in a manner acceptable to the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ), all documents required by this regulation, including but not necessarily limited to:

1. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for the project, including certification of compliance form. Contractor shall be required to develop, implement, update and revise the SWPPP, as necessary, in order to assure compliance with the AZPDES permit requirements. The SWPPP shall be retained on the project site at all times during construction and must be available for ADEQ, and or EPA review. As this site is located within 1/4 mile of what is classified by ADEQ as impaired water, the SWPPP must be submitted with the NOI. Once the SWPPP is prepared and a complete and accurate NOI is received by ADEQ, the operator must wait at least 2 business days before discharging. If ADEQ does not contact the operator within the waiting period, the operator may assume permit coverage has been granted. Whether or not ADEQ notifies the operator of a deficiency in the NOI, discharges are not authorized under this permit if the operator submits an incomplete or incorrect NOI.

2. Notice of Intent (NOI) to assure compliance with the AZPDES General Permit for Arizona, including certification of signatures. A copy of the NOI shall be retained on the project site at all times during construction. Submit a Notice of Intent (NOI) to the address below. This form must be complete and accurate and signed by the appropriate signatory in order for you to obtain coverage. The form also serves as a promise by the operator that there will be compliance with the permit conditions. The agency now offers the SMART system, which is a Web-based service to assist individuals in applying for construction stormwater discharge permits.

3. Notice of Termination (NOT) of coverage under AZPDES General Permit for Arizona. After the construction project is complete and the project's disturbed area is stabilized to at least 70 percent of natural background levels or responsibility for the project has been assumed by another operator, the permittee must submit a Notice of Termination (NOT) to end participation in the AZPDES stormwater program.

b. Preliminary copies of the NOI and the SWPPP shall be submitted to Contracting Officer during the pre-construction meeting and shall be subject to review by Contracting Officer prior to finalization.

c. Contractor shall submit the completed and duly signed NOI forms and a copy of the SWPPP no later than in accordance with the time frame requirements stated in the previous paragraphs prior to the initial start of construction on the project to the following agency:

Stormwater Coordinator

Arizona Department of Environmental Quality
1110 W. Washington St.
Phoenix, Arizona 85007
or fax the form to (602) 771-4674

Failure by the Contractor (or Subcontractors of any tier) to submit NOI's within the mandated time frame shall result in delay of the construction start date, and no claim for extension of time will be granted for such delay. A copy of the completed NOI shall be posted at the construction site.

1.6 Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation (CAFO) and Dairy Operations

Animal feeding operations, including Dairy operations, are agricultural facilities that confine feeding activities, thus concentrating animal populations and manure. Animal waste, if not managed properly, can run off farms and pollute nearby waterbodies. Agricultural runoff has been linked to dangerous toxic microorganisms such as Pfiesteria piscicida, which is widely believed to be responsible for major fish kills and disease events in several mid-Atlantic states. There are several existing CAFO's and/or Dairy operations within this projects vicinity.

If any of the construction features will cause a disruption of any of the Dairy's/CAFO's handling of animal waste, the Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer written notification as to which of the construction feature/activity will cause the disruption at least 15 calendar days prior to start of that construction feature/activity.

1.7 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

The Contractor shall implement and maintain erosion and sediment control measures. The controls and measures required by the Contractor are described below.

1.8 STRUCTURAL PRACTICES

Structural practices shall be implemented to divert flows from exposed soils, temporarily store flows, or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Structural practices shall be implemented in a timely manner during the construction process to minimize erosion and sediment runoff. Structural practices shall include the following devices.

1.9 SILT FENCES

The Contractor shall provide silt fences as a temporary structural practice to minimize erosion and sediment runoff. Silt fences shall be properly installed to effectively retain sediment immediately after completing each phase of work where erosion would occur in the form of sheet and rill erosion (e.g. clearing and grubbing, excavation, embankment, and grading). Silt fences shall be installed in the locations indicated on the SWPPP. Final removal of silt fence barriers shall be upon approval by the Contracting Officer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 COMPONENTS FOR SILT FENCES

2.1.1 Filter Fabric

The geotextile shall comply with the requirements of ASTM D 4439, and shall consist of polymeric filaments which are formed into a stable network such that filaments retain their relative positions. The filament shall consist of a long-chain synthetic polymer composed of at least 85 percent by weight of ester, propylene, or amide, and shall contain stabilizers and/or inhibitors added to the base plastic to make the filaments resistance to deterioration due to ultraviolet and heat exposure. Synthetic filter fabric shall contain ultraviolet ray inhibitors and stabilizers to provide a minimum of six months of expected usable construction life at a temperature range of 0 to 120 degrees F. The filter fabric shall meet the following requirements:

FILTER FABRIC FOR SILT SCREEN FENCE

PHYSICAL PROPERTY	TEST PROCEDURE	STRENGTH REQUIREMENT
Grab Tensile	ASTM D 4632	100 lbs. min.
Elongation (%)		30 % max.
Trapezoid Tear	ASTM D 4533	55 lbs. min.
Permittivity	ASTM D 4491	0.2 sec-1
AOS (U.S. Std Sieve)	ASTM D 4751	20-100

2.1.2 Silt Fence Stakes and Posts

The Contractor may use either wooden stakes or steel posts for fence construction. Wooden stakes utilized for silt fence construction, shall have a minimum cross section of 2 inches by 2 inches when oak is used and 4 inches by 4 inches when pine is used, and shall have a minimum length of 5 feet. Steel posts (standard "U" or "T" section) utilized for silt fence construction, shall have a minimum weight of 1.33 pounds per linear foot and a minimum length of 5 feet.

2.1.3 Mill Certificate or Affidavit

A mill certificate or affidavit shall be provided attesting that the fabric and factory seams meet chemical, physical, and manufacturing requirements specified above. The mill certificate or affidavit shall specify the actual Minimum Average Roll Values and shall identify the fabric supplied by roll identification numbers. The Contractor shall submit a mill certificate or affidavit signed by a legally authorized official from the company manufacturing the filter fabric.

2.1.4 Identification Storage and Handling

Filter fabric shall be identified, stored and handled in accordance with

ASTM D 4873.

2.2 EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS

a. Erosion control blankets shall be composed of 100-percent virgin aspen excelsior wood fibers or 100-percent coconut fibers.

b. The fibers shall be encased top and bottom with polypropylene or 100-percent biodegradable natural organic fiber netting as specified in the special provisions.

c. Fibers shall be free of weed seed, and shall be locked in place to form a mat of consistent thickness. Fibers shall remain evenly distributed over the entire area of the blanket after being placed on the slope.

d. Fiber color shall be natural unless otherwise specified in the special provisions.

e. Erosion control blankets shall be furnished in four-foot to eight-foot wide rolls, and shall be wrapped with suitable material to protect against moisture and extensive ultraviolet exposure prior to placement.

f. Each roll shall be labeled to provide sufficient identification for quality control purposes.

g. Staples shall be U-shaped, 11 gauge steel wire, and shall be one-inch wide by six-inches long or two-inches wide by eight-inches long.

2.3 EROSION CONTROL ROLLS

Erosion control rolls shall be composed of weed-free, 100-percent virgin aspen wood excelsior or rice straw in a tube of polyester or high density polyethylene netting. Netting at each end of the roll shall be secured with metal clips or knotted ends to assure fiber containment. The nominal diameter of the rolls shall be from nine-inches to twenty-inches as specified on the plans. The length of the rolls shall be from seven-feet to twenty-five feet.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF SILT FENCES

Silt fences shall extend a minimum of 16 inches above the ground surface and shall not exceed 34 inches above the ground surface. Filter fabric shall be from a continuous roll cut to the length of the barrier to avoid the use of joints. When joints are unavoidable, filter fabric shall be spliced together at a support post, with a minimum 6 inch overlap, and securely sealed. A trench shall be excavated approximately 4 inches wide and 4 inches deep on the upslope side of the location of the silt fence. The 4-inch by 4-inch trench shall be backfilled and the soil compacted over the filter fabric. Silt fences shall be removed upon approval by the Contracting Officer.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS

Erosion control blankets shall be installed in accordance with the project plans and details, or as directed by the Contracting Officer in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

The Contractor shall coordinate with the blanket supplier for a qualified representative of the blanket supplier to be present at the job site at the start of installation to provide technical assistance as needed.

3.2.1 Slope Installations

Erosion control blankets shall be oriented in vertical strips and anchored with six-inch long staples in cohesive soil and eight-inch long staples in non-cohesive soil. A two-inch overlap, or as required by the manufacturer, shall be required for side seams. The distribution of staples shall be as recommended by the manufacturer. A six-inch by six-inch wide trench shall be located at the top of the slope. The erosion control blankets shall be stapled to the bottom of the trench.

3.2.2 Channel Installations

For channel installations, erosion control blankets shall be installed parallel to the flow of water. The first blanket shall be centered longitudinally in mid channel and anchored with staples, as recommended by the manufacturer. Subsequent blankets shall follow from channel center outward.

The distribution of staples shall be as recommended by the manufacturer.

Successive lengths of erosion control blankets shall be overlapped sufficiently for a common row of staples with the upstream end on top. Staple the overlap across the end of the overlapping lengths.

A six-inch deep by six-inch wide trench shall be located at the upstream termination of the blankets. The erosion control blankets shall be stapled to the bottom of the trench. The trench shall be backfilled and compacted.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF EROSION CONTROL ROLLS

Stakes shall be located every two feet to secure the logs. Each stake shall be intertwined with the netting on the downstream side of the log and driven approximately two feet into the ground. Soil shall be tamped against the upstream side of the roll to assure that storm water is forced to flow through the log rather than under it.

3.4 MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall maintain the temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control measures, and other protective measures in good and effective operating condition by performing routine inspections to determine condition and effectiveness, by restoration of destroyed erosion cover material, and by repair of erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures. The following procedures shall be followed to maintain the protective measures.

3.4.1 Silt Fence Maintenance

Silt fences shall be inspected in accordance with paragraph INSPECTIONS. Any required repairs shall be made promptly. Close attention shall be paid to the repair of damaged silt fence resulting from end runs and undercutting. Should the fabric on a silt fence decompose or become ineffective, and the barrier is still necessary, the fabric shall be replaced promptly. Sediment deposits shall be removed when deposits reach one-third of the height of the barrier. When a silt fence is no longer required, it shall be removed. The immediate area occupied by the fence and any sediment deposits shall be shaped to an acceptable grade.

3.5 INSPECTIONS

3.5.1 General

Inspections of all Storm water pollution control devices on the project shall be performed by Contractor on a monthly basis and following each rainfall of 0.50 inches or more in a 24-hour period at the project site as required under provisions of the AZPDES General Permit for Arizona. Contractor shall prepare reports on such inspections and retain the reports for a period of three years following the completion of the project. Additionally, Contractor shall maintain all Storm water pollution control devices on the project in proper working order, which shall include cleaning and/or repair during the duration of the project.

3.5.2 Inspections Details

Disturbed areas shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Discharge locations or points shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of offsite sediment tracking.

3.5.3 Inspection Reports

For each inspection conducted, the Contractor shall prepare a report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, maintenance performed, and actions taken. The report shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer within 24 hours of the inspection as a part of the Contractor's daily CQC REPORT. A copy of the inspection report shall be maintained on the job site.

3.6 CONTRACTOR WARRANTS

Contractor warrants that its employees and Subcontractors of any tier and their employees shall at all times comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, statutes, rules and regulations set forth by all federal, state

and local governments and the Environmental Protection Agency in connection with AZPDES Permitting requirements and laws and regulations pertaining to air, groundwater and surface water quality.

Contractor warrants that all storage of pesticides, fertilizers, herbicides and their application shall be consistent with the Best Management Plan as set forth in the City of Phoenix AZPDES Permit No. AZ0024554, a copy of which is available for review at the Phoenix Area Office, 3636 N. Central Ave., #740, Phoenix, AZ 85012-1936, Telephone (602) 640-2021, Ext. 272.

Fines and penalties imposed by the ADEQ against Contracting Officer or the Contractor for Contractor's failure to comply with any of the requirements of AZPDES General Permit of Arizona shall be borne by the Contractor.

Upon project completion, acceptance and demobilization, Contractor shall submit its completed, duly executed NOT form to the ADEQ, with a copy to the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality at the address listed in Section (C) above, thereby terminating all AZPDES permit coverage for the project. Contractor shall then surrender to Contracting Officer copies of the SWPPP, inspection information and all other documents prepared and maintained by the Contractor in compliance of the AZPDES General Permit. Contractor shall retain the originals of such documents for a period of three (3) years following the completion of the project.

Copies of all required forms and guidance for preparing the SWPPP are available in the "Drainage Design Manual for Maricopa County, Volume III Erosion Control." The manual is available at the Flood Control District, 2801 West Durango Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85009.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01420

SOURCES FOR REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 ORDERING INFORMATION

PART 2 MATERIALS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01420

SOURCES FOR REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

Various publications are referenced in other sections of the specifications to establish requirements for the work. These references are identified in each section by document number, date and title. The document number used in the citation is the number assigned by the standards producing organization, (e.g. ASTM B 564 Nickel Alloy Forgings). However, when the standards producing organization has not assigned a number to a document, an identifying number has been assigned for reference purposes.

1.2 ORDERING INFORMATION

The addresses of the standards publishing organizations whose documents are referenced in other sections of these specifications are listed below, and if the source of the publications is different from the address of the sponsoring organization, that information is also provided. Documents listed in the specifications with numbers which were not assigned by the standards producing organization should be ordered from the source by title rather than by number.

ACI INTERNATIONAL (ACI)

P.O. Box 9094
Farmington Hills, MI 48333-9094
Ph: 248-848-3700
Fax: 248-848-3701
Internet: http://www.aci-int.org
AOK 6/00
LOK 6/00

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

100 Barr Harbor Drive
West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959
Ph: 610-832-9585
Fax: 610-832-9555
Internet: www.astm.org
AOK 6/00
LOK 6/00

NOTE: The annual ASTM Book of Standards (66 Vol) is available for $3500.00. Prices of individual standards vary.

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)

550 N.W. LeJeune Road
Miami, FL 33126
Ph: 800-443-9353 - 305-443-9353
Fax: 305-443-7559
Internet: http://www.amweld.org
AOK 6/00
LOK 6/00

ASME INTERNATIONAL (ASME)
Three Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016-5990
Ph: 212-591-7722
Fax: 212-591-7674
Internet: www.asme.org

U.S. GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (GSA)

General Services Administration
1800 F Street, NW
Washington, DC 20405
PH: 202-501-0705

Order from:
General Services Administration
Federal Supply Service Bureau
1941 Jefferson Davis Highway
Arlington, VA 22202
PH: 703-605-5400
Internet: http://www.fss.gsa.gov/pub/fed-specs.cfm
AOK 4/02
LOK 5/02

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (DOC)

1401 Constitution Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20230
Internet: http://www.commerce.gov/

Order Publications From:
National Technical Information Service
5285 Port Royal Road
Springfield, VA 22161
Ph: 703-605-6000
Fax: 703-605-6900
Internet: http://www.ntis.gov
AOK 8/00
LOK 6/00

MASTER PAINTERS INSTITUTE (MPI)

4090 Graveley Street
Burnaby, BC CANADA V5C 3T6
PH: 888-674-8937
Fx: 888-211-8708

Internet: http://www.paintinfo.com/mpi
AOK 4/02
LOK 7/02

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY (NIST)

Department of Commerce
Gaithersburg, MD 20899-0001
Ph: 301-975-4025
Fax: 301-926-1630
Order Publications From:
Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO)
Washington, DC 20402
Ph: 202-512-1800
Fax: 202-512-2250
or
National Technical Information Services (NTIS)
5285 Port Royal Rd.
Springfield, VA 22161
Ph: 800-553-6847
Fax: 703-321-8547
Internet: www.gov/ntis.gov
AOK 8/00
LOK 6/00

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)
Order CRD-C DOCUMENTS from:
U.S. Army Corps of Engineer Research and Development Center (ERDC), Coastal and Hydraulics Laboratory (CHL)
(formerly U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experment Station, WES)
ATTN: Technical Report Distribution Section, Services Branch, TIC
3909 Halls Ferry Rd.
Vicksburg, MS 39180-6199
Ph: 601-634-2664
Fax: 601-634-2388
Internet: http://chl.wes.army.mil/

Order Other Documents from:
USACE Publications Depot
Attn: CEIM-SP-D
2803 52nd Avenue
Hyattsville, MD 20781-1102
Ph: 301-394-0081
Fax: 301-394-0084
Internet: www.usace.army.mil
or www.usace.army.mil/publications
or www.hnd.usace.army.mil/technifo/index.htm
AOK 5/01
LOK 6/00

NOTE: COE Handbook for Concrete and Cement (Documents w/prefix CRD-C) (1949-present; 2 Vol) free to Government offices; $10.00 plus $8.00 per yr for 4 qtrly supplements to others). Individual

documents, single copies free. Order from address above.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (USDA)
Order AMS Publications from:
AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE (AMS)
Seed Regulatory and Testing Branch
USDA, AMS, LS Div.
Room 209, Bldg. 306, BARC-East
Beltsville, MD 20705-2325
Ph: 301-504-9430
Fax: 301-504-8098
Internet: http://www.ams.usda.gov/lsg/seed.htm
e-mail: jeri.irwin@usda.gov

Order Other Publications from:

U.S. Department of Agriculture
14th and Independence Ave., SW, Room 4028-S
Washington, DC 20250
Ph: 202-720-2791
Fax: 202-720-2166
Internet: http://www.usda.gov
AOK 4/02
LOK 8/02

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DoD)
Contact Information: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Security and Law Enforcement SGM Jeffrey Koontz (602)640-2015
Internet site
Current edition of Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) Index
http://65.204.17.188//report/doc ufc.html
USACE TECHINFO internet site http://www.hnd.usace.army.mil/techinfo
NAVFAC Engineering innovation and Criteria Office Internet site
http://criteria.navfac.navy.mil
Construction Criteria Base (CCB) system maintained by the National Institute of Building Sciences at Internet site http://www.ccb.org

PART 2 MATERIALS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01451

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 SUBMITTALS
1.3 PAYMENT

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
3.2 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN
3.2.1 Content of the CQC Plan
3.2.2 Acceptance of Plan
3.2.3 Notification of Changes
3.3 COORDINATION MEETING
3.4 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION
3.4.1 Personnel Requirements
3.4.2 CQC System Manager
3.4.3 CQC Personnel
3.4.4 Additional Requirement
3.4.5 Organizational Changes
3.5 SUBMITTALS AND DELIVERABLES
3.6 CONTROL
3.6.1 Preparatory Phase
3.6.2 Initial Phase
3.6.3 Follow-up Phase
3.6.4 Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases
3.7 TESTS
3.7.1 Testing Procedure
3.7.2 Testing Laboratories
3.7.2.1 Capability Check
3.7.2.2 Capability Recheck
3.7.3 On site Laboratory
3.7.4 Furnishing or Transportation of Samples for Testing
3.8 COMPLETION INSPECTION
3.8.1 Punch-Out Inspection
3.8.2 Pre-Final Inspection
3.8.3 Final Acceptance Inspection
3.9 DOCUMENTATION
3.10 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE
3.11 GOVERNMENT RESIDENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

3.12 PROJECT SCHEDULE

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01451

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM D 3740	(1999b) Minimum Requirements for Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Soil and Rock as Used in Engineering Design and Construction
ASTM E 329	(1998a) Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Materials Used in Construction

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Project Schedule; G.

SD-07 Certificates

Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan; G.

1.3 PAYMENT

Separate payment will not be made for providing and maintaining an effective Quality Control program, and all costs associated therewith shall be included in the applicable unit prices or lump-sum prices contained in the Bidding Schedule.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor is responsible for quality control and shall establish and maintain an effective quality control system in compliance with the Contract Clause titled "Inspection of Construction." The quality control system shall consist of plans, procedures, and organization necessary to produce an end product which complies with the contract requirements. The system shall cover all construction operations, both on site and off site, and shall be keyed to the proposed construction sequence. The site project superintendent will be held responsible for the quality of work on the job and is subject to removal by the Contracting Officer for non-compliance with the quality requirements specified in the contract. The site project superintendent in this context shall be the highest level manager responsible for the overall construction activities at the site, including quality and production. The site project superintendent shall maintain a physical presence at the site at all times, except as otherwise acceptable to the Contracting Officer, and shall be responsible for all construction and construction related activities at the site.

3.2 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

The Contractor shall furnish for review by the Government, not later than 15 days after receipt of Notice of Award, the Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan proposed to implement the requirements of the Contract Clause titled "Inspection of Construction." The plan shall identify personnel, procedures, control, instructions, tests, records, and forms to be used. The Government will consider an interim plan for the first 15 days of operation. Construction will be permitted to begin only after acceptance of the CQC Plan or acceptance of an interim plan applicable to the particular feature of work to be started. Work outside of the features of work included in an accepted interim plan will not be permitted to begin until acceptance of a CQC Plan or another interim plan containing the additional features of work to be started.

3.2.1 Content of the CQC Plan

The CQC Plan shall include, as a minimum, the following to cover all construction operations, both on site and off site, including work by subcontractors, fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents:

a. A description of the quality control organization, including a chart showing lines of authority and acknowledgment that the CQC staff shall implement the three phase control system for all aspects of the work specified. The staff shall include a CQC System Manager who shall report to the project superintendent.

b. The name, qualifications (in resume format), duties, responsibilities, and authorities of each person assigned a CQC function.

c. A copy of the letter to the CQC System Manager signed by an authorized official of the firm which describes the

responsibilities and delegates sufficient authorities to adequately perform the functions of the CQC System Manager, including authority to stop work which is not in compliance with the contract. The CQC System Manager shall issue letters of direction to all other various quality control representatives outlining duties, authorities, and responsibilities. Copies of these letters shall also be furnished to the Government.

d. Procedures for scheduling, reviewing, certifying, and managing submittals, including those of subcontractors, off site fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents. These procedures shall be in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

e. Control, verification, and acceptance testing procedures for each specific test to include the test name, specification paragraph requiring test, feature of work to be tested, test frequency, and person responsible for each test. (Laboratory facilities will be approved by the Contracting Officer.)

f. Procedures for tracking preparatory, initial, and follow-up control phases and control, verification, and acceptance tests including documentation.

g. Procedures for tracking construction deficiencies from identification through acceptable corrective action. These procedures shall establish verification that identified deficiencies have been corrected.

h. Reporting procedures, including proposed reporting formats.

i. A list of the definable features of work. A definable feature of work is a task which is separate and distinct from other tasks, has separate control requirements, and may be identified by different trades or disciplines, or it may be work by the same trade in a different environment. Although each section of the specifications may generally be considered as a definable feature of work, there are frequently more than one definable features under a particular section. This list will be agreed upon during the coordination meeting.

3.2.2 Acceptance of Plan

Acceptance of the Contractor's plan is required prior to the start of construction. Acceptance is conditional and will be predicated on satisfactory performance during the construction. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to make changes in his CQC Plan and operations including removal of personnel, as necessary, to obtain the quality specified.

3.2.3 Notification of Changes

After acceptance of the CQC Plan, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing of any proposed change. Proposed changes are subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer.

3.3 COORDINATION MEETING

After the Preconstruction Conference, before start of construction, and prior to acceptance by the Government of the CQC Plan, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer or Authorized Representative and discuss the Contractor's quality control system. The CQC Plan shall be submitted for review a minimum of 7 calendar days prior to the Coordination Meeting. During the meeting, a mutual understanding of the system details shall be developed, including the forms for recording the CQC operations, control activities, testing, administration of the system for both on site and off site work, and the interrelationship of Contractor's Management and control with the Government's Quality Assurance. Minutes of the meeting shall be prepared by the Government and signed by both the Contractor and the Contracting Officer. The minutes shall become a part of the contract file. There may be occasions when subsequent conferences will be called by either party to reconfirm mutual understandings and/or address deficiencies in the CQC system or procedures which may require corrective action by the Contractor.

3.4 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION

3.4.1 Personnel Requirements

The requirements for the CQC organization are a CQC System Manager and sufficient number of additional qualified personnel to ensure safety and contract compliance. The Safety and Health Manager shall receive direction and authority from the CQC System Manager and shall serve as a member of the CQC staff. Personnel identified in the technical provisions as requiring specialized skills to assure the required work is being performed properly will also be included as part of the CQC organization.The Contractor's CQC staff shall maintain a presence at the site at all times during progress of the work and have complete authority and responsibility to take any action necessary to ensure contract compliance. The CQC staff shall be subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall provide adequate office space, filing systems and other resources as necessary to maintain an effective and fully functional CQC organization. Complete records of all letters, material submittals, show drawing submittals, schedules and all other project documentation shall be promptly furnished to the CQC organization by the Contractor. The CQC organization shall be responsible to maintain these documents and records at the site at all times, except as otherwise acceptable to the Contracting Officer.

3.4.2 CQC System Manager

The Contractor shall identify as CQC System Manager an individual within the on site work organization who shall be responsible for overall management of CQC and have the authority to act in all CQC matters for the Contractor. The CQC System Manager shall be a graduate engineer, graduate architect, or a graduate of construction management, with a minimum of 5 years construction experience on construction similar to this contract. This CQC System Manager shall be on the site at all times during construction and shall be employed by the prime Contractor. The CQC System Manager shall be assigned as System Manager but may have duties as project

quality control. An alternate for the CQC System Manager shall be identified in the plan to serve in the event of the System Manager's absence. The requirements for the alternate shall be the same as for the designated CQC System Manager.

3.4.3 CQC Personnel

In addition to CQC personnel specified elsewhere in the contract, the Contractor shall provide as part of the CQC organization specialized personnel to assist the CQC System Manager for the following areas: civil and rockwork. These individuals shall be directly employed by the prime Contractor and may not be employed by a supplier or sub-contractor on this project; be responsible to the CQC System Manager; be physically present at the construction site during work on their areas of responsibility; have the necessary education and/or experience in accordance with the experience matrix listed herein. These individuals may perform other duties but must be allowed sufficient time to perform their assigned quality control duties as described in the Quality Control Plan.

Experience Matrix

	Area	Qualifications
a.	Civil	Graduate Civil Engineer with 2 years experience in the type of work being performed on this project or technician with 5 years related experience
b.	Rock work	Experienced engineer or technician with 10 years of rock placement experience

3.4.4 Additional Requirement

In addition to the above experience and education requirements, the CQC System Manager shall have completed the course entitled "Construction Quality Management For Contractors". Information pertaining to this course can be obtained by contacting Emmanuel Molina, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, at (213) 452-3382.

3.4.5 Organizational Changes

The Contractor shall maintain the CQC staff at full strength at all times. When it is necessary to make changes to the CQC staff, the Contractor shall revise the CQC Plan to reflect the changes and submit the changes to the Contracting Officer for acceptance.

3.5 SUBMITTALS AND DELIVERABLES

Submittals, if needed, shall be made as specified in Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES. The CQC organization shall be responsible for certifying that all submittals and deliverables are in compliance with the contract requirements.

3.6 CONTROL

Contractor Quality Control is the means by which the Contractor ensures that the construction, to include that of subcontractors and suppliers, complies with the requirements of the contract. At least three phases of control shall be conducted by the CQC System Manager for each definable feature of work as follows:

3.6.1 Preparatory Phase

This phase shall be performed prior to beginning work on each definable feature of work, after all required plans/documents/materials are approved/accepted, and after copies are at the work site. This phase shall include:

a. A review of each paragraph of applicable specifications, reference codes, and standards. A copy of those sections of referenced codes and standards applicable to that portion of the work to be accomplished in the field shall be made available by the Contractor at the preparatory inspection. These copies shall be maintained in the field and available for use by Government personnel until final acceptance of the work.

b. A review of the contract drawings.

c. A check to assure that all materials and/or equipment have been tested, submitted, and approved.

d. Review of provisions that have been made to provide required control inspection and testing.

e. Examination of the work area to assure that all required preliminary work has been completed and is in compliance with the contract.

f. A physical examination of required materials, equipment, and sample work to assure that they are on hand, conform to approved shop drawings or submitted data, and are properly stored.

g. A review of the appropriate activity hazard analysis to assure safety requirements are met.

h. Discussion of procedures for controlling quality of the work including repetitive deficiencies. Document construction tolerances and workmanship standards for that feature of work.

i. A check to ensure that the portion of the plan for the work to be performed has been accepted by the Contracting Officer.

j. Discussion of the initial control phase.

k. The Government shall be notified at least 24 hours in advance of beginning the preparatory control phase. This phase shall include a meeting conducted by the CQC System Manager and attended by the superintendent, other CQC personnel (as applicable), and the foreman responsible for the definable feature. The results of the preparatory phase actions shall be documented by separate minutes prepared by the CQC System Manager and attached to the daily CQC report. The Contractor shall instruct applicable workers as to the acceptable level of workmanship required in order to meet contract specifications.

3.6.2 Initial Phase

This phase shall be accomplished at the beginning of a definable feature of work. The following shall be accomplished:

a. A check of work to ensure that it is in full compliance with contract requirements. Review minutes of the preparatory meeting.

b. Verify adequacy of controls to ensure full contract compliance. Verify required control inspection and testing.

c. Establish level of workmanship and verify that it meets minimum acceptable workmanship standards. Compare with required sample panels as appropriate.

d. Resolve all differences.

e. Check safety to include compliance with and upgrading of the safety plan and activity hazard analysis. Review the activity analysis with each worker.

f. The Government shall be notified at least 24 hours in advance of beginning the initial phase. Separate minutes of this phase shall be prepared by the CQC System Manager and attached to the daily CQC report. Exact location of initial phase shall be indicated for future reference and comparison with follow-up phases.

g. The initial phase should be repeated for each new crew to work on site, or any time acceptable specified quality standards are not being met.

3.6.3 Follow-up Phase

Daily checks shall be performed to assure control activities, including control testing, are providing continued compliance with contract requirements, until completion of the particular feature of work. The checks shall be made a matter of record in the CQC documentation. Final follow-up checks shall be conducted and all deficiencies corrected prior to the start of additional features of work which may be affected by the deficient work. The Contractor shall not build upon nor conceal non-conforming work.

3.6.4 Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases

Additional preparatory and initial phases shall be conducted on the same definable features of work if: the quality of on-going work is unacceptable; if there are changes in the applicable CQC staff, on site production supervision or work crew; if work on a definable feature is resumed after a substantial period of inactivity; or if other problems develop.

3.7 TESTS

3.7.1 Testing Procedure

The Contractor shall perform specified or required tests to verify that control measures are adequate to provide a product which conforms to contract requirements. All tests shall be perpormed in accrodance with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Construction Control Manual for Sampling and Testing Construction Materials Reporting Test Results. Upon request, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government duplicate samples of test specimens for possible testing by the Government. Testing includes operation and/or acceptance tests when specified. The Contractor shall procure the services of a Corps of Engineers approved testing laboratory or establish an approved testing laboratory at the project site. The Contractor shall perform the following activities and record and provide the following data:

a. Verify that testing procedures comply with contract requirements.

b. Verify that facilities and testing equipment are available and comply with testing standards.

c. Check test instrument calibration data against certified standards.

d. Verify that recording forms and test identification control number system, including all of the test documentation requirements, have been prepared.

e. Results of all tests taken, both passing and failing tests, shall be recorded on the CQC report for the date taken. Specification paragraph reference, location where tests were taken, and the sequential control number identifying the test shall be given. If approved by the Contracting Officer, actual test reports may be submitted later with a reference to the test number and date taken. An information copy of tests performed by an off site or commercial test facility shall be provided directly to the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit timely test reports as stated may result in nonpayment for related work performed and disapproval of the test facility for this contract.

3.7.2 Testing Laboratories

3.7.2.1 Capability Check

The Government reserves the right to check laboratory equipment in the

proposed laboratory for compliance with the standards set forth in the contract specifications and to check the laboratory technician's testing procedures and techniques. Laboratories utilized for testing soils, rock, concrete, asphalt, and steel and non-ferrous metals shall meet criteria detailed in ASTM D 3740 and ASTM E 329.

3.7.2.2 Capability Recheck

If the selected laboratory fails the capability check, the Contractor will be assessed a charge of $675 to reimburse the Government for each succeeding recheck of the laboratory or the checking of a subsequently selected laboratory. Such costs will be deducted from the contract amount due the Contractor.

3.7.3 On site Laboratory

The Government reserves the right to utilize the Contractor's control testing laboratory and equipment to make assurance tests, and to check the Contractor's testing procedures, techniques, and test results at no additional cost to the Government.

3.7.4 Furnishing or Transportation of Samples for Testing

Samples of materials for test verification and acceptance testing will be tested at a commercial laboratory approved by the Contracting Officer. All costs for transporting of samples shall be borne by the Contractor.

3.8 COMPLETION INSPECTION

3.8.1 Punch-Out Inspection

Near the end of the work, or any increment of the work established by a time stated in the Special Clause, "Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion of Work", or by the specifications, the CQC Manager shall conduct an inspection of the work. A punch list of items which do not conform to the approved drawings and specifications shall be prepared and included in the CQC documentation, as required by paragraph DOCUMENTATION. The list of deficiencies shall include the estimated date by which the deficiencies will be corrected. The CQC System Manager or staff shall make a second inspection to ascertain that all deficiencies have been corrected. Once this is accomplished, the Contractor shall notify the Government that the facility is ready for the Government Pre-Final inspection.

3.8.2 Pre-Final Inspection

The Government will perform the pre-final inspection to verify that the facility is complete and ready to be occupied. A Government Pre-Final Punch List may be developed as a result of this inspection. The Contractor's CQC System Manager shall ensure that all items on this list have been corrected before notifying the Government, so that a Final inspection with the customer can be scheduled. Any items noted on the Pre-Final inspection shall be corrected in a timely manner. These inspections and any deficiency corrections required by this paragraph shall be accomplished within the time slated for completion of the entire work or

any particular increment of the work if the project is divided into increments by separate completion dates.

3.8.3 Final Acceptance Inspection

The Contractor's Quality Control Inspection personnel, plus the superintendent or other primary management person, and the Contracting Officer's Representative shall be in attendance at the final acceptance inspection. Additional Government personnel including, but not limited to, those from Base/Post Civil Facility Engineer user groups, and major commands may also be in attendance. The final acceptance inspection will be formally scheduled by the Contracting Officer based upon results of the Pre-Final inspection. Notice shall be given to the Contracting Officer at least 14 days prior to the final acceptance inspection and shall include the Contractor's assurance that all specific items previously identified to the Contractor as being unacceptable, along with all remaining work performed under the contract, will be complete and acceptable by the date scheduled for the final acceptance inspection. Failure of the Contractor to have all contract work acceptably complete for this inspection will be cause for the Contracting Officer to bill the Contractor for the Government's additional inspection cost in accordance with the contract clause titled "Inspection of Construction".

3.9 DOCUMENTATION

The Contractor shall maintain current records providing factual evidence that required quality control activities and/or tests have been performed. These records shall include the work of subcontractors and suppliers and shall be on an acceptable form that includes, as a minimum, the following information:

a. Contractor/subcontractor and their area of responsibility.

b. Operating plant/equipment with hours worked, idle, or down for repair.

c. Work performed each day, giving location, description, and by whom. When Network Analysis (NAS) is used, identify each phase of work performed each day by NAS activity number.

d. Test and/or control activities performed with results and references to specifications/drawings requirements. The control phase shall be identified (Preparatory, Initial, Follow-up). List of deficiencies noted, along with corrective action.

e. Quantity of materials received at the site with statement as to acceptability, storage, and reference to specifications/drawings requirements.

f. Submittals and deliverables reviewed, with contract reference, by whom, and action taken.

g. Off site surveillance activities, including actions taken.

h. Job safety evaluations stating what was checked, results, and instructions or corrective actions.

i. Instructions given/received and conflicts in plans and/or specifications.

j. Contractor's verification statement.

These records shall indicate a description of trades working on the project; the number of personnel working; weather conditions encountered; and any delays encountered. These records shall cover both conforming and deficient features and shall include a statement that equipment and materials incorporated in the work and workmanship comply with the contract. The original and one copy of these records in report form shall be furnished to the Government daily within 24 hours after the date covered by the report, except that reports need not be submitted for days on which no work is performed. As a minimum, one report shall be prepared and submitted for every 7 days of no work and on the last day of a no work period. All calendar days shall be accounted for throughout the life of the contract. The first report following a day of no work shall be for that day only. Reports shall be signed and dated by the CQC System Manager. The report from the CQC System Manager shall include copies of test reports and copies of reports prepared by all subordinate quality control personnel.

3.10 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the foregoing requirements. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

3.11 GOVERNMENT RESIDENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

The use of the Government Resident Management System for Contractor quality control is mandatory for this contract. If the Contractor chooses to utilize this system, the CQC Programming Module (a computerized executable file which is DOS based and operates on a minimum of 80386 IBM compatible computers) will be furnished by the Government.

3.12 PROJECT SCHEDULE

Pursuant to the Contract Clause SCHEDULES FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (52.236-15), the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Contracting Officer for approval three copies of a practicable Project Schedule showing the order in which he proposes to perform the work, and the dates on which the Contractor contemplates starting and completing the several salient features of the work. A progress report, showing the progress of the work in relation to the project schedule, shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer not less than weekly. The project schedule shall be revised and resubmitted as needed, or whenever the actual progress is substantially different than the proposed schedule.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01702

AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS
1.2 Government Furnished Materials
1.3 PAYMENT

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Working As-Built Drawings
3.1.1 Drawing Preparation
3.2 Preliminary As-Built Drawings
3.3 Final As-Built Drawings - General
3.4 AS-BUILT ELECTRONIC FILE DRAWINGS
3.4.1 General
3.4.2 Original Files
3.4.3 Electronic File Submittal Requirements
3.4.3.1 File Submittals
3.4.3.2 Drawing Format
3.4.3.3 Electronic File Deliverable Media
3.4.4 Computer Aided Design and Drafting (CADD) Drawings
3.4.5 Project Files
3.5 Final Approved Shop Drawings
3.6 Construction Contract Specifications

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01702

AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

This paragraph covers as-built drawings complete, as a requirement of the contract. The terms "drawings," "contract drawings," "drawing files," "working as-built drawings" and "final as-built drawings" refer to contract drawings which are revised to be used for final as-built drawings.

1.1 SUBMITTALS

Data listed in PART 3 of this section shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES. Due dates shall be as indicated in applicable paragraphs and all submittals shall be completed before final payment will be made. Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The "RE" designates that the Resident Office will review the submittal for the Government. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01330, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-11 Closeout Submittals

Working As-Built Drawings

Submit working as-built drawings as work progresses.

Preliminary As-Built Drawings; G, RE

Submit preliminary as-built drawings in accordance with this section.

Final As-Built Drawings; G, RE

Submit Final As-Built Drawings showing final as-built conditions of the project. The final CADD as-built drawings shall consist of two sets of electronic CADD drawing files in the Bently Microstation, Version J and AutoCADD Released 2000i formats, one set of mylar drawings, 2 sets of blue-line prints of the mylars, and one set of the approved working as-built drawings. The manually prepared drawings shall consist of 1 set of completed final as-built original transparency drawings, 2 sets of blue-line prints of the transparencies, and the approved marked working as-built prints.

1.2 Government Furnished Materials

One set of electronic CADD files in the specified software and format revised to reflect all bid amendments will be provided by the Government at the preconstruction conference for projects requiring CADD file as-built drawings.

1.3 PAYMENT

No separate payment will be made for the as-built drawings and other items required under this section and all costs in connection with such work will be considered as a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Working As-Built Drawings

The Contractor shall maintain three (3) sets of full size blueline prints marked-up in red, one for use by the Contractor and one for use by the Government, to show the as-built conditions. This set of working as-built prints shall be kept current and available at the job site at all times. All changes from what is shown on the contract plans, whether it be from changes requested by the Contracting Officer or resulting from additional information which might be uncovered in the course of construction, shall be accurately and neatly recorded as they occur by means of details and notes. The marked-up current as-built prints will be jointly inspected for accuracy and completeness by the Contracting Officer and Contractor prior to submission of each monthly pay estimate. Failure to keep the working As-Built Field Data current shall be sufficient justification to withhold a retained percentage from the monthly pay estimate representing the estimated cost of maintaining the as-built drawings. This monthly deduction will continue until an agreement can be reached between the Contracting Officer and the Contractor regarding the accuracy and completeness of updated drawings. Information to be included on these preliminary drawings shall conform to the requirements as stated above. Any and all as-built modifications shall be reflected on all sheets affected by the modifications.

3.1.1 Drawing Preparation

The working as-built drawings shall be modified as may be necessary to correctly show the features of the project as it has been constructed by bringing the contract set into agreement with approved working as-built prints, and adding such additional drawings as may be necessary. These working as-built marked prints shall be neat, legible and accurate. These drawings are part of the permanent records of this project and shall be returned to the Contracting Officer after approval by the Government. Any working drawings damaged or lost by the Contractor shall be satisfactorily replaced by the Contractor at no expense to the Government.

3.2 Preliminary As-Built Drawings

The Contractor shall use blue line Drawings to generate preliminary final as-built Drawings for the project. Not later than 21 calendar days after

acceptance of the project by the Government, the Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer one (1) set of marked-up Preliminary As-Built Drawings and one (1) set of paper or mylar reproducible prints of the Final As-Built Drawings. The Contracting Officer will review all final as-built record drawings for accuracy and conformance to the drafting standards and other requirements contained in DIVISION 1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS. If upon review, the Drawings are found to contain errors and/or omissions, the Contractor will be notified and the as-built Drawings will be returned to the Contractor for corrections. The Contractor shall complete the corrections and return the sets of corrected as-built Drawings to the Contracting Officer within ten (10) calendar days of receipt.

3.3 Final As-Built Drawings - General

Upon final approval of the preliminary as-built drawings, the Contractor shall prepare and furnish five (5) full-size (34" X 22") sets of Final As-Built Drawings for the entire north levee phase 1A to the Government. The Contractor shall also prepare and furnish the Final As-Built Drawings in electronic CADD format utilizing Bently Microstation, Version J and AutoCADD Released 2000i. The Contracting Officer will provide a copy of the as awarded contract electronic bid drawings in Bentley Microstation, Version J format to create the final electronic as-built drawings. The as-built drawings shall be a record of the construction as installed and completed by the Contractor. They shall include all the information shown on the contract set of drawings and a record of all deviations, modifications, or changes from those drawings, however minor, which were incorporated in the work, all additional work not appearing on the contract drawings, and all changes which are made after final inspection of the contract work. In event the Contractor accomplishes additional work which changes the as-built conditions of the facility after submission of the as-built drawings, the Contractor shall furnish revised and/or additional drawings as required to depict as-built conditions. The requirements for these additional drawings will be the same as for the as-built drawings included in the original submission. The drawings shall show the following information, but not be limited thereto:

(a) The actual location, kinds and sizes of all sub-surface and above surface utility lines or other installations of any kind or description known to exist within the construction area. In order that the location of these lines and appurtenances may be determined in the event the surface openings or indicators become covered over or obscured, the as-built drawings shall show, by offset dimensions to two permanently fixed surface features, the end of each run including each change in direction. Valves, splice boxes and similar appurtenances shall be located by dimensioning along the utility run from a reference point. The average depth below the surface of each run shall also be recorded.

(b) The location and dimensions of any changes within the structures.

(c) Correct grade or alignment of roads, channels, structures or utilities if any changes were made from Contract Drawings.

(d) Correct elevations if changes were made in site grading.

(e) Changes in details of design or additional information obtained from working drawings specified to be prepared and/or furnished by the Contractor including but not limited to fabrication, erection, installation Drawings and placing details, pipe sizes, dimensions of equipment foundations, etc.

(f) A survey of topography and grades of all areas that were graded as a part of the project construction. A 3-D electronic survey of the bank topography shall be prepared using Microstation format. The topography and grades of all drainage installed or affected as a part of the project construction, including invert elevations.

(g) All changes or modifications which result from the final inspection.

(h) A description of the location, depth, and extent of any wastes removed during the project.

(i) Separate 1 inch = 200 feet storm water outfall location maps that identify the outfall locations and outfall identification numbers.

(j) Where contract Drawings or specifications allow options, only the option selected for construction shall be shown on the as-built Drawings. The option not used shall be deleted.

(k) If borrow material for this project is from sources on Government property, or if Government property is used as a spoil area, the Contractor shall furnish a contour map of the final borrow pit/spoil area elevations.

(l) Modifications (change order price shall include the Contractor's cost to change working and final as-built drawings to reflect modifications) and compliance with the following procedures:

(1) Directions in the modification for posting descriptive changes shall be followed.

(2) A Modification Circle shall be placed at the location of each deletion.

(3) For new details or sections which are added to a drawing, a Modification Circle shall be placed by the detail or section title.

(4) For minor changes, a Modification Circle shall be placed by the area changed on the drawing (each location).

(5) For major changes to a drawing, a Modification Circle shall be placed by the title of the affected plan, section, or detail at each location.

(6) For changes to schedules or drawings, a Modification Circle shall be placed either by the schedule heading or by the change in the schedule.

(7) The Modification Circle size shall be 1/2 inch diameter unless the area where the circle is to be placed is crowded. Smaller size circle shall be used for crowded areas.

(8) The Final As-Built Drawings shall be sealed by an Engineer registered in the State of Arizona. The Contractor will also provide electronic as built Drawings to the Government in Microstation, Version J, and Autodesk, Autocadd, Version 14 format, on compact disk.

3.4 AS-BUILT ELECTRONIC FILE DRAWINGS

3.4.1 General

No later than 30 days after final acceptance, a complete set of as-built drawings shall be submitted in Intergraph MicroStation and AutoCADD Released 2000i electronic file format. The as-built drawings shall be done in a quality equal to that of the originals. Line work, line weights, and lettering, and use of symbols shall be the same as the original line work, line weights, and lettering, and symbols. If additional drawings are required they shall be prepared in electronic file format under the same guidance. When final revisions have been completed, each drawings shall be identified with the words "ASBUILT" in blockletters at least 3/8-inch high placed above the title block if space permits, or if not, below the title block between the border and the trim line. The date of completion and the words "REVISED AS-BUILT" shall be placed in the revision block above the latest revision notation.

3.4.2 Original Files

Upon Contractor's request the Government will provide the Contractor one set of Bentley MicroStation electronic and AutoCADD Release 2000i file format (DGN and DWG Files) contract drawings, to be used for asbuilt drawings. The electronic file drawings will be available on CD-ROM media.

3.4.3 Electronic File Submittal Requirements

3.4.3.1 File Submittals

The MicroStation electronic file(s) deliverable shall be in MicroStation version SE or J 'DGN' binary format. All support files required to display or plot the file(s) in the same manner as they were developed shall be delivered along with the files. These files include but are not limited to Font Libraries, Pen Tables, and Referenced files.

3.4.3.2 Drawing Format

Layering shall be performed in accordance with EM Standards Manual for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Computer-Aided Design and Drafting (CADD) Systems. An explanatory list of which layer is used at which drawing and an explanatory list of all layers which do not conform to the guidelines shall be provided with each submittal.

3.4.3.3 Electronic File Deliverable Media

All electronic files shall be submitted on CD-ROM media. Two complete sets of disks shall be submitted along with one complete set of prints taken from the disks. Each disk shall be clearly marked with type written self adhesive disk labels which shall contain the following information: Contractor's firm name, project name and location, submittal type (ASBUILT), the name of each file contained within the disk or archive file, the format and version/release number of each file, a disk number indicating the numeric sequence of the disk in the submittal along with the total number of disks in the submittal, and date the disk was made. Due to the limited ability to mark on CD-ROM media, only the Contractor's firm name, project name and location, submittal type (AS-BUILT) and date will be required. Each submittal shall be accompanied by a hard copy transmittal sheet that contains the above information along with a description of each file provided in the submittal.

3.4.4 Computer Aided Design and Drafting (CADD) Drawings

Only personnel proficient in the preparation of CADD drawings shall be employed to modify the contract drawings or prepare additional new drawings. Additions and corrections to the contract drawings shall be equal in quality and detail to that of the originals. Line colors, line weights, lettering, layering conventions, and symbols shall be the same as the original line colors, line weights, lettering, layering conventions, and symbols. If additional drawings are required, they shall be prepared using the specified electronic file format applying the same graphic standards specified for original drawings. The title block and drawing border to be used for any new final as-built drawings shall be identical to that used on the contract drawings. Additions and corrections to the contract drawings shall be accomplished using CADD files. The Contractor must utilize Microstation SE, or J version software and a Windows operating system. The electronic files will be supplied on compact disc, read-only memory (CD-ROM). The Contractor shall be responsible for providing all program files and hardware necessary to prepare final as-built drawings. The Contracting Officer will review final as-built drawings for accuracy and the Contractor shall make required corrections, changes, additions, and deletions.

a. CADD colors shall be the "base" colors of red, green, and blue. Color code for changes shall be as follows:

   (1) Deletions (red) - Deleted graphic items (lines) shall be colored red with red lettering in notes and leaders.

   (2) Additions (Green) - Added items shall be drawn in green with green lettering in notes and leaders.

   (3) Special (Blue) - Items requiring special information, coordination, or special detailing or detailing notes shall be in blue.

b. The Contract Drawing files shall be renamed in a manner related to the contract number (i.e., DACW0904CXXXX C-01.DGN) as instructed in the Pre-Construction conference. Marked-up changes shall be made only to

those renamed files. All changes shall be made on the layer/level as the original item. There shall be no deletions of existing lines; existing lines shall be over struck in red. Additions shall be in green with line weights the same as the drawing. Special notes shall be in blue on layer #63.

c. When final revisions have been completed, the cover sheet drawing shall show the wording "RECORD DRAWING AS-BUILT" followed by the name of the Contractor in letters at least 3/16 inch high. All other contract drawings shall be marked either "AS-Built" drawing denoting no revisions on the sheet or "Revised As-Built" denoting one or more revisions. Original contract drawings shall be dated in the revision block.

d. Within 20 calendar days after Government approval of all of the working as-built drawings for a phase of work, the Contractor shall prepare the final CADD as-built drawings for that phase of work and submit three sets of blue-lined prints of these drawings for Government review and approval. The Government will promptly return one set of prints annotated with any necessary corrections. Within 10 days the Contractor shall revise the CADD files accordingly at no additional cost and submit one set of final prints for the completed phase of work to the Government. Within 20 days of substantial completion of all phases of work, the Contractor shall submit the final as-built drawing package for the entire project. The submittal shall consist of one set of electronic files on compact disc, read-only memory (CD-ROM), one set of mylars, two sets of blue-line prints and one set of the approved working as-built drawings. They shall be complete in all details and identical in form and function to the contract drawing files supplied by the Government. Any transactions or adjustments necessary to accomplish this is the responsibility of the Contractor. The Government reserves the right to reject any drawing files it deems incompatible with the customer's CADD system. Paper prints, drawing files and storage media submitted will become the property of the Government upon final approval. Failure to submit final as-built drawing files and marked prints as specified shall be cause for withholding any payment due the Contractor under this contract. Approval and acceptance of final as-built drawings shall be accomplished before final payment is made to the Contractor.

3.4.5 Project Files

All project files, whether revised or not, shall be provided to the Contracting Officer.

3.5 Final Approved Shop Drawings

The Contractor shall furnish final approved project shop drawings 30 days after transfer of the completed facility.

3.6 Construction Contract Specifications

The Contractor shall furnish final as-built construction contract specifications, including modifications thereto, 30 days after transfer of

the completed facility.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01780

CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS
1.2 As-Built Record of Equipment and Materials
1.3 WARRANTY MANAGEMENT
1.3.1 Warranty Management Plan
1.3.2 Performance Bond
1.3.3 Pre-Warranty Conference
1.3.4 Contractor's Response to Construction Warranty Service Requirements
1.3.5 Warranty Tags
1.4 Real Property Equipment
1.5 FINAL CLEANING
1.6 PAYMENT

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01780

CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The "RE" designates that the Resident Office will review the submittal for the Government. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01330, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Warranty Management Plan

Warranty management plan in accordance with this section.

SD-11 Closeout Submittals

As-Built Record of Equipment and Materials

Two copies of the record listing the as-built materials and equipment incorporated into the construction of the project.

Warranty Tags

Tags shall be in accordance with this section.

EQUIPMENT-IN-PLACE LIST

Submit list in accordance with this section.

Final Cleaning

Two copies of the listing of completed final clean-up items.

1.2 As-Built Record of Equipment and Materials

The Contractor shall furnish three copies of preliminary record of equipment and materials used on the project 15 days prior to final inspection. This preliminary submittal will be reviewed and returned 5 days after final inspection with Government comments. Three sets of final record of equipment and materials shall be submitted 10 days after final inspection. The designations shall be keyed to the related area depicted on the contract drawings. The record shall list the following data:

RECORD OF DESIGNATED EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS DATA

Description	Specification Section	Manufacturer and Catalog, Model, and Serial Number	Composition and Size	Where Used

1.3 WARRANTY MANAGEMENT

1.3.1 Warranty Management Plan

The Contractor shall develop a warranty management plan which shall contain information relevant to the clause Warranty of Construction. At least 30 days before the planned pre-warranty conference, the Contractor shall submit the warranty management plan for Government approval. The warranty management plan shall include all required actions and documents to assure that the Government receives all warranties to which it is entitled. The plan shall be in narrative form and contain sufficient detail to render it suitable for use by future maintenance and repair personnel, whether tradesmen, or of engineering background, not necessarily familiar with this contract. The term "status" as indicated below shall include due date and whether item has been submitted or was accomplished. Warranty information made available during the construction phase shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval prior to each monthly pay estimate. Approved information shall be assembled in a binder and shall be turned over to the Government upon acceptance of the work. The construction warranty period shall begin on the date of project acceptance and shall continue for the full product warranty period. A joint 4 month and 9 month warranty inspection shall be conducted, measured from time of acceptance, by the Contractor, Contracting Officer and the Customer Representative. Information contained in the warranty management plan shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

a. Roles and responsibilities of all personnel associated with the warranty process, including points of contact and telephone numbers within the organizations of the Contractors, subcontractors, manufacturers or suppliers involved.

b. Listing and status of delivery of all Certificates of Warranty for extended warranty items, to include roofs, HVAC balancing, pumps, motors, transformers, and for all commissioned systems such as fire protection and alarm systems, sprinkler systems, lightning protection systems, etc.

c. A list for each warranted equipment, item, feature of construction or system indicating:

1. Name of item.
2. Model and serial numbers.
3. Location where installed.
4. Name and phone numbers of manufacturers or suppliers.
5. Names, addresses and telephone numbers of sources of spare parts.
6. Warranties and terms of warranty. This shall include one-year

overall warranty of construction. Items which have extended warranties shall be indicated with separate warranty expiration dates.
7. Cross-reference to warranty certificates as applicable.
8. Starting point and duration of warranty period.
9. Summary of maintenance procedures required to continue the warranty in force.
10. Cross-reference to specific pertinent Operation and Maintenance manuals.
11. Organization, names and phone numbers of persons to call for warranty service.
12. Typical response time and repair time expected for various warranted equipment.

d. The Contractor's plans for attendance at the 4 and 9 month post-construction warranty inspections conducted by the Government.

e. Procedure and status of tagging of all equipment covered by extended warranties.

f. Copies of instructions to be posted near selected pieces of equipment where operation is critical for warranty and/or safety reasons.

1.3.2 Performance Bond

The Contractor's Performance Bond shall remain effective throughout the construction period.

a. In the event the Contractor fails to commence and diligently pursue any construction warranty work required, the Contracting Officer will have the work performed by others, and after completion of the work, will charge the remaining construction warranty funds of expenses incurred by the Government while performing the work, including, but not limited to administrative expenses.

b. In the event sufficient funds are not available to cover the construction warranty work performed by the Government at the Contractor's expense, the Contracting Officer will have the right to recoup expenses from the bonding company.

c. Following oral or written notification of required construction warranty repair work, the Contractor shall respond in a timely manner. Written verification will follow oral instructions. Failure of the Contractor to respond will be cause for the Contracting Officer to proceed against the Contractor.

1.3.3 Pre-Warranty Conference

Prior to contract completion, and at a time designated by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer to develop a mutual understanding with respect to the requirements of this section. Communication procedures for Contractor notification of construction warranty defects, priorities with respect to the type of defect, reasonable time required for Contractor response, and other details deemed necessary

by the Contracting Officer for the execution of the construction warranty shall be established/reviewed at this meeting. In connection with these requirements and at the time of the Contractor's quality control completion inspection, the Contractor shall furnish the name, telephone number and address of a licensed and bonded company which is authorized to initiate and pursue construction warranty work action on behalf of the Contractor. This point of contact will be located within the local service area of the warranted construction, shall be continuously available, and shall be responsive to Government inquiry on warranty work action and status. This requirement does not relieve the Contractor of any of its responsibilities in connection with other portions of this provision.

1.3.4 Contractor's Response to Construction Warranty Service Requirements

Following oral or written notification by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall respond to construction warranty service requirements in accordance with the "Construction Warranty Service Priority List" and the three categories of priorities listed below. The Contractor shall submit a report on any warranty item that has been repaired during the warranty period. The report shall include the cause of the problem, date reported, corrective action taken, and when the repair was completed. If the Contractor does not perform the construction warranty within the timeframes specified, the Government will perform the work and backcharge the construction warranty payment item established.

a. First Priority Code 1. Perform onsite inspection to evaluate situation, and determine course of action within 4 hours, initiate work within 6 hours and work continuously to completion or relief.

b. Second Priority Code 2. Perform onsite inspection to evaluate situation, and determine course of action within 8 hours, initiate work within 24 hours and work continuously to completion or relief.

c. Third Priority Code 3. All other work to be initiated within 3 work days and work continuously to completion or relief.

d. The "Construction Warranty Service Priority List" is as follows:

Code 2-Plumbing
(1) Flap gates not operating properly.

Code 3-All other work not listed above.

1.3.5 Warranty Tags

At the time of installation, each warranted item shall be tagged with a durable, oil and water resistant tag approved by the Contracting Officer. Each tag shall be attached with a copper wire and shall be sprayed with a silicone waterproof coating. The date of acceptance and the QC signature shall remain blank until project is accepted for beneficial occupancy. The tag shall show the following information.

a. Type of product/material_____.

b. Model number_____.

c. Serial number_____.

d. Contract number_____.

e. Warranty period_____from_____to_____.

f. Inspector's signature_____.

g. Construction Contractor_____.

Address_____.

Telephone number_____.

h. Warranty contact_____.

Address_____.

Telephone number_____.

i. Warranty response time priority code_____.

j. WARNING - PROJECT PERSONNEL TO PERFORM ONLY OPERATIONAL MAINTENANCE DURING THE WARRANTY PERIOD.

1.4 Real Property Equipment

The Contractor shall furnish a list of installed equipment furnished under this contract. The list shall include all information usually listed on manufacturer's name plate. The "EQUIPMENT-IN-PLACE LIST" shall include, as applicable, the following for each piece of equipment installed: description of item, location (by Levee Station), model number, serial number, capacity, name and address of manufacturer, name and address of equipment supplier, condition, spare parts list, manufacturer's catalog, and warranty. A draft list shall be furnished at time of transfer. The final list shall be furnished 30 days after transfer of the completed facility.

1.5 FINAL CLEANING

The premises shall be left clean. The site shall have waste, surplus materials, and rubbish removed. The project area shall have temporary structures, barricades, project signs, and construction facilities removed. A list of completed clean-up items shall be submitted on the day of final inspection.

1.6 PAYMENT

No separate payment will be made for the close out submittals and other items required under this section and all costs in connection with such work will be considered as a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE WORK

SECTION 02050

DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
1.3 PROTECTION
1.3.1 Protection of Existing Property
1.3.2 Environmental Protection
1.4 BURNING
1.5 USE OF EXPLOSIVES

PART 2 PRODUCTS

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXISTING STRUCTURES
3.2 DISPOSITION OF MATERIAL

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02050

DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

ENGINEERING MANUALS (EM)

EM 385-1-1	(2003) Safety -- Safety and Health Requirements

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The work includes demolition and removal of part or all existing structures indicated, specified or which interferes with the construction. All materials shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the limits of Government-controlled lands except as specified below. Materials that cannot be removed daily shall be stored in areas specified by the Contracting Officer. In the interest of occupational safety and health, the work shall be performed in accordance with EM 385-1-1, Section 23, Demolition, and other applicable Sections.

1.3 PROTECTION

1.3.1 Protection of Existing Property

Before beginning any demolition work, the Contractor shall carefully survey the existing work and examine the drawings and specifications to determine the extent of the work. The Contractor shall take necessary precautions to avoid damage to existing items to remain in place, to be reused, or to remain Government-controlled property; and any damage to such work shall be repaired or replaced as approved by the Contracting Officer at no additional cost to the Government. The Contractor shall carefully coordinate the work of this section with all other work and shall construct and maintain shoring, bracing, and supports as required. The Contractor shall ensure that structural elements are not overloaded and shall be responsible for increasing structural supports or adding new supports as may be required as a result of any cutting, removal, or demolition work performed under this contract.

1.3.2 Environmental Protection

All work and Contractor operations shall comply with the requirements of SECTION [01354 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION FOR CIVIL WORKS]

1.4 BURNING

The use of burning at the project site for the disposal of refuse and debris will not be permitted.

1.5 USE OF EXPLOSIVES

Use of explosives will not be permitted.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Applicable

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXISTING STRUCTURES

Existing concrete irrigation canals and pipes including structures indicated on the drawing shall be demolished and removed. Materials including, but not limited to asphalt, stone, grouted stone, concrete and fencing, shall be removed, where indicated.

3.2 DISPOSITION OF MATERIAL

Title to material to be demolished is vested in the Contractor upon receipt of notice to proceed. The Government will not be responsible for the condition, loss or damage to such property after notice to proceed.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE WORK

SECTION 02100

DIVERSION AND CONTROL OF WATER

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REQUIREMENT
1.1.1 General
1.1.2 Requirements
1.1.3 Drainage Ditches
1.2 SUBMITTALS

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02100

DIVERSION AND CONTROL OF WATER

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REQUIREMENT

1.1.1 General

All permanent construction shall be carried on in areas free from water. Storm runoff from watersheds can be rapid and, during periods of rain, flash flooding may be expected. The project consists of improvements to a natural drainage course. Furthermore, the water table fluctuates and may be within excavation prisms of the project. The Contractor shall divert and control water from the water table throughout the construction duration of the project at no additional cost to the Government.

Within 10 days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit a control of water plan showing the method that he proposes to use to protect each working area. Damage to all work (including temporary construction), utilities, materials, equipment, and plant shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer at the Contractor's expense, regardless of the cause of such damage.

1.1.2 Requirements

The Contractor is responsible for control of all runoff entering the construction area. The runoff will include water originating from upstream drainages; and in addition any and all seepage and groundwater originating within the work. The work site may be inundated because of runoff. The Contractor shall be responsible for protection of work site during times of runoff by his own means as described in his Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) as required per Section 01200 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS and Section 01354, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION FOR CIVIL WORKS and shall be approved by the Contracting Officer.

1.1.3 Drainage Ditches

The location and depth of any drainage ditch to be constructed under this contract shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer. Special precautions shall be taken to avoid impairing the permanent subgrade. Damaged subgrade shall be replaced in accordance with Section 02300 EARTHWORK by and at the expense of the Contractor.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When

used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The "RE" designates that the Resident Office will review the submittal for the Government. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01330, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Control of Water Plan; G, RE.

The Contractor shall submit 3 copies of the plan.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE WORK

SECTION 02230

CLEAR SITE AND REMOVE OBSTRUCTIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITIONS
1.1.1 Clearing
1.1.2 Grubbing
1.1.2.1 Stripping
1.2 SUBMITTALS
1.3 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
1.4 BURNING

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CLEARING
3.2 GRUBBING
3.3 TREE REMOVAL
3.4 Trash and Construction Debris
3.5 Environmental Assessment Requirement
3.6 DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS
3.6.1 Disposal Of Cleared, Grubbed, and Removed Material

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02230

CLEAR SITE AND REMOVE OBSTRUCTIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITIONS

1.1.1 Clearing

Clearing shall consist of the felling, trimming, and cutting of trees into sections and the satisfactory disposal of the trees and other vegetation designated for removal, including down timber, snags, brush, manmade trash, manmade debris, and rubbish occurring in the areas to be cleared.

1.1.2 Grubbing

Grubbing shall consist of the removal and disposal of stumps, roots larger than 3 inches in diameter, and matted roots from the designated grubbing areas.

1.1.2.1 Stripping

Stripping shall consist of the removal and disposal 6 incles top soil for levee in the designated stripped areas.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The "RE" designates that the Resident Office will review the submittal for the Government. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01330, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-03 Product Data

Materials Other Than Salable Timber

Written permission to dispose of such products on private property shall be filed with the Contracting Officer.

1.3 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

All work and Contractor operations shall comply with the requirements of Section 01354 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION FOR CIVIL WORKS and Section 02300 EARTHWORK.

1.4 BURNING

The use of burning at the project site for the disposal of refuse and debris will not be permitted.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

General - Except as otherwise specified, and/or indicated, areas to be cleared will be limited to actual excavation areas, and areas on which fills and/or structures are to be placed. The removal of trees, shrubs, turf, and other vegetation outside of these areas shall be held to a minimum and care shall be exercised not to damage any trees, shrubs, turf, or vegetation which can be left in place.

Existing Structures and Obstructions - The Contractor shall clear and grub areas of fill and excavation, and remove and dispose of existing structures (including foundations and substructures) and obstructions necessary for project construction, except for those structures which are identified to be protected in place as shown on the drawings. See also paragraph CLEARING of this section concerning structures.

3.1 CLEARING

All manmade trash, manmade debris, rubbish, waste dumps, and debris areas shall be cleared. Trees, stumps, roots, brush, and other vegetation in areas to be cleared shall be cut off flush with or below the original ground surface, except such trees and vegetation as may be indicated or directed to be left standing. Trees designated to be left standing within the cleared areas shall be trimmed of dead branches 1-1/2 inches or more in diameter and shall be trimmed of all branches the heights indicated or directed. Limbs and branches to be trimmed shall be neatly cut close to the bole of the tree or main branches. Cuts more than 1-1/2 inches in diameter shall be painted with an approved tree-wound paint.Vegetation including grasses, shrubs and weeds shall be removed by grading the existing ground surface to a depth of 6 inches, except such vegetation as may be indicated or directed to be left standing. Vegetation to be left standing shall be protected from damage incident to clearing, grubbing, and construction operations by the erection of barriers or by such other means as the circumstances require. Clearing shall also include the removal and disposal of buildings or other structures that protrude upon or obstruct the proposed work. Such removal shall include but not be limited to the items listed below, and all associated features such as footings/foundations, underground piping, entire and partial structures, underground and overhead electrical wiring, etc. Structures that are partially obstructing proposed work shall be removed entirely or as indicated.

Remove existing CMP,
Remove existing Fence as indicated,
Remove existing debris (Riprap, trash, concrete rubble),
Remove existing AC roads, concrete irrigation canals, concrete pipes and concrete catch basins as indicated,
Contractor shall carefully check the plans for items to be removed by the Contract.

There are features that are to be protected in place for permanent location or as features that are to be relocated by others including but not limited to the following items.

Protect in-place existing irrigation channels,
Existing irrigation canals to be relocated by others,
Existing power/telephone poles to be removed/relocated by others,
Existing trailers/buildings to be removed/relocated by others,
Existing structures to be removed/relocated by others including structures located on the north bank of the river,
Existing irrigation Pipe to be relocated by others,
Contractor shall carefully check the plans for items to be protected in place and for relocation by others.

3.2 GRUBBING

Material to be grubbed , together with logs and other organic or metallic debris not suitable for foundation purposes, shall be removed to a depth of not less than 18 inches below the original surface level of the ground in areas indicated to be grubbed and in areas indicated as construction areas under this contract, such as areas for levee toe-down, and areas to be paved. Depressions made by grubbing shall be filled with suitable material and compacted to make the surface conform with the original adjacent surface of the ground.

3.3 TREE REMOVAL

Where indicated or directed, trees and stumps that are designated as trees shall be removed from areas outside those areas designated for clearing and grubbing. This work shall include the felling of such trees and the removal of their stumps and roots as specified in paragraph GRUBBING. Trees shall be disposed of as specified in paragraph DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS. Tamarisks will be removed by mechanical means. Entire tree will be removed to include all limbs, truck and root ball. The Contracting Officer Representative will determine satisfactory removal of root ball. Tree will be place directly into dump bed. Tree will be immediately removed from the site. Tamarisks will not be stored on site or be allowed to remain on the ground after removal.

3.4 Trash and Construction Debris

Surface trash and construction debris may be present at the project site. Surface trash may consist of manmade trash, manmade debris, rubbish, car parts, car bodies, furniture, appliances whole or in parts. Surface trash and construction debris shall be removed from within the limits of the right-of-way and temporary construction easements for all areas indicated on the drawings.

3.5 Environmental Assessment Requirement

The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer 14 calendar days prior to the start of clearing and grubbing activities in accordance with Section 01200 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

3.6 DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS

3.6.1 Disposal Of Cleared, Grubbed, and Removed Material

All material removed, except material specified and/or indicated to be salvaged, is designated as scrap, shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site. Unsuitable materials from clearing operations may be temporarily used for diversion and control of water. Scrap and unsatisfactory soils and materials and unstable soils and materials as described in Section 02300 EARTHWORK and in Section 01200 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS shall become the property of the Contractor, and shall be removed from the site at no additional cost to the Government. Disposal shall be in accordance with the requirements of Section 01354 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION FOR CIVIL WORKS.

Waste materials, including the trash and debris within the project ROW and TCE, shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be handled in accordance with this section and Section 01354 and shall be addressed in the Environmental Protection Plan.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE WORK

SECTION 02300

EARTHWORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 SUBMITTALS
1.3 DEGREE OF COMPACTION

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXCAVATION, GENERAL
3.1.1 Excavation Plan
3.2 EXCAVATION, BLASTING
3.3 PRESERVATION OF PROPERTY
3.4 EXCAVATION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES
3.4.1 Excavation of Existing Holy Acres Levee
3.5 EXCAVATION OF THE COLLECTOR CHANNEL
3.6 EXCAVATION OF BASINS
3.7 EXCAVATION OF LEVEE
3.7.1 Excavation of Levee Foundation
3.7.2 Excavation of Levee Toe-down
3.8 EXCAVATION OF RCB CULVERT, CONCRETE IRRIGATION CANAL(CIC) OR IRRIGATION PIPE(IP)
3.9 REMOVAL OF UNSATISFACTORY SOILS AND MATERIALS
3.10 DISPOSITION AND DISPOSAL OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS
3.10.1 Hauled Excavated Material
3.11 OVERCUT
3.12 COMPACTION EQUIPMENT
3.13 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR COMPACTED FILLS AND COMPACTED BACKFILLS
3.13.1 Control
3.13.1.1 Laboratory Control
3.13.1.2 Field Control
3.13.2 Settling of Fills or Backfills with Water
3.13.3 Fill Material
3.13.4 Placement
3.13.5 Moisture Content
3.13.6 Compaction
3.14 COMPACTED FILL
3.14.1 Compacted Fill, Levee
3.14.1.1 Preparation for Placing
3.14.1.2 Compaction
3.14.2 Compacted Fill for RCB Culverts or CIC/IP

3.14.2.1 Compaction
3.14.2.2 SUBGRADE FOR RCB CULVERT/CIC/IP
3.14.2.3 Limitations on Equipment, RCB Culvert/IP
3.14.3 Compacted Fill, Roadways
3.14.3.1 Compaction
3.14.3.2 Trimming
3.15 BACKFILL - STRUCTURAL BACKFILL
3.15.1 Location
3.15.2 Material
3.15.3 Placing
3.15.4 Compaction
3.16 MISCELLEOUS BACKFILL
3.17 FINISHING
3.17.1 Earthwork Finishing

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02300

EARTHWORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

COE EM 385-1-1	(1996) Safety and Health Requirements Manual

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM D 422	(1963; R 1998) Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
ASTM D 698	(1991) Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft3 (600 kN-m/m3))
ASTM D 1556	(2000) Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method
ASTM D 1557	(2000) Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/cu. ft. (2,700 kN-m/cu.m.))
ASTM D 2216	(1998) Laboratory Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil and Rock
ASTM D 2487	(2000) Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System)
ASTM D 2922	(1996el) Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)
ASTM D 4914	(1994) Density of Soil and Rock in Place by the Sand Replacement Method in a Test Pit.
ASTM D 5030	(1994) Density of Soil and Rock in

Place by the Water Replacement Method in a Test Pit.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The "RE" designates that the Resident Office will review the submittal for the Government. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01330, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Excavation Plan; G, RE.

The Contractor shall submit his excavation plan to the Contracting Officer in conformance with paragraph EXCAVATION PLAN

Haul Route Plan; G, RE.

The Contractor shall submit a haul route plan for removal of required excavated materials and for placing required fill materials.

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Shop Drawings; G, RE.

The contractor shall submit for approval shop drawings showing the proposed method of bracing which he intends to use to protect existing property.

Pre-construction topographic survey of the entire NOrth Levee Phase 1A

The contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer pre-construction surveys of the entire North Levee phase 1A site shown on the drawings.

Post-construction topographic survey of the entire North Levee phase 1A

The contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer post-construction surveys of the North levee phase 1A site for each of the compacted fill work and the stockpiled filled work shown on the drawings.

Pre-construction topographic survey of the disposal site

The contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer pre-construction surveys of the disposal site shown on the drawings.

Post-construction topographic survey of the disposal site

The contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer post-construction surveys of the disposal site for each of the compacted fill work and the stockpiled filled work shown on the drawings.

SD-06 Test Reports

Field Density Tests

Treating of Compacted Fill Materials

Copies of all laboratory and field test reports shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer on approved forms within 24 hours of the completion of the tests.

1.3 DEGREE OF COMPACTION

Degree of compaction shall be expressed as a percentage of the maximum density obtained by the test procedure presented in ASTM D 698.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

Prior to the start of construction work (including clear site and remove obstructions, the Contractor shall conduct a pre-construction topographic survey of the entire North Levee phase 1A in accordance with Section 01200 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS paragraph CONTRACTOR'S SURVEYS.

At the end of all work associated with this section, the Contractor shall conduct a post-construction topographic survey of the entire entire North Levee phase 1A in accordance with Section 01200 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS paragraph CONTRACTOR'S SURVEYS.

3.1 EXCAVATION, GENERAL

Excavation shall consist of the removal of every type of material encountered in the designated areas or from areas directed. The material to be removed may include but is not limited to hardpan, silt, sand, clay gravel, cobbles and boulders, asphalt, vegetation, trash, and other debris. Slope lines indicated on the drawings for temporary cuts do not necessarily represent the actual slopes to which the excavation must be made to safely perform the work. Unforeseen conditions may dictate that the temporary cut slope shall be made to the actual slope to which the work can be safely performed. Measurement and payment for excavation will be made in accordance with Section 01270. Excavation for permanent cuts shall be made to the slope lines indicated. Except as otherwise specified, the finish surface of subgrades shall be smooth and shall not vary more than 1 inch from indicated grade, except at areas to receive concrete where finished surfaces of subgrade shall not vary more than 1/2 inch from indicated grade. Prior to commencing excavation, the Contractor shall submit his Excavation Plan to the Contracting Officer. All subgrade excavations will be inspected by the Contracting Officer prior to placement of any fill materials.

3.1.1 Excavation Plan

Prior to commencing excavation, the Contractor shall submit his plan for

excavation to the Contracting Officer for acceptance. The excavation plan shall be updated and resubmitted to the Contracting Officer any time the Contractor proposes altering his methods. The Contractor's methods for excavation are solely his responsibility. Approval of the excavation plan by the Contracting Officer will in no way limit the Contractor's liability regarding property damaged by this operations, nor will it alter the Contractor's sole responsibility for the safety of his operations. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage caused by his excavation operations and be responsible for answering all complaints. The Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer with 30 days advance warning of the use of excavation techniques which may lead to property damage to allow for review of the proposed techniques, to confirm general compliance with these specifications, and to allow monitoring of the excavations methods.

3.2 EXCAVATION, BLASTING

Blasting will not be permitted.

3.3 PRESERVATION OF PROPERTY

All excavation operations shall be conducted in such a manner that concrete structures, embankments, utilities, or other facilities and improvements which are to remain in place permanently will not be subjected to settlement or horizontal movement. The Contractor shall furnish and install sheet piling, cribbing, bulkheads, shores, or whatever means may be necessary to adequately support material carrying such improvements or to support the improvements themselves and shall maintain such means in position until they are no longer needed. Temporary sheet piling, cribbing, bulkheads, shores or other protective means shall remain the property of the Contractor and when no longer needed shall be removed from the site. The Contractor shall submit for approval shop drawings showing proposed method of bracing which he intends to use. All shoring and bracing shall be designed so that it is effective to the bottom of the excavation, and shall be based upon calculation of pressures exerted by (and the condition and nature of) the materials to be retained, including surcharge imparted to the side of the trench by equipment and stored materials. Removal of shoring shall be performed in such manner as not to disturb or damage the finished concrete or other facility.

3.4 EXCAVATION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES

Excavation within the vicinity of existing structures, utilities, roads, and drainage pipes to remain in place shall be performed in a manner to prevent damage to the structure. Earth banks and facilities to remain in place shall be supported as necessary during excavation. Potential for damage resulting from severe vibration may limit the Contractor's operations or choice of equipment. In general, unless otherwise shown or specified, the actual side slopes shall be in accordance with COE EM 385-1-1.

3.4.1 Excavation of Existing Holy Acres Levee

Excavation of the existing levee embankment shall be performed to lines and grades as shown on the drawings. Care should be taken not to disturb surrounding soil and in compliance with paragraph PRESERVATION OF PROPERTY.

Over-excavated areas as the result the Contractor negligence or for the convenience of the Contractor shall be backfilled, compacted and in compliance with paragraph GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR COMPACTED FILLS AND COMPACTED BACKFILLS. Restored over-excavated areas shall be inspected and subject to approve by the Contracting Officer or his representatives. No separate payment shall be made for this type of excavation.

3.5 EXCAVATION OF THE COLLECTOR CHANNEL

Channel excavation consists of the removal of all materials within the channel, to lines and grades indicated.

3.6 EXCAVATION OF BASINS

Basin excavation consists of the removal of all materials to the lines and grades indicated. The finished surface shall be reasonably smooth, free from irregular surface changes, and shall not vary more than 4 inches above or below the indicated grade, except that either extreme of such tolerance shall not be continuous over an area greater than 60 square yards. No part of the basin area shall be excavated below the finished lines and grades shown on the drawings unless directed. The basin excavation area shall be regular in shape, graded smoothly and graded to drain. Side slopes shall be uniform for the entire length of any one side, unless otherwise directed.

3.7 EXCAVATION OF LEVEE

3.7.1 Excavation of Levee Foundation

Levee foundation excavation consists of removal of 6" top soil and in compliance with Section 02230 CLEAR SITE AND REMOVE OBSTRUCTIONS Paragraph 3.2 GRUBBING. Additional excavation other than that shown on the project plans may be directed by the Contracting Officer.

3.7.2 Excavation of Levee Toe-down

Levee toe-down excavation consists of removal of all materials to line and grades indicated on the drawings, and in compliance with Section 02230 CLEAR SITE AND REMOVE OBSTRUCTIONS Paragraph 3.2 GRUBBING. Additional excavation other than that shown on the project plans may be directed by the Contracting Officer

3.8 EXCAVATION OF RCB CULVERT, CONCRETE IRRIGATION CANAL(CIC) OR IRRIGATION PIPE(IP)

Excavation of concrete structures consists of the removal of all materials to the lines and grades indicated for concrete structure construction, and in copmliance with Section 02230 CLEAR SITE AND REMOVE OBSTRUCTIONS Paragraph 3.2 GRUBBING.

3.9 REMOVAL OF UNSATISFACTORY SOILS AND MATERIALS

The removal of soils or materials which are unsatisfactory for the foundation of the levee, channel, or structures may be required in certain

areas. Unsatisfactory soils or materials include but are not limited to those materials containing roots and other organic matter, trash, debris and materials classified in ASTM D 2487, as Pt, OH, OL, CH, MH, CL, CL-ML, and materials too wet to support construction equipment. Channel and Levee Embankment subgrade materials that cannot be brought to 95% compaction after scarification, shall be removed. The Contractor will be required to excavate any such areas to the depth directed and backfill the removal areas with compacted fill conforming to the requirements of Paragraph GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR COMPACTED FILLS AND COMPACTED BACKFILLS. Soils and materials that are unsatisfactory shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the project site in accordance with requirements Section 01354 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION FOR CIVIL WORKS and Section 01200 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

3.10 DISPOSITION AND DISPOSAL OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS

Excavated materials suitable for required fills shall be placed in temporary stockpiles or used directly in the work. Satisfactory excess excavated natural ground and surface material and soils not utilized as part of the construction shall be become the property of the Contractor, and disposed off project site at the Contractor's expense.

3.10.1 Hauled Excavated Material

The Contractor shall have a haul route plan for haul within the project limits, including removal of required excavated materials and placing fill materials and hauling of excess excavated material, that utilizes the drawings provided. The haul route plan shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval. See Section 01200 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS for additional requirements and information on excavated material haul routes. The Contractor will be responsible for obtaining all permits and licenses necessary to haul material off-site. The Contractor will provide to the Contracting Officer three copies of the proposed street haul route plan for transport of all excess excavated material.

3.11 OVERCUT

Except as otherwise specified or specifically ordered in writing, any overcut or excavation beyond the lines and grades indicated in the plans (or as directed) shall be backfilled with compacted fill conforming to the Paragraph GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR COMPACTED FILLS AND COMPACTED BACKFILLS, or concrete conforming to the Section 03307 CONCRETE FOR MINOR STRUCTURES. Subgrades shall be prepared in accordance with paragraph SUBGRADE PREPARATION. All excavating, backfilling, compacting of backfill, and concreting occasioned thereby shall be by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Government.

3.12 COMPACTION EQUIPMENT

Compaction shall be accomplished by tamping roller, rubber tired roller vibratory compactor or mechanical tampers. All equipment, tools, and machines shall be maintained in satisfactory working condition at all times. Compaction equipment shall be suitable for consistently producing uniform soil densities.

3.13 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR COMPACTED FILLS AND COMPACTED BACKFILLS

3.13.1 Control

Moisture-density relations shall be established by the Contractor. The soil used for each maximum density test shall be classified in accordance with ASTM D 2487 and shall include a particle size analysis in accordance with ASTM D 422. At least one five point maximum density test shall be made for every 10 field density tests. Field density test shall be performed by the Contractor at the frequency established in paragraph Field Control, and in such locations to insure that the specified density is being obtained. Moisture-density relations and field densities shall be reported on approved forms. One copy of density data less dry weight determinations shall be provided on the day each test is taken. The completed field density tests report shall be provided with the Contractor Quality Control Report on the work day following the test

3.13.1.1 Laboratory Control

Moisture-density relations shall be established by the Contractor. One moisture-density relation shall be made for each classification, blend or change in classification of soil materials encountered. Approval of moisture-density relations shall be obtained prior to the compacting of any material in the work. The moisture-density relations shall be determined in a laboratory in accordance with ASTM D 698.

3.13.1.2 Field Control

Field in-place density shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D 1556. The field moisture content shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D 2216. Determination of in-place densities using the nuclear method ASTM D 2922 may be used to supplement the sand cone density tests ASTM D 1556. When ASTM D 2922 is used, the calibration curves shall be checked and adjusted using only the sand cone method as described in ASTM D 1556. When material contain considerable amount of rock or coarse gravel in-place density test method ASTM D 4914 or ASTM D 5030 shall be used. At least one adjacent sand cone test with accompanying particle size analysis in accordance with ASTM D 422 shall be performed for every ten nuclear density tests performed. If field density tests determined by the nuclear method vary by more than from comparison sand-cone tests, and are consistently high or low, adjustment of the calibration curve is necessary.

a. In-Place Densities

(1) One test per 1,000 cubic yards, for the first 10,000 cubic yards of material and one test for each 2,000 cubic yards thereafter, or fraction thereof, shall be made of each lift of fill or backfill areas compacted by other than hand-operated machines. At least one test shall be made in each 2 feet layer of compacted fill or backfill processed as a unit and not less than one test shall be made in each area. One test per 400 cubic yards, or fraction thereof, shall be made of each lift of fill or backfill areas compacted by hand-operated machines. The contractor CQC shall maintain a log of all tests which

will be updated and submitted to the contracting officer on a weekly basis. The test log shall include: Test number (if retest shall include retest number), date, feature of work, station and offset, elevation, weight of wet soil, weight of dry soil, percent of compaction, optimum moisture content, maximum dry unit weight, soil classification, percent passing the #4 and #200 sieve (sand-cone method only), in-place density test methods either sand-cone or nuclear densimeter.

(2) One test per 500 cubic yards, or fraction thereof, shall be made of each lift of fill or backfill areas compacted by hand-operated machines. The Contractor CQC shall maintain a log of all tests which will updated and submitted to the Contracting Officer on a weekly basis. The test log shall include: Test number (if retest shall include retest number), date, feature of work, station and offset, weight of wet soil, weight of dry soil, percent of compaction, optimum moisture content, maximum dry unit weight, soil classification, percent passing the #4 and #200 sieve (sand-cone method only), in-place density test methods either sand-cone or nuclear densimeter.

3.13.2 Settling of Fills or Backfills with Water

Settling of fills or backfills with water will not be permitted.

3.13.3 Fill Material

Fill material shall be obtained from the required excavation, optional borrow area, or contractor supplied sources. Materials considered unsatisfactory for use as compacted fill include but are not limited to those materials containing roots and other organic matter, trash, debris, chunks or clumps of cemented material, and shall contain no stone whose greatest dimension is more than 3/4 the lift thickness. Materials classified in ASTM D 2487 as MH, CH, Pt, OH, CL, CL-ML, and OL are also considered unsatisfactory for use as compacted fill.

3.13.4 Placement

Fill material shall not be placed against concrete which has not been in place at least 14 days or until the concrete has attained a strength of 3,000 psi when tested in accordance with the Section 03307 CONCRETE FOR MINOR STRUCTURES. Fill shall not be placed over covered channels (roof decks) until the concrete has obtained 70% of the contract required design strength. Heavy equipment shall not be operated over pipes and buried structures until at least 2 feet of fill material have been placed and compacted over them. Material from the top of the pipe or buried structure to 2 feet above pipe or buried structure shall be compacted by mechanical tampers or other equipment approved by the Contracting Officer. Compacted fill shall be placed with suitable equipment in horizontal layers which before compaction, shall not exceed 12 inches in depth for rubber-tired or vibratory rollers, 8 inches in depth for tamping rollers, and 4 inches in depth when mechanical tampers are used. The Contractor may vary the layer thickness within these limits for most efficient operations. Material containing stones shall be placed in a manner to prevent the stones from

striking the concrete structures and to prevent the formation of voids.

3.13.5 Moisture Content

Material shall have a uniform moisture content while being placed and compacted. Water shall be added at the source, if required, or by sprinkling each layer of material during placement. Uniform distribution of moisture shall be obtained by disking, harrowing, or otherwise manipulating the soil during and after time water is added. Material containing an excess of moisture shall be manipulated with suitable implements to facilitate maximum aeration and shall be permitted to dry to the proper consistency before being compacted. Fill shall have a maximum moisture content of not more than 2 percent above optimum and a minimum moisture content of not less than 2 percent below optimum.

3.13.6 Compaction

No layer of fill shall be compacted before the practicable uniform moisture content has been obtained. Scarified areas shall be compacted as specified for the fill placed thereon. Rollers will not be permitted to operate within 12 inches of channel or structure walls or over buried structures until the compacted fill over the top of the structures has reached a depth of 2 feet. Compaction equipment shall be so operated that structures are not damaged nor overstressed during compaction operations. Mechanical tampers shall be used for compaction of fill material adjacent to structures where rolling equipment is impracticable for use in compaction.

3.14 COMPACTED FILL

3.14.1 Compacted Fill, Levee

Material for compacted fill levee shall be satisfactory material obtained from the required excavation, optional borrow area, or contractor supplied sources.

3.14.1.1 Preparation for Placing

Before placing material for compacted fill levee, the foundation surface shall be cleared of all existing obstructions, including existing slope protection, vegetation, and debris. Unsuitable material not meeting the requirements for fill material shall be removed where directed. The existing surfaces shall be proofrolled by 4 passes of the compaction equipment, and scarified to a depth of 6 inches before placing the fill. Sloped ground surfaces steeper than one vertical to four horizontal, on which fill or compacted backfill is to be placed, shall be stepped in such a manner that the compaction equipment will bear on the full depth of the fill layer.

3.14.1.2 Compaction

Each layer of the materials shall be compacted to not less than 95 percent of maximum density, per ASTM D 698.

3.14.2 Compacted Fill for RCB Culverts or CIC/IP

3.14.2.1 Compaction

Each layer of the material shall be compacted to not less than 90 percent of maximum density, per ASTM D 1557, and shall be in accordance with paragraph LIMITATIONS ON EQUIPMENT, RCB CULVERTS/IP. The Contractor shall construct the RCB Culvert/IP embankment by placing successive horizontal lifts over the entire plane of the work surface. All fill materials shall be placed parallel to axis of the RCB Culvert/IP Structure in compacted horizontal lifts less than 12 inch thickness. Placement of adjacent fills at different heights is prohibited. Where interim slopes are allowed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall grade slopes flatter than 3H:1V. The Contractor must bench and moisture condition interim slopes immediately prior to placement of each lift of new fill against interim slopes. Whenever a compacted surface of any lift has been made too smooth to bond to successive layer by concentration of hauling equipment or other reasons, the Contractor shall loosen by scarifying or other equivalent methods and moisture condition surface prior to placement of the succeeding lift. The embankment lift surfaces shall be kept moist. If a lift surface dries out and cracks, the Contractor shall moisture condition to specified range and rework the lift prior to placement of the subsequent lift. Finished surfaces shall be overbuilt and cut to final grade. Contractor shall utilize paragraph SUBGRADE FOR RCB CULVERT/CIC/IP prior to installation of the RCB conduit.

3.14.2.2 SUBGRADE FOR RCB CULVERT/CIC/IP

Subgrade preparation for RCB culvert/CIC/IP shall include subgrade preparation for areas to receive concrete for RCB culvert/CIC/IP. All trash and debris shall be removed in accordance with Section 02230 CLEAR SITE AND REMOVE OBSTRUCTIONS. After the RCB culvert/CIC/IP alignment has been excavated to rough grade, the entire RCB culvert/CIC/IP invert shall be scarified to a depth of 6 inches, moisture conditioned and proofrolled by 4 passes of the compaction equipment and trimmed to a uniform grade and smoothed with a steel-wheeled roller to make the subgrade ready to receive concrete. If the subgrade is disturbed by the Contractor's operations or is overexcavated, or is soft or yielding, the subgrade shall be restored to grade and compacted to a density of 95 percent of maximum density, per ASTM D 1557. The finished surface of the subgrade shall not be more than 1 inch above the indicated grade at any point when tested with a 10 foot straightedge.

3.14.2.3 Limitations on Equipment, RCB Culvert/IP

The gross weight of any piece of equipment, or the combined weight of any combinations of equipment coupled together, used to place, moisten and/or compact fill along the sides of the RCB culvert or IP and up to 2 feet above the top of the RCB culvert or IP shall not exceed 35,200 lbs, including dynamic forces produced by vibratory equipment. Equipment used to compact the fill along the sides and above the top of the RCB culvert or IP shall be of such size as to be capable of operating in the area between the cut slope and the RCB culvert or IP. Compaction equipment will be required to operate at elevations equivalent to the elevation of the bottom of the invert of the RCB conduit or bottom of IP. This equipment shall be

of such size as to be capable of operating in the area between the cut slope and the RCB conduit and IP.

3.14.3 Compacted Fill, Roadways

3.14.3.1 Compaction

Fill shall be compacted to not less than 95 percent of maximum density per ASTM D 1557 for the width of all traveled ways plus 3.25 feet on each side thereof or as directed.

3.14.3.2 Trimming

All street and maintenance road shoulders and side slopes shall be trimmed to the lines indicated on the drawings with a tolerance of plus or minus 1 inch. Any material loosened by trimming shall be recompacted and the area moistened and compacted with one pass of a smooth-wheeled roller. Tolerances shall apply after rolling. Fill slopes shall be trimmed to a reasonably uniform slope at or outside the lines shown on the drawings.

3.15 BACKFILL - STRUCTURAL BACKFILL

3.15.1 Location

Backfill shall consist of all fill against and/or around structures, except backfill for RCB CULVERT/IP.

3.15.2 Material

Backfill material shall be obtained from the required excavation as approved by the Contracting Officer. In general, the best material available will be designated as backfill and fill about structures. Backfill may consist of sand, gravelly sand, and silty sands. Organic material, silt, clay, broken concrete or pavement, boulders and other unsatisfactory material shall not be used. Backfill for structures shall not contain any stones larger than 3 inches.

3.15.3 Placing

Backfill material shall not be placed against concrete which has not been in place at least 14 days or until the concrete has attained a strength of 3000 psi when tested in accordance with Section 03307 CONCRETE FOR MINOR STRUCTURES.

3.15.4 Compaction

Compaction shall be not less than 95 percent of maximum density, per ASTM D 1557 unless noted or shown otherwise.

3.16 MISCELLEOUS BACKFILL

Miscellaneous fill shall consist of material from required excavation and or from borrow area and placed to the lines and grades shown on the drawings with suitable equipment in layers which shall not exceed 2 feet in

depth before consolidation. No depressions in which water might pond shall be left in miscellaneous fill area. The finished areas shall be sloped to drain. Compaction other than that obtained by the controlled movement of the construction equipment will not be required.

3.17 FINISHING

3.17.1 Earthwork Finishing

Prior to the application of the pre-emergent herbicide and dust palliative/soil stabilizer, all exposed earthen slopes and surfaces shall be finished to the grades shown on the drawings or as directed by the Contracting Officer, including the removal of all existing vegetation and the filling and smoothing of erosional features and surface irregularities. The exposed finished surfaces shall then be scarified to a depth of six inches, compacted, and groomed to produce a smooth surface with all particles greater than three inches in diameter removed.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE WORK

SECTION 02370

SOIL SURFACE EROSION CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK
1.3 SUBMITTALS
1.4 DELIVERY, INSPECTION, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
1.5 SUBSTITUTIONS
1.6 INSTALLER'S QUALIFICATION
1.7 WARRANTY

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 ROCK MULCH
2.2 GEOTEXTILE FABRICS
2.3 SITE PREPARATION
2.3.1 Soil Test
2.3.2 Layout
2.3.3 Protecting Existing Vegetation
2.3.4 Obstructions Below Ground
2.4 INSTALLATION
2.4.1 Seeding
2.4.2 Gravel/Rock Mulch Installation
2.4.3 Concrete Grout
2.4.4 Seeding, Fertilizing
2.5 CLEAN-UP
2.6 WATERING SEED
2.7 MAINTENANCE RECORD
2.7.1 Maintenance
2.7.1.1 Maintenance Instructions

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02370

SOIL SURFACE EROSION CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM D 4972	(1995a) pH of Soils
ASTM D 5268	(1996) Topsoil Used for Landscaping Purposes

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

The Contractor shall implement and maintain erosion control measures. The work shall consist of furnishing and installing soil surface erosion control materials, including fine grading, blanketing, stapling, mulching and miscellaneous related work, within project limits and in areas outside the project limits where the soil surface is disturbed from work under this contract at the designated locations. This work shall include all necessary materials, labor, supervision and equipment for installation of a complete system. This section shall be coordinated with the requirements of Section 02300 EARTHWORK.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Layout
Erosion Control

Scale drawings defining areas to receive recommended materials as required by federal, state or local regulations.

Seed Establishment Period

Calendar time period for the seed establishment period. When there is more than one seed establishment period, the boundaries of the seeded area covered for each period shall be described.

Maintenance Record

Record of maintenance work performed, of measurements and findings for product failure, recommendations for repair, and products replaced.

SD-03 Product Data

Rock Mulch
Geotextile Fabrics

Manufacturer's literature including physical characteristics, application and installation instructions.

Equipment

A listing of equipment to be used for the application of erosion control materials.

Finished Grade

Condition of finish grade status prior to installation.

SD-04 Samples

Materials

a. Standard mulch; 2 pounds.

b. Geotextile fabrics; 6 inch square.

SD-06 Test Reports

Rock Mulch
Geotextile Fabrics

Certified reports of inspections and laboratory tests, prepared by an independent testing agency, including analysis and interpretation of test results. Each report shall be properly identified. Test methods used and compliance with recognized test standards shall be described.

Sand
Gravel

Sieve test results. Sand shall be uniformly graded.

SD-07 Certificates

Fill Material
Rock Mulch
Geotextile Fabrics

Prior to delivery of materials, certificates of compliance attesting that materials meet the specified requirements. Certified copies of the material certificates shall be provided.

Seed

Classification, botanical name, common name, percent pure live seed, minimum percent germination and hard seed, maximum percent weed seed content, and date tested.

Rock Mulch

Composition and source.

1.4 DELIVERY, INSPECTION, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

Materials shall be stored in designated areas and as recommended by the manufacturer protected from the elements, direct exposure, and damage. Containers shall not be dropped from trucks. Material shall be free of defects that would void required performance or warranty. Geosynthetic binders and synthetic soil binders shall be delivered in the manufacturer's original sealed containers and stored in a secure area.

a. Geotextile fabric shall be furnished in rolls with suitable wrapping to protect against moisture and extended ultraviolet exposure prior to placement. Geotextile fabric rolls shall be labeled to provide identification sufficient for inventory and quality control purposes.

b. Seed shall be inspected upon arrival at the jobsite for conformity to species and quality. Seed that is wet, moldy, or bears a test date five months or older, shall be rejected.

1.5 SUBSTITUTIONS

Substitutions will not be allowed without written request and approval from the Contracting Officer.

1.6 INSTALLER'S QUALIFICATION

The installer shall be certified by the manufacturer for training and experience installing the material.

1.7 WARRANTY

Erosion control material shall have a warranty for use and durable condition for project specific installations. Temporary erosion control materials shall carry a minimum eighteen month warranty. Permanent erosion control materials shall carry a minimum three year warranty.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 ROCK MULCH

Gravel/Rock Mulch shall comply with Section 02724 GRAVEL MULCH

2.2 GEOTEXTILE FABRICS

Geotextile fabrics shall Comply with Section 02378 Geotextiles Used as Filters.

2.3 SITE PREPARATION

2.3.1 Soil Test

Soil shall be tested in accordance with ASTM D 5268 and ASTM D 4972 for determining the particle size and mechanical analysis. Sample collection onsite shall be random over the entire site. The test shall determine the soil particle size as compatible for the specified material.

2.3.2 Layout

Erosion control material locations may be adjusted to meet field conditions. When soil tests result in unacceptable particle sizes, a shop drawing shall be submitted indicating the corrective measures.

2.3.3 Protecting Existing Vegetation

When there are established lawns in the work area, the turf shall be covered and/or protected or replaced after construction operations. Existing trees, shrubs, and plant beds that are to be preserved shall be barricaded along the dripline. Damage to existing trees shall be mitigated by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Government. Damage shall be assessed by a state certified arborist or other approved professional using the National Arborist Association's tree valuation guideline.

2.3.4 Obstructions Below Ground

When obstructions below ground affect the work, shop drawings showing proposed adjustments to placement of erosion control material shall be submitted for approval.

2.4 INSTALLATION

2.4.1 Seeding

When seeding is required prior to installing mulch on synthetic grid systems the Contractor shall verify that surface finishing will be completed in accordance with Sections 02300 "Earthwork". Seed shall be installed in accordance with Plans and Drawings and per Section 02921 " SEEDING"

2.4.2 Gravel/Rock Mulch Installation

Rock Mulch shall be installed in the areas indicated on the drawings and on the levee dryside slope at constant thickness of 2 inches.

2.4.3 Concrete Grout

When abutting structures, such as culverts including access ramps and areas indicated on the drawings, concrete grout shall be furnished and installed full-depth in the void between the blocks and penetrations. Grout shall be installed as specified in Section 02650 GROUTING STONE PROTECTION.

2.4.4 Seeding, Fertilizing

Seed shall be installed in accordance with Plans and Drawings.

2.5 CLEAN-UP

Excess material, debris, and waste materials shall be disposed offsite at an approved landfill or recycling center. Adjacent paved areas shall be cleared. Immediately upon completion of the installation in an area, the area shall be protected against traffic or other use by erecting barricades and providing signage as required, or as directed. Signage shall be in accordance with the drawings.

2.6 WATERING SEED

Watering shall be started immediately after seeding. Water shall be applied to supplement rainfall at a sufficient rate to ensure moist soil conditions to a minimum 1 inch depth. Watering trucks shall not be driven over turf areas, unless otherwise directed.

2.7 MAINTENANCE RECORD

A record shall be furnished describing the maintenance work performed, record of measurements and findings for product failure, recommendations for repair, and products replaced.

2.7.1 Maintenance

Maintenance shall include eradicating weeds; protecting embankments and ditches from surface erosion; maintaining the performance of the erosion control materials and mulch; protecting installed areas from traffic.

2.7.1.1 Maintenance Instructions

Written instructions containing drawings and other necessary information shall be furnished, describing the care of the installed material; including, when and where maintenance should occur, and the procedures for material replacement.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE WORK

SECTION 02371

WIRE MESH GABIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
1.3 SUBMITTALS
1.4 DESCRIPTION

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS
2.1.1 Gabions
2.1.2 Alternative Wire Fasteners for Gabions
2.1.2.1 General
2.1.2.2 Wire Fasteners Materials
2.1.2.3 Testings
2.1.3 Stone Fill
2.1.3.1 Quality
2.1.3.2 Gradation

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 FOUNDATION PREPARATION
3.2 FABRICATION OF GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE MESH GABIONS
3.3 ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02371

WIRE MESH GABIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM A 90/A 90M	(1995a) Weight (Mass) of Coating on Iron and Steel Articles with Zinc or Zinc-Alloy Coatings
ASTM A 239	(1989) Locating the Thinnest Spot in a Zinc (Galvanized) Coating on Iron or Steel Articles by the Preece Test (Copper Sulfate Dip)
ASTM A 641/A 641M	(1997) Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Carbon Steel Wire
ASTM A 809	(1995) Aluminum Coated (Aluminized) Carbon Steel Wire
ASTM A 818	(1991; R 1996) Coppered Carbon Steel Wire
ASTM A 853	(1993) Steel Wire, Carbon, for General Use
ASTM B 6	(1987) Zinc
ASTM B 117	(1990) Salt Spray (Fog) Testing

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The work under this specification includes furnishing, assembling, filling, and tying open wire mesh rectangular compartmented gabions placed on a prepared foundation as specified herein, and in accordance with the lines, grades, and dimensions shown on the drawings or otherwise established in the field by the Contracting Officer.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation;

submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-04 Samples

Stone Fill

Samples of stone fill material submitted for approval prior to delivery.

SD-07 Certificates

Gabions

Alternative Wire Fasteners for Gabions

For each shipment of wire materials to the site, the Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer, in duplicate, a manufacturer's certificate or affidavit signed by a legally authorized official from the company manufacturing the gabion units and wire fasteners, that all material contained within that shipment meets the composition, physical, and manufacturing requirements stated in this specification.

1.4 DESCRIPTION

Gabion units shall consist of compartmented rectangular basket containers filled with stone. The required sizes of the gabion units are width of six (6) feet and depth of twelve (12) inches. The length of the units shall be such that they can be properly constructed to the shapes as indicated on the plans. Twisted wire mesh shall be used. Baskets shall be fabricated from galvanized steel wire formed into a nonraveling mesh.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

2.1.1 Gabions

Wire mesh gabions shall be Steel Twisted Wire Mesh Gabions. Gabion basket units shall be of nonraveling construction and fabricated from a double twisted hexagonal wire mesh. The size of mesh openings shall be approximately 3 1/4 inches by 4 1/2 inches. The gabion mesh wires shall be wrapped around the selvage wire no less than 1 1/2 times and shall interconnect with adjacent mesh wires. All steel wire used shall be galvanized prior to fabrication into mesh. All gabion diaphragm and frame wire shall equal or exceed ASTM A 641/A 641M, ASTM A 809, ASTM A 818, and ASTM A 853, and possess soft tensile strength of 60,000 pounds per square inch (psi) with a tolerance of minus 2,000 psi. The galvanized wire shall have a Finish 5, Class 3, zinc coating, as indicated in ASTM A 641/A 641M. The weight of coating shall be determined by ASTM A 90/A 90M. The grade of zinc used for coating shall be High Grade or Special High Grade as

prescribed in ASTM B 6, Table 1. The uniformity of coating shall equal or exceed four 1-minute dips by the Preece Test, as determined by ASTM A 239. Wire used for lacing or as internal connecting wire within basket cells may have soft tensile strength designation. As an alternative to lacing, wire fasteners may be used. All wire used shall meet the following nominal minimum requirements:

GALVANIZED WIRE

TYPE OF WIRE	WIRE DIAMETER AFTER COATING (inches)	COATING WEIGHT (oz/sq ft)	TENSILE STRENGTH (psi)
Mesh Wire	0.120	0.85	60,000
Selvage Wire	0.150	0.85	60,000
Lacing Wire or Internal Connecting Wire	0.087	0.70	60,000

Gabion mesh and connections require the following minimum strength:

STRENGTH	POUNDS PER LINEAR FOOT
Wire mesh strength (pulled parallel to wire twists)	2,000
Wire mesh strength (pulled perpendicular to wire twists)	1,000
Connection of selvage wire to mesh	1,400
Connection of end panel to base	1,200
Connection of diaphragm	600

2.1.2 Alternative Wire Fasteners for Gabions

2.1.2.1 General

Subject to approval of the Contracting Officer, wire fasteners including interlocking fasteners, ring fasteners, twist ties, and spiral binders may be used in lieu of lacing wire. When seeking such approval, the Contractor shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer:

a. That the proposed fastener system can consistently produce a joint with a strength of 1,400 pounds per lineal foot when tested in accordance with paragraph PULL-APART RESISTANCE TEST;

b. That the proposed fastener system does not cause damage to the protective coating on the wire;

c. That the Contractor has the proper equipment and trained employees to correctly install the fasteners; and

d. That proper installation can be readily verified by visual inspection.

The Contractor shall provide a complete description of the fastener system, including the number of fasteners required, the number and size of wires that fastener is capable of properly joining, and a description of a properly installed fastener, including drawings or photographs if necessary. A properly installed fastener shall meet the same requirements as that specified for the fasteners in the paragraph SALT SPRAY TEST. If gages or other aids are needed to verify the proper installation of the fasteners, the Contractor shall furnish the Government such gages or aids, in such number as may reasonably be required, for the use of Government inspectors. If more than one wire fastener is proposed (e.g. different gage or length of wire) for different joints, the fasteners shall be readily distinguishable. Alternate wire fasteners shall not be used to join more wires, or larger wires, than for which they were tested and approved. As a minimum, a fastener shall be installed at each mesh opening at the location where mesh wire meets selvage or edge wire. Alternate wire fasteners shall not be used to close basket lids unless specifically approved for that purpose. When seeking approval to use alternate wire fasteners to close basket lids, the Contractor shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer that the fasteners can be properly installed on a properly filled gabion without stretching the gabion to the point that the gabion, or the protective wire coating, is damaged.

2.1.2.2 Wire Fasteners Materials

Galvanized wire fasteners shall be used with galvanized gabions. . Twist tie or spiral binder fasteners shall meet the requirements of lacing wires as specified in paragraph Gabions.

2.1.2.3 Testings

Test records made within 5 years by certified laboratories and Government agencies will be used to determine the acceptability of wire fasteners. Samples of wire fasteners with their certified test records shall be submitted at least 60 days in advance to the Contracting Officer for approval. The Government reserves the right to test additional samples to verify the submitted test records at the Government's expense. When the first test results indicate that the fasteners do not meet the specified requirements, the additional test will be at the Contractor's expense. The fasteners will be rejected after two tests failing to meet the requirements. All types of fasteners including fasteners made of stainless steel shall be subject to the salt spray test and pull-apart resistance test.

a. Salt Spray Test - A set of two identical rectangular gabion panels, each with a width about 10-1/2 mesh openings along a selvage wire, shall be jointed by properly installed wire fasteners along the two selvage wires so that each fastener confines two selvage and two mesh

wires. If the fasteners are also to be used to joint two individual empty gabion baskets, two additional selvage wires which are each mechanically wrapped with mesh wires shall be included so that each fastener confines four selvage and four mesh wires. The set of the jointed panels shall be subject to salt spray test, ASTM B 117, for a period of not less than 48 hours. At the end of the test, the fasteners, the selvage, or mesh wires confined by the fasteners shall show no rusty spots on any part of the surface excluding the cut ends. A properly installed fastener shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Each interlocking fastener shall be in a locked and closed position.

(2) Each ring fastener shall be closed, and the free ends of the fastener shall overlap a minimum of 1 inch.

(3) Each twist tie shall be closed and maintain a minimum of two full turns.

(4) The spiral binder shall be tied at both ends.

b. Pull-Apart Resistance Test - A new set of the jointed panels, which are prepared by the same method as specified in the salt spray test but without being subject to the 48-hour salt spray test, shall be mounted on a loading machine with grips or clamps such that the panels are uniformly secured along the full width. The grips or clamps shall be designed to transmit only tension forces. The load will then be applied at a uniform rate of 50 pounds per second until failure occurs. The failure is defined as when the maximum load is reached and a drop of strength is observed with subsequent loading or the opening between any two closest selvage wires, applicable to a fastener confining either two or four selvage wires, becomes greater than 2 inches at any place along the panel width. The strength of the jointed panels at failure shall have a minimum of 1,400 pounds per linear foot.

2.1.3 Stone Fill

2.1.3.1 Quality

Stone shall be durable and of suitable quality to ensure permanence in the structure and climate in which it is to be used. It shall be free of cracks, seams, and other defects that would tend to increase unduly its deterioration from natural causes or reduce its size to that which could not be retained in the gabion baskets. The inclusion of more than 5% by weight of dirt, sand, clay, and rock fines will not be permitted. The sources from which the Contractor proposes to obtain the material shall be selected well in advance of the time when the material will be required in the work. Selected stone from the required excavation may be used if satisfying all requirements as to quality and dimensions. Stone shall be obtained from a source described in Section 02380 STONE PROTECTION. The Government will make such investigations and tests as necessary to determine whether acceptable stone can be produced from the proposed source. Suitable samples of stone fill material shall be collected in the presence of a Government representative and submitted to the Contracting

Officer for approval prior to delivery of any such material to the site of the work. Unless otherwise specified, all test samples shall be obtained by the Contractor and delivered at his expense to to a State Licensed Laboratory approved by the Contracting Officer as stated in Section 02380 STONE PROTECTION, at least 60 days in advance of the time when the placing of the stone-filled gabions is expected to begin. Suitable tests and/or service records will be used to determine the acceptability of the stone. In the event suitable test reports and service records are not available, as in the case of newly operated sources, the material shall be subjected to such tests as are necessary to determine its acceptability for use in the work. Tests to which the material may be subjected include petrographic analysis, specific gravity, absorption, wetting and drying, freezing and thawing, and such other tests as may be considered necessary to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer that the materials are acceptable for use in the work. All tests will be made by or under the supervision of the Government, all expenses therein related to the testing will be paid for by the contractor.

2.1.3.2 Gradation

Stone fill used in the gabions shall be a well-graded mixture with sizes ranging between 4 inches and 8 inches, based on US Standard square mesh sieves. No stone shall have a minimum dimension less than 4 inches and a maximum dimension greater than 12 inches in any direction. The ratio of the maximum dimension to the minimum dimension shall not be greater than two. If the height of the gabion basket is 12 inches or less, stone shall have no dimensions greater than 8 inches in any direction.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 FOUNDATION PREPARATION

After excavation or stripping to the extent indicated on the drawings or as directed by the Contracting Officer, all remaining loose or otherwise unsuitable materials shall be removed. All depressions shall be carefully backfilled to grade. If pervious materials are encountered in the foundation depressions, the areas shall be backfilled with free-draining materials. Otherwise, the depressions shall be backfilled with suitable materials from adjacent required excavation, or other approved source, and compacted to a density at least equal to that of the adjacent foundation. Any buried debris protruding from the foundation that will impede the proper installation and final appearance of the gabion layer shall also be removed, and the voids carefully backfilled and compacted as specified above. Immediately prior to placing the material, the prepared foundation surface shall be inspected by the Contracting Officer, and no material shall be placed thereon until that area has been approved.

3.2 FABRICATION OF GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE MESH GABIONS

Gabions shall be fabricated in such a manner that the sides, ends, lid, and diaphragms can be assembled at the construction site into rectangular baskets of the sizes specified and shown on the drawings. Gabions shall be of single unit construction, i.e., the base, lid, ends, and sides shall be either woven into a single unit, or one edge of these members connected to

the base section of the gabion in such a manner that the minimum strengths of the wire mesh and connections as stated in paragraph MATERIALS are met. Where the length of the gabion exceeds one and one-half its horizontal width, the gabion shall be equally divided by diaphragms of the same mesh and gage as the body of the gabions, into cells whose length does not exceed the horizontal width. The gabion shall be furnished with the necessary diaphragms secured in proper position on the base in such a manner that no additional tying at this juncture will be necessary. For twisted wire gabions, all perimeter edges of the mesh forming the gabion shall be securely selvaged so that the joints formed by tying the selvages have at least the strengths as specified in paragraph MATERIALS. In addition, the selvaged edges shall be so wrapped and reinforced with the mesh ends that the selvage wire will not be deformed locally about the lacing wire or wire fasteners when baskets are filled or during lid closing. Lacing wire, connecting wire, and/or wire fasteners shall be supplied in sufficient quantity for securely fastening all diaphragms and edges of the gabion.

3.3 ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION

Empty gabion units shall be assembled individually and placed on the approved surface to the lines and grades as shown on the drawings or as directed by the Contracting Officer, with the sides, ends, and diaphragms erected in such a manner to ensure the correct position of all creases and that the tops of all sides are level. Filling of gabion units in one place and then transporting them to their final position in the work will not be permitted. The finished gabion structure shall have no gaps along the perimeter of the contact surfaces between adjoining gabion basket units. All adjoining empty gabion units shall be connected by lacing wire/or wire fasteners along the perimeter of their contact surfaces in order to obtain a monolithic structure. Lacing of adjoining basket units shall be accomplished by continuous stitching with alternating single and double loops at intervals of not more than 5 inches, and a half hitch shall be included at every double loop. All lacing wire terminals shall be securely fastened. Wire fasteners may be used in lieu of lacing wire for forming individual baskets and joining empty baskets together prior to stone filling. All joining shall be made through selvage-to-selvage or selvage-to-edge wire connection; mesh-to-mesh or selvage-to-mesh wire connection is prohibited except in the case where baskets are offset or stacked and selvage-to-mesh or mesh-to-mesh wire connection would be necessary. Wire fasteners shall not be used to tie or join stone-filled baskets, unless approved by the Contracting Officer. Each wire fastener shall be properly installed and closed as specified in paragraph ALTERNATIVE WIRE FASTENERS FOR GABIONS, subparagraph TESTING, sub-subparagraph SALT SPRAY TEST. As a minimum, a fastener shall be installed at each mesh opening at the location where mesh wire meets selvage or edge wire. The line of basket units shall be placed on the prepared foundation surface, securely attached to the existing gabions, and partially filled to provide anchorage against deformation and displacement during filling operations. After adjoining empty basket units are set to line and grade and common sides with adjacent units thoroughly laced or fastened, they shall be placed in tension and stretched to remove any kinks from the mesh and to a uniform alignment. The stretching of empty basket units shall be accomplished in such a manner as to prevent any possible

unraveling. Stone filling operations shall carefully proceed with placement by hand or machine so as not to damage galvanized wire coating, to assure a minimum of voids between the stones, and the maintenance of alignment throughout the filling process. Undue deformation and bulging of the mesh shall be corrected prior to further stone filling. To avoid localized deformation, the basket units in any row are to be filled in stages consisting of maximum 12-inch courses, and at no time shall any cell be filled to a depth exceeding 1 foot more than the adjoining cell. The maximum height from which the stone may be dropped into the basket units shall be 36 inches. For gabion units in excess of 2 feet in height, two uniformly spaced internal connecting wires shall be placed between each stone layer in all front and side gabion units, connecting the back and the front faces of the compartments. Connecting wires or alternatively the preformed stiffeners shall be looped around two twisted wire mesh openings or a welded wire joint at each basket face and the wire terminals shall be securely twisted to prevent their loosening. For twisted wire gabions, the internal connecting wires or preformed stiffeners are installed as shown on the drawings. Along all exposed faces, the outer layer of stone shall be carefully placed and arranged by hand to ensure a neat and compact appearance. The last layer of stone shall be uniformly overfilled 1 to 2 inches to compensate for the future settlement in rock but still allow for the proper closing of the lid and to provide an even surface that is uniform in appearance. Final adjustments for compaction and surface tolerance shall be done by hand. Lids shall be stretched tight over the stone fill using only an approved lid closing tool, until the lid meets the perimeter edges of the front and end panels. Using crowbars or other single point leverage bars for lid closing shall be prohibited. The lid shall then be tightly tied with lacing wire, or with wire fasteners if approved by the Contracting Officer, along all edges, ends, and internal cell diaphragms by continuous stitching with alternating single and double loops at intervals of not more than 5 inches, and a half hitch shall be included at every double loop. Special attention shall be given to see that all projections or wire ends are turned into the baskets. Where shown on the drawings or as directed by the Contracting Officer, or where a complete gabion unit cannot be installed because of space limitations, the basket unit shall be cut, folded, and wired together to suit existing site conditions. The mesh must be cleanly cut and the surplus mesh cut out completely, or folded back and neatly wired to an adjacent gabion face. The assembling, installation, filling, lid closing, and lacing of the reshaped gabion units shall be carried out as specified above.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE WORK

SECTION 02378

GEOTEXTILES USED AS FILTERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 SUBMITTALS
1.3 SHIPMENT, HANDLING, AND STORAGE
1.3.1 Shipment and Storage

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS
2.1.1 Geotextile
2.1.1.1 General
2.1.1.2 Geotextile Fiber
2.1.2 Seams
2.1.3 Securing Pins
2.2 INSPECTIONS, VERIFICATIONS, AND TESTING
2.2.1 Manufacturing and Sampling
2.2.2 Site Verification and Testing

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SURFACE PREPARATION
3.2 INSTALLATION OF THE GEOTEXTILE
3.2.1 General
3.2.2 Placement
3.3 PROTECTION
3.4 OVERLAPPING AND SEAMING
3.4.1 Overlapping
3.4.2 Sewn Seams

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02378

GEOTEXTILES USED AS FILTERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM D 123	(1996a) Standard Terminology Relating to Textiles
ASTM D 4354	(1996) Sampling of Geosynthetics for Testing
ASTM D 4355	(1992) Deterioration of Geotextiles from Exposure to Ultraviolet Light and Water (Xenon-Arc Type Apparatus)
ASTM D 4491	(1999) Water Permeability of Geotextiles By Permittivity
ASTM D 4533	(1991; R 1996) Trapezoid Tearing Strength of Geotextiles
ASTM D 4632	(1991; R 1996) Grab Breaking Load and Elongation of Geotextiles
ASTM D 4751	(1999) Determining Apparent Opening Size of a Geotextile
ASTM D 4833	(1988; R 1996) Index Puncture Resistance of Geotextiles, Geomembranes, and Related Products
ASTM D 4873	(1997) Identification, Storage, and Handling of Geosynthetic Rolls
ASTM D 4884	(1996) Strength of Sewn or Thermally Bonded Seams of Geotextiles

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation;

submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-04 Samples

Geotextile

Submit geotextile samples for testing to determine compliance with the requirements in this specification. When required, submit samples a minimum of 60 days prior to the beginning of installation of the same textile. Upon delivery of the geotextile, submit duplicate copies of the written certificate of compliance signed by a legally authorized official of the manufacturer. The certificate shall state that the geotextile shipped to the site meets the chemical requirements and exceeds the minimum average roll value listed in TABLE 1, MINIMUM PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DRAINAGE GEOTEXTILE. Upon request, supply quality control and quality assurance tests for the geotextile. All samples provided shall be from the same production lot as will be supplied for the contract, and shall be the full manufactured width of the geotextile by at least 10 feet long, except that samples for seam strength may be a full width sample folded over and the edges stitched for a length of at least 5 feet. Samples submitted for testing shall be identified by manufacturers lot designation. For needle punched geotextile, the manufacturer shall certify that the geotextile has been inspected using permanent on-line metal detectors and does not contain any needles.

SD-07 Certificates

Geotextile

All brands of geotextile and all seams to be used will be accepted on the basis of mill certificates or affidavits. Submit duplicate copies of the mill certificate or affidavit signed by a legally authorized official from the company manufacturing the geotextile. The mill certificate or affidavit shall attest that the geotextile meets the chemical, physical and manufacturing requirements stated in this specification.

1.3 SHIPMENT, HANDLING, AND STORAGE

1.3.1 Shipment and Storage

Only approved geotextile rolls shall be delivered to the project site. All geotextile shall be labeled, shipped, stored, and handled in accordance with ASTM D 4873. No hooks, tongs, or other sharp instruments shall be used for handling geotextile.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

2.1.1 Geotextile

2.1.1.1 General

The geotextile shall be a non-wove pervious sheet of plastic yarn as defined by ASTM D 123. The geotextile shall equal or exceed the minimum average roll values listed in TABLE 1, MINIMUM PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DRAINAGE GEOTEXTILE. Strength values indicated in the table are for the weaker principal direction.

TABLE 1
MINIMUM PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DRAINAGE GEOTEXTILE

PROPERTY	UNITS	ACCEPTABLE VALUES	TEST METHOD
GRAB STRENGTH	lb	250	ASTM D 4632
PUNCTURE	lb	45	ASTM D 4833
TRAPEZOID TEAR	lb	60	ASTM D 4533
APPARENT OPENING SIZE	U.S. SIEVE	100	ASTM D 4751
PERMITTIVITY	sec -1	0.7	ASTM D 4491
ULTRAVIOLET DEGRADATION	Percent	50 AT 500 Hrs 50 AT 500 Hrs	ASTM D 4355

2.1.1.2 Geotextile Fiber

Fibers used in the manufacturing of the geotextile shall consist of a long-chain synthetic polymer composed of at least 85 percent by weight of polyolefins, polyesters, or polamides. Stabilizers and/or inhibitors shall be added to the base polymer if necessary to make the filaments resistant to deterioration caused by ultraviolet light and heat exposure. Reclaimed or recycled fibers or polymer shall not be added to the formulation. Geotextile shall be formed into a network such that the filaments or yarns retain dimensional stability relative to each other, including the edges. The edges of the geotextile shall be finished to prevent the outer fiber from pulling away from the geotextile.

2.1.2 Seams

The seams of the geotextile shall be sewn with thread of a material meeting the chemical requirements given above for geotextile yarn or shall be bonded by cementing or by heat. The sheets of geotextile shall be attached at the factory or another approved location, if necessary, to form sections not less than 16 feet wide. Seams shall be tested in accordance with method ASTM D 4884. The strength of the seam shall be not less than 90

percent of the required grab tensile strength of the unaged geotextile in any principal direction.

2.1.3 Securing Pins

The geotextile shall be secured to the embankment or foundation soil by pins to prevent movement prior to placement of revetment materials. Other appropriate means to prevent movement such as staples, sand bags, and stone could also be used. Securing pins shall be inserted through both strips of overlapped geotextile along the line passing through midpoints of the overlap. Securing pins shall be removed as placement of revetment materials are placed to prevent tearing of geotextile or enlarging holes maximum spacing between securing pins depends on the steepness of the embankment slope. The maximum pins spacing shall be equal to or less than the values listed in TABLE 2, MAXIMUM SPACING FOR SECURING PINS. When windy conditions prevail at the construction site, the number of pins should be increased upon the demand of the Contracting Officer. Terminal ends of the geotextile shall be anchored with key trench or apron at crest, toe of the slope and upstream and downstream limits of installation.

TABLE 2
MAXIMUM SPACING FOR SECURING PINS

EMBANKMENT	SPACING, feet
STEEPER THAN 1V ON 3H	2
1V ON 3H TO 1V ON 4H	3
FLATTER THAN 1V ON 4H	5

2.2 INSPECTIONS, VERIFICATIONS, AND TESTING

2.2.1 Manufacturing and Sampling

Geotextiles shall meet the requirements specified in TABLE 1, MINIMUM PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DRAINAGE GEOTEXTILE. Geotextiles shall be randomly sampled in accordance with ASTM D 4354 (Procedure Method A). Factory seams shall be sampled at the frequency specified in ASTM D 4884.

2.2.2 Site Verification and Testing

Samples shall be collected at approved locations upon delivery to the site at the request of the Contracting Officer. Samples shall be tested to verify that the geotextile meets the requirements specified in TABLE 1, MINIMUM PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DRAINAGE GEOTEXTILE. Samples shall be identified by manufacturers name, type of geotextile, lot number, roll number, and machine direction. Testing shall be performed at an approved laboratory. Test results from the lot under review shall be submitted and approved prior to deployment of that lot of geotextile. Rolls which are sampled shall be immediately rewrapped in their protective covering.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SURFACE PREPARATION

Surface on which the geotextile will be placed shall be prepared to a relatively smooth surface condition, in accordance with the applicable portion of this specification and shall be free from obstruction, debris, depressions, erosion feature, or vegetation. Any irregularities will be removed so as to insure continuous, intimate contact of the geotextile with all the surface. Any loose material, soft or low density pockets of material, will be removed; erosion features such as rills, gullies etc. must be graded out of the surface before geotextile placement.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF THE GEOTEXTILE

3.2.1 General

The geotextile shall be placed in the manner and at the locations shown. At the time of installation, the geotextile shall be rejected if it has defects, rips, holes, flaws, deterioration or damage incurred during manufacture, transportation or storage.

3.2.2 Placement

The geotextile shall be placed with the long dimension parallel to the centerline and laid smooth and free of tension, stress, folds, wrinkles, or creases. The strips shall be placed to provide a minimum width of 24 inches of overlap for each joint. The placement procedure requires that the length of the geotextile be approximately 10 percent greater than the slope length. The Contractor shall adjust the actual length of the geotextile used based on initial installation experience. Temporary pinning of the geotextile to help hold it in place until the embankment or filter layer is placed shall be allowed. The temporary pins shall be removed as the embankment or filter is placed to relieve high tensile stress which may occur during placement of material on the geotextile. Trimming shall be performed in such a manner that the geotextile shall not be damaged in any way.

3.3 PROTECTION

The geotextile shall be protected at all times during construction from contamination by surface runoff and any geotextile so contaminated shall be removed and replaced with uncontaminated geotextile. Any damage to the geotextile during its installation or during placement of riprap shall be replaced by the Contractor at no cost to the Government. The work shall be scheduled so that the covering of the geotextile is accomplished within 7 calendar days after placement of the geotextile. Failure to comply shall require replacement of geotextile. The geotextile shall be protected from damage prior to and during the placement of riprap or other materials. This may be accomplished by limiting the height of drop to less than 1 foot, by placing a cushioning layer of sand or gravel on top of the geotextile before placing the material, or other methods deemed necessary. Before placement of riprap or other materials, the Contractor shall demonstrate

that the placement technique will not cause damage to the geotextile. In no case shall any type of equipment be allowed on the unprotected geotextile.

3.4 OVERLAPPING AND SEAMING

3.4.1 Overlapping

The overlap of geotextile rolls shall be 24 inches. Appropriate measures will be taken to insure required overlap exists after cushion placement.

3.4.2 Sewn Seams

High strength thread should be used such that seam test should conform to ASTM D 4884. The thread shall meet the chemical, ultraviolet, and physical requirements of the geotextile, and the color shall be different from that of the geotextile. The seam strength shall be equal to the strength required for the geotextile in the direction across the seam. Overlapping J-type seams are preferable over prayer-type seams as the overlapping geotextile reduces the chance of openings to occur at the seam. Double sewing shall be used specially for field seams to provide a safety factor against undetected missed stitches.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE WORK

SECTION 02380

STONE PROTECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 References
1.2 Submittals
1.3 Responsibility for Stone Materials Costs and Suitable Stone Supply
1.4 Stone Sources
1.4.1 Potential 33-inch and 27-inch Quarry Stone Sources
1.4.2 Alternative Stone Types
1.4.2.1 Salvage Stone
1.4.2.2 Stone from Project Excavations
1.5 Selecting the Stone Sources (The Designation-to-Authorization Process)
1.5.1 Protection-Stone Sources Designation
1.5.2 Examination and Testing of Designated Protection-Stone Sources
1.5.2.1 Demonstration Stockpiles and Replacements
1.5.2.2 Sampling of the Designated Stone Source
1.5.3 Protection-stone Source Authorization
1.5.4 Acceptance of Individual Protection-stone Deliveries
1.6 Protection-stone Criteria for Acceptance
1.6.1 General Criteria for Stone Acceptance
1.6.2 Laboratory Test Criteria for Stone Acceptance
1.6.2.1 Testing Laboratory Approval and Direction
1.6.2.2 Specific Laboratory Tests for Stone Acceptance
1.6.2.3 Determining the Need for Laboratory Testing or Waiver
1.6.2.4 Test Schedule, Sample size, Reporting for Laboratory Stone Acceptance Testing
1.6.3 Field Test Criteria for Stone Acceptance
1.6.3.1 Proportional Dimension Limitations (aspect ratio)
1.6.3.2 Gradation
1.6.3.3 Test Schedule, Reporting for Field Testing of Stone
1.6.4 Cost Responsibilities for In-lab and In-field Stone Sampling, Shipping, and Testing

PART 2 MATERIALS

2.1 Stone for 33-inch Angular Ungrouted Slope Protection.
2.2 Stone for 27-inch Angular Ungrouted Slope Protection.
2.3 Stone for 15-inch Angular or Rounded Grouted and Ungrouted Slope Protection.

PART 3 EXECUTION (STONE PLACEMENT AND QUALITY CONTROL / QUALITY ASSURANCE)

3.1 Demonstration Sections
3.1.1 Demonstration Sections Evaluation
3.2 Placement of 33-inch and 27-inch Ungrouted Slope Protection and

15-inch Grouted and Ungrouted Slope Protection.
3.2.1 Construction Tolerances
3.3 Quality Control and Quality Assurance
3.3.1 In-place Gradation Tests for Quality Control/assurance
3.3.2 Other In-place Tests
3.3.3 Rejected Stone
3.3.4 Debris
3.3.5 Quarry Operations
3.3.6 Waybills and Delivery Tickets for Truck Transport

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02380

STONE PROTECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 References

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only (the left-side column, below).

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)
References specifying laboratory test methods:
(Note also CRD-C 148, CRD-C 169, and SPD Lab Test Procedure 1)

ASTM C 88	(1990a) Soundness of Aggregates by Use of Sodium Sulfate or Magnesium Sulfate
ASTM C 127	(2001) Specific Gravity and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate
ASTM C 295	(2003) Petrographic Examination of Aggregates for Concrete
ASTM C 535	(2003) Resistance to Degradation of Large-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine
ASTM D 1141	(1998e) Standard Practice for the Preparation of Substitute Ocean Water
ASTM D 4791	(1999) Flat Particles, Elongated Particles, or Flat and Elongated Particles in Coarse Aggregate
ASTM D 4992	(1992; Reapproved 2001) Standard Practice for Evaluation of Rock to be Used for Erosion Control
ASTM D 5313	(1992; Reapproved 1997) Standard Test Method for Evaluation of Durability of Rock for Erosion Control under Wetting and Drying Conditions
ASTM D 5519	(1994; Reapproved 2001) Particle Size Analysis of Natural and Man-Made Riprap Materials

References defining approval of testing laboratories:

ASTM D 3740	(2001) Minimum Requirements for Agencies

	Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Soil and Rock as Used in Engineering Design and Construction
ASTM E 548	(1994e) Standard Guide for General Criteria Used for Evaluating Laboratory Competence

Reference defining sampling methods:

ASTM C 702	(1998) Standard Practice for Reducing Samples of Aggregate to Testing Size

Reference defining terminology:
(Note also EM 1110-2-1601)

ASTM D 653	(2002) Standard Terminology Relating to Soil, Rock, and Contained Fluids

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

COE CRD-C 148	(1969) Method of Testing Stone for Expansive Breakdown on Soaking in Ethylene Glycol
COE CRD-C 169	(1997) Standard Test Method for Resistance of Rock to Wetting and Drying
EM 1110-2-1601	(1994) Hydraulic Design of Flood Control Channels
SPD Lab Test Procedure 1	(year??) SPD (South Pacific Division) Lab Wetting and Drying Test Procedure

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY (NIST)

NIST HB 44	(1997) NIST Handbook 44: Specifications, Tolerances, and Other Technical Requirements for Weighing and Measuring Devices

1.2 Submittals

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The "RE" designates that the Resident Office will review the submittal for the Government. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01330, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-03 Product Data

Designation of protection-stone source or sources; G, RE. As per

paragraph 1.5.1.

Bulk specific gravity; G, RE. Report the bulk specific gravity (SSD) of the designated source(s) as per paragraph 1.6.2.2; that value shall be delivered to the Government at the same time that the stone source is designated.

Quality-control plan; G, RE. All aspects of protection-stone quality control shall be addressed within the overall project quality-control plan.

SD-06 Test Reports

Stone-acceptance test results; G, RE. Includes both laboratory tests as per paragraphs 1.6 through 1.6.2.2, and initial gradation tests, as per paragraph 1.6.3.2. Use the Gradation Test Data Sheet attached at the end of this section for reporting gradation test results.

Quality-control test results. Includes results from routine, scheduled gradation tests, as per paragraph 1.6.3.2. Also includes quality-control tests as ordered by the Contracting Officer during construction in the event that questions arise concerning gradation, or stone quality in general. Could include in-place gradation tests or proportional dimension test, if ordered by the Contracting Officer. Use attached Gradation Test Data Sheet (see end of section) to report gradation test results.

SD-07 Certificates

Weigh Scale Certification. Submit a copy of the certification from the regulation agency attesting accuracy of the scale that will be used for weighing stone for this job.

Certified Weight Scale Tickets. Submit a copy of each certified weight scale ticket for weighing stone for this job within 3 working day(s) after weighing.

1.3 Responsibility for Stone Materials Costs and Suitable Stone Supply

The Contractor shall make all arrangements, pay all royalties, and secure all permits for the procurement, furnishing and transporting of stone. The Contractor shall vary the quarrying, processing, loading and placing operations to produce the sizes and quality of stone specified. If the stone being furnished by the Contractor does not fully meet all of the requirements of these specifications, the Contractor shall furnish at no additional cost to the Government, other stone meeting the requirements of these specifications.

1.4 Stone Sources

The 33-inch slope protection and 27-inch slope protection stone shall come from quarried rock. The 15-inch grouted and ungrouted slope protection stone may come from either quarried rock or from commercial gravel pits.

Stone from commercial gravel pits may be used for the 15-inch grouted and ungrouted slope protection, and gabion stone. Other stone types, as discussed below (paragraph 1.4.2), will be accepted by the Contracting Officer, provided that stone meets or exceeds all the requirements stated herein.

There are no "listed sources" for hard rock quarries to produce 33-inch or 27-inch stone in the region. "Listed" sources have favorable test results and/or favorable service records on file at the COE. Sources of stone below may provide stone of acceptable quality. Stone may be furnished from any of the sources given in paragraph 1.4.1, or may be furnished from any other source proposed by the Contractor and accepted by the Contracting Officer, subject to the conditions herein stated.

1.4.1 Potential 33-inch and 27-inch Quarry Stone Sources

Buckeye Water Conservation and Drainage District. Approximately 3.5 miles west of the project on the north face of Goodyear Peak in Goodyear, Arizona.

Kilauea Crushers Estrella Plant. Approximately 13 miles west-southwest of the project on the southeast tip of the Buckeye Hills.

Sunstate Rock and Materials. 19636 20th Street, Phoenix, Arizona. Approximately 22 miles northeast of the project.

1.4.2 Alternative Stone Types

1.4.2.1 Salvage Stone

Selected salvage stone may be used as 33-inch and 27-inch slope protection, 15-inch grouted and ungrouted slope protection or gabion stone only if the stone meets the same quality and dimension requirements as stone from a new or formerly used quarry or source of stone (see paragraphs 1.6 through 1.6.2.2; also 1.6.3.2). Any salvaged material proposed for use by the Contractor shall be tested at the Contractor's expense at the discretion of the Contracting Officer in order to insure that the stone meets all acceptance requirements.

1.4.2.2 Stone from Project Excavations

Stone from the required excavations may be used as 33-inch slope protection, 27-inch slope protection, 15-inch grouted and ungrouted slope protection, or gabion stone, only if the stone meets the same quality and dimension requirements as stone from a new or formerly used quarry or source of stone (see paragraphs 1.6 through 1.6.2.2; also 1.6.3.2). Any on-site stone proposed for use by the Contractor shall be tested at the Contractor's expense at the discretion of the Contracting Officer in order to insure that the stone meets all acceptance requirements.

1.5 Selecting the Stone Sources (The Designation-to-Authorization Process)

1.5.1 Protection-Stone Sources Designation

The Contractor shall designate in writing the sources from which the

Contractor proposes to furnish 33-inch slope protection, 27-inch slope protection, 15-inch ungrouted and grouted stone, and gabion stone. This shall be done at least 60 calendar days prior to proposed delivery of any such material to the worksite. The Contractor has the responsibility to determine that the sources selected are capable of providing the quality, quantities, and gradations needed and at the rate needed to maintain the scheduled progress of the work. If a source for 33-inch slope protection, 27-inch slope protection, 15-inch grouted and ungrouted stone, or gabion stone so designated by the Contractor is not accepted for use by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor may propose other sources at no additional cost to the Government, and with no change in the submittal schedule or time of completion of the project (note in paragraph 1.6.2.4 a related submittal schedule).

1.5.2 Examination and Testing of Designated Protection-Stone Sources

The Contractor-designated protection stone sources will be examined by the Contracting Officer at the source sites (presumably, a hard rock quarry and a gravel pit), the need for sampling determined, and samples collected. Also present at these examinations shall be a representative of the Contractor , a representative of the quarry, and a geologist from the US Army Corps of Engineers, Geotechnical Branch, Los Angeles District. The Government objective will be to verify whether acceptable stone can be produced from the proposed sources. Quarry faces and extent of the deposit will be examined, but the focus will be on demonstration stockpile(s) prepared by the Contractor. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer when demonstration stockpiles are ready for evaluation. See paragraph 1.6.2.4 for pertinent schedule.

1.5.2.1 Demonstration Stockpiles and Replacements

The Contractor shall arrange for and provide pre-production demonstration stockpiles for each of the stone sources and stone size ranges for the project so that they can be evaluated by the Government. In this project, gabion stone will be provided by a gravel pit. The 15-inch rock for grouted and ungrouted slope protection can be either angular or rounded and provided by either a hard rock quarry or a gravel pit. The 33-inch and 27-inch rock for slope protection will be provided by a hard rock quarry.(Gradations for the 33-inch and the 27-inch slope protection and the 15 inch grouted and ungrouted stone are listed in paragraph 1.6.3.2. Size requirements for the the gabion stone can be found in Section 02371 Wire Mesh Gabions, paragraph 2.1.3.2.).

The demonstration stockpiles shall be located at the sources of the stone and be shaped in windrow fashion to allow maximum exposure of the stone to the examiners. The Contractor shall arrange to have individual stones or stone layers turned as necessary to accommodate the Contracting Officer's evaluation. All stone in the demonstration stockpiles shall be representative of the overall quality of materials in the source and shall not consist of the best specimens unless it is reasonable to expect that the source will provide the required amount of stone of the applicable size ranges with a degree of quality no less than that existing in the demonstration stockpiles.

The minimum quantity of stone in each demonstration stockpile will vary according to the quantity of that stone type to be used, overall, on the project: 1% by weight of that total shall be in each demonstration stockpile. For 33-inch slope protection, of which an estimated 850 tons will be used, the demonstration stockpile minimum size shall be 8.5 tons; for 27-inch slope protection, of which an estimated 7,000.00 tons will be used, the demonstration stockpile minimum size shall be 70 tons; for 15-inch stone for stone protection and grouted stone, of which an estimated 24,500.00 tons will be used, the demonstration stockpile minimum size shall be 245 tons.

The Contracting Officer may reject certain stone in the demonstration stockpiles, using any of the stone quality criteria listed under paragraphs 1.6 through 1.6.3.2 as the basis for rejection, and marking rejected stones with paint. Such rejected stones shall be removed to a reject stockpile. If more than 5% of a demonstration stockpile is rejected, the entire stockpile will be rejected by the Government and a replacement stockpile shall be created by the Contractor for re-evaluation. If the replacement stockpile is rejected, the Contractor shall create another replacement demonstration stockpile for evaluation. If the third demonstration stockpile for a particular size range at a single source is found unacceptable, the source will be disapproved for such size range and a new source shall be submitted for approval. The Contractor may, of its own accord, choose a replacement source at the time a first or second demonstration stockpile is found unacceptable. The replacement of demonstration stockpiles or stone sources shall be at no additional cost to the Government and with no change in the submittal schedule or time of completion of the project.

1.5.2.2 Sampling of the Designated Stone Source

The Contracting Officer may elect to require sampling of the designated stone source. Criteria for when sampling is required or optional are in paragraph 1.6.2.3. If sampling is done, it will be in the presence of the personnel listed in paragraph 1.5.2. The sample will be representative of the designated source, primarily taken from the demonstration stockpile, but if there are questions about the continuity of the deposit in the same quality as represented in the demonstration stockpile, sampling of some quarry faces also may be undertaken. Sample size and shipment responsibilities are addressed in paragraph 1.6.2.4. Separate samples shall be required for each rock strata or type designated for the project (note paragraph 1.6.2.4 for information about sample size).

1.5.3 Protection-stone Source Authorization

Before any stone is produced for work under this contract, the source or sources of stone must be authorized by the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer will assess the results of the visual examination of the source and stockpiles and laboratory testing, and the initial gradation test. If the Contracting Officer finds the results suitable, as per criteria listed in paragraphs 1.6 through 1.6.2.2, and 1.6.3.2, the demonstration stockpile will be accepted and the Contractor will be notified in writing that the designated stone source is authorized, whereupon the Contractor may proceed with production of materials for the

project, provided they remain consistent with demonstration stockpiles.

1.5.4 Acceptance of Individual Protection-stone Deliveries

Acceptance of individual loads of stone is largely a quality-control and quality assurance issue covered under paragraphs 3.3 through 3.3.2, but it is emphasized here that authorization of a source of stone is not to be construed as acceptance by the Government of all material from that source. Neither shall authorization of a stone source be construed as a waiver of the right of the Government to require the Contractor to furnish stone that complies with these specifications. The right is reserved to reject materials from certain localized areas, zones, strata, or channels, when such materials are unsuitable for stone, as determined by the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer also reserves the right to reject individual units of produced specified materials in stockpiles at the quarry, at all transfer points, and at the project construction site when such materials are determined to be unsuitable.

1.6 Protection-stone Criteria for Acceptance

The criteria listed below will be applied at all stages of the operations, including examination of the designated source(s) and demonstration stockpile(s), and any subsequent quality-control or quality assurance sampling deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer.

1.6.1 General Criteria for Stone Acceptance

All protection stone shall be:

· From a source for which the Contractor shall show that an adequate quantity of material is available.

· Durable material of a suitable quality to ensure permanence after being placed.

· Free from cracks, blast fractures, bedding, seams and other defects that would tend to increase its deterioration from natural causes. Inspections for cracks, fractures, seams and defects shall be made by visual examination. If, by visual examination, it is determined that 10 percent or more of the stone produced contains hairline cracks, then all stone produced by the means and measures which caused the fractures shall be rejected. A hairline crack that is defined as being detrimental shall have a minimum width of 0.1 mm and shall be continuous for one-third the dimension of at least two sides of the stone.

· Clean and adequately free from all foreign matter (any foreign material adhering to or combined with the stone as a result of stockpiling shall be removed prior to placement).

· Meeting all the prescribed stone acceptance criteria and pass all the tests as detailed in paragraphs 1.6.1 through 1.6.2.2.

· Of the same lithology (rock type) as the stone for which stone quality acceptance test results or service records were provided and used as a basis for authorization of the source.

· Accepted by the Contracting Officer from an authorized source (see paragraphs 1.5.3 and 1.5.4).

1.6.2 Laboratory Test Criteria for Stone Acceptance

1.6.2.1 Testing Laboratory Approval and Direction

The laboratory to perform the required stone acceptance testing shall be inspected and approved by the Contracting Officer based on compliance with ASTM E 548 and relevant paragraphs of ASTM D 3740. This laboratory shall be: 1) state-licensed; and 2) under direct supervision of a state-licensed Civil Engineer, Geologist, Engineering Geologist, or equivalent. No testing shall be permitted until the laboratory has been inspected and approved. Stone acceptance tests shall be conducted in accordance with applicable ASTM and US Army Corps of Engineers methods of tests (see paragraphs 1.1 and 1.6.2.2).

1.6.2.2 Specific Laboratory Tests for Stone Acceptance

The following constitute the laboratory stone acceptance tests and criteria used to determine stone acceptance for this project.

Bulk Specific Gravity. Determine bulk specific gravity, saturated, surface dry (SSD) using test method ASTM C 127. All stone shall have a minimum bulk specific gravity, saturated surface dry (SSD), of at least 2.5 based upon water having a unit weight of 62.4 lb/ft3.

Absorption (and unit weight). Determine absorption and unit weight using test method ASTM C 127, with this exception: calculate unit weight bulk specific gravity, saturated surface dry. Absorption criteria for all stone shall be less than 2 percent unless other tests and service records (see paragraph 1.6.2.3 for definition) show that the stone is satisfactory.

Abrasion - L. A. Rattler. Determine abrasion loss in accordance with ASTM C 535. Maximum allowable loss shall be 50% at 1,000 revolutions unless the stone has a satisfactory service record (see paragraph 1.6.2.3 for definition).

Wetting and Drying. Determine durability under wetting and drying conditions as per the SPD Lab Wetting and Drying Test Procedure (a.k.a. " SPD Lab Test Procedure 1"). For a stone source to be placed on this job, including any and all sources of stone not used previously on US Army Corps of Engineers projects, this test must be run and the stone must pass the test. Failure of the test is indicated when bonding of the surface grains of the stone softens and causes general disintegration of the surface material; a weakening and loss of individual surface particles is permissible as long as it does not indicate this softening of bonding and a start of general disintegration. SPD Lab Test Procedure 1 is based largely on standardized wetting and drying tests of COE COE CRD-C 169 and ASTM D 5313, but varies from those reference specifications in that the stone will be tested through 15 cycles of wetting and drying, instead of the 30 cycles prescribed by COE COE CRD-C 169 or the 80 cycles prescribed by ASTM D 5313.

The following steps of SPD Lab Test Procedure 1 shall be followed. Examine the entire sample to select four representative test specimens. From two separate test specimens, cut one-inch-thick slabs with a rock saw. Each slab is to have a minimum surface area of 30 square inches on one side; slab thickness tolerance is plus-or-minus one-quarter inch. The other two test specimens will be blocks of stone approximately 3 by 4 inches on one

side. These blocks will not be cut. Carefully examine all four specimens under low-power microscope and note and record all surface features, with particular attention to flaws and cracks. Oven dry the four specimens at 140o F. for eight hours, cool and weigh them to the nearest tenth of a gram, then photograph them in color to show all surface features before the wetting and drying cycles are begun. Run fifteen cycles of wetting and drying on each specimen, with one slab and one block subjected to wetting and drying cycles in fresh tap water and the other slab and block subjected to the cycles using a salt water prepared in accordance with ASTM D 1141. One cycle of wetting and drying consists of soaking specimens for sixteen hours at room temperature in the water and then drying in an oven for eight hours at 140o F. Examine the specimens after each cycle with the low-power microscope to check for opening or movement of fractures, flaking along edges, swelling of clays, softening of rock surfaces, heaving of micaceous minerals, breakdown of matrix material and any other evidence of weakness developing in the rock. Record the cycle in which any of these changes occur. After the fifteenth cycle, oven dry, weigh, and photograph the specimens in color, along with all particles that may have broken off during the test. Report the test findings and include these photographs in that report.

Sulfate Soundness. Determine sulfate soundness in accordance with ASTM C 88. Maximum allowable loss shall be 10% unless the stone has a satisfactory service record (see paragraph 1.6.2.3 for definition). The test shall be made on 50 particles each weighing 100 grams, +/- 5 grams, in lieu of the gradation given in ASTM C 88.

X-ray diffraction. Stone shall be subjected to X-ray diffraction analysis in accordance with ASTM C 295. The stone must not contain any expansive clays. In a departure from ASTM C 295, the results of this test shall be incorporated into a detailed report, as per note c) under "petrographic examination", below.

Petrographic examination. Determine petrographic characteristics in accordance with ASTM C 295, and include information required by ASTM D 4992, paragraph 10. COE COE CRD-C 148 shall be used to perform Ethylene Glycol tests required on rocks containing smectite and on samples identified to contain swelling clays. Exceptions to ASTM C 295 that shall be prepared:

a) A colored microscopic photograph shall be made of each stone type (whether igneous, sedimentary or metamorphic) and the individual minerals within the stone type shall be identified by labels and arrows upon the photograph.

b) A very detailed macroscopic and microscopic description shall be made of the stone, to include the entire mineral constituents, individual sizes, their approximate percentages and mineralogical histories. A discussion of stone hardness, texture, weathering and durability factors shall be included.

(c) A written final laboratory report on the suitability of the stone for use as protection stone protection based upon the petrographic examination, and the X-ray diffraction and abrasion loss tests.

1.6.2.3 Determining the Need for Laboratory Testing or Waiver

Use of the stone source stone may be acceptable without laboratory testing, provided that a satisfactory service record for that stone has been established, and the Contracting Officer elects to accept those data. A satisfactory service record has been established for the designated source stone if the stone: 1) has been in place on a constructed feature for a minimum of 5 years without significant deterioration, while 2) having been placed in a layer of similar thickness or on a similar structure as this project; and 3) in a similar size gradation as this project; and 4) was under similar exposure / climatic conditions as are anticipated for this project; and 5) verifiable records of this service are available.

Passing, past laboratory testing results of a stone source are valid for no more than five years from the date of testing. Even with this documentation, the Contracting Officer retains the option to elect to have other representative samples taken and tested at the Contractor's expense. If service records are unavailable, or if the Contractor proposes to furnish stone from an unlisted source, or from a listed source that has not been tested in 5 years, the Government will require the Contractor to conduct laboratory stone acceptance tests (see paragraphs 1.6 through 1.6.2.2) to assure the acceptability of the stone.

1.6.2.4 Test Schedule, Sample size, Reporting for Laboratory Stone Acceptance Testing

Samples for laboratory stone acceptance tests shall be submitted to the testing laboratory a minimum of 45 calendar days in advance of the time when the stone will be required in the work. Each sample shall consist of at least 300 lbs of stone. Tests shall be performed on the stone samples collected from stockpiles or other areas identified by the Contacting Officer. The results of the tests shall be delivered to the Contracting Officer as soon as they are received from the laboratory. Lab-certified test results must be received and approved by the Contracting Officer before any stone is used in the work. The lab-certified test results shall represent tested stone that actually was or will be shipped from the source to this job site. These procedures shall be followed each time the Contracting Officer determines that a test is needed.

1.6.3 Field Test Criteria for Stone Acceptance

1.6.3.1 Proportional Dimension Limitations (aspect ratio)

This criterion is to assure that overall shape of the individual stone pieces is not linear or elongate, but instead is blocky, with the different sides of the stone pieces being roughly equal in area. The actual test may not be done for this project. The initial determination is based solely on field observation by the Contracting Officer. If those observations suggest the stone is not within the proportional dimension limitations, a test may be ordered by the Contracting Officer and this test most likely would be conducted in the field, either at the source or at the construction site. In such a case, ASTM D 4791 shall be used as a guide to perform the measurements and define the terminology. The guidelines are: Stone shape shall be such that the ratio of the greatest dimension to the

least dimension of any piece of stone shall be not greater than 3:1 when measured across a mutually perpendicular axis. Further, not more than 25 percent (25%) of the stones within a gradation range shall have an aspect ratio greater than 2.5:1. A maximum of 5 percent flat and elongated pieces by weight will be acceptable. This shall apply to all size ranges used for the project. A flat and elongated stone is defined as having a ratio of width to thickness or length to width greater than 3:1. The minimum sample size, considering the size of stone to be used on this project and criteria in ASTM D 4791, shall be 3 tons, but the sample may be mixed and quartered prior to testing, as per ASTM C 702, Method B, to proportionately reduce the mass of the sample. Thus, measurements (i.e., "the test") will be made on only 1-½ tons of material. This shall constitute one test.

1.6.3.2 Gradation

All stone shall be within specified gradation shown in tables A, B, and C below. If the stone is delivered by the truckload, each truckload shall be representative of the gradation requirements. One gradation test for each stone size of each designated stone source is required for initial acceptance of the stone source. Subsequently, to maintain quality control, recurring, routine gradation tests will be done, on a frequency determined according to the total estimated quantity of stone to be delivered for this project. Frequency of this testing is listed below.

The gradation information for the gabion stone is in Section 02371 Wire Mesh Gabions, Paragraph 2.1.3.2

Gradation of stone for the 27-inch angular ungrouted slope protection. The Contractor shall perform gradation tests on the 27-inch slope protection in accordance with ASTM D 5519, Test Method A (size-mass grading) and shall report test results to the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer not less than 3 days in advance of each test and shall collect the sample in the presence of the Contracting Officer. In the event of unavailability of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall perform the tests and certify to the Contracting Officer that the material shipped complies with the specifications. Each gradation sample shall be on materials that actually will be or have been shipped to the project; shall consist of not less than 3 tons of material; and shall be collected in a manner that provides a sample accurately reflecting the actual gradation arriving at the jobsite. One gradation test shall be required on the slope protection material per 1000 short tons of slope protection material delivered (2,000 lbs is one short ton). Those required tests shall be done at the Contractor's expense. The first of those gradation tests shall be performed, and results delivered to and approved by the Contracting Officer prior to shipment of any stone to the job site.

Failure of the initial test and of a gradation test on a replacement sample will be considered cause for rejection of the stone source quarry/gravel pit and/or quarry/gravel pit process. All stone represented by the failed tests shall be set aside and not incorporated into the work.

Any additional tests required because of the failure of an initial test sample will not be considered as one of the other required tests and shall be at the Contractor's expense. 27-inch slope protection stone for this project shall be shall be reasonably well-graded within the limits specified in Table A, below.

Table A

STONE DIAMETER IN inches	PERCENT SMALLER (OF TOTAL MIXTURE) BASED ON DIAMETER
20-27	100
16-18	50
11-15	15

Gradation of Stone for the 15-inch rounded or angular ungrouted and grouted Stone Protection. As per paragraph "Gradation of stone for the 27-inch rounded or angular ungrouted slope protection" above with the following exception: one test shall be performed per 5,000 tons delivered. Stone shall be graded within the limits specified and shall conform to Table B, below.

Table B

STONE DIAMETER IN inches	PERCENT PASSING BY WEIGHT
11-15	100
9-10	50
6-8	15

Gradation of Stone for the 33-inch angular ungrouted Stone Protection. As per paragraph "Gradation of stone for the 27-inch angular ungrouted slope protection" above with the following exception: one test shall be performed per 5,000 tons delivered. Stone shall be graded within the limits specified and shall conform to Table C, below.

Table C

STONE WEIGHT IN pounds	PERCENT PASSING BY WEIGHT
1688-675	100
500-378	50
250-105	15

1.6.3.3 Test Schedule, Reporting for Field Testing of Stone

Tests shall be performed on the stone samples collected from shipments, stockpiles, or other areas identified by the Contacting Officer. The results of the field tests shall be delivered to the Contracting Officer as soon as the test data are compiled and checked by the CQC staff. Results that deal with initial stone acceptance criteria (e.g., the initial gradation tests) must be received by the Contracting Officer at the jobsite

before any stone is used in the work. All test results shall represent stone that actually was or will be shipped from the source to this job site. These procedures shall be followed each time the Contracting Officer determines that a test is needed.

A form on which gradation test results can be reported is supplied at the end of this Section.

1.6.4 Cost Responsibilities for In-lab and In-field Stone Sampling, Shipping, and Testing

The Contractor shall bear all costs of the initial stone quality acceptance testing in the laboratory and in the field, including the sample collection, measurement, packaging, shipping to the lab, and all lab costs. The Contractor shall bear all costs of any follow-up sampling required in the event that samples or stockpiles fail the tests or are rejected by the Contracting Officer for any reason. The Contractor shall bear all costs of initial gradation tests for acceptance, replacement testing for failed initial gradation tests, and recurring, routine gradation tests for quality control as called for under paragraph 1.6.3.2. No routine, recurring, laboratory stone acceptance tests are planned after construction begins (i.e., the tests described in paragraphs 1.6 through 1.6.2.2). If any were to be ordered by the Contracting Officer, this would be a result of suspected stone quality problems observed during construction. In the event that any additional laboratory or gradation tests are called for by the Contracting Officer during construction, beyond those described in paragraphs 1.6 through 1.6.3.2, the Contractor shall bear all costs related to any failing tests, while the Government bears all costs of passing tests and will make an equitable adjustment in the contract price for the sampling and testing upon receipt and acceptance of certified lab results or, in the instance of field tests covered in this specification section ONLY, results certified by the Contractor's quality control manager.

PART 2 MATERIALS

All materials addressed in this section of the specifications (sec. 2380) are varieties of protection stone. Protection stone for this project will consist of both 33-inch and 27-inch angular slope protection, and 15-inch angular or rounded ungrouted and grouted slope protection. Estimated quantities of each stone type are called out in the section of this specification entitled SECTION 00010 BID SCHEDULE.

2.1 Stone for 33-inch Angular Ungrouted Slope Protection.

Angular, quarried material shall be used for the 33-inch slope protection. Note the definition of "angular" stone for use as riprap in COE EM 1110-2-1601 (p. 3-1). 33-inch slope protection stone quality shall be as specified in paragraphs 1.6 through 1.6.2.2. 33-inch slope protection stone gradation shall be as specified in paragraph 1.6.3.2. 33-inch slope protection stone estimated quantities are listed in the specification section, SECTION 00010 BID SCHEDULE. The 33-inch slope protection stone will not be grouted.

2.2 Stone for 27-inch Angular Ungrouted Slope Protection.

Angular, quarried material shall be used for the 27-inch slope protection. Note the definition of "angular" stone for use as riprap in COE EM 1110-2-1601 (p. 3-1). 27-inch slope protection stone quality shall be as specified in paragraphs 1.6 through 1.6.2.2. 27-inch slope protection stone gradation shall be as specified in paragraph 1.6.3.2. 27-inch slope protection stone estimated quantities are listed in the specification section, SECTION 00010 BID SCHEDULE. The 27-inch slope protection stone will not be grouted.

2.3 Stone for 15-inch Angular or Rounded Grouted and Ungrouted Slope Protection.

Angular, quarried material or rounded stone shall be used for the 15-inch grouted and ungrouted slope protection. Note the definition of "angular" stone for use as riprap in COE EM 1110-2-1601 (p. 3-1). The general shape of the stone must allow flow of grout throughout the voids to promote reasonable adhesion with the cement grout and assure sufficient bonding between grout and stone. Stone quality shall be as specified in paragraphs 1.6 through 1.6.2.2. Stone gradation shall be as specified in paragraph 1.6.3.2. Stone estimated quantities are listed in the specification section, SECTION 00010 BID SCHEDULE.

PART 3 EXECUTION (STONE PLACEMENT AND QUALITY CONTROL / QUALITY ASSURANCE)

3.1 Demonstration Sections

The Contractor shall construct sections of stone protection to demonstrate proposed operations. The sections shall demonstrate procedures, methods, equipment, and capability for placing stone within the tolerances specified. The demonstration sections shall be 50 ft wide and extend the full height of the slope. For each stone type used, the laboratory stone acceptance tests and initial gradation tests will have to be completed, reported to, and approved by the Contracting Officer prior to starting a demonstration section placement.

3.1.1 Demonstration Sections Evaluation

The demonstration sections shall conform to all applicable requirements specified herein. Only accepted stone may be placed in the demonstration sections. All stone shall be subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer. The stone must meet the quality standards listed under paragraphs 1.6 through 1.6.2.2 and the gradation standards listed under paragraph 1.6.3.2. The Contractor shall not proceed with stone placement prior to the approval of the demonstration section by the Contracting Officer. Within a period of 3 days after completion of the sections, the Contracting Officer shall determine the adequacy and acceptability of the sections. The Contractor shall be notified as to the acceptability of the sections. If the Contracting Officer determines the demonstration is non-compliant, the Contractor will be required to modify the methods of construction, equipment, and materials until compliance with these specifications is achieved. Upon acceptance of the demonstration sections by the Contracting Officer, the demonstration sections will be considered part of the new work.

3.2 Placement of 33-inch and 27-inch Ungrouted Slope Protection and 15-inch Grouted and Ungrouted Slope Protection.

Only accepted stone may be placed. Prior to placement all stone shall be subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer. The stone will be examined on a per-load basis and must meet the quality standards listed under paragraphs 1.6 through 1.6.2.2 and the gradation requirements listed under paragraph 1.6.3.2. Stone shall be placed to the lines, grades and thickness shown on the plans. Stone placement shall start at the bottom of the stone structure and extend upward to the top of the structure in a neat, orderly fashion. Placement shall be with reasonably systematic care such that segregation of particle sizes does not occur. The stone shall not be dropped from a height exceeding 5 feet above the previously placed material. The finished surface of the stone shall be adequately smooth and shall be free of mounds or windrows. The finished work shall be free of clusters of small stones and clusters of larger stones. The quantities and gradation of all materials placed shall be accurately tabulated and provided immediately to the Contracting Officer.

3.2.1 Construction Tolerances

The finished surface and stone layer thickness shall not deviate from the lines and grades shown by more than the tolerances listed below in Table D. Tolerances are measured perpendicular to the indicated neatlines. Extreme limits of the tolerances given shall not be continuous in any direction for more than five (5) times the nominal stone dimension nor for an area greater than 75 sq ft of the structure surface.

Table D.--Neatline Tolerances

Material	**Above neatline (in.)**	**Below neatline (in.)**
33 inch Slope Protection	9	2.5
27 inch Slope Protection	9	2.5
15 inch Ungrouted Slope Protection	5	1.5
15 inch Grouted Slope Protection	5	1.5

The intention is that the work shall be built generally to the required elevations, slope and grade. Outer surfaces shall be even and present a neat appearance. Placed material not meeting these limits shall be removed or reworked as directed by the Contracting Officer. Payment will not be made for excess material that the Contracting Officer permits to remain in place.

3.3 Quality Control and Quality Assurance

The Contractor shall establish and maintain quality control for all work performed at the job site under this section to assure compliance with contract requirements. The Contractor shall maintain records of these quality control tests, inspections and corrective actions. Quality control measures shall cover all construction operations including, but not limited to, the placement of all materials to the slope and grade lines shown and in accordance with this section.

To aid in maintaining quality control, a representative reference set of stone specimens of the various sizes to be used on this job shall be established by the Contractor. This reference set is to represent the minimum, maximum and median sizes for the specified stone gradations; stone weights shall be printed on the stones. This reference set shall be placed in a location adjacent to the work site in order to provide a basis for visual comparison during placement of the stone. These stones shall be used as the last order of work.

Any and all stone materials delivered to the construction site shall meet all the stone acceptance requirements herein. During the contract period, both prior to and after materials are delivered to the construction site, visual inspections and measurements of the stone materials may be performed by the Contracting Officer in the interests of quality assurance. If the Contracting Officer, during the inspections, finds that the stone quality or gradation being furnished are not as specified or are questionable, re-sampling and / or re-testing by the Contractor shall be required. The additional tests shall be performed on random loads as selected by the Contracting Officer, or on in-place materials at the locations directed by the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer may direct this testing under the Contract Clause INSPECTION OF CONSTRUCTION.

3.3.1 In-place Gradation Tests for Quality Control/assurance

No routine or recurring in-place gradation tests are prescribed, due to the small amount of stone to be used on this job, overall.

If an in-place gradation test were to be prescribed by the Contracting Officer for quality-control purposes, the in-place gradation test area shall include the full thickness of the placed riprap, or stone for grouted stone layer, without disturbing or including the underlying material, and shall be of a large enough area to generate the minimum gradation sample sizes specified above in paragraph 1.6.3.2. Each pit excavated for an in-place test sample shall be refilled and reworked to provide a surface devoid of signs of disturbance. For this in-place gradation test, the Contractor shall provide all necessary screens, scales and other equipment, and operating personnel, and shall grade the sample. Weighing and measuring equipment shall meet requirements as per NIST HB 44. If the gradation test fails, additional gradation tests will be required at the Contractor's expense to delineate the limits of unacceptable stone. Stone failing the gradation test shall either be reworked to bring the stone within the specified gradation or the stone shall be removed from the project site as determined by the Contracting Officer. Any material rejected shall be removed or disposed of as specified and at the Contractor's expense. Responsibilities for the sampling and testing costs and reporting related to this quality control sampling are detailed in paragraphs 1.6.2.4 and 1.6.4.

3.3.2 Other In-place Tests

In-place sampling for laboratory stone acceptance tests (as per paragraphs 1.6 through 1.6.2.2) is unlikely. If any such tests were to be ordered by the Contracting Officer, they would be done under the guidelines set forth

in paragraphs 3.3 and 3.3.1, except that sample size would be smaller (300 lbs, minimum). Responsibilities for the sampling and testing costs and reporting related to this quality control sampling are detailed in paragraphs 1.6.3.3 and 1.6.4.

3.3.3 Rejected Stone

Any and all stone which does not meet the specifications herein shall be considered rejected and shall be removed from the job site at the Contractor's expense.

3.3.4 Debris

Any and all debris brought onto or produced at the construction site in the process of providing and placing protection stone, including, but not limited to unsatisfactory stone materials and non-stone debris, shall be removed by the Contractor except as otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, and upon removal shall become the property of the Contractor. All materials shall be properly disposed of in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 01354 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION FOR CIVIL WORKS, including any applicable local requirements.

3.3.5 Quarry Operations

Quarry operations shall be conducted by the Contractor in a manner that shall produce stone conforming to the requirements specified and may involve selective quarrying, handling, processing, blending, and loading as necessary, all of which shall be as specified in SECTION 01451 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL.

3.3.6 Waybills and Delivery Tickets for Truck Transport

Copies of waybills or delivery tickets shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall furnish the scale tickets for each load of material weighed; these tickets shall include tare weight, identification mark of each vehicle weighed, date, time, and location of the loading. A master log of all vehicle loading(s) shall be furnished for each day of loading operation. Prior to the final payment, the Contractor shall furnish written certification that the material recorded on the submitted waybills and/or certified tickets actually was used in the construction covered by the contract. Measurement and payment for riprap and stone for grouted stone is addressed in SECTION 01270 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT of these project Specifications (paragraphs 1.3.5.1 and 1.3.5.2).

G R A D A T I O N T E S T D A T A S H E E T

Quarry _____ Type of Stone Tested _____

Date of Test _____ Testing Rate _____

T E S T R E P R E S E N T S

Contract No.	District	Tons
	TOTAL	

G R A D A T I O N

Stone Size (lbs)	Weight Retained	Individual % Retained	Cumulative % Ret.	Cumulative % Pass	Specification % Finer by wt
Total Weight					
Max Size Stone =					

Remarks:_____

I certify that the above stone sample is representative of the total tonnage covered by this test report.

Contractor Representative _____

Government Representative _____]

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE WORK

SECTION 02381

STONE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION PLAN
3.2 DAILY REPORT OF OPERATION
3.3 REMOVAL OF EXISTING STONES AND DISPOSAL
3.3.1 Debris
3.3.2 Removal of Existing Stones
3.3.2.1 Removal of Foundation Stones
3.3.2.2 Existing Holly Acres Levee Riprap
3.3.3 Disposal of Stone

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02381

STONE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The "RE" designates that the Resident Office will review the submittal for the Government. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01330, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Construction Plan; G, RE.

SD-07 Certificates

Daily Report of Operations

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION PLAN

The Contractor shall submit a Construction Plan indicating the methods and equipment proposed to conduct all construction related operations. The plan shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval not less than 10 days prior to the start of construction operations. The plan shall include as a minimum, but is not limited to, the following information:

Order of work and all proposed time lines, including proposed date for pipe pile removal.
Operation/use of the work/storage area.
Site access route(s).
Site preparation requirements.

3.2 DAILY REPORT OF OPERATION

The Contractor shall be required to prepare and maintain a Daily Report of Operations and furnish copies thereof to the Contracting Officer's Representative. The daily reports shall document all construction related operations. Further instruction on the preparation of the report shall be provided.

3.3 REMOVAL OF EXISTING STONES AND DISPOSAL

The equipment used in removing and placing the stone shall be suitable for handling materials of the sizes required, including the ability to place the stone over its final position and, if necessary, pick up and reposition the stone.

3.3.1 Debris

Any unsatisfactory material and debris within the reaches for construction shall become the property of the Contractor, unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer. All such materials shall be properly disposed of in accordance with the requirements of Section 01354 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION FOR CIVIL WORKS, including any applicable local requirements.

3.3.2 Removal of Existing Stones

3.3.2.1 Removal of Foundation Stones

The Contractor is to anticipate that stones of all sizes and shapes and hardness are to be present at the project site, which is a alluvial fan and wash. The Contractor shall remove existing stones within the boundaries to indicated elevations and dispose of as indicated on the plans.

Excavation of stones deeper than required clearance depth to achieve the clearance depth for construction purposes is permitted.

3.3.2.2 Existing Holly Acres Levee Riprap

The Contractor is to anticipate that stones of all sizes and shapes and

hardness are to be present at the project site, which is a riprap on existing levee. The Contractor shall remove existing stones within the boundaries to indicated elevations and dispose of as indicated on the plans.

3.3.3 Disposal of Stone

Excavated stones shall become the property of the Contractor and if meeting specification requirements may be used in the project.

At completion of the entire work, a final examination of the work will be conducted by the Contractor. Should examination disclose any stones protruding above the indicated design elevations within the contract area, the Contractor will be required to remove/reposition the subject stones. When the contract area is found to be within the design elevations, it will be accepted.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE WORK

SECTION 02650

GROUTING STONE PROTECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 SUBMITTALS
1.3 PROTECTION OF COMPLETED WORK
1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING OF MATERIALS
1.4.1 Aggregates
1.4.2 Portland Cement
1.5 ACCESS TO PLANT AND EQUIPMENT
1.6 WAYBILLS AND DELIVERY TICKETS

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 AGGREGATE
2.2 PORTLAND CEMENT
2.3 WATER
2.4 MEMBRANE CURING COMPOUND

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 MIXING
3.2 PLACING
3.2.1 Demonstration Section
3.2.2 Placing
3.2.3 Finishing
3.2.4 Protection of Completed Work
3.3 WEATHER LIMITATIONS
3.3.1 Hot Weather Placing
3.3.2 Cold Weather Placing
3.4 CURING AND PROTECTION
3.4.1 Moist Curing
3.4.2 Curing Compounds
3.5 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL
3.5.1 General
3.5.2 Inspection Details and Frequency of Testing
3.5.2.1 Preparations for Placing
3.5.2.2 Slump
3.5.2.3 Consolidation and Protection
3.5.3 Action Required
3.5.3.1 Placing
3.5.3.2 Slump
3.5.4 Reports

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02650

GROUTING STONE PROTECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM C 33	(1999e1) Concrete Aggregates
ASTM C 143	(1998) Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete
ASTM C 150	(1999a) Portland Cement
ASTM C 172	(1999) Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete
ASTM C 309	(1998a) Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete
ASTM C 494	(1999a) Chemical Admixtures for Concrete

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-06 Test Reports

Aggregates.

Thirty days prior to placement of grout, the contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer the reports of aggregate quality tests.

Mix Design; G, RE.

Fifteen days prior to placement of grout, the contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer the detailed mixture proportions for the specified grout.

SD-07 Certificates

Portland Cement; G, RE.

Certificates of compliance attesting that the concrete materials meet the requirements of the specifications shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval. Cement will be accepted on the basis of a manufacturer's certificate of compliance, accompanied by mill test reports that the material meets the requirements of the specifications under which it is furnished.

Curing Materials.

Certificates of compliance attesting that the curing materials meet the requirements of the specifications shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval. Curing materials will be accepted on the basis of a manufacturer's certificate of compliance.

1.3 PROTECTION OF COMPLETED WORK

After completion of any panel, no workman or other load shall be permitted on the grouted surface for a period of 24 hours. The grouted surface shall be protected from injurious action of the sun; shall be protected from rain, flowing water, and mechanical injury and shall be moist cured or membrane cured at the Contractor's option.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING OF MATERIALS

1.4.1 Aggregates

Aggregates shall be delivered to the site of the grout batching and mixing plant and stockpiled in such manner as to preclude intermingling of different materials or the inclusion of foreign materials in the stockpiles or batching operations. Sufficient aggregates shall be maintained at the site at all times to permit continuous placement and completion of any lift or section of grout started.

1.4.2 Portland Cement

Cement may be supplied in bulk or in bags. When transported in a bulk form the carriers and systems for distribution of the cement will be accomplished in adequately designed weather-tight trucks, conveyors, or other means that will protect the material from exposure to moisture. All storage facilities shall permit easy access for inspection and identification. Sufficient materials shall be in storage to complete any placement of grout started.

1.5 ACCESS TO PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

The Contracting Officer shall have access at all times to all parts of the placing operation and grout production plant for checking the adequacy of the equipment in use; inspecting operation of the plant; verifying weights, proportions, and character of materials; and installation of the grout and application of curing materials.

1.6 WAYBILLS AND DELIVERY TICKETS

Before the final statement is allowed, the Contractor shall file with the Contracting Officer certified waybills and certified delivery tickets for all cement and grout actually used in the construction.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 AGGREGATE

Aggregate shall conform to the quality requirements specified in ASTM C 33. Gradation of the aggregate shall conform to the gradation requirements of ASTM C 33 for Fine Aggregate.

2.2 PORTLAND CEMENT

Portland cement shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C 150, Type II, low alkali.

2.3 WATER

Water shall be fresh, clean, and potable.

2.4 MEMBRANE CURING COMPOUND

Membrane curing compound shall conform to ASTM C 309, Type 2.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 MIXING

The Contractor shall submit the mix design.

Grout shall be composed of cement, sand, and water. The cement content requirement per cubic yard of grout shall be 7-1/2 sacks. The water content of the mix shall not exceed 8-1/2 gallons per sack of cement. In calculating total water content of the mix, the amount of moisture carried on the surfaces of aggregate particles shall be included. Slump of grout mix shall be 7 inches. Alterations of slump to produce adequate penetration between the stone voids shall be determined in the field during the placement of the demonstration section. The grout shall be mixed in a concrete mixer in the manner specified for concrete, except that time of mixing shall be as long as is required to produce a satisfactory mixture. The grout shall be used in the work within a period of 30 minutes after mixing. Retempering of grout will not be permitted. The consistency of the grout shall be such as to permit gravity flow into the interstices of the stones with the help of spading, rodding, and brooming. Grout batches in the same course shall be uniform in mix, size, and consistency.

3.2 PLACING

3.2.1 Demonstration Section

The Contractor shall provide a demonstration section of the stonework as indicated in Section 02380 Stone Protection prior to the grouted stone production. Prior to grouting, the stone shall be thoroughly washed with water to wash down the fines and to prevent the stone from absorbing water from the grout. The stone shall be kept moist just ahead of the actual placing of grout.

3.2.2 Placing

The grout shall be brought to the place of final deposit by approved means and discharged directly on the stone with a concrete pump. The maximum diameter of a grout discharge hose shall be 5 inches and free fall shall not to exceed 3 feet in height. The use of a concrete chute in placing grout will not be allowed. The grout shall be placed in one course for both invert and side slopes. The course shall fully penetrate the stone blanket, extending from toe of slope to top of side slopes. A splash plate of metal or wood shall be used where necessary to prevent displacement of stone directly under discharge. The flow of grout into the stone voids shall be controlled be the grout operator to assure that all voids are adequately penetrated. When necessary, grout shall be directed with brooms or other approved baffles to cover the entire area and stone voids. Sufficient barring shall be done to loosen tight pockets of stone and otherwise aid the penetration of grout. On side slopes, all brooming shall be uphill.

3.2.3 Finishing

Placement and brooming of the grouted surface shall be such that the outer layer of rock projects 1/3 to 1/4 their diameter above the grouted surface. After the top course has stiffened the entire surface shall be rebroomed to eliminate runs in the top course and to fill voids caused by sloughing of the layers of grout. The layer of rock projecting above the grout surface, as described above, shall be cleaned so as to expose the rock surface and to remove any grout film from the rock.

3.2.4 Protection of Completed Work

After completion of any strip or panel, no workmen or other load shall be permitted on the grouted surface for a period of 24 hours. The grouted surface shall be protected from injurious action of the sun; shall be protected from rain, flowing water, and mechanical injury; and shall be moist cured or membrane cured at the Contractor's option.

3.3 WEATHER LIMITATIONS

3.3.1 Hot Weather Placing

The temperature of the grout when deposited in the specified locations shall not exceed 85 degrees F except as directed by the Contracting Officer.

3.3.2 Cold Weather Placing

No grout shall be prepared except when the air temperature is at least 40 degrees F. in the shade and rising. Materials entering the mixer shall be

free from ice, snow, and frozen lumps. A non-chloride based accelerating admixture, conforming to the requirements of ASTM C 494, may be used when approved in advance, by the Contracting Officer.

3.4 CURING AND PROTECTION

Curing of the grouted surface shall be accomplished by the following methods.

3.4.1 Moist Curing

Moist curing shall consist of covering the grout with a uniform thickness of 6 inches of sand which shall be kept continuously saturated for a period of 14 days.

3.4.2 Curing Compounds

After final brooming, curing compounds shall be applied as soon as the free water disappears and shall be applied in a 2-coat continuous operation by approved power-spraying equipment at a rate of not to exceed 200 square feet per gallon for the combined coats. The second coat shall be applied to overlap the first coat in a direction approximately at right angles to the direction of the first application.

3.5 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

3.5.1 General

The individuals who sample and test grout as required in this specification shall have demonstrated a knowledge and ability to perform the necessary test procedures equivalent to the ACI minimum guidelines for certification of Concrete Field Testing Technicians, Grade I.

3.5.2 Inspection Details and Frequency of Testing

3.5.2.1 Preparations for Placing

Stone and embedded items shall be inspected in sufficient time prior to each grout placement by the Contractor to certify to the Contracting Officer that it is ready to receive grout.

3.5.2.2 Slump

Slump shall be checked at least twice during each shift that grout is produced. Samples shall be obtained in accordance with ASTM C 172 and tested in accordance with ASTM C 143.

3.5.2.3 Consolidation and Protection

The Contractor shall ensure that the grout is properly installed, finished, protected, and cured.

3.5.3 Action Required

3.5.3.1 Placing

The placing foreman shall not permit placing to begin until he has verified that there is adequate personnel with appropriate bars and other such tools are available for the necessary barring and adjustment of stone as required above.

3.5.3.2 Slump

Whenever a test is outside the specification limits, the results of the test shall be reported to the Contracting Officer and another test shall be immediately taken. If the results of the subsequent test indicates that the slump is not being met. The placement will cease and the contractor will readjust the mix design to achieve the proper slump. The adjusted mix will continue to meet the requirements specified above.

3.5.4 Reports

The results of all tests and inspections conducted at the project site shall be reported informally at the end of each shift and in writing weekly and shall be delivered to the Contracting Officer within 3 days after the end of each weekly reporting period.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE WORK

SECTION 02722

AGGREGATE BASE COURSE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 DEFINITIONS
1.2.1 Aggregate Base Course
1.2.2 Degree of Compaction
1.3 SUBMITTALS
1.4 SAMPLING AND TESTING
1.4.1 Sampling
1.4.2 Tests
1.4.2.1 Sieve Analysis
1.4.2.2 Liquid Limit and Plasticity Index
1.4.2.3 Moisture-Density Determinations
1.4.2.4 Field Density Tests
1.4.2.5 Wear Test
1.4.3 Testing Frequency
1.4.3.1 Initial Tests
1.4.3.2 In Place Tests
1.4.4 Approval of Material
1.5 WEATHER LIMITATIONS
1.6 PLANT, EQUIPMENT, AND TOOLS

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 AGGREGATES
2.1.1 Aggregate
2.1.2 Gradation Requirements
2.1.3 Liquid Limit and Plasticity Index

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
3.2 OPERATION OF AGGREGATE SOURCES
3.3 STOCKPILING MATERIAL
3.4 PREPARATION OF UNDERLYING COURSE
3.5 INSTALLATION
3.5.1 Mixing the Materials
3.5.2 Placing
3.5.3 Grade Control
3.5.4 Edges of Base Course
3.5.5 Compaction

3.5.6 Thickness
3.5.7 Finishing
3.5.8 Smoothness
3.6 TRAFFIC
3.7 MAINTENANCE
3.8 DISPOSAL OF UNSATISFACTORY MATERIALS

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02722

AGGREGATE BASE COURSE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM C 117	(1995) Materials Finer Than 75 micrometer (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing
ASTM C 127	(1988; R 1993el) Specific Gravity and Absorption of Course Aggregate
ASTM C 128	(1997) Specific Gravity and Absorption of Fine Aggregate
ASTM C 131	(1996) Resistance to Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine
ASTM C 136	(1996a) Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
ASTM D 75	(1987; R 1997) Sampling Aggregates
ASTM D 1556	(2000) Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method
ASTM D 1557	(1991; R 1998) Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/cu. ft. (2,700 kN-m/cu.m.))
ASTM D 2487	(2000) Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System)
ASTM D 4318	(2000) Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils
ASTM E 11	(1995) Wire-Cloth Sieves for Testing

Purposes

1.2 DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of this specification, the following definitions apply.

1.2.1 Aggregate Base Course

Aggregate base course (ABC) is well graded, durable aggregate uniformly moistened and mechanically stabilized by compaction.

1.2.2 Degree of Compaction

Degree of compaction shall be expressed as a percentage of the maximum density obtained by the test procedure presented in ASTM D 1557.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-03 Product Data

Plant, Equipment, and Tools;

List of proposed equipment to be used in performance of construction work, including descriptive data.

Waybills and Delivery Tickets; G, RE

Copies of waybills and delivery tickets during the progress of the work. Before the final statement is allowed, the Contractor shall file certified waybills and certified delivery tickets for all aggregates actually used.

SD-06 Test Reports

Sampling and testing; G, RE
Field Density Tests; G, RE

Calibration curves and related test results prior to using the device or equipment being calibrated. Copies of field test results within 24 hours after the tests are performed. Certified copies of test results for approval not less than 15 days before material is required for the work.

1.4 SAMPLING AND TESTING

Sampling and testing shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Sampling and testing shall be performed by a testing laboratory approved in accordance with Section 01451 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL. Work requiring

testing will not be permitted until the testing laboratory has been inspected and approved. The materials shall be tested to establish compliance with the specified requirements; testing shall be performed at the specified frequency. The Contracting Officer may specify the time and location of the tests. Copies of test results shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer within 24 hours of completion of the tests.

1.4.1 Sampling

Samples for laboratory testing shall be taken in conformance with ASTM D 75. When deemed necessary, the sampling will be observed by the Contracting Officer.

1.4.2 Tests

The following tests shall be performed in conformance with the applicable standards listed.

1.4.2.1 Sieve Analysis

Sieve analysis shall be made in conformance with ASTM C 117 and ASTM C 136. Sieves shall conform to ASTM E 11.

1.4.2.2 Liquid Limit and Plasticity Index

Liquid limit and plasticity index shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D 4318.

1.4.2.3 Moisture-Density Determinations

The maximum density and optimum moisture content shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D 1557.

1.4.2.4 Field Density Tests

Density shall be field measured in accordance with ASTM D 1556. For the method presented in ASTM D 1556 the base plate as shown in the drawing shall be used.

1.4.2.5 Wear Test

Wear tests shall be made on ABC course material in conformance with ASTM C 131, except that Grading B of ASTM C 131 will be used.

1.4.3 Testing Frequency

1.4.3.1 Initial Tests

One of each of the following tests shall be performed on the proposed material prior to commencing construction to demonstrate that the proposed material meets all specified requirements when furnished. If materials from more than one source are going to be utilized, this testing shall be completed for each source.

a. Sieve Analysis.

b. Liquid limit and plasticity index.

c. Moisture-density relationship.

d. Wear.

1.4.3.2 In Place Tests

Each of the following tests shall be performed on samples taken from the placed and compacted ABC. Samples shall be taken and tested at the rates indicated.

a. Density tests shall be performed on every lift of material placed and at a frequency of one set of tests for every 500 square yards, or portion thereof, of completed area.

b. Sieve Analysis shall be performed for every 1000 tons, or portion thereof, of material placed.

c. Liquid limit and plasticity index tests shall be performed at the same frequency as the sieve analysis.

1.4.4 Approval of Material

The source of the material shall be selected 15 days prior to the time the material will be required in the work. Tentative approval of material will be based on initial test results. Final approval of the materials will be based on sieve analysis, liquid limit, and plasticity index tests performed on samples taken from the completed and fully compacted ABC.

1.5 WEATHER LIMITATIONS

Construction shall be done when the atmospheric temperature is above 35 degrees F. When the temperature falls below 35 degrees F, the Contractor shall protect all completed areas by approved methods against detrimental effects of freezing. Completed areas damaged by freezing, rainfall, or other weather conditions shall be corrected to meet specified requirements.

1.6 PLANT, EQUIPMENT, AND TOOLS

All plant, equipment, and tools used in the performance of the work will be subject to approval before the work is started and shall be maintained in satisfactory working condition at all times. The equipment shall be adequate and shall have the capability of producing the required compaction, meeting grade controls, thickness control, and smoothness requirements as set forth herein.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 AGGREGATES

The ABC shall consist of clean, sound, durable particles of crushed stone,

crushed gravel, angular sand, or other approved material, as specified below. ABC shall be free of lumps of clay, organic matter, and other objectionable materials or coatings.

2.1.1 Aggregate

Aggregates shall be generally angular particles of uniform density. When the coarse aggregate is supplied from more than one source, aggregate from each source shall meet the specified requirements and shall be stockpiled separately. ABC coarse aggregate shall not show more than 40 percent loss when subjected to the Los Angeles abrasion test in accordance with ASTM C 131. The amount of flat and elongated particles shall not exceed 20 percent for the fraction retained on the 1/2 inch sieve nor 20 percent for the fraction passing the 1/2 inch sieve. A flat particle is one having a ratio of width to thickness greater than 3; an elongated particle is one having a ratio of length to width greater than 3. Crushed rock shall consist of the product obtained by crushing rock, stone, or gravel so that at least 50 percent by weight of aggregate retained on the No. 4 Sieve for 3/4 inch or larger maximum sizes, and 50 percent retained on the No. 8 sieve for maximum sizes less than 3/4 inch shall consist of particles which have at least one rough, angular surface produced by crushing. All material that will pass a grizzly with bars spaced 15 inches apart, clear opening, shall be crushed when producing from the source selected by the Contractor.

2.1.2 Gradation Requirements

The specified gradation requirements shall apply to the completed base course. The aggregates shall have a maximum size of 1-1/4 inches and shall be continuously well graded within the limits specified in TABLE 1. Sieves shall conform to ASTM E 11.

TABLE I. GRADATION OF AGGREGATES

Percentage by Weight Passing Square-Mesh Sieve

Sieve Designation	Percentage Passing
1-1/4 inch	100
No. 4	38-65
No. 8	25-60
No. 30	10-40
No. 200	3-12

NOTE 1: Particles having diameters less than 0.0008 inch shall not be in excess of 3 percent by weight of the total sample tested.

NOTE 2: The values are based on aggregates of uniform specific gravity. If materials from different sources are used for the coarse and fine aggregates, they shall be tested in accordance with ASTM C 127 and ASTM C 128 to determine their specific gravities. If the specific gravities vary by more than 10 percent, the percentages passing the various sieves shall

be corrected as directed by the Contracting Officer.

2.1.3 Liquid Limit and Plasticity Index

Liquid limit and plasticity index requirements shall apply to the completed course and shall also apply to any component that is blended to meet the required gradation. The portion of any component or of the completed course passing the No. 40 sieve shall be either nonplastic or have a liquid limit not greater than 25 and a plasticity index not greater than 5.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

When the ABC is constructed in more than one layer, the previously constructed layer shall be cleaned of loose and foreign matter by sweeping with power sweepers or power brooms, except that hand brooms may be used in areas where power cleaning is not practicable. Adequate drainage shall be provided during the entire period of construction to prevent water from collecting or standing on the working area. Line and grade stakes shall be provided as necessary for control. Grade stakes shall be in lines parallel to the centerline of the area under construction and suitably spaced for string lining.

3.2 OPERATION OF AGGREGATE SOURCES

Aggregates may be obtained from off-site or on-site sources. Aggregate sources shall be cleared, stripped and excavated to working depths producing excavation faces that are as nearly vertical as practicable for the materials being excavated. Strata of unsuitable materials overlying or occurring in the deposit shall be wasted. Methods of operating aggregate sources, and the processing and blending of the materials, shall be changed or modified if necessary to obtain material conforming to the specified requirements. Upon completion of the work, aggregate sources shall be conditioned to drain readily and be left in a satisfactory condition.

3.3 STOCKPILING MATERIAL

Prior to stockpiling of material, storage sites shall be cleared and leveled by the Contractor. All materials, including approved material available from excavation and grading, shall be stockpiled in the manner and at the locations designated. Aggregates shall be stockpiled on the cleared and leveled areas designated by the Contracting Officer to prevent segregation. Materials obtained from different sources shall be stockpiled separately.

3.4 PREPARATION OF UNDERLYING COURSE

Prior to constructing the ABC, the underlying course or subgrade shall be cleaned of all foreign substances. At the time of construction of the ABC, the underlying course shall contain no frozen material. The surface of the underlying course or subgrade shall meet specified compaction and surface tolerances. The underlying course shall conform to Section 02300 EARTHWORK. Ruts or soft yielding spots in the underlying courses, areas

having inadequate compaction, and deviations of the surface from the requirements set forth herein shall be corrected by loosening and removing soft or unsatisfactory material and by adding approved material, reshaping to line and grade, and recompacting to specified density requirements. For cohesionless underlying courses containing sands or gravels, as defined in ASTM D 2487, the surface shall be stabilized prior to placement of the ABC. Stabilization shall be accomplished by mixing ABC into the underlying course and compacting by approved methods. The stabilized material shall be considered as part of the underlying course and shall meet all requirements of the underlying course. The finished underlying course shall not be disturbed by traffic or other operations and shall be maintained by the Contractor in a satisfactory condition until the ABC is placed.

3.5 INSTALLATION

3.5.1 Mixing the Materials

The coarse and fine aggregates shall be mixed in a stationary plant, or in a traveling plant or bucket loader on an approved paved working area. The Contractor shall make adjustments in mixing procedures or in equipment as directed to obtain true grades, to minimize segregation or degradation, to obtain the required water content, and to insure a satisfactory ABC meeting all requirements of this specification.

3.5.2 Placing

The mixed material shall be placed on the prepared subgrade or subbase in layers of uniform thickness with an approved spreader. When a compacted layer 6 inches or less in thickness is required, the material shall be placed in a single layer. When a compacted layer in excess of 6 inches is required, the material shall be placed in layers of equal thickness. No layer shall exceed 6 inches or less than 3 inches when compacted. The layers shall be so placed that when compacted they will be true to the grades or levels required with the least possible surface disturbance. Where the ABC is placed in more than one layer, the previously constructed layers shall be cleaned of loose and foreign matter by sweeping with power sweepers, power brooms, or hand brooms, as directed. Such adjustments in placing procedures or equipment shall be made as may be directed to obtain true grades, to minimize segregation and degradation, to adjust the water content, and to insure an acceptable ABC.

3.5.3 Grade Control

The finished and completed ABC shall conform to the lines, grades, and cross sections shown. Underlying material(s) shall be excavated and prepared at sufficient depth for the required ABC thickness so that the finished ABC with the subsequent surface course will meet the designated grades.

3.5.4 Edges of Base Course

Approved fill material shall be placed along the outer edges of ABC in sufficient quantities to compact to the thickness of the course being

constructed, or to the thickness of each layer in a multiple layer course, allowing in each operation at least a 2 foot width of this material to be rolled and compacted simultaneously with rolling and compacting of each layer of ABC. If this base course material is to be placed adjacent to another pavement section, then the layers for both of these sections shall be placed and compacted along this edge at the same time.

3.5.5 Compaction

Each layer of the ABC shall be compacted as specified with approved compaction equipment. Water content shall be maintained during the compaction procedure to within plus or minus 2 percent of the optimum water content determined from laboratory tests as specified in paragraph SAMPLING AND TESTING. Rolling shall begin at the outside edge of the surface and proceed to the center, overlapping on successive trips at least one-half the width of the roller. Alternate trips of the roller shall be slightly different lengths. Speed of the roller shall be such that displacement of the aggregate does not occur. In all places not accessible to the rollers, the mixture shall be compacted with hand-operated power tampers. Compaction shall continue until each layer has a degree of compaction that is at least 100 percent of laboratory maximum density through the full depth of the layer. The Contractor shall make such adjustments in compacting or finishing procedures as may be directed to obtain true grades, to minimize segregation and degradation, to reduce or increase water content, and to ensure a satisfactory ABC. Any materials that are found to be unsatisfactory shall be removed and replaced with satisfactory material or reworked, as directed, to meet the requirements of this specification.

3.5.6 Thickness

Compacted thickness of the aggregate course shall be as indicated The total compacted thickness of the ABC course shall be within 1/2 inch of the thickness indicated. Where the measured thickness is more than 1/2 inch deficient, such areas shall be corrected by scarifying, adding new material of proper gradation, reblading, and recompacting as directed. Where the measured thickness is more than 1/2 inch thicker than indicated, the course shall be considered as conforming to the specified thickness requirements. Average job thickness shall be the average of all thickness measurements taken for the job, but shall be within 1/4 inch of the thickness indicated. The total thickness of the ABC course shall be measured at intervals in such a manner as to ensure one measurement for each 500 square yards of base course. Measurements shall be made in 3 inch diameter test holes penetrating the base course.

3.5.7 Finishing

The surface of the top layer of ABC shall be finished after final compaction by cutting any overbuild to grade and rolling with a steel-wheeled roller. Thin layers of material shall not be added to the top layer of base course to meet grade. If the elevation of the top layer of ABC is 1/2 inch or more below grade, then the top layer should be scarified to a depth of at least 3 inches and new material shall be blended in and compacted to bring to grade. Adjustments to rolling and finishing

procedures shall be made as directed to minimize segregation and degradation, obtain grades, maintain moisture content, and insure an acceptable base course. Should the surface become rough, corrugated, uneven in texture, or traffic marked prior to completion, the unsatisfactory portion shall be scarified, reworked and recompacted or it shall be replaced as directed.

3.5.8 Smoothness

The surface of the top layer shall show no deviations in excess of 3/8 inch when tested with a 10 foot straightedge. Measurements shall be taken in successive positions parallel to the centerline of the area to be paved. Measurements shall also be taken perpendicular to the centerline at 100 foot intervals. Deviations exceeding this amount shall be corrected by removing material and replacing with new material, or by reworking existing material and compacting it to meet these specifications.

3.6 TRAFFIC

Completed portions of the ABC course may be opened to limited traffic, provided there is no marring or distorting of the surface by the traffic. Heavy equipment shall not be permitted except when necessary to construction, and then the area shall be protected against marring or damage to the completed work.

3.7 MAINTENANCE

The ABC shall be maintained in a satisfactory condition until the full project is completed and accepted. Maintenance shall include immediate repairs to any defects and shall be repeated as often as necessary to keep the area intact. Any ABC that is not paved over prior to the onset of winter, shall be retested to verify that it still complies with the requirements of this specification. Any area of ABC that is damaged shall be reworked or replaced as necessary to comply with this specification.

3.8 DISPOSAL OF UNSATISFACTORY MATERIALS

Any unsuitable materials that must be removed shall be disposed of as directed. No additional payments will be made for materials that must be replaced.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE WORK

SECTION 02724

GRAVEL MULCH

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 SUBMITTALS

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GRAVEL MULCH
2.1.1 General
2.1.2 Grading
2.1.3 Color
2.1.4 Durability
2.2 SAMPLING AND TESTING
2.2.1 Responsibility
2.2.2 Sample
2.2.3 Testing

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION OF SUBGRADE
3.2 INSTALLATION
3.2.1 WEED ABATEMENT AND SOIL TREATMENT
3.2.2 Herbicide
3.2.3 PLACING AND COMPACTING
3.3 FINISHING
3.4 MAINTENANCE

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02724

GRAVEL MULCH

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM C 117	(1995) Materials Finer Than 75 micrometer (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing
ASTM C 131	(2003) Resistance to Degradation of Small Size Coarse Aggregates by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine
ASTM C 136	(2001) Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
ASTM D 75	(1997) Sampling Aggregates
ASTM E 11	(2001) Wire Cloth and Sieves for Testing Purposes

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-06 Test Reports

SAMPLING AND TESTING

For laboratory testing methods and results.

Sample; G, RE

For consistency, grading, and color.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GRAVEL MULCH

2.1.1 General

Gravel mulch will be graded material and shall be free of debris, fines and soil particles. Gravel mulch will consist of a combination of crushed and rounded material with a minimum of fifty percent (50%) by weight crushed material. Crushed rock shall have at least fifty percent (50%) of the rock having three fractured faces. A sample must be approved by the Contracting Officer prior to delivery to the site.

2.1.2 Grading

Gravel Mulch shall conform to the following gradation when tested in conformance to the requirements of ASTM C 136.

TABLE I. GRADATION OF GRAVEL MULCH

Percentage by Weight Passing Square-Mesh Sieve

Sieve Designation	Percentage Passing
1-1/2-inch	100
3/4-inch	0-15

2.1.3 Color

Gravel mulch shall be gold or natural desert color. Color of decomposed granite is not specified.

2.1.4 Durability

When tested in accordance with ASTM C 131, Grading B, the percentage of wear of the material shall not exceed forty (40) after five hundred (500) revolutions.

2.2 SAMPLING AND TESTING

2.2.1 Responsibility

Sampling and testing shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Sampling and testing shall be performed by an approved commercial testing laboratory, or by the Contractor subject to approval of the Contracting Officer. Tests shall be performed in sufficient number to insure that materials meet specified requirements. Copies of test results shall be furnished to Contracting Officer 14 days prior to start of work.

2.2.2 Sample

Samples for material gradation and plastic-limit tests shall be taken in conformance with ASTM D 75. When deemed necessary,the sampling shall be observed by the Contracting Officer.

2.2.3 Testing

a. Sieve Analyses shall be made in conformance with ASTM C 117 and ASTM C 136. Sieves shall conform to ASTM E 11. One gradation test will be taken for every 500 tons placed.

b. Durability tests shall be performed in accordance with ASTM C 131 as follows: One test prior to delivery of materials to the jobsite and one test for every 5,000 tons placed.

c. Field-In Place Density shall be determined in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 02316 EXCAVATION, TRENCHING, AND BACKFILLING FOR UTILITIES SYSTEMS. At least one (1) density test shall be made every five-hundred lineal feet (500') of surfacing.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION OF SUBGRADE

Prior to placing the Gravel Mulch, the subgrade shall be cleaned of all foreign substances. Ruts or soft, yielding spots that may appear in subgrade, areas having inadequate compaction, and deviations of the surface from requirements set forth therein shall be corrected by loosening, removing, and by adding approved material, reshaping to line and grade, and recompacting to specified density requirements and as approved by the Contracting Officer. Site to receive gravel mulch shall be adequately loosened. Discing or cultipacking or both may be necessary as determined by the Contracting Officer. On sites where equipment cannot operate, the area designated to receive gravel mulch shall be prepared by scarifying to provide a roughened surface to that the gavel mulch will stay in place. The finished surface for both equipment and hand-tilled areas shall be left in a roughened condition as approved by the Contracting Officer. This is the normal surface resulting from the tillage operations. Rocks larger than three inches (3") in diameter, trash, weeds, and other debris shall be removed or disposed or as directed by the Contracting Officer. Gravel mulch shall not be placed until the subgrade surfaces have been inspected and approved.

3.2 INSTALLATION

3.2.1 WEED ABATEMENT AND SOIL TREATMENT

3.2.2 Herbicide

Contractor shall apply, to the subgrade of areas to receive decomposed granite, prior to placement, an approved selective pre-emergent, surface-applied herbicide. Visible weeds, if not removed by other operations, shall be sprayed with an approved non-selective, post-emergent herbicide. Application rates and methods shall be as recommended by manufacturer.

3.2.3 PLACING AND COMPACTING

The gravel mulch shall be placed on the prepared surfaces. The mulch shall be constructed to the full course thickness in one operation and in such a

manner as to avoid serious displacement of the underlying materials. The gravel mulch shall be delivered and placed in a manner that will ensure that the in-place mulch layer shall be reasonably homogeneous and the fractions uniformly distributed. Hand placing of gravel cover shall be required to the extent necessary to prevent damage to the permanent works. The average thickness of the gravel mulch shall be two inches (2") and shall be applied at an average of one hundred fifty (150) pounds per square yard. In no case shall the thickness of the gravel mulch layer be less than one and a half inches (1-1/2").

The gravel mulch will be hand raked and smoothed prior to water spray settling. The application of a uniform spray of water will be made at a rate not exceeding the infiltration rate to minimize run off. The use of pressure pumps and spray bars on all sprinkling equipment used for the application of water will be required. The use of gravity flow spray bars and splash plates will not be permitted.

3.3 FINISHING

Finish surface shall not vary more than .02 foot from required grades adjacent to both paved and unpaved areas.

Adjustments shall be made in placing, spreading, or finishing procedures as may be directed by the Contracting Officer to obtain a uniform layer thickness and true grades, to minimize segregation and degradation where pertinent, to reduce or increase water content, and to insure a satisfactory course.

Materials found unsatisfactory shall be replaced or reworked at the Contractor's expense to produce satisfactory material.

3.4 MAINTENANCE

The finished surface shall be maintained in a weed free and satisfactory condition until the end of the contract construction period. Visible weeds shall be sprayed with an approved non-selective, post-emergent herbicide. Application rates and methods shall be as recommended by manufacturer.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE WORK

SECTION 02821

4-WIRE FENCING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 SUBMITTALS

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 FENCE FABRIC
2.1.1 Wire
2.2 POSTS
2.2.1 Metal Posts for 4-Wire Fence
2.3 BRACES
2.4 ACCESSORIES
2.5 CONCRETE
2.6 GROUNDING ELECTRODE, GROUND CONDUCTOR, AND FLEXIBLE BOND STRAP

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION
3.2 EXCAVATION
3.3 POST INSTALLATION
3.3.1 Fence Posts
3.4 BRACES
3.5 WIRES
3.6 GROUNDING
3.7 4-Wire Fence

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02821

4-WIRE FENCING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM A 153/A 153M	(2000) Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware
ASTM A 780	(2000) Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dipped Galvanized Coatings
ASTM A 824	(1995) Metallic-Coated Steel Marcelled Tension Wire for Use With Chain Link Fence
ASTM C 94/C 94M	(2000) Ready-Mixed Concrete
ASTM F 626	(1996a) Fence Fittings
ASTM F 1043	(2000) Strength and Protective Coatings on Metal Industrial Chain-Link Fence Framework
ASTM F 1083	(1997) Specification for Pipe, Steel, Hot-Dipped Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Welded, for Fence Structures

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-07 Certificates

4-Wire Fence

Statement, signed by an official authorized to certify on behalf of the Contractor, attesting that the smooth 4-Wire Fence and component materials meet the specified requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 FENCE FABRIC

Fence fabric shall conform to the following:

2.1.1 Wire

Wire shall be Type I or Type II, Class 2 coating, in accordance with ASTM A 824.

2.2 POSTS

2.2.1 Metal Posts for 4-Wire Fence

Corner and intermediate metal posts shall conform to ASTM F 1083, zinc-coated, Group IA, with external coating Type A steel pipe and/or Group IC steel pipe, zinc-coated with external coating Type A or Type B and/or Group II, roll-formed steel sections, and shall meet the strength and coating requirements of ASTM F 1043. Dimensions and sizes and material thickness shall be as shown on the drawings. Line posts and corner or terminal (corner and pull) posts selected shall be of the same designation throughout the fence.

2.3 BRACES

Shall conform to ASTM F 1083, zinc-coated, Group IA, steel pipe, dimensions, sizes and material thickness as shown on the drawing. Group IC steel pipe, if used, shall be zinc-coated, and shall meet the strength and coating requirements of ASTM F 1043.

2.4 ACCESSORIES

Accessories shall conform to ASTM F 626. Ferrous accessories shall be zinc or aluminum coated. Miscellaneous hardware coatings shall conform to ASTM A 153/A 153M unless modified.

2.5 CONCRETE

ASTM C 94/C 94M, using 3/4 inch maximum size aggregate, and having minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi at 28 days. Grout shall consist of one part portland cement to three parts clean, well-graded sand and the minimum amount of water to produce a workable mix.

2.6 GROUNDING ELECTRODE, GROUND CONDUCTOR, AND FLEXIBLE BOND STRAP

Grounding electrodes shall be 3/4 inch by 10 foot long copper-clad steel rod. Ground conductor shall consist of No. 8 AWG solid copper wire. Flexible bond strap shall be be able to conduct equivalent electricity as No. 8 AWG solid copper wire.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

Fence shall be installed at locations as directed by the Contracting Officer. The area on either side of the fence line shall be cleared a minimum of 5 feet either side. Line posts shall be spaced equidistant at intervals not exceeding the dimensions shown on the Drawings. Terminal (corner and pull) posts shall be set at abrupt changes in vertical and horizontal alignment. Fabric shall be continuous between terminal posts; however, runs between terminal posts shall not exceed 500 feet. Any damage to galvanized surfaces, including welding, shall be repaired with paint containing zinc dust in accordance with ASTM A 780.

3.2 EXCAVATION

Post holes shall be cleared of loose material. Waste material shall be spread where directed. The ground surface irregularities along the fence line shall be eliminated to the extent necessary to maintain the minimum clearance between the bottom most wire and the finished grade as shown on the drawings.

3.3 POST INSTALLATION

3.3.1 Fence Posts

Posts shall be set plumb and in alignment. Posts shall be set in concrete to the depth indicated on the Drawings. Posts set in concrete shall be set in holes not less than the diameter shown on the Drawings. Concrete shall be thoroughly consolidated around each post, shall be free of voids and finished to form a dome. Concrete shall be allowed to cure for 72 hours prior to attachment of any item to the posts.

3.4 BRACES

Braces shall be installed as indicated on the drawings and in conformance with the standard practice for the fence furnished. Diagonal braces shall form an angle as shown on the drawings and shall be anchored with concrete as shown on the drawings.

3.5 WIRES

Wires shall be installed as shown in the drawings for the fence line and attached to the line and terminal posts of the fence. Wire shall be pulled taut and shall be free of sag. Splicing of wire is not allowed.

3.6 GROUNDING

Fences crossed by overhead powerlines in excess of 600 volts shall be grounded as specified herein. Fences shall be grounded on each side of all ends, at each corner, at the closest approach to each building located within 50 feet of the fence, and where the fence alignment changes more than 15 degrees. Distance between grounding locations shall not exceed 650 feet. Each fence wire of the 4-wire fence shall be bonded with a flexible bond strap to its corner or intermediate post that will be grounded. Where the 4-wire fences are crossed by powerlines of 600 volts or more, the 4-wire fence shall be grounded at or near the point of crossing and at

distances not exceeding 150 feet on each side of crossing, with each fence wire of the 4-wire fence shall be bonded with a flexible bond strap to its corner or intermediate post that will be grounded. Ground conductor shall consist of No. 8 AWG solid copper wire. Grounding electrodes shall be 3/4 inch by 10 foot long copper-clad steel rod. Electrodes shall be driven into the earth so that the top of the electrode is at least 6 inches below the grade. Where driving is impracticable, electrodes shall be buried a minimum of 12 inches deep and radially from the fence. The top of the electrode shall be not less than 2 feet or more than 8 feet from the fence. Ground conductor shall be clamped to the fence and electrodes with bronze grounding clamps to create electrical continuity between fence posts, fence fabric, and ground rods. After installation the total resistance of fence to ground shall not be greater than 25 ohms.

3.7 4-Wire Fence

Contractor shall submit, at the completion of 4-wire fence installation, a statement signed by an official authorized to certify on behalf of the Contractor, attesting that the 4-Wire Fence and component materials meet the specified requirements.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE WORK

SECTION 02921

SEEDING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 SUBMITTALS
1.3 DELIVERY, INSPECTION, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
1.3.1 Delivery
1.3.1.1 Soil Amendments
1.3.1.2 Pesticides
1.3.2 Inspection
1.3.3 Storage
1.3.4 Handling
1.3.5 Time Limitation

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Wood Fiber Mulch
2.2 SEED
2.2.1 Seed Classification
2.2.2 Permanent Seed Species and Mixtures
2.2.3 Quality
2.2.4 Seed Mixing
2.2.5 Substitutions
2.3 SOIL AMENDMENTS
2.3.1 Fertilizer
2.4 MULCH
2.4.1 Wood Cellulose Fiber
2.5 WATER
2.6 PESTICIDE

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLING SEED TIME AND CONDITIONS
3.1.1 Seeding Time
3.1.2 Seeding Conditions
3.1.3 Seeding Equipment Sanitized
3.1.4 Soil Sample Fertility Analyses Report
3.1.4.1 Soil Sample Analysis
3.2 SITE PREPARATION
3.2.1 Finished Grade
3.2.2 Application of Soil Amendments
3.2.2.1 Applying Fertilizer
3.2.3 Tillage and Scarification
3.2.4 Prepared Surface

3.2.4.1 Preparation
3.2.4.2 Field Area Debris
3.2.4.3 Protection
3.3 INSTALLATION
3.3.1 Installing Seed
3.3.2 Application Rates
3.4 SURFACE EROSION CONTROL
3.4.1 Surface Erosion Control
3.5 QUANTITY CHECK
3.6 APPLICATION OF PESTICIDE
3.6.1 Application
3.7 RESTORATION AND CLEAN UP
3.7.1 Restoration
3.7.2 Clean Up
3.8 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED AREAS
3.9 SEED ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD
3.9.1 Commencement
3.9.2 Satisfactory Stand of (Seeded) Plants
3.9.2.1 Field Area
3.9.3 Maintenance During Seed Establishment Period
3.9.3.1 Maintenance
3.9.3.2 Watering
3.9.3.3 Post Fertilization
3.9.3.4 Pesticide Treatment
3.9.3.5 Repair or Reinstall
3.9.3.6 Maintenance Record
3.9.3.7 Final Inspection

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02921

SEEDING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM D 4972	(1995a) pH of Soils

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (USDA)

AMS Seed Act	(1995) Federal Seed Act Regulations Part 201

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-03 Product Data

Quantity Check; G

Bag count or bulk weight measurements of material used compared with area covered to determine the application rate and quantity installed.

Maintenance Record; G

Maintenance work performed, area repaired or reinstalled, diagnosis for unsatisfactory stand of plants in seeded areas.

Application of Pesticide; G

Pesticide treatment plan with sequence of treatment work with dates and times. The pesticide trade name, EPA registration number, chemical composition, formulation, concentration of original and diluted material, application rate of active ingredients, method of application, area treated, amount applied; and the name and state license number of the state certified applicator shall be included.

SD-04 Samples

Wood Fiber Mulch;G

A 10 pound sample.

SD-06 Test Reports

Seeding Equipment Sanitized;G

Certification of equipment sanitized prior to seeding operation.

Soil Sample Fertility Analyses Report;G

Fertility Analyses Report and Recommendations provided by the Contractor shall include recommendations for fertilizer, soil amendments and conditioner or other materials to be included with the slurry mix.

SD-07 Certificates

Seed; G

The certificate, signed by the seed provider, shall confirm that the seed provided complies with the requirements of these specifications and with applicable state and federal statures related to agricultural seed. The certificate shall indicate the botanical name, common name, percent pure live seed, minimum percent germination and hard seed, maximum percent weed seed content, and date tested.

Fertilizer; G

A copy of the manufacturer's guaranteed statement of analysis.

Mulch; G

A copy of the manufacturer's product data sheet.

Prior to the delivery of materials, certificates of compliance attesting that materials meet the specified requirements shall be submitted.

1.3 DELIVERY, INSPECTION, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

1.3.1 Delivery

A delivery schedule shall be provided at least 10 calendar days prior to the first day of delivery.

1.3.1.1 Soil Amendments

Soil amendments shall be delivered to the site in the original, unopened

containers bearing the manufacturer's chemical analysis. In lieu of containers, soil amendments may be furnished in bulk. A chemical analysis shall be provided for bulk deliveries.

1.3.1.2 Pesticides

Pesticide material (if required) shall be delivered to the site in the original, unopened containers bearing legible labels indicating the EPA registration number and the manufacturer's registered uses.

1.3.2 Inspection

Seed shall be inspected upon arrival at the job site for conformity to species and quality. Seed that is wet, moldy, or bears a test date five months or older, shall be rejected. Other materials shall be inspected for compliance with specified requirements. The following shall be rejected: open soil amendment containers or wet soil amendments. Unacceptable materials shall be removed from the job site.

1.3.3 Storage

Materials shall be stored in designated areas. Seed and fertilizer shall be stored in cool, dry locations away from contaminants. Chemical treatment material shall be stored according to manufacturer's instructions and not with seeding operation materials.

1.3.4 Handling

Except for bulk deliveries, materials shall not be dropped or dumped from vehicles.

1.3.5 Time Limitation

Time limitation for holding seed in the slurry shall be a maximum 8 hours.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Wood Fiber Mulch

A 10 pound sample.

2.2 SEED

2.2.1 Seed Classification

State-certified seed of the latest season's crop shall be provided in original sealed packages bearing the producer's guaranteed analysis for percentages of mixture, purity, germination, hard seed, weed seed content, and inert material. Labels shall be in conformance with AMS Seed Act and applicable state seed laws.

2.2.2 Permanent Seed Species and Mixtures

Permanent seed species and mixtures shall be proportioned by weight as

follows:

Scientific Name	Common Name	Pounds Per Acre
Aristida adscensionis	Sixweeks Threeawn	1.5
Aristida purpurea	Purple Threeawn	1.5
Baileya multiradiata	Desert Marigold	1.5
Bouteloua gracilis	Blue Grama	2.5
Bouteloua curtipendula	Sideoats Grama	2.5
Brumus arizonicus	Arizona Brome	2.5
Cassia covesii	Desert Senna	2.5
Encelia farinosa	Brittlebush	1.5
Eriogonum inflatum	Desert Trumpet	1.0
Eschscholtzia mexicana	Mexican Poppy	1.5
Festuca spp.	Fescue	3.0
Hordeum arizonicum	Arizona Barley	2.5
Hymenociea salsola	Burrowbush	1.0
Lupinis arizonicus	Lupine	1.5
Mimulus spp.	Monkeyflower	1.5
Penstemon parryi	Parry's penstemon	1.5
Sphaeraicea ambigua	Globemallow	1.5
Total Application Rate (lbs/acre)		31.0

2.2.3 Quality

Weed seed shall be a maximum 1 percent by weight of the total mixture.

2.2.4 Seed Mixing

The mixing of seed may be done by the seed supplier prior to delivery, or on site as directed.

2.2.5 Substitutions

Substitutions will not be allowed without written request and approval from the Contracting Officer.

2.3 SOIL AMENDMENTS

Soil amendments shall consist of fertilizer and other soil amendments and conditioners as recommended by the Soil Report.

2.3.1 Fertilizer

The fertilizer analysis and rate shall be as per the Soil Report. Fertilizer shall be commercial grade, free flowing, uniform in composition, and consist of a nitrogen-phosphorus-potassium ratio.

2.4 MULCH

Mulch shall be free from weeds, mold, and other deleterious materials.

2.4.1 Wood Cellulose Fiber

Wood cellulose fiber shall not contain any growth or germination-inhibiting factors and shall be dyed an appropriate color to facilitate placement during application. Composition on air-dry weight basis: 9 to 15 percent moisture, pH range from 4.5 to 6.0.

2.5 WATER

Water shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, unless otherwise noted. Water shall not contain elements toxic to plant life.

2.6 PESTICIDE

Pesticides, if required, shall be insecticide, herbicide, fungicide, rodenticide or miticide. For the purpose of this specification, a soil fumigant shall have the same requirements as a pesticide. The pesticide material shall be EPA registered and approved.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLING SEED TIME AND CONDITIONS

3.1.1 Seeding Time

Seed shall be installed in accordance with the project work schedule submitted by the Contractor and approved by the Contracting Officer. Seeding shall be performed after fine grading and clean-up work have been completed within the area to be seeded.

3.1.2 Seeding Conditions

Seeding operations shall be performed only during periods when beneficial results can be obtained. When drought, excessive moisture, or other unsatisfactory conditions prevail, the work shall be stopped when directed by the Contracting Officer. When special conditions warrant a variance to the seeding operations, proposed alternate times shall be submitted for approval.

3.1.3 Seeding Equipment Sanitized

Immediately prior to the commencement of seeding operations, the seeding equipment shall be sanitized and cleaned of any pest organisms, insect and/or animal eggs, spores, weed seeds or propagules remaining from previous job sites.

3.1.4 Soil Sample Fertility Analyses Report

The Contractor shall collect a minimum of three composite soil samples from locations on the site where seeding activities will take place. Each of the three composite samples shall contain 1.6 pounds of soil for fertility testing.

3.1.4.1 Soil Sample Analysis

The Contractor shall have the soil samples analyzed and results reported for texture, pH, percent organic material, nitrates, phosphorus, potassium, calcium, sodium, soluble salts, aluminum, magnesium, manganese, zinc, iron, copper, sulfate, lead, and boron. The pH of the soil shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D 4972. The Contractor shall submit the Soil Sample Fertility Analyses Report for approval by the contracting officer.

3.2 SITE PREPARATION

3.2.1 Finished Grade

The Contractor shall verify that finished grades are as indicated on drawings, and the fine grading requirements have been completed in accordance with applicable sections of these specifications, prior to the commencement of the seeding operation.

3.2.2 Application of Soil Amendments

3.2.2.1 Applying Fertilizer

Fertilizer composition shall be formulated as recommended by the required soil fertility test. Fertilizer shall be controlled release commercial grade, free flowing, uniform in composition, and consist of a nitrogen-phosphorus-potassium ratio. The fertilizer shall be derived from sulphur coated urea, urea formaldehyde, plastic or polymer coated pills, or isobutylenediurea (IBDU). Fertilizer shall be balanced with the inclusion of trace minerals and micro-nutrients as recommended by the soil test. Fertilizer shall be applied at a rate of 350 pounds per acre or as recommended by the required soil fertility test.

3.2.3 Tillage and Scarification

Immediately prior to seeding, the area to be seeded shall be scarified to provide a soil surface that is has been loosened to a depth of approximately 6 inch. In areas, such as along project haul roads where soil has been compacted by by vehicular traffic, soil shall be tilled to a depth of four inches (4"). Tilling shall be performed using equipment that has been approved by the Contracting Officer. Tilled areas shall be fine graded prior to seeding. To minimize the potential for erosion, tilling shall be performed only in those areas identified by the Contacting Officer.

3.2.4 Prepared Surface

3.2.4.1 Preparation

New surfaces shall be blended to existing areas. The prepared surface shall be completed with a light raking to remove debris.

3.2.4.2 Field Area Debris

Debris and stones over a minimum 3 inch in any dimension shall be removed from the surface. Native stones may be left on site as directed and

approved by the contracting officer.

3.2.4.3 Protection

Areas with the prepared surface shall be protected from compaction or damage by vehicular or pedestrian traffic and surface erosion.

3.3 INSTALLATION

Prior to installing seed, any previously prepared surface compacted or damaged shall be reworked to meet the requirements of paragraph SITE PREPARATION. Seeding operations shall not take place when the wind velocity will prevent uniform seed distribution. The contractor shall submit a watering plan for approval prior to start of work.

3.3.1 Installing Seed

Seeding method shall be by hydroseeding. Seeding procedure shall ensure even coverage. Gravity feed applicators, which drop seed directly from a hopper onto the prepared soil, shall not be used because of the difficulty in achieving even coverage. Absorbent polymer powder shall be mixed with the dry seed at the rate recommended by the manufacturer.

3.3.2 Application Rates

Seed shall be mixed to ensure distribution at the rates shown for each species in the seed mix. Seed and fertilizer shall be added to water and thoroughly mixed to meet the rates specified. The time period for the seed to be held in the slurry shall be a maximum 2 hours. Wood cellulose fiber mulch shall be added at a rate of 2,000 pounds per acre. The seed, fertilizer, fiber mulch and water shall be thoroughly mixed to produce a homogeneous slurry. M-Binder or approve equal shall be incorporated into the slurry per the manufacturer's recommendations. The slurry mix shall be uniformly applied under pressure over the entire area. The area shall not be rolled.

3.4 SURFACE EROSION CONTROL

3.4.1 Surface Erosion Control

The Contractor shall be responsible for repairing all erosion within the seeded areas during construction and during the 6 months maintenance period.

3.5 QUANTITY CHECK

For materials provided in bags, the empty bags shall be retained for recording the amount used. For materials provided in bulk, the weight certificates shall be retained as a record of the amount used. The amount of material used shall be compared with the total area covered to determine the rate of application used. Differences between the quantity applied and the quantity specified shall be adjusted as directed.

3.6 APPLICATION OF PESTICIDE

When application of a pesticide becomes necessary to remove a pest or disease, a pesticide treatment plan shall be submitted and coordinated with the Contracting Officer.

3.6.1 Application

A state certified / licensed applicator shall apply required pesticides in accordance with EPA label restrictions and recommendations. Clothing and personal protective equipment shall be used as specified on the pesticide label. A closed system is recommended as it prevents the pesticide from coming into contact with the applicator or other persons. Water for formulating shall only come from designated locations. Filling hoses shall be fitted with a backflow prevented meeting local plumbing codes or standards. Overflow shall be prevented during the filling operation. Prior to each day of use, the equipment used for applying pesticide shall be inspected for leaks, clogging, wear, or damage. Any repairs are to be performed immediately. A pesticide plan shall be submitted.

3.7 RESTORATION AND CLEAN UP

3.7.1 Restoration

Existing areas, pavements, and facilities that have been damaged from the seeding operation shall be restored to original condition at Contractor's expense.

3.7.2 Clean Up

Excess and waste material shall be removed from the seeded areas and shall be disposed offsite. Adjacent paved areas shall be cleaned.

3.8 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED AREAS

Immediately upon completion of the seeding operation in an area, the area shall be protected against traffic or other use by erecting barricades and providing signaled as required, or as directed by the Contracting Officer.

3.9 SEED ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD

3.9.1 Commencement

The seed establishment period to obtain a healthy stand of plants shall begin after seeding operation have been completed and approved by the contracting Officer. The seed establishment period shall be 6 months from the date of Contracting Officer's approval. Written calendar time period shall be furnished for the seed establishment period. When there is more than 1 seed establishment period, the boundaries of the seeded area covered for each period shall be described. The seed establishment period shall be modified for inclement weather, shut down periods, or for separate completion dates of areas.

3.9.2 Satisfactory Stand of (Seeded) Plants

3.9.2.1 Field Area

A satisfactory stand of plants from the seeding operation shall be an average of 1 plant of the specified species per square foot of area seeded. The total bare spots shall not exceed 10 percent of the total seeded area.

3.9.3 Maintenance During Seed Establishment Period

3.9.3.1 Maintenance

Maintenance of the seeded areas shall include watering; eradicating all weeds, insects and diseases; protecting embankments and planted areas from surface erosion; removing trash; protecting installed areas from traffic; and post-seeding fertilization.

3.9.3.2 Watering

Watering shall be started immediately after completing the seeding of an area. Water shall be applied twice every week during the hottest summer months (or as required to germinate the seed) and twice per month during the remainder of the maintenance period or as directed by the Contracting Officer. Run-off and puddling shall be prevented. Watering trucks shall not be driven over seeded areas, unless otherwise directed. Watering of other adjacent areas or plant material shall be prevented.

3.9.3.3 Post Fertilization

Forty-five(45)calendar days after commencement of establishment, fertilizer as recommended by the Soil Test Report shall be broadcast over all seeded areas at the rate of twenty-five (25) pounds per 1,000 square feet or as recommended by the Soil Test Report and thoroughly irrigated into soils immediately after application.

3.9.3.4 Pesticide Treatment

Treatment for diseases or pests shall be in accordance with paragraph APPLICATION OF PESTICIDE.

3.9.3.5 Repair or Reinstall

Unsatisfactory stands of plants shall be repaired or reinstalled, and eroded areas shall be repaired in accordance with paragraph SITE PREPARATION. If specified coverage is not met at the end of the establishment period the Contractor shall reseed bare areas when conditions are favorable for seeding success. Reseeding times must be approved by the Contracting Officer.

3.9.3.6 Maintenance Record

A monthly record shall be furnished, describing the maintenance work performed including weeding, trash removal and watering requirements; areas repaired or reinstalled; and diagnosis for unsatisfactory stand of grass plants.

3.9.3.7 Final Inspection

A final inspection shall be held at the end of the 6 months maintenance seed establishment period to determine if plant coverage has been met; the site is weed and trash free under this contract. Plant deficiencies shall be corrected in accordance with paragraph 3.9.3.4 Repair or Reinstall. Time for the final inspection shall be in writing. When repair or reinstall area are necessary, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing when work has been accomplished for re-inspection.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE

SECTION 03307

CONCRETE FOR MINOR STRUCTURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 SUBMITTALS
1.3 DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
1.3.1 General
1.3.2 Evaluation Techniques
1.3.3 Strength
1.3.4 Construction Tolerances
1.3.5 Concrete Mixture Proportions
1.3.5.1 General
1.3.5.2 Controlled Low Strength Materials
1.3.5.3 Special Properties

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS
2.1.1 Cementitious Materials
2.1.1.1 Portland Cement
2.1.1.2 Pozzolan
2.1.2 Aggregates
2.1.3 Admixtures
2.1.3.1 Air-Entraining Admixture
2.1.3.2 Water-Reducing or Retarding Admixture
2.1.4 Water
2.1.5 Latex Bonding Compound
2.1.6 Epoxy Resin
2.1.7 Reinforcing Steel
2.1.8 Expansion Joint Filler Strips, Premolded
2.1.9 Joint Sealants - Field Molded Sealants
2.1.10 Formwork
2.1.11 Form Coatings
2.1.12 Curing Materials
2.1.12.1 Impervious Sheet Materials
2.1.12.2 Membrane-Forming Curing Compound

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION
3.1.1 General
3.1.2 Embedded Items
3.1.3 Formwork Installation
3.1.4 Production of Concrete

3.1.4.1 Ready-Mixed Concrete
3.1.4.2 Concrete Made by Volumetric Batching and Continuous Mixing
3.1.4.3 Batching and Mixing Equipment
3.2 CONVEYING AND PLACING CONCRETE
3.2.1 General
3.2.2 Consolidation
3.2.3 Cold-Weather Requirements
3.2.4 Hot-Weather Requirements
3.3 FORM REMOVAL
3.4 FINISHING
3.4.1 General
3.4.2 Finishing Formed Surfaces
3.4.3 Finishing Unformed Surfaces
3.4.3.1 Float Finish
3.4.3.2 Expansion and Contraction Joints
3.5 CURING AND PROTECTION
3.6 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS
3.6.1 General
3.6.2 Inspection Details and Frequency of Testing
3.6.2.1 Preparations for Placing
3.6.2.2 Air Content
3.6.2.3 Slump
3.6.2.4 Consolidation and Protection
3.6.3 Action Required
3.6.3.1 Placing
3.6.3.2 Air Content
3.6.3.3 Slump
3.6.4 Reports

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 03307

CONCRETE FOR MINOR STRUCTURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ACI INTERNATIONAL (ACI)

ACI 229	(1995) Controlled Low Strength Materials (CLSM)
ACI 308	(1992; R 1997) Standard Practice for Curing Concrete
ACI 318/318R	(1999) Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary
ACI 347R	(1994) Guide to Formwork for Concrete

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM A 615/A 615M	(1996ael) Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM C 31/C 31M	(1998) Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field
ASTM C 39/C 39M	(1999) Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens
ASTM C 94/C 94M	(2000) Ready-Mixed Concrete
ASTM C 143/C 143M	(1998) Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete
ASTM C 150	(1999a) Portland Cement
ASTM C 171	(1997a) Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete
ASTM C 172	(1999) Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete
ASTM C 231	(1997el) Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method
ASTM C 260	(1998) Air-Entraining Admixtures for

	Concrete
ASTM C 309	(1998a) Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete
ASTM C 494/C 494M	(1999a) Chemical Admixtures for Concrete
ASTM C 618	(1999) Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use as a Mineral Admixture in Concrete
ASTM C 685	(1998a) Concrete Made by Volumetric Batching and Continuous Mixing
ASTM C 881/C 881M	(2002) Epoxy-Resin-Base Bonding Systems for Concrete
ASTM C 920	(1998) Elastomeric Joint Sealants
ASTM C 1059	(1999) Latex Agents for Bonding Fresh to Hardened Concrete
ASTM D 75	(1987; R 1997) Sampling Aggregates
ASTM D 1752	(1984; R 1996el) Preformed Sponge Rubber and Cork Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

COE CRD-C 400	(1963) Requirements for Water for Use in Mixing or Curing Concrete

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-03 Product Data

Air-Entraining Admixture
Water-Reducing or Retarding Admixture
Curing Materials
Reinforcing Steel
Expansion Joint Filler Strips, Premolded
Joint Sealants - Field Molded Sealants

Manufacturer's literature is available from suppliers which demonstrates compliance with applicable specifications for the above materials.

Batching and Mixing Equipment

Batching and mixing equipment will be accepted on the basis of manufacturer's data which demonstrates compliance with the applicable specifications.

Conveying and Placing Concrete

The methods and equipment for transporting, handling, depositing, and consolidating the concrete shall be submitted prior to the first concrete placement.

Formwork

Formwork design shall be submitted prior to the first concrete placement.

SD-06 Test Reports

Aggregates; G, RE

Aggregates will be accepted on the basis of certificates of compliance and test reports that show the material(s) meets the quality and grading requirements of the specifications under which it is furnished.

Concrete Mixture Proportions; G, RE

Ten days prior to placement of concrete, the contractor shall submit the mixture proportions that will produce concrete of the quality required. Applicable test reports shall be submitted to verify that the concrete mixture proportions selected will produce concrete of the quality specified.

SD-07 Certificates

Cementitious Materials; G, RE

Certificates of compliance attesting that the concrete materials meet the requirements of the specifications shall be submitted in accordance with the Special Clause "CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE". Cementitious material will be accepted on the basis of a manufacturer's certificate of compliance, accompanied by mill test reports that the material(s) meet the requirements of the specification under which it is furnished.

Aggregates; G, RE

Aggregates will be accepted on the basis of certificates of compliance and tests reports that show the material(s) meet the quality and grading requirements of the specifications under which it is furnished.

1.3 DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

1.3.1 General

This specification covers the production and installation of two classes of concrete. One class is a Controlled Low Strength Material (CLSM). The second class is structural concrete. The CLSM will be used to backfill corrugated metal pipe as indicated in the drawings.

1.3.2 Evaluation Techniques

The Government will maintain the option to sample and test aggregates and concrete to determine compliance with the specifications. The Contractor shall provide facilities and labor as may be necessary to assist the Government in procurement of representative test samples. Samples of aggregates will be obtained at the point of batching in accordance with ASTM D 75. Concrete will be sampled in accordance with ASTM C 172. Slump and air content will be determined in accordance with ASTM C 143/C 143M and ASTM C 231, respectively, when cylinders are molded. Compression test specimens will be made, cured, and transported in accordance with ASTM C 31/C 31M. Compression test specimens will be tested in accordance with ASTM C 39/C 39M. Samples for strength tests will be taken not less than once each shift in which concrete is produced. A minimum of three specimens will be made from each sample; two will be tested at 28 days for acceptance, and one will be tested at 7 days for information.

1.3.3 Strength

Acceptance test results will be the average strengths of two specimens tested at 28 days. The strength of the concrete will be considered satisfactory so long as the average of three consecutive acceptance test results equal or exceed the specified compressive strength, f'c, and no individual acceptance test result falls below f'c by more than 500 psi.

1.3.4 Construction Tolerances

A Class "B" finish shall apply to all surfaces except those specified to receive a Class "D" finish. A Class "D" finish shall apply to all surfaces which will be permanently concealed after construction. The surface requirements for the classes of finish required shall be as specified in ACI 347R.

1.3.5 Concrete Mixture Proportions

1.3.5.1 General

Concrete mixture proportions shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Mixture proportions shall include the dry weights of cementitious material(s); the nominal maximum size of the coarse aggregate; the specific gravities, absorptions, and saturated surface-dry weights of fine and coarse aggregates; the quantities, types, and names of admixtures; and quantity of water per cubic yard of concrete. All materials included in the mixture proportions shall be of the same type and from the same source as will be used on the project. Specified compressive strength f'c for box

culverts, side drains, and similar structures shall be 4,000 psi at 28 days. Other cast-in-place structures shall be 3,000 psi at 28 days. Nominal maximum-size coarse aggregate shall be 1-1/2 inch except 3/4 inch nominal maximum-size coarse aggregate shall be used when any of the following conditions exist: the narrowest dimension between sides of forms is less than 7-1/2 inches, the depth of the slab is less than 4 inches, or the minimum clear spacing between reinforcing is less than 2-1/4 inches., in accordance with ACI 318M. ACI 318/318R. Air content as delivered to the forms and as determined by ASTM C 231 shall be between 4 and 7 percent except that when the nominal maximum-size coarse aggregate is 3/4 inch, it shall be between 4-1/2 and 7-1/2 percent. The slump shall be determined in accordance with ASTM C 143/C 143M and shall be within the range of 1 to 4 inch. Where placement by pump is approved, the slump shall not exceed 6 inches. The maximum water cement ratio for all structures shall be 0.45.

1.3.5.2 Controlled Low Strength Materials

CLSM shall have cementitious materials content of 40 to 60 lbs of cement and approximately 250 lbs of flyash per cubic yard. The CLSM shall be non-segregating and shall have high flowability as described in ACI 229. It shall be flowable and capable of filling the voids as indicated on the drawings. The CLSM may contain coarse aggregates to a 3/4-inch nominal maximum coarse aggregate size. The precise mix proportions are the responsibility of the contractor and will be prepared to meet the placing requirements specified.

1.3.5.3 Special Properties

Structural concrete and CLSM may contain other admixures, such as water reducers, high range water reducers, or set retarding agents to provide or enhance desired properties, subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer's Representative.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

2.1.1 Cementitious Materials

Cementitious materials shall conform to the appropriate specifications listed:

2.1.1.1 Portland Cement

ASTM C 150, Type II, low alkali.

2.1.1.2 Pozzolan

Pozzolan shall conform to ASTM C 618, Class F, including requirements of Tables 1A and 2A.

2.1.2 Aggregates

Aggregates shall meet the quality and grading requirements of ASTM C 33

Class Designation 4M or better.

2.1.3 Admixtures

Admixtures to be used, when required or approved, shall comply with the appropriate specification listed. Chemical admixtures that have been in storage at the project site for longer than 6 months or that have been subjected to freezing shall be retested at the expense of the contractor at the request of the Contracting Officer and shall be rejected if test results are not satisfactory.

2.1.3.1 Air-Entraining Admixture

Air-entraining admixture shall meet the requirements of ASTM C 260.

2.1.3.2 Water-Reducing or Retarding Admixture

Water-reducing or retarding admixture shall meet the requirements of ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type A, B, D, F, or G.

2.1.4 Water

Water for mixing and curing shall be fresh, clean, potable, and free from injurious amounts of oil, acid, salt, or alkali, except that unpotable water may be used if it meets the requirements of COE CRD-C 400.

2.1.5 Latex Bonding Compound

Latex bonding compound agents for bonding fresh to hardened concrete shall conform to ASTM C 1059

2.1.6 Epoxy Resin

Epoxy resin for use in repairs shall conform to ASTM C 881/C 881M, Type III, Grade 1 or 2. Epoxy resin for use on dowels in drilled holes shall conform to ASTM C 881/C 881M, Type IV, Grade 3.

2.1.7 Reinforcing Steel

Reinforcing steel bar shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60. Details of reinforcement not shown shall be in accordance with ACI 318/318R, Chapters 7 and 12.

2.1.8 Expansion Joint Filler Strips, Premolded

Expansion joint filler strips, premolded shall be sponge rubber conforming to ASTM D 1752, Type I.

2.1.9 Joint Sealants - Field Molded Sealants

Joint sealants - field molded sealants shall conform to ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 25, use NT for vertical joints and Type M, Grade P, Class 25, use T for horizontal joints. Bond-breaker material shall be polyethylene tape, coated paper, metal foil, or similar type materials.

The backup material shall be compressible, nonshrink, nonreactive with the sealant, and a nonabsorptive material such as extruded butyl or polychloroprene foam rubber. Immediately prior to installation of field-molded sealants, the joint shall be cleaned of all debris and further cleaned using water, chemical solvents, or other means as recommended by the sealant manufacturer or directed.

2.1.10 Formwork

The design and engineering of the formwork as well as its construction, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

2.1.11 Form Coatings

Forms for exposed surfaces shall be coated with a nonstaining form oil, which shall be applied shortly before concrete is placed.

2.1.12 Curing Materials

Curing materials shall conform to the following requirements.

2.1.12.1 Impervious Sheet Materials

Impervious sheet materials, ASTM C 171, type optional, except polyethylene film, if used, shall be white opaque.

2.1.12.2 Membrane-Forming Curing Compound

ASTM C 309, Type 2.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

3.1.1 General

Construction joints shall be prepared to expose coarse aggregate, and the surface shall be clean, damp, and free of laitance. Ramps and walkways, as necessary, shall be constructed to allow safe and expeditious access for concrete and workmen. Snow, ice, standing or flowing water, loose particles, debris, and foreign matter shall have been removed. Earth foundations shall be satisfactorily compacted. Spare vibrators shall be available. The entire preparation shall be accepted by the Government prior to placing.

3.1.2 Embedded Items

Reinforcement shall be secured in place; joints, anchors, and other embedded items shall have been positioned. Internal ties shall be arranged so that when the forms are removed all metal will be not less than 2 inches from concrete surfaces permanently exposed to view or exposed to water on the finished structures. Embedded items shall be free of oil and other foreign matters such as loose coatings or rust, paint, and scale. The embedding of wood in concrete will be permitted only when specifically

authorized or directed. All equipment needed to place, consolidate, protect, and cure the concrete shall be at the placement site and in good operating condition.

3.1.3 Formwork Installation

Forms shall be properly aligned, adequately supported, and mortar-tight. The form surfaces shall be smooth and free from irregularities, dents, sags, or holes when used for permanently exposed faces. All exposed joints and edges shall be chamfered, unless otherwise indicated.

3.1.4 Production of Concrete

3.1.4.1 Ready-Mixed Concrete

Ready-mixed concrete shall conform to ASTM C 94/C 94M except as otherwise specified.

3.1.4.2 Concrete Made by Volumetric Batching and Continuous Mixing

Concrete made by volumetric batching and continuous mixing shall conform to ASTM C 685.

3.1.4.3 Batching and Mixing Equipment

The contractor shall have the option of using an on-site batching and mixing facility. The facility shall provide sufficient batching and mixing equipment capacity to prevent cold joints. The method of measuring materials, batching operation, and mixer shall be submitted for review. On-site plant shall conform to the requirements of either ASTM C 94/C 94M or ASTM C 685.

3.2 CONVEYING AND PLACING CONCRETE

Conveying and placing concrete shall conform to the following requirements.

3.2.1 General

Concrete placement shall not be permitted when weather conditions prevent proper placement and consolidation without approval. When concrete is mixed and/or transported by a truck mixer, the concrete shall be delivered to the site of the work and discharge shall be completed within 1-1/2 hours. Concrete shall be conveyed from the mixer to the forms as rapidly as practicable by methods which prevent segregation or loss of ingredients. Concrete shall be in place and consolidated within 15 minutes after discharge from the mixer. Concrete shall be deposited as close as possible to its final position in the forms and be so regulated that it may be effectively consolidated in horizontal layers 18 inches or less in thickness with a minimum of lateral movement. The placement shall be carried on at such a rate that the formation of cold joints will be prevented.

3.2.2 Consolidation

CLSM will be consolidated by it's own mass. Each layer of structural concrete shall be consolidated by internal vibrating equipment. Internal vibration shall be systematically accomplished by inserting the vibrator through the fresh concrete in the layer below at a uniform spacing over the entire area of placement. The distance between insertions shall be approximately 1.5 times the radius of action of the vibrator and overlay the adjacent, just-vibrated area by a few inches. The vibrator shall penetrate rapidly to the bottom of the layer and at least 6 inches into the layer below, if such a layer exists. It shall be held stationary until the concrete is consolidated and then withdrawn slowly at the rate of about 3 inches per second.

3.2.3 Cold-Weather Requirements

No concrete placement shall be made when the ambient temperature is below 35 degrees F or if the ambient temperature is below 40 degrees F and falling. Suitable covering and other means as approved shall be provided for maintaining the concrete at a temperature of at least 50 degrees F for not less than 72 hours after placing and at a temperature above freezing for the remainder of the curing period. Salt, chemicals, or other foreign materials shall not be mixed with the concrete to prevent freezing. Any concrete damaged by freezing shall be removed and replaced at the expense of the contractor.

3.2.4 Hot-Weather Requirements

When the rate of evaporation of surface moisture, as determined by use of Figure 1 of ACI 308, is expected to exceed 0.2 pound per square foot per hour, provisions for windbreaks, shading, fog spraying, or covering with a light-colored material shall be made in advance of placement, and such protective measures shall be taken as quickly as finishing operations will allow.

3.3 FORM REMOVAL

Forms shall not be removed before the expiration of 24 hours after concrete placement except where otherwise specifically authorized. Supporting forms and shoring shall not be removed until the concrete has cured for at least 5 days. When conditions on the work are such as to justify the requirement, forms will be required to remain in place for longer periods.

3.4 FINISHING

3.4.1 General

No finishing or repair will be done when either the concrete or the ambient temperature is below 50 degrees F.

3.4.2 Finishing Formed Surfaces

All fins and loose materials shall be removed, and surface defects including tie holes shall be filled. All honeycomb areas and other defects shall be repaired. All unsound concrete shall be removed from areas to be repaired. Surface defects greater than 1/2 inch in diameter and holes left

by removal of tie rods in all surfaces not to receive additional concrete shall be reamed or chipped and filled with dry-pack mortar. The prepared area shall be brush-coated with an approved epoxy resin or latex bonding compound or with a neat cement grout after dampening and filled with mortar or concrete. The cement used in mortar or concrete for repairs to all surfaces permanently exposed to view shall be a blend of portland cement and white cement so that the final color when cured will be the same as adjacent concrete.

3.4.3 Finishing Unformed Surfaces

All unformed surfaces that are not to be covered by additional concrete or backfill shall be float finished to elevations shown, unless otherwise specified. Surfaces to receive additional concrete or backfill shall be brought to the elevations shown and left as a true and regular surface. Exterior surfaces shall be sloped for drainage unless otherwise shown. Joints shall be carefully made with a jointing tool. Unformed surfaces shall be finished to a tolerance of 3/8 inch for a float finish as determined by a 10 foot straightedge placed on surfaces shown on the plans to be level or having a constant slope. Finishing shall not be performed while there is excess moisture or bleeding water on the surface. No water or cement shall be added to the surface during finishing.

3.4.3.1 Float Finish

Surfaces to be float finished shall be screeded and darbied or bullfloated to eliminate the ridges and to fill in the voids left by the screed. In addition, the darby or bullfloat shall fill all surface voids and only slightly embed the coarse aggregate below the surface of the fresh concrete. When the water sheen disappears and the concrete will support a person's weight without deep imprint, floating should be completed. Floating should embed large aggregates just beneath the surface, remove slight imperfections, humps, and voids to produce a plane surface, compact the concrete, and consolidate mortar at the surface.

3.4.3.2 Expansion and Contraction Joints

Expansion and contraction joints shall be made in accordance with the details shown or as otherwise specified. Provide 1/2 inch thick transverse expansion joints where new work abuts an existing concrete.

3.5 CURING AND PROTECTION

Beginning immediately after placement and continuing for at least 7 days, all concrete shall be cured and protected from premature drying, extremes in temperature, rapid temperature change, freezing, mechanical damage, and exposure to rain or flowing water. All materials and equipment needed for adequate curing and protection shall be available and at the site of the placement prior to the start of concrete placement. Preservation of moisture for concrete surfaces not in contact with forms shall be accomplished by one of the following methods:

a. Continuous sprinkling or ponding.

b. Application of absorptive mats or fabrics kept continuously wet.

c. Application of sand kept continuously wet.

d. Application of impervious sheet material conforming to ASTM C 171.

e. Application of membrane-forming curing compound conforming to ASTM C 309, Type 2, shall be accomplished in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

The preservation of moisture for concrete surfaces placed against wooden forms shall be accomplished by keeping the forms continuously wet for 7 days. If forms are removed prior to end of the required curing period, other curing methods shall be used for the balance of the curing period. During the period of protection removal, the temperature of the air in contact with the concrete shall not be allowed to drop more than 25 degrees F within a 24 hour period.

3.6 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

3.6.1 General

The individuals who sample and test concrete as required in this specification shall have demonstrated a knowledge and ability to perform the necessary test procedures equivalent to the ACI minimum guidelines for certification of Concrete Field Testing Technicians, Grade I.

3.6.2 Inspection Details and Frequency of Testing

3.6.2.1 Preparations for Placing

Foundation or construction joints, forms, and embedded items shall be inspected in sufficient time prior to each concrete placement by the Contractor to certify that it is ready to receive concrete.

3.6.2.2 Air Content

Air content shall be checked at least twice during each shift that concrete is placed for each class of concrete required. Samples shall be obtained in accordance with ASTM C 172 and tested in accordance with ASTM C 231.

3.6.2.3 Slump

Slump shall be checked twice during each shift that concrete is produced . Samples shall be obtained in accordance with ASTM C 172 and tested in accordance with ASTM C 143/C 143M.

3.6.2.4 Consolidation and Protection

The Contractor shall ensure that the concrete is properly consolidated, finished, protected, and cured.

3.6.3 Action Required

3.6.3.1 Placing

The placing foreman shall not permit placing to begin until he has verified that an adequate number of acceptable vibrators, which are in working order and have competent operators, are available. Placing shall not be continued if any pile is inadequately consolidated.

3.6.3.2 Air Content

Whenever a test result is outside the specification limits, the concrete shall not be delivered to the forms and an adjustment shall be made to the dosage of the air-entrainment admixture.

3.6.3.3 Slump

Whenever a test result is outside the specification limits, the concrete shall not be delivered to the forms and an adjustment should be made in the batch weights of water and fine aggregate. The adjustments are to be made so that the water-cement ratio does not exceed that specified in the submitted concrete mixture proportion.

3.6.4 Reports

The results of all tests and inspections conducted at the project site shall be reported informally at the end of each shift and in writing weekly and shall be delivered within 3 days after the end of each weekly reporting period. All CQC data will be summarized on computer disks and provided to the Contracting Officer's Representative on an ongoing basis as directed above. See Section 01451 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 05 - METALS

SECTION 05500

MISCELLANEOUS METAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 SUBMITTALS
1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
1.4 WORKMANSHIP
1.5 ANCHORAGE
1.6 SHOP PAINTING

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS
2.1.1 General
2.1.2 Structural Shapes and Plates
2.1.3 Wall Ladder Rungs (Galvanized)
2.1.4 Corrosion-Resisting Steel Bolts and Anchor Bolts
2.1.5 Bolts
2.1.6 Nuts
2.1.7 Concrete, Mortar and Grout
2.1.8 Steel Pipes
2.1.8.1 Pipe Access Gate and Appurtenances and Bollards
2.1.9 Pipe Caps
2.1.10 Cover Plate
2.1.11 Manhole Frames and Covers
2.1.12 Steel Gratings
2.1.13 Padlocks
2.1.14 Automatic Flap Gate; G, RE

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS
3.1.1 WORKMANSHIP
3.2 FINISHING
3.3 ZINC COATING (GALVANIZING)
3.4 WELDING
3.5 BOLTED CONNECTIONS
3.6 EXCAVATION
3.7 PIPE ACCESS GATE INSTALLATION

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 05500

MISCELLANEOUS METAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)

AWS D1.1	(2000) Structural Welding Code - Steel

ASME INTERNATIONAL (ASME)

ASME B16.3	(1998) Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings
ASME B18.2.1	(1996) Square and Hex Bolts and Screws (Inch Series)
ASME B18.2.2	(1987; R 1999) Square and Hex Nuts

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM A 36/A 36M	(2001) Carbon Structural Steel
ASTM A 48/A 48M	(2000) Gray Iron Castings
ASTM A 53/A 53M	(2001) Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
ASTM A 123/A 123M	(2001a) Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
ASTM A 320/A 320M	(2001) Alloy/Steel Bolting Materials for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM B 32	(2000) Solder Metal
ASTM B 221	(2000) Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes
ASTM B 221M	(2000) Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes (Metric)
ASTM C 478	(1997) Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole

	Sections
ASTM C 497	(1998) Concrete Pipe, Manhole Sections, or Tile
ASTM F 593	(2001) Stainless Steel Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, and Studs
ASTM F 594	(2001) Stainless Steel Nuts

U.S. GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (GSA)

CID A-A-60005	(Basic) Frames, Covers, Gratings, Steps, Sump and Catch Basin, Manhole

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The "RE" designates that the Resident Office will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Miscellaneous Metal Items.

Detail drawings indicating material thickness, type, grade, and class; dimensions; and construction details. Drawings shall include catalog cuts, erection details, manufacturer's descriptive data and installation instructions, and templates. Detail drawings for the following items: trash rack structure, stilling well safety cage, stilling well access door, plates, and appurtenances, access gates, and staff gages.

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall verify all measurements and shall take all field measurements necessary before fabrication. Welding to or on structural steel shall be in accordance with AWS D1.1. Items specified to be galvanized, when practicable and not indicated otherwise, shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. Galvanizing shall be in accordance with ASTM A 123/A 123M, as applicable. Exposed fastenings shall be compatible materials, shall generally match in color and finish, and shall harmonize with the material to which fastenings are applied. Materials and parts necessary to complete each item, even though such work is not definitely shown or specified, shall be included. Poor matching of holes for fasteners shall be cause for rejection. Thickness of metal and details of assembly and supports shall provide strength and stiffness. Joints exposed to the weather shall be formed to exclude water.

1.4 WORKMANSHIP

Miscellaneous metalwork shall be well formed to shape and size, with sharp lines and angles and true curves. Drilling and punching shall produce clean true lines and surfaces. Welding shall be continuous along the entire area of contact except where tack welding is permitted. Exposed connections of work in place shall not be tack welded. Exposed welds shall be ground smooth. Exposed surfaces of work in place shall have a smooth finish, and unless otherwise approved, exposed riveting shall be flush. Where tight fits are required, joints shall be milled. Corner joints shall be coped or mitered, well formed, and in true alignment. Work shall be accurately set to established lines and elevations and securely fastened in place. Installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions and approved drawings, cuts, and details.

1.5 ANCHORAGE

Anchorage shall be provided where necessary for fastening miscellaneous metal items securely in place. Anchorage not otherwise specified or indicated shall include slotted inserts made to engage with the anchors, expansion shields, and power-driven fasteners when approved for concrete; toggle bolts and through bolts for masonry; machine and carriage bolts for steel; and lag bolts and screws for wood.

1.6 SHOP PAINTING

Surfaces of ferrous metal except galvanized surfaces, shall be cleaned and shop coated with the manufacturer's standard protective coating unless otherwise specified. Surfaces of items to be embedded in concrete shall not be painted. Items to be finish painted shall be prepared according to manufacturer's recommendations or as specified.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

2.1.1 General

Materials indicated on the drawings or required in the work and not covered elsewhere by detailed requirements shall conform to the requirements of this section. In all cases not specifically covered in these specifications, the Contractor shall furnish approved highest grade commercial materials or products which are suitable for the intended use of the item.

2.1.2 Structural Shapes and Plates

Steel bars, shapes and plates shall conform to ASTM A 36/A 36M. Galvanized coatings where required, shall conform to ASTM A 123/A 123M.

2.1.3 Wall Ladder Rungs (Galvanized)

Manhole steps shall conform to ASTM C 478 and ASTM C 497. Aluminum steps shall be solid made from material in conformance with ASTM B 221 (Alloy 6005-TS) and with ASTM B 221M. Reinforced plastic steps may only be used in manholes or other locations not exposed to sunlight and shall be

polypropylene plastic coated 0.38 inch deformed steel rod pen ASTM A 36/A 36M. All steps shall be epoxied in place during the installation process.

2.1.4 Corrosion-Resisting Steel Bolts and Anchor Bolts

Corrosion-resisting steel bolts and anchor bolts shall conform to ASTM F 593, or the applicable requirements of ASTM A 320/A 320M, Grade B8.

2.1.5 Bolts

Bolts shall conform to ASME B18.2.1, or the applicable requirements of ASTM A 320/A 320M, Grade B8. The turned eye bolt shall have a 0.75 inch eye size, leg length of 4 inch and at least 0.12 inch thick.

2.1.6 Nuts

Nuts shall conform to ASME B18.2.2. Nuts shall be galvanized. Stainless Steel nuts shall conform to ASTM F 594

2.1.7 Concrete, Mortar and Grout

Cast-In-Place Structural Concrete, mortar and grout shall conform to the requirements of Section 03307 CONCRETE FOR MINOR STRUCTURES.

2.1.8 Steel Pipes

Steel pipe shall conform to ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E or S, Grade A, galvanized nominal size and weight unless noted otherwise.

2.1.8.1 Pipe Access Gate and Appurtenances and Bollards

Pipe access gate and appurtenances and bollards shall be fabricated as shown on the drawings. Pipe access gate and appurtenances (including nuts and washers) and bollards shall be galvanized and painted as necessary in accordance with drawings.

2.1.9 Pipe Caps

Pipe caps shall conform to ASME B16.3.

2.1.10 Cover Plate

Cover plates shall conform to CID A-A-60005 or commercially available items meeting Contracting Officer approval. Sharp edges and burrs shall be removed from plates.

2.1.11 Manhole Frames and Covers

Frames and covers are to be Gray Iron Castings, Type A-1497 as manufactured by Alhambra Foundry Co. Ltd. or approved equal. Castings for manhole frames and covers shall conform to ASTM A 48/A 48M, Class 30. Frame and cover shall be machined to fit. Lids shall be imprinted with the words "Clark County Public Works Storm Drain".

2.1.12 Steel Gratings

Steel gratings shall be fabricated of steel conforming to ASTM A 36/A 36M per dimensions shown on drawings. Galvanizing shall conform to paragraph ZINC COATING.

2.1.13 Padlocks

Padlocks, if necessary, shall be provided by the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District.

2.1.14 Automatic Flap Gate; G, RE

Gates shall be Waterman Model F-20 or equal.

Cast Iron Automatic Flap(Drainage) Gate shall have a cast iron frame and cover (flap) with machined finished seating surfaces. A minimum 2 1/2° seating angle and double pivoted links assure positive seating. Hinge brackets, which can easily be field adjusted, allow the gate to be set for a very sensitive opening under low unseating pressure. Out-flow at practically full conduit capacity can be obtained. Standard features include bronze hinge bushings, stainless steel hinge pins, studs and nuts with brass retainer washers and stainless steel spring pins. Links on all gates are flame cut from steel plate, then galvanized. A lifting eye is cast as a part of the cover for manual operation. Optional features available include bronze or stainless steel seats, monel or brass hinge pins, studs and nuts; graphite impregnated bronze bushings and lubrication fittings - or any combination thereof. Standard shopcoat paint is an asphaltic base dipping enamel. All special coatings are available and include Epoxy and Coal Tar Paints or total galvanizing per ASTM A-123. Anchor bolts are not included and should be ordered separately. Anchor bolts of galvanized steel, stainless steel, brass or monel are available as well as stainless steel machine bolts and tap-in expansion anchors.

• Cast Iron or Bronze Seats • Stainless Steel Studs, Nuts and Pins • Rectangular Opening • Galvanized Steel Hinge Links • Bronze Hinge Bushings • Flatback Frame • 20 Foot Seating Head Maximum • Adjustable Linkage • Minimum 2 1/2° Seat

General: The flap gate shall be designed to allow free outflow and prevent backflow for maximum seating heads up to 20 feet. Gates shall be Waterman Model F-20 or equal.

Construction: The frame shall be cast iron of flatback design, with machined seating surface inclined from vertical at minimum of 2 1/2°, to assure positive closure. For flatback gates mounted to thimbles, the gate flange shall be machined and drilled to match. The cover shall be cast iron, cast in one piece, with reinforcing ribs designed to withstand the seating head specified. An integral cast on lifting eye shall be provided. Seating surfaces for frame and cover shall be: a) Machined iron or b) bronze seats securely mounted and attached to frame and cover or c) a bronze seat securely mounted and attached to frame with neoprene seat bonded into dovetail groove in cover to cushion cover on closing. All machined seats shall have a minimum 63 microinch finish. The gate shall be

provided with an adjustable, double pivoted hinge linkage so designed to permit complete seating, full opening, and with stops or other arrangements to prevent cover form rotating sufficiently to become wedged in the open position. Pivot lugs mounted to frame shall be adjustable to allow adjustment of hinge links without having to remove cover from gate. The hinge links shall be bronze bushed, structural steel (or high strength malleable iron or cast manganese bronze, or wrought stainless steel). All assembly hardware shall be Type 18-8 stainless steel.

Finish: All cast iron shall be painted with manufacturer's standard shopcoat paint (or special paint). Structural steel hinge arms shall be galvanized. All bronze and stainless steel parts do not require further finish.

Materials: Frame and Cover - Cast Iron per ASTM A-126, Class B. Pivot Lug - Ductile Iron per ASTM A-536, Gr. 65-45-12. Hinge Link - Structural Steel per ASTM A-36, galvanized per ASTM A-123. Bronze Bushings and Washers - Commercial Bronze. Assembly Hardware and Pins - 18-8 Stainless Steel (Type 304).

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

All items shall be installed at the locations shown and according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Items listed below require additional procedures as specified. Items installed in roads under jurisdiction of the Arizona Department of Transportation shall be in accordance with Arizona Department Of Transportation Standards & Specifications and Manuals Requirements.

3.1.1 WORKMANSHIP

Miscellaneous metalwork shall be well formed to shape and size, with sharp lines and angles and true curves. Drilling and punching shall produce clean true lines and surfaces. Welding shall be continuous along the entire area of contact except where tack welding is permitted. Steel with welds will not be accepted, except where welding is definitely specified or called for on the drawings. All bolts, nuts, and screws shall be tight. Work shall be accurately set to established lines and elevations and securely fastened in place. Anchorage shall be provided where necessary for fastening miscellaneous metal and wood items securely in place. Anchorage not otherwise specified or indicated shall include slotted inserts made to engage with the anchors, expansion shields, and power-driven fasteners when approved for concrete; machine and carriage bolts for steel; and lag bolts and screws for wood.

3.2 FINISHING

In general, tolerances for machine-finished surfaces designated by nondeciaml dimensions shall be within 0.016 inch. Sufficient machining

stock shall be allowed on placing pads to insure true surfaces of solid material. Finished contacts of bearing surfaces shall be true and exact to secure full contact. All drilled holes for bolts shall be accurately located and drilled from templates.

3.3 ZINC COATING (GALVANIZING)

Zinc coatings shall be applied in a manner and of a thickness and quality conforming to ASTM A 123/A 123M. All exposed ferrous metalwork, except cast-iron and corrosion resistant steel and items to be completely embedded in concrete, shall be galvanized unless other protective coatings are specified. Metalwork shall be galvanized after fabrication. In the event that any portion of galvanized metalwork is abraded or otherwise damaged to the extent that the base metal is exposed, such damaged or abraded portions shall be neatly covered with Grade 50B solder conforming to the requirements of ASTM B 32.

3.4 WELDING

Welding shall conform to the provisions of AWS D1.1. Welders who have not been certified within two years of the date of commencement of work under this contract will not be allowed to perform the work.

3.5 BOLTED CONNECTIONS

Bolt holes shall be reamed normal to the member and shall be truly cylindrical throughout. Unless otherwise specified, holes for bolts shall not be more than 0.063 inch larger than the diameter of the bolt. Cutting bolt holes with a torch will not be permitted without the prior written approval of the Contracting Officer. Materials and parts necessary to complete each item, even though such work is not definitely shown or specified, shall be included. Poor matching of holes for fasteners shall be cause for rejection. Fastenings shall be concealed where practicable.

3.6 EXCAVATION

Excavation for concrete-embedded items shall be of the dimensions indicated on the drawings. Holes shall be cleared of loose materials prior to placement of concrete.

3.7 PIPE ACCESS GATE INSTALLATION

The pipe access gate and bollards will be imbedded in concrete as shown on the drawings.

Pipe access gate shall be installed at the location shown on the drawing. Hinged gate shall be mounted to swing as indicated. Latches, stops, and keepers shall be installed as required. Padlocks shall be attached to gate or gate posts with chains. Hinge pins, and hardware shall be welded or otherwise secured to prevent removal.

Bollards shall be installed at the locations shown on the drawings and painted as indicated on the drawings.

-- End of Section --